



VOLUME NO. 5944.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 14, 1917 to Sept. 15, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
Sep. 14, 1917 :	Hellig Olav ✓	Copenhagen, Christiania	42
" :	Tasmanic ✓	Cape Town	1
" :	Toraa Y. Bages ✓	Valencia	1
Sep. 15, 1917 :	Saxonia ✓	Liverpool	14
" :	Philadelphia ✓	Havana	2
" :	A.A. Raven ✓	Lisbon	2
" :	Mayaro ✓	Trinidad, Grenada, Demarara	7
" :	Jos. J. Cunco ✓	Port Antonio	2
" :	Duca D. Genova ✓	Genoa	5
" :	Bayvoe ✓	Bordeaux	3
" :	Tyler ✓	Genoa	1
" :	Souman ✓	Bombay	1
" :	Comric Castle ✓	Plymouth	3
" :	Bertha ✓	Antilla, Cuba	1
" :	Celtic ✓	Liverpool	8
" :	Kaikoura ✓	London	3
" :	Demodcens ✓	Plymouth	1
" :	Inga ✓	Ship Harbor, N.S.	1
" :	Vandalia ✓	Liverpool	2
" :	Briefand ✓	Bergen	1
" :	Pennsylvania ✓	Philadelphia	1

[illegible]

5944



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5944

Sept 14-15-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric Brecken*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*H. Alexander*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax, sailing thereon, to  
H. G. R. A. M., Surgeon of the S.S. "Hullib Olav",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial medical board  
of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
of the Copenhagen University,  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1917

at

John R. Montgomery  
 Immigration Officer.

14-211

5944

circled

13 September 1917  
 actual

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	63	79
2nd Cabin	13	140
Steerage	188	31
Total	188	219

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	62	78
2nd Cabin	127	139
Steerage	185	31
Total	185	216

✓

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



2

Form 200  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN.

30th August.

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Lachmann	Karl	39	m	Director	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife: Mrs. H. Lachmann, Østerbrogade 104, Copenhagen.	NON IMMIGR
2			Grøn	Niels	49	m	Director	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle: N. K. Nielsen Grøn, Klakring	
3	UNDER 16		"	Niels junr.	4	m	child	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen		
4			Emmeche	Richard	43	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Mrs. M. Emmèche, Frøderiksgade 8, Copenhagen.	NON IMMIGR
5			Kjar	Chr. S. P.	63	m	Dr. dent.	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Son: Dr. E. Kjar,	NON IMMIGR
6			"	Julie	56	f	house- wife	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Odense,	NON IMMIGR
7			"	Else Julie Wiggers	23	f	daughter	yes	"	"	"	Odense		
8			Lind	Theodor Johan	30	m	engineer	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	father: Land-steward Lind, Herlufsholm pr.	
9			"	Karla	29	f	house- wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Næstved,	
10	NOT SHIP		Brunckhorst	Paul	24	m	engineer	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: A. Brunckhorst, Glasbrogade 19, Cophgn.	
11			Petersen	Ingeborg	33	f	music- mistress	yes	danish,	scand.	U.S.A.	S. Francisco Calif.	father: Mr. J. P. Petersen, Munke Mølle, Odense.	NON IMMIGR
12			Hildebrandt	Ellen Harriet	26	f	nurse	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Engineer Hildebrandt, Havnegade 43, Copenhagen.	
13	TRANSIT		Bruun	Johannes B.	36	m	engineer	yes	"	"	Siam	Bangkok	brother-in-law: Aage Haffding, Nørrefarimagade 15, Cophgn.	NON IMMIGR
14	TRANSIT		Marlow	Jakob Aage	34	m	engineer	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Count Scheel, Frøderiksgade 16, Cophgn.	NON IMMIGR
15			Benzon	Niels	24	m	Cand. pharm. Attache	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Otto Benzon, Ny Østergade 4, Cophgn.	
16			Jensen	Jens Peter	56	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	Hasseris pr. Aalborg	firm: J. P. Jensen & Co.,	NON IMMIGR
17			"	Augusta	51	f	house- wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Aalborg,	NON IMMIGR
18			Krøjgaard	Niels Møller	31	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Thyra Krøjgaard, Gruts Alle Nr. 9, Hellerup.	NON IMMIGR
19			Petersen	Henry Emil	42	m	director	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Charlotte Emil Petersen, Bilowavej Nr. 50 B, Cophgn.	
20			Magnusson	Erik	30	m	merchant	yes	swedish	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother: Mrs. Sara Magnusson, Vänersborg, Sweden.	NON IMMIGR
21			Reeh	Oscar E.	33	m	business- man	yes	danish	"	"	New Orleans, La.	mother: Mrs. C. Byberg, Villa "Kildehøj", Rungsted,	NON IMMIGR
22			"	Marion	25	f	house- wife	yes	"	"	"	"		
23			Kjar	Peter David Verner	22	m	Book- keeper	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife: Mrs. Mary Kjar, Amager Boulevard 125, Cophgn.	
24			Dam	Einar Asbjørn Svane	23	m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Th. Dam, Svanemøllevej 23, Cophgn.	
25	NOT SHIPPED		Koefoed	Harry	43	m	Director	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Augusta Koefoed, Bilowavej 10, Cophgn.	
26			Sørensen	Harry	21	m	Clerk	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Harry Sørensen, Bilowavej Nr. 2, Hellerup	NON IMMIGR
27			Grue	Gudmund	33	m	book- keeper	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	wife: Elisabeth Grue, Hellerupvej Nr. 84, Hellerup.	NON IMMIGR
28			Koefoed	Conrad	34	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife: Johanne Koefoed, Østerbrogade Nr. 15, Copenhagen	NON IMMIGR
29			Præstmark	Niels Peter	36	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	father: N. E. Præstmark, Herning,	
30			de Neergaard	Golla	37	f	work.	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: C. de Neergaard, Østerbrogade 82, Copenhagen	NON IMMIGR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2



SEP 13 1917

1017.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
25		26		27		28		29																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in any election, or to hold any office, or to be a juror, or to be a witness in any court, or to be a member of any political party, or to be a member of any religious society, or to be a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Only in transit	Business-friends: Melchior, Armstrong & Dessau, 116 Broadstreet, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	heal- thy	gray	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen		
2	"	New York	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1888/94 Mass. and since so- several times	home: Harvard Club, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	blue	no	"	Brøndum		
3	L.I.	East Hampton	N.Y.	"	3	yes	1915 Lake Fox- est, Ill.	mother: Madeline Grn. East Hampton, L. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		fair	blue	no	Norway	Voksen- kollen			
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1893 97 N.Y.	friend: Knud A. Mammen, 61 Pearl Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen		
5	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1889 Phila- 90 delphia	Friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	blue	none	"	Fløistrup pr.Vejle		
6	"	"	yes	husband	yes	no		Chr. Jensen, 25 Beaver street, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	light	"	none	"	Svendborg		
7	"	"	yes	father	yes	no		New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	Odense		
8	N.J.	Westwood	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1914 Bayonne 16 N.J.	friend: F. Wakefield,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	none	"	Damsholte Møen		
9	"	"	"	"	"	no		Westwood, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Uggelisse Sogn		
10	D. C.	Washington	N.Y.	self	yes	no		Danish Legation, Washington, D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	gray	no	"	Aalborg		
11	Calif.	Belvedere	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1913 st. Fran- cisco. 1915 Calif.	Uncle: Mr. Ferd. Peterson, Belvedere, Marin Co., Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heal- thy	fair	brown	none	Denmark	Odense		
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 16 L. J.	Uncle: Consul General G. Bech, Danish Consulate, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	gray	no	"	Hellerup		
13	Siam	Bangkok	N.Y.	self	yes	no		In transit to: Siam Electric Co., Bangkok, Siam,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	brown	left long-man	scar on the	"	Copenhagen	
14	"	Bangkok	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1904 Pittsburg 8 Pa.	transit to: Siam Electric Co., Bangkok, Siam,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	gray	no	"	Copenhagen	
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Danish Consulate, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	blue	right eye	scar by the	"	Copenhagen	
16	"	New York	yes	self	yes	no		son: Chr. Jensen, 25 Beaver street, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus		
17	"	"	yes	"	"	no		two: Hotel Mc. Alpine, 33 str., New York City,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Herning		
18	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 visits Septbr.	friend: David Dessau, 116 Broadstreet, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Karrebakke- minde		
19	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 17 New York	Office: 21 Park Row, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	"	light	"	no	Sweden	Vänereborg		
20	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 17 La.	home: Audubon str. 501, New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Aarhus		
21	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	yes	born in U.S.A.		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	brown	none	U.S.A.	Mississippi Miss.		
22	N.W.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		friend: Robert Kiersgaard, Oversea Co., 17 Battery pl., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	light	blue	no	Denmark	Holbæk		
23	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	self	yes	no		friend: K. Gundestrup, 4908 Milwaukee ave, Jefferson Park, Chic,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	gray	no	"	Rønne		
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1900 Ill.	friend: H. H. Sturges, 50 E. 42 str., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Holstebro		
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 17 N.Y.	home: 246 - 75 str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	heal- thy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen		
26	"	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Nordisk Oversisk Branch offi- ce, 50 Broad str., New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Malt Jylland		
27	N.J.	East Orange	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	Nov/Dec. 1916 N.Y.	sister: Mrs. Elma Demant, 215 N. 16 str., East Orange, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Odense		
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Hotel Mc. Alpine, 33 street, New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	dark blue	no	"	Herning		
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1917 N. Y.	home: 521 W. 111 str. New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Svalgf Skåne		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what appears on, if possible, claimed, or what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	danish	yes	under	no	no
2	danish	yes	under	no	no
3	nothing	under age	no	no	no
4	danish	yes	under	no	no
5	danish	yes	days	no	no
6	danish	yes	days	no	no
7	danish	no	undec	undec	no
8	danish	undec	undec	yes	no
9	danish	undec	undec	yes	no
10	danish	yes	undec	no	no
11	danish	no	undec	yes	no
12	danish	undec	undec	undec	no
13	danish	In transit to:	Siam	no	no
14	danish	In transit to:	Siam	no	no
15	danish	yes	abt. 1 year	no	no
16	danish	yes	abt. 3 month	no	no
17	danish	yes	abt. 8 month	no	no
18	danish	yes	undec	no	no
19	danish	yes	undec	no	no
20	swedish	no	undec	yes	no
21	danish	undec	undec	undec	no
22	danish	undec	undec	undec	no
23	danish	yes	abt. 1 year	no	no
24	danish	yes	undec	no	no
25	danish	yes	1 - 2	no	no
26	danish	undec	undec	undec	no
27	danish	yes	5 weeks	no	no
28	danish	Business-voyage	no	no	no
29	danish	Business-voyage	no	no	no
30	danish	no	undec	yes	no

of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, L. H. L. S. T. Master, of the "Hallig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1917  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

SEP 13 1917, 1917.

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 31st AUGUST, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brumme	Lili.	38	f	m	U.S. Cit. info. & Dist. Ct. N.Y. Feb. 10 <sup>th</sup> 1905	Passport Nr: 375 A. Copenhagen 22nd, August, 1917.	home: 192 Bradhurst ave. New York.
2	"	Ilma.	9	f	s	Born in Novbr. 20 <sup>th</sup> 1905, New York, N. Y.		"
3	Andersen	Andreas H.	25	m	s	Born in May 1st, 1892, Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport Nr: 36559. Wash. October, 11. 1916.	home: 56 - 17 Carpenter street. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Blanchard	Irene E.	17	f	s	Born in Decem. 11th. 1899, Glendale, Calif.	Passport Nr: 46683. Wash. February 2nd. 1916.	home: 405 W. 9th street, Glendale, Calif.
5	Janson	Alberta	30	f	m	See Alien Manifest Germany	Passport Nr: 43611. Washington D. C. January 5th. 1917.	home: Astoria, Ore.
6	Ingold	Anna.	29	f	s	Born in January 2th. 1888, Riga, Mich.	Passport Nr: 35659. Wash. October 2nd. 1916.	father: J. Ingold. Riga, Mich.
7	Richenberg	Carl.	53	m	m	County Court, Hebron Co. 3/20/1900	Passport Nr: 29901. Wash. July. 20th. 1916.	home: 1902 1/2 ave. "W". Galveston, Tex.
8	"	Ida E.	40	f	m	U.S. Cit. wife	Passport Nr: 29902. Wash. July 20th. 1916.	"
9	"	Hedwig L.	16	f	s	U.S. Cit. child	Passport: Nr: 29903. Wash. July 20th. 1916.	"
10	"	Irma Augusta.	15	f	s	Born in Galveston, Tex.	Passport Nr: 29904. Wash. July. 20th. 1916.	"
11	Hickman	Adair.	32	m	m	April 27th 1885. in Tuscaloosa, Co. Ala.	Passport Nr: 373. Copenhagen August. 17th, 1917.	home: Harris, Mo.
12	"	Clara H.	32	f	m	Born August 23rd. 1885. in Harris, Mo.	"	"
13	Nolte	Hilda.	26	f	s	Born January 18th 1891. in Los Angeles, Calif.	Passport Nr: 381. Copenhagen 27th. 1917.	home: 1623 Cherry street, Los Angeles, Calif.
14	Zoylner	Christian F.	33	m	m	Cert. 44, 1858 State of N.Y. 9/21/1900	Passport Nr: 59230. Wash. July. 13th. 1917.	home: 370 Central Park. West. New York, City. N. Y.
15	"	Julia O.	29	f	m	Swedish	"	"
16	Tinkham	Clifford.	31	m	s	Born April 3rd. 1859. in Alliance, Ohio.	Passport Nr: 45257. Washington D. C. January 19th, 1917.	Toledo Club, Toledo, Ohio.
17	Harris.	Heaton.	58	m	m	U.S. Consul at Stockholm		home: Alliance, Ohio.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16 Cits

The A. N. Richardson Imps except #5

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham

Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax

I, H. Graham, Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical School of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

at New York  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

Healy  
Pharmacist

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 3

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 30th AUGUST, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to U. S. & Canada.				Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Schrøder	Hans H.	25	m	s	Cand. jur.	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: F. Schrøder, Østerbrogade 104, Copenhagen		
2									Palm	Britta G.	20	f	s	housework	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Engelholm	mother: Mathilda Palm, Villa Skogstorp, Engelholm		
3									Schisrring	Georg	25	m	s	Advocate	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother: Ingeborg Schisrring, 7 E. Mønstervej, København.		
4									Jansson	Alberta	57	f	s	widow	yes	yes	germany	germany	Germany	Ludwigshurg	brother: Mr. Dr. H. Rous, Ludwigshurg, Württemberg, Germany.		
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 3.

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

SEP 13 1917

1917.

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend to stay permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by owner, passenger, or other person, or by lottery, subscription, etc., or by government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Danish Consulate, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fairblue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	friend: Engineer Gunnar Wallin, 86-112 Housma st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	"	no	Sweden Engeholm
3	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Biltmore, 42 street, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	none.	Denmark Hjørring
4	Oreg. Portland	yes	self	no	yes	1903. Los Angeles, Calif. son: Mr. Wald. Finck, 306 Main str. Portland, Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair blue	none	Germany Württemberg.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Age	Sex	Married or single	Profession, trade, or occupation	Country of birth	Country of last permanent residence	Country of intended permanent residence	Whether he or she is a native-born citizen of the United States
-----	-----	-------------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---

1 danish yes under no no no  
 2 swedish under no no no  
 3 danish yes month no no no  
 4 english no ever yes no no

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Hispanic-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not alien or family has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether coming to the United States as a friend or as a relative).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien is coming to the United States as a friend or as a relative, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The entries in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
 I, ~~H. Cran~~, ~~Surgeon of the S.S. "Hellig Olav"~~, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~two~~ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the provincial Medical~~  
~~board of Nova Scotia.~~ ~~the Royal Medical School~~  
~~of the Copenhagen University~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-nine~~ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~17th~~ day of ~~August~~, 19 ~~1918~~  
 at ~~Halifax~~

Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham, M.D., C.M.,  
 Murchison  
 Agent Comdr R.N.V.R.  
 Leary  
 Registrar

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG ØYAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31st AUGUST

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1			Olsen	Julian	43	m	captain	yes	yes	Norway	scand.	Norway	Sandset.	wife: Lydia Olsen, Vestre Sandset, Norway.
2			Staalesen	Anna	40	f	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund.	cousin: Corlenius Tollesen, Farsund, Norway.
3			Abrahamsen	Marie	28	f	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Høivaag.	mother: Margrethe Johansen, Høivaag, Norway.
4				Arnold.	11	m	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Margrethe Johansen, Høivaag, Norway.
5			Olsen	Solveig	25	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	father: Otto Olsen, Torvgt. 18, Christiania.
6			Svendsen	Margit	29	f	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	mother: Julie Svendsen, Sandviken, Bergen.
7			Svendsen	Adele	33	f	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	mother: Julie Svendsen, Sandviken, Bergen.
8			Friis	Adolf	30	m	manager	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	brother: Vilh. Friis, Fogneren, 33, Christiania.
9				Ingerthe	28	f	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	brother: Vilh. G. Friis, Fogneren, 33, Christiania.
10			Juel	Odd	19	m	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	father: J. C. H. Juel, Vindern, Christiania.
11			Jebsen	Elisa	32	f	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jarlsberg	father: Jens Jebsen, Berger i Jarlsberg.
12			Kiær	Herman	18	m	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	father: Fritz Kiær, Tordenskjoldsgt. 7, Chr'ania.
13			Dedichen	Herman	21	m	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	father: Georg Dedichen, Thos. Heftyesgt. 42 o. -
14			Hanssen	Harald	43	m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	wife: Gudrun Stub Hansen, Studenterrhjemmet Hotel, -
15			Malmberg	Carl	50	m	foreman	yes	yes	Sweden	"	England	London.	wife: Mrs. K. Malmberg, Kings Hall Road, Beckenham, England
16	TRANSIT		Deetjen	Otto	27	m	directory	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania.	wife: Olga Deetjen, Vergelandsvej 3, Christiania.
17			Owesen	Albert	31	m	importer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	mother: Ida Owesen, Fogneren, 9 B, Christiania.
18			Varjabedian	Ardarsh	35	m	business	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Russia	Petrograd.	none relatives or friends in Persia.
19			Helm	Herman	26	m	business	yes	yes	Sweden	scand.	U. S. A.	New York.	father: Carl F. Helm, Grangesberg, Sweden.
20			Engström	Karl Oscar	31	m	secretary.	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm.	father: A. H. Engström, Stenkyrka, Gotland, Sweden.
21			Landgren	Eric G.	26	m	businessman	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York.	father: Magnus Landgren, Lundsvägen 9, Malmö, Sweden.
22	TRANSIT		Andersen	Felix	21	m	lieutenant.	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania.	father: Oberstleutnant Andersen, Gransen 5'7, Christiania.
23			Hansen	Reidar Maurits	22	m	businessman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oscarsborg.	father: Oberst Hansen, Oscarsborg, Christiania.
24	TRANSIT		Barber	Marie Louise	36	f	housewife	yes	yes	British	British	Politia	Cochabamba.	mother in law: Anna Barber, 35 An der Elster, Hamburg.
25				Alfred	12	m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-
26				Harold	9	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	-
27				Anna C.	3	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	-
28			Myrin	Alarid	33	m	directory	yes	yes	Sweden	scand.	Sweden	Stockholm.	father: D. V. Myrin, Sefte, Vermland.
29			Ohlson	Lave.	24	m	lieutenant.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Emil Ohlson, Sibyllegatan 13, Stockholm.

\* Bureau Case Nov 3/17  
Proof: Husband's birth cert dated Dec. 8, 1887 Hudson County, New Jersey.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

7

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended for permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? Whether alien paid for passage by any other person than himself, or by a company, firm, association, or government.	Whether in possession of \$25 and means, law fully earned?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	N. Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 1913-1916. N. Y.	S/S. "Banan", C/O. Bennett Hvoslef & Co, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway.	V. Sandgen.
2	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1901-1911. N. Y.	brother: Oliver Abrahamsen, 318-60str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Lister.
3	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913-1915. N. Y.	husband: Oliver Abrahamsen, 318-60str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Höivaag.
4	N. Y. New York	yes	mother	-	-	father: Oliver Abrahamsen, 318-60str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	N. Y. New York	yes	self	over	no	brother: Trygve Olsen, 151-25str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania.
6	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913-1916. N. Y.	sister: Mrs. Borok, 53 W. 104 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Frederikstad.
7	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913-1916. N. Y.	sister: Mrs. Borok, 53 W. 104 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Frederikstad.
8	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1911-1912. N. Y.	National City Bank, Hotel New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania.
9	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mrs. Adolph Hansen, 2639 Hasting ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	none	"	Frederikstad.
11	N. Y. Albany	no	self	yes	no	New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Bergen.
12	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania.
13	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	Mass. Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1901-1902. N. Y.	friend: Edv. Hannevig, 159- Broadway, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Bergen.
15	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Swedish Legation, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden.	Gotland.
16	Kan. Louisville	no	self	over	no	Thornton Tobacco Co., Louisville, Kan.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Norway.	Bergen.
17	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	wife: Alise Owesen, 456- 85 str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania.
18	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	friend: S. Telfayan, 236- 5th Ave. New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Persia.	Tabriz.
19	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	home: 264 W. 75th street, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	blond	blond	blue	none	Sweden.	Grangesberg.
20	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Swedish Consulate, New York City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	"	"	none	"	Stockholm.
21	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1911-1917. N. Y.	Stromborg Express Co, 3 Tribu- ne Bldg. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Lynkoping.
22	N. Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	National Industry Company, New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway.	Christiania.
23	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel No. Alpin, Broadway, 33rd street, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Drøbak.
24	Bolivi- via. Cochabamba	no	self	yes	yes in transit.	In transit to home: Cochabamba, Bolivia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	heal- thy.	brown	brown	none	Germany.	Cöln.
25	Bolivi- via. Cochabamba	no	self	yes	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	fair	"	"	"	none	Rolfvia.	Cochabamba.
26	Bolivi- via. Cochabamba	no	mother	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Germany.	Hamburg.
27	Bolivi- via. Cochabamba	no	mother	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
28	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes as tourist.	friend: J. Haward Pero, Finance- building, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Sweden.	Arvika.
29	Pa. Philadel-	no	self	yes	no	friend: J. Haward Pero, Finance- building, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Carlshamn.
30																				



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Investigation Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Master.  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

	unde-unde-unde-			
1	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
2	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
3	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
4	under age	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
5	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
6	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
7	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
8	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
9	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
10	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
11	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
12	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
13	Norwegian	no	no	
	unde-unde-unde-			
14	Norwegian	no	no	
15	Swedish yes	4mths	no	no no
	14			
16	Norwegian	days	no	no no
17	Norwegian	4mths	no	no no
	one			
18	English yes	year	no	no no
	one			
19	Swedish yes	year	no	no no
	two			
20	Swedish yes	years	no	no no
	one			
21	Swedish yes	year	no	no no
	one			
22	Norwegian yes	year	no	no no
	two			
23	Norwegian	years	no	no no
	In transit to			
24	English	Bolivia.	no	no
	In transit to			
25	Spanish	Bolivia.	no	no
	In transit to			
26	nothing	Bolivia.	no	no
	In transit to			
27	nothing	Bolivia.	no	no
28	Swedish yes	3mths	no	no no
	one			
29	Swedish yes	year	no	no no
30				

*Columns 14 to 20.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia. the Royal Medical School of the Copenhagen University., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1914  
at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

*Judson V. Graham M.D.C.M.*  
*March 2nd*  
*Lieut. Command. PAAR*  
*Steeley*  
*Shipman*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form No. 1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA.

AUGUST, 31st.

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Cabin. Passenger.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Hansen	Axel	32	m	merchant	yes	Canada	Canada	Winnipeg, Man. father: J. Hansen, Nørrebro 97, Odense.
2			Hannevig	Ragnvald.	25	m	Captain	yes	Norway	Norway	Christiania mother: Fru. A. Hannevig, Aasgaardsstrand, Norway.
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

## DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.

AKTIESELSKAB

TELEGRAM ADDRESS: FORENEDE. TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 6300

Codes: WATKINS 1901, with App. 1914.

SCOTT'S 1915 (Repr. 1922 and 1926 (Repr. 1928)).

A. B. C. Edition

BENTLEY'S 1906.

KJØRENHAVN K.

(COPENHAGEN K.)

NORWAY.

S. S. "Hellig Olav" p. t. New York d. 13<sup>th</sup> Septbr. 1917.

To

Hon. Fr. C. Howe.

Commissioner of Immigration,

New York. N. Y.

As our ships Doctor Mr. H. Gram was taken sick with Scarlet Fever, we caused the passengers to be examined by the Quarantine Doctor in Halifax, and he signed all manifests, we also sent a telegram to our New York Office and asked them to send the Doctor of the S. S. "Oscar II" to the New York Quarantine Station, and he boarded the S. S. "Hellig Olav" there and personally examined all the passengers and crew and signed all Manifests.

We trust that this meets with your approval.

Respectfully yours

*E. J. Jones*  
*Master*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

U.S. CUSTOMS, to be filled out by the collector of customs, and to be forwarded to the collector of customs of each vessel carrying passengers.

Ship from CHRISTIANIA.

Arrived, 31st.

1917

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

NAME IN FULL

Age

Able to—

\* Last Permanent Residence

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Given Name

Yrs. Res.

Sex

Married or Single

Calling or Occupation

Read Write

Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)

† Race or People

Country

City or Town

Winnipeg, Minn.

Father: J. Hansen, Nørrebro 97, Odense.

Mother: Fru. A. Hansen, Aagaardsstrand, Norway.

## DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.

AKTIESELSKAB

TELEGRAM ADRESSE FORENEDE. — TELEFON Nr. CENTRAL 6300

Codes: WATKINS' 1882, with App. 1884.  
SCOTT'S 1884 (Repr. 1892, and 1896 (Repr. 1899).  
A. B. C. 5 Edition.  
BENTLEY'S 1906.

KJØBENHAVN K.  
(COPENHAGEN K.)  
Nørstingegade 7 B.

S. S. "Hellig Olav" p. t. New York d. 13<sup>th</sup> Septbr. 1917.

To

Hon. Fr. C. Howe.

Commissioner of Immigration,

New York. N. Y.

As our ships Doctor Mr. H. Gram was taken sick with Scarlet Fever, we caused the passengers to be examined by the Quarantine Doctor in Halifax, and he signed all manifests, we also sent a telegram to our New York Office and asked them to send the Doctor of the S. S. "Oscar II" to the New York Quarantine Station, and he boarded the S. S. "Hellig Olav" there and personally examined all the passengers and crew and signed all Manifests.

We trust that this meets with your approval.

Respectfully yours

*E. J. Petersen*  
*Masur*

Number of copies on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20250

TO: Mr. J. B. [Name]  
FROM: Mr. J. B. [Name]  
SUBJECT: [Subject]

Re your letter dated [Date] to the Bureau with  
[Subject], in which you requested that we [Action]  
[Subject] in [Location], and in which you stated that  
[Subject] is [Subject] and that [Subject] had been [Action]  
and that [Subject] of the [Subject] [Subject] to the [Subject]  
[Subject], and in which you [Subject] [Subject] [Subject]  
[Subject] [Subject] all the [Subject] and [Subject] [Subject] all  
[Subject].

We have [Action] [Subject] [Subject] [Subject].

*[Signature]*  
[Name]  
[Title]



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

10

5

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

SEP 13 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intention? Is it permanent?)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Man. Winnipeg	N.Y. self	yes	yes	1908 Chicago Ill.	Grain Exchange, Winnipeg, Man., Canada,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	red- thy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
2	Canada, Halifax.	N.Y. self	yes	yes	as a sailor	brother: Chr. Hannevig, Harbor Grace, New Foundland,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway.	norwegian ship british Cannal.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>L. Holst</u> , <u>Master</u> , of the " <u>Hellig Olav</u> " from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this	day of
at	

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without admittance should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and where, as 1894, etc., Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to see relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

8. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 31st AUGUST, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917

SE 13 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Quast	Bethel	38	f	m	husband: Mr. Oscar Samstram. Pier 14 E. River, New York.
2	"	Marous	9	m	s	father: Mr. Oscar Samstram. Pier 14 E. River, New York.
3	Larsen	Inga	48	f	m	husband: Mr. Carl M. Larsen, 1012 Washington str. Hoboken, N. J.
4	Berle	Frithjof	22	m	s	father: Gust Berle, 186 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	Samson	Morgan	25	m	m	home: 116 Grave street, Ratway, N. Y.
6	"	Tora	24	f	m	home: 116 Grave street, Ratway, N. Y.
7	Kildeig	Kirstine	56	f	m	husband: Rev. J. J. Kildeig, 130 Prospect ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
8	Heichemer	Mary	35	f	m	friend: Mr. Fred. Cahrs, 102 Nesbit Terrace, Irvington, N. J.
9	Wine	Alonzo F.	45	m	m	home: 3534, Van Buren street: Chicago, Ill.
10	"	Attie	41	f	m	home: 3534, Van Buren street: Chicago, Ill.
11	"	Ardys	8	f	m	home: 3534, Van Buren street: Chicago, Ill.
12	Wentland	Michael	36	m	m	brother: Mr. William Wentland, New Home P. O. N. D.
13	"	Paulina	40	f	m	brother: Mr. William Wentland, New Home P. O. N. D.

10 lists



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1914  
at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

14-218

W. H. H. H.  
W. H. H. H.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN.

AUGUST 30th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Under 16	Over 16	Over 16	Over 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Nielsen	Rasmus	68	✓	m	wd.	Receiver	yes	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Nakskov	son-in-law: Mr. R. Lykkeberg, Faxegade Nr. 7, Cophagn.
2								Jacobsen	Martha	32	✓	f		Shop-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother: Mr. Lyngaard, Johannevej Nr. 7, Copenhagen, father: M.P. Jørgensen, Vester Stationsvej 44, Odense, Parents: Carl Nielsen, Jonstrups Alle 4, Frederiksberg.
3								Jørgensen	Axel Johs.	22	✓	m		draper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	
4								Nielsen	Betsy Nicoline K.	33	✓	f		Photogr.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	
5								Wulff	Marie Birgitte	33	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Visborg	father: Niels Bager, Havns Enge pr. Skelund St.
6	UNDER 16							"	Anna	9	✓	f		child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
7	UNDER 16							"	Dagny	8	✓	f		child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
8	NOT SHIPPED																				father: Chr. Christensen, Edward Brandegade 13, Odense, mother: Mrs. Maria Laursen, Farss, Jylland.
9								Laursen	Johanne	35	✓	f		seamstress	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: C. S. Ryder, Lemchesvej Nr. 16, Hellerup
10								Ryder	Poul	24	✓	m		merchant cand. jur.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	
11								Jensen	Anton	32	✓	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kvissel St.	Father - in - Law: Jørgen Jakobsen, Aasted pr. Kvissel
12								"	Sara	22	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
13	UNDER 16							"	Eva Elise	3	✓	f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
14								Karlson	Ole Chr.	31	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Assaa	father-in-law: Chr. Peter Hansen, Vester Melhals pr. Assaa,
15								"	Marie	37	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
16								Thomsen	Annie	49	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	daughter: Mrs. Methling, Holmens Kanal Nr. 8, Cophgn. father: Jens Peter Hansen, Søndergade, Aars,
17								Hansen	Hans Christian	30	✓	m		carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Mr. Niels Peter Nielsen Vejlbj pr. Riesskov St.
18								Nielsen	Anne Marie	30	✓	f		house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	mother: Mrs. Else Doolweerd, Skive, father: Architect Glahn, Nykøbing F.
19								Kolding Pedersen	Mathilde	46	✓	f		house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	son: Poul Geist, Godsbanegade Nr. 1, Cophgn. uncle:
20								Glahn	Inger Christine	29	✓	f		house-work.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing F.	
21								Geist	Rosine E.	56	✓	f	wd.	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	
22								Karlsson	Helen M.	2	✓	f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
23								Jensen	Petra H.	21	✓	f		house-work	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Gram - Jensen, Gasvarksvej 20, Cophgn. brother-in-law: Per Andersen, Godthaabsvej 64, Copenhagen F.
24								Svenson	Johanne G.	45	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	father: Mr. Chr. Jensen, Nørrebro 177, Randers,
25								Hansen	Valdemar Otto	35	✓	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Colo.	aunt: Tailor P. Sørensen's widow,
26	NOT SHIPPED																		Denmark	Hillared	
27	NOT SHIPPED																		"	Copenhagen	
28	NOT SHIPPED																		"	Hillared	
29								Nielsen	Jørgen Cornelius	48	✓	m		Interp. & Translator	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother: Mrs. Jørgensen, Nr. Alslev,
30	NOT SHIPPED																		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	mother: Mrs. Jacobine Firing, Louisenegaade 16, Aalborg,

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

13

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

SEP 13 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
Final Destination, (Interstate or foreign) State. City or Town.		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Clear Lake N.Y.	self	yes	1907 yes	diff. son-in-law: John Rasmussen, Clear Lake, Ja. Box 165	no	no	no	no	5	4	heal- thy gray	no	Denmark Freilev
2	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes	1913 yes	friend: Pastor Kildsig, 130 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. friend: John Wanamaker, Philadelphia.	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	" fair brown	no	" Skrillinge
3	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	yes	no	Cousin: Mrs. Elisabeth Ras- mussen, Clear Lake, Ja.	no	no	no	no	5	7	" " gray	no	" Bdense
4	Clear Lake	yes father	yes	no	husband: Carl Wulff, Box 24, Kensal, N. D.	no	no	no	no	5	4	" brown	no	" Stouby
5	N.D. Kensal	N.Y. self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	" fair blue	no	" Visborg
6	"	N.Y. "	yes	no		no	no	no	no			" " "	no	" Visborg
7	"	N.Y. "	yes	no		no	no	no	no			" " "	no	" Visborg
8	Mass. Worcester	N.Y. self	yes	no	friend: Miss Mikkelsen, 336- 61 str., Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	5	4	heal- thy. fair blue	no	Denmark. Svingelbjerg
9	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes	1913 yes	Business-friends: Jordan & Co. 93 Water str., New York,	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2	" blackbrown	no	" Copenhagen
10	New York	yes self	yes	no	friend: Jens Jakobsen, West Liberty, Ja.	no	no	no	no	5	4	" fair blue	no	" Aasted
11	West Liberty	N.Y. self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	5	2	" " "	no	" Aasted
12	"	N.Y. self	yes	no		no	no	no	no			" " "	no	" Aasted
13	"	N.Y. self	yes	no		no	no	no	no			" " "	no	" Aasted
14	Avoca	yes self	yes	1903 yes	home: Avoca, Ja.	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	" fair blue	no	" Dronninglund Vester
15	"	yes self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	5	7	" " "	no	" Melholt
16	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	June/July 1916 yes	husband: Captain Johan Thomsen, East Asiatic Co., Wall st. 60, New York, brother: Chr. Hansen, Box 345, Glen Cove, L.J., New York,	no	no	no	no	5	1 1/2	" blackbrown	no	Siam Bangkok
17	"	yes self	yes	no	sister: Inger K. Nielsen, 5925 Princeton Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" fair blue	no	Denmark Aars
18	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	1908 yes	diff. cousin: Mrs. Nicoline Frederik- sen, 6 Eaton pl., East Orange,	no	no	no	no	5	3	" " gray	no	" Vejlby
19	N.J. East Orange	N.Y. self	yes	1903 yes	friend: Axel Jonsen, 330 W. 20 str., New York,	no	no	no	no	5	2	" dark gray fair blue	no	" Hjerik pr. Skive
20	N.Y. New York	yes father	yes	no	son-in-law: Alfred E. Karlsson 125 Mountain ave, Revere, Mass.	no	no	no	no	5	3	" lightblue blue	scar on the left shin-bone	" Nykbsing F.
21	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes	no	father: (who meets the pass. in New York)	no	no	no	no	5	3	" whitegray	no	" Copenhagen
22	"	yes "	yes	no	friend: " " " "	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	" " blue	no	" Copenhagen
23	"	yes self	yes	no	husband: Captain A.E. Svenson, 100 W. 11th str., New York,	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	" brownbrown	no	" Svendborg
24	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	home: 2109, Larimer street, Denver, Colo.	no	no	no	no	5	7	" darkblue	no	" Hammer
25	Colo. Denver	N.Y. self	yes	1902 yes		no	no	no	no	5	7	" dark fair gray	no	" Lars
26	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	yes	no	son: Mar Sorenson, 5004 Griscom str., Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	5	5	" fair gray	no	" Anisee
27	"	yes self	yes	1913 yes		no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	" dark brown	no	" Maarum
28	"	yes mother	yes	no		no	no	no	no			" " blue	no	" Maarum
29	Ill. Oak Park	N.Y. self	yes	1894 yes	friend: A. Petersen, Corner Oak Park and Augusta str., Oak Park, friend: Miss Stuart Logan, 2252 Lincoln Park West, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " blue	no	Denmark Mr. Alslev
30	" Chicago	N.Y. self	yes	yes		no	no	no	no	5	6	" " "	no	" Alslev



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>L. HOLST</u> , Master, of the " <u>Hellig Olav</u> " from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>twentyfive</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this	day of
at	
Immigration Officer.	

I, L. HOLST, Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1914 at St. Louis, Mo. L. HOLST Master. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether arrived in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination stations.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
 I, H. G. R. A. M., Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of—the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia. the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythird number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1917

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

*Judson V. Graham M.D., D.C.*  
*Murdoch*  
*Lieut. Commr. R.N.*  
*Melby*  
*Chapman*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

30 AUGUST, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	U.S. Born.	U.S. Born.	U.S. Born.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Jensen	28	f	book-keeper	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother: Jens Jensen, Chr. Winthersvej Nr. 1, Cophgn.
2					Mulvad	39	f	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	mother: Mrs. Klausine Mulvad, Tollerlundsvej Nr. 8, Odense.
3					Kristoffer	24	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tudvad	father: Kristen A. Kristensen, Tudvad pr. Vejle.
4					Hartmann	25	m	mate	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother: Ida Hartmann, Mangsade 5, Copenhagen.
5					Anna Kirstine	27	f	house-keeper	yes	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A.	Racine, Wis.	father: Mr. E. Gregersen, Neder Holluf pr. Odense.
6					Sorensen	20	f	per. bookkeeper	yes	yes	Born Chicago	24 March 1897	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	uncle: Bertrand Lindstrom, Edithsvej Nr. 6, Copenhagen.
7					Sorensen	25	f	house-keeper	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Grenaa	father: Mr. Sorensen, Lillegade Nr. 7, Grenaa.
8					Christensen	29	f	house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Mr. M. Christensen, Carstensgade Nr. 82, Copenhagen.
9					Nilsson	30	f	house-keeper	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	New York	mother: Gustafva Nilsson, No. 2 Bjurf.
10					Persson	63	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	sister: Johanna Johnsson, Bjäregaten Nr. 1, Helsingborg.
11					Eriksson	35	f	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: Johan E. Eriksson, Söndrumsvägen 3, Halmstad.
12					Olsson	41	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Burlöv	brother: Carl Morin, Persensväg 16, Malma.
13					Anna Ch.	13	f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	nephew: Anton Holmgren, Tullen, Bastad.
14					Holmgren	80	f	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	Bastad	mother: Mrs. Sofia Turesson, Grythytted.
15					Ryden	31	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother: Mrs. Tekla Sahlström, Grythytted.
16					Nils G.	5	m	child	no	no	Born Septbr. 13, 1911; Utfa, N.J.	"	"	"	mother: Charlotta Johnsson, Rista Hospital, Vennesborg.
17					Karl A.	2	m	child	no	no	swedish	scand.	"	"	father: Karl O. Sandén, Gusselby, Gusselby.
18					Sahlström	20	f	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Grythyttan Örebro	mother: Mrs. Tekla Sahlström, Grythytted.
19					Kronbäck	39	f	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grängesberg Kopparbergs	mother: Charlotta Johnsson, Rista Hospital, Vennesborg.
20					Sandén	33	f	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gusselby Örebro	father: Karl O. Sandén, Gusselby, Gusselby.
21					Gorthon	33	m	Physician	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newark, N.J.	mother: Maria Urdahl, Tomelilla.
22					Alma	32	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Urdahl, Tomelilla.
23					Nils	6	m	child	no	no	Born March 20th 1911; Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	mother: Maria Urdahl, Tomelilla.
24					Carl	5	m	child	no	no	Born Aug. 12th. 1912; Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	mother: Maria Urdahl, Tomelilla.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

15

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

SEP 13 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Edv. Jensen, 119 W. 90 str., New York City,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	scar on the neck	Denmark Vrinders
2	" Conning N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	brother-in-law: Søren Sørensen no 346 -Eckle r street, Conning, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair blue	no	" Odense
3	La. Lake Mills N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Dr. J. E. Colby, Lake Mills, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	" "
4	La. New Orleans N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	As G sailor Seberg. New Orleans, La. no no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark. Copenhagen
5	Wash. Spokane N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	brother: Martin Johansen, 1600 21st ave, Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gray	no	" Malby
6	Wisc. Racine	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 Racine, home: 1613, Morton ave, Racine, Wisc.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	dark blue	gray	Denmark Neder Folluf
7	Ill. Chicago	N.Y.	father	yes	yes	1907 Chicago, father: Chr. Sørensen, 1505 N. Spawlding ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	gray	U.S.A. Chicago. Nørre
8	" "	N.Y.	friend	yes	no	friend: Mrs. Gertrude Rechnitzer, 213 West Austin ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair blue	no	Denmark Sundby
9	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 N.J. & 17 N.Y. friend: Mrs. Larkin, 544 - State str, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
10	N.Y. Corona, L.I.	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 sister: Mrs. Ragnhild Williams, 55 - 45 str., Corona, L. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	Sweden Bjurf
11	" New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 son-in-law: Carl Rickardsson, 1120 Bryant ave, New York,	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark brown	no	" Malmö
12	" Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 sister: Emelie Jansson, N.Y. 1908 Atlantic ave, Brooklyn,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	" Hallands Län
13	" Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	husband: Carl Olsson, 3203, Fulton str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" blue	no	" Tolänga
14	" "	yes	"	"	no	son: Arvid Holmgren, 1272 Nelson ave, Bronx, New York,	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	gray blue	no	" Grevis
15	" "	yes	self	25	no	friend: Gustaf Ryden, 135 W. 104th. st., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	brown	"	" Hällefors
16	" New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 friend: John S. Kennedy, 400 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark blue	no	U.S.A. Utica, N. Y.
17	" "	yes	mother	"	"	friend: Mrs. John S. Kennedy, 400 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" brown	no	Sweden Grythyttan
18	" "	yes	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Ester Ryden, 135 W. 104th. str, New York,	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair blue	gray	" Grythyttan
19	" New York	yes	self	25	no	1910 friend: John S. Kennedy, 400 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark blue	no	" Hjærtum
20	" New York	yes	self	25	yes	1910 friend: Mrs. John S. Kennedy, 400 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" brown	no	" Broby
21	" New York	yes	self	25	yes	1903 HOME: Central High School, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown blue	no	" Skurup
22	N.J. Newark	no	self	75	yes	17 N.J. born in Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	" Lund
23	" "	no	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	" Newark, N.J.
24	" "	no	father	yes	yes	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	light	no	U.S.A. " "
25	" "	no	"	yes	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	no	" " "
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	danish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
2	danish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
3	danish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
4	danish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
5	danish	yes	undec.	undec.	no	no
6	danish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
7	english	no	undec.	yes	no	no
8	danish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
9	danish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
10	swedish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
11	swedish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
12	swedish	undec.	undec.	yes	no	no
13	swedish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
14	swedish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
15	swedish	no	undec.	undec.	no	no
16	english	no	undec.	yes	no	no
17	nothing	under age	-	no	no	no
18	nothing	under age	-	no	no	no
19	swedish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
20	swedish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
21	swedish	undec.	undec.	undec.	no	no
22	swedish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
23	swedish	no	undec.	yes	no	no
24	nothing	no	undec.	yes	no	no
25	nothing	no	undec.	yes	no	no
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, **L. H. O. L. S. T.**, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen N., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentythird** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13th** day of **October**, 19**11**

at **Copenhagen**

Immigration Officer.

I, **L. H. O. L. S. T.**, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen N., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentythird** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13th** day of **October**, 19**11**

at **Copenhagen**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
H. G. R. J. H., Surgeon of the S. E. Hellig Olav, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of three in number, are, according  
of the Copenhagen University, each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

30th. AUGUST.

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	U.S. Citizens.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					Andersen	Karen	35	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Hellested	} father: Jens Andersen, Elverhus, Haarlev St. Grandfather: " " " "
2					"	Poul	1	✓	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
3					Dam	Ane	34	✓	f	s	Shop-woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	brother-in-law: L. Berthelsen, Vestre Stationsvej 68, Odense
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of Aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



4

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 13 1917

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination.		By whom		Whether ever before in the		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition		Deformed or		Height.		Color of-		Place of Birth.															
No.	on	State.	City or Town.	passage paid?	Yes or No.	When and where?	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1		B.C.	Vancouver	N.Y. self	50	yes	S. Francisco, Calif. husband: Torvald A. Andersen, c/o. Carl Kahlen, 1005 Cotton Drive,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heal- thy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Elested														
2		"	"	"	"	no	father: Vancouver, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	light blue	Strauberry on right cheek	"	Copenhagen																
3		Man.	Winnipeg	brother-in-law	50	no	brother-in-law: Arnt Johannesen, 382 Martin ave Elmwood, Winnipeg, Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue fair gray	no	"	Egem															
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, <u>L. HOLST</u> , Master of the <u>Hellig Olav</u> from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>three</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>3</u> day of <u>June</u> , 19 <u>14</u>	
at <u>Copenhagen</u>	
Immigration Officer.	

I, L. HOLST, Master of the Hellig Olav from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1914  
at Copenhagen  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:**  
**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
**Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.**  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
**Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.** For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended final destination shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as: 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
I, H. C. R. A. M.,  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical Board of the Nova Scotia.  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG GAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31. August 1917. 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
	HEAD TAX IMMIGRANTS	HEAD TAX DEPORTABLES										
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or Town	
1	Wig	Thrine	31	✓	f	domestic	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Spind	Mother: Oline Nielsen Wig, Spind
2	Tønnesen	Sofie	40	✓	f	house- wife	yes yes	U.S.	"	"	Flekkefjord	Father: Herman Tønnesen, Flekkefjord
3	"	Hedvig	13	✓	f	child	yes yes	Norway	"	"	"	"
4	"	Borghild	11	✓	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Johannes	8	✓	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Terbjørn	2	✓	m	"	no no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Olsen	Dora	30	✓	f	house- wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Tromø	Father: Captain Hansen, Hastensund pr. Tromø, Arendal
8	"	Olav	5	✓	m	child	no no	Born in W. Hoboken, N.J., May 22nd. 1912.	"	"	"	"
9	"	Anny	3	✓	f	"	no no	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trømsø	"
10	Reacher	Theodor	27	✓	m	engineer	yes yes	"	"	"	Persgrund	Father: S. Reacher, Mandal
11	Olausen	Johan	25	✓	m	sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	Onsø	Father: Olaus Angelsen, Onsø
12	Olsen	Harry	32	✓	m	sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	Nøtterø	Father: Herman Olsen, Otterbek, Nøtterø
13	Amundsen	Anders	27	✓	m	sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	Nøtterø	Mother: Amanda Amundsen, Sparøningen, Nøtterø
14	Christensen	Emil	39	✓	m	captain	yes yes	"	"	"	Kragerø	Wife: Edy Christensen, Kragerø
15	ON GARDEN	Reider	22	✓	m	captain	yes yes	"	"	"	Ogund	Father: Olof Reider, Ogund
16	Haugensen	Hilda	41	✓	f	house- wife	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Jeløen	Mother: Helene Olsen, Sterhaug, Jeløen
17	Olsen	Ole	38	✓	m	captain	yes yes	"	"	"	Drøbak	brother: Captain Hans Olsen, S/S "Kongstad", Christiania
18	Jakobsen	Jacob	25	✓	m	mate	yes yes	"	"	"	Tonsberg	Mother: Samuline Pettersen, Nøtterø
19	Thorsen	Jens	38	✓	m	hotel- keeper	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Wife: Hedvig Thorsen, Store, Grefsen
20	Larsen	Hans	29	✓	m	maskinist	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Wife: Cecilie Larsen, Theresgt. 17, Christiania
21	Norum	Rolf	23	✓	m	mate	yes yes	"	"	"	Lurøy	Father: Edvart Norum, Kvinnen, Nordland
22	Hermansen	Ludvig	28	✓	m	maskinist	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Uncle: Anthon Lauritsen, Fleischerst. 5, Moss
23	Kirkemo	Olav	42	✓	m	maskinist	yes yes	"	"	"	Horten	Father: H. Kirkemo, Newbergst. 5, Christiania
24	Land	Martha	49	✓	f	nurse	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	sister: Miss Marie Olsen, Frelsenbergveien 66, Christiania
25	Kjær	Jenny	24	✓	f	maid	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Mother: Mrs. J. Kjær, Schweigaardst. 68, Christiania
26	Thorsen	Valberg	33	✓	f	house- wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Banem. Stangeby, Drammen
27	Bergesen	Inga	39	✓	f	house- wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Capt. Bergesen, Nystadveien, Sandefjord
28	Perulisen	Sverre	25	✓	m	business	yes yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: Nils Perulisen, Vibesgt. 11, Christiania
29	Lange	Jagolf	24	✓	m	mate	yes yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Aunt: Josefine Olsen, Arbeider st. 15, Stavanger
30	Studevig	Niale	28	✓	m	mate	yes yes	"	"	"	Tysnæs	mother: Magnilde Studevig, Tysnæs

Number of times on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

and must be delivered to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

19

5

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

SEP 13 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
Final Destination, State, City or Town.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.			Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	When or period of years.	Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.									
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes yes 1907 1915	Chi- cago. brother: Jacob Wiig, 1347 W. Harlem Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue	none	Norway Spind
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over no Husband naturalized Jan 30 1917	Sister in law: Mrs. Karlsen, 77 First Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	"	none	" Flekkefjord
3	"	"	"	mother		"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	" "
4	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	" "
5	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	" "
6	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	" "
7	N.J.	New Jersey	yes	self	1911- 30 yes 1913 N.J.	Husband: Ole J. Olsen, N.J. 12 Hamlet Place, Norse Bergen	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	blend brown	"	none	" Tromsø
8	"	"	"	mother	75	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	N.J. Hoboken
9	"	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	Norway Tromsø
10	Ohio.	Cincinnati	yes	self	yes no	friend: Miss Anna Riis, 3325 Burns, Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blue	"	none	" Mandal
11	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	10 no	S/S "Tranore" San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	" Onso
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes as sailor	S/S "Sesua" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	" Nötterö
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes as sailor	S/S "Bowdan" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	none	" Nötterö
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over yes as sailor	S/S "Jethou" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	" Nötterö
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no	Hotel No. 10, Albany	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	" Danish
16	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	25 no	Husband: Oskar Haabensen, S/S "Pasi" Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blond	blue	none	Norway Gannesund
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes as sailor	S/S "Senta" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	" Tune
18	Md.	Baltimore	yes	self	yes yes as sailor	S/S "Pygdonas" Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none	" Nötterö
19	Mont.	Glendive	no	self	150 over yes 1904-1916 Mont.	Friend: Jens Riverne, Glendive, Mont.	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	none	" Arendal
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes as sailor	S/S "Runa" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	" Christiania
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10 yes as sailor	S/S "Runa" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none	" Rodøy
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes as sailor	Norwegian Consulat 17. State str. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none	" Vaaler
23	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes yes as sailor	friend: Pusey & Johns Co. Wilmington, Del.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	" Tromsø
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no	Friend: E. Magnuson, Park Row 21, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	" Kragerø
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no	Husband: John Thorsen, Florida	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none	" Vardø
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no	Norwegian Consulat, New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	none	" Sem
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes 1909 N.Y.	Norwegian Consulat, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	none	" Sandherred
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend: E. Magnuson, Park Row 21, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	none	" Tvedestrand
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 no	S. S. "Gandsfjord" New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black gray	"	none	" Stavanger
30	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes no	S/S "Sakaland", San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blond blue	"	none	" Tysnes



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
2	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
3	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
4	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
5	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
6	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
7	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
8	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
9	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
10	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
11	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
12	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
13	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
14	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
15	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
16	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
17	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
18	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
19	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
20	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
21	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
22	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
23	Norwegian	no	ailed	yes	no	no
24	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
25	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
26	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
27	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
28	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
29	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no
30	Norwegian	yes	ailed	yes	no	no

I, L. H. O. L. S. T., Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1917.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, L. H. O. L. S. T., Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1917.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—N (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Giving name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT ( ) SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
I, H. GRAM, Assistant Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
Sergeon of the S. S. "Hilling Glav", sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had two \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia. \_\_\_\_\_ the Royal Medical School  
of the Copenhagen University \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*day of*

19 /

*Immigration Officer.*

Мелу  
Шириня

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "THELLIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

AUGUST 31<sup>st</sup>, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Dependent.	Parent.	Child.	Other.	Married.	Dependent.	Parent.	Child.	Other.	Married.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Langeland	Lars	23	✓	m	m	ship-mate	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Haugesund.	wife: Mrs. L. J. Langeland, Haugesund, Norway.
2											Kalleland	Elias	32	✓	m	m	ship-mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	WIFE: Mrs. Barbra Kalleland, Haugesund, Norway.
3											Hansen	Jacob	25	✓	m	m	ship-mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	MOTHER: Mrs. Martha Hansen, Haugesund, Norway.
4											Austba	Bernt	42	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. B. Austba, Haugesund, Norway.
5											Wetterlind	Harald	35	✓	m	m	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen.	father: Herman Wetterlind, Hans Haugegade 5, Bergen.
6											Bse	Erling	20	✓	m	m	ship-mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Bse, Ladegaardsgate 57 A, Bergen.
7											Eltvik	Kornelius	34	✓	m	m	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Hjordis Eltvik, Nygaardsgate 64, Bergen.
8											Thulik	Alfred	29	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Rusland	Russian	"	"	father: Henry Thulik, Haimasch, Liffland, Russia.
9											Holden	Soren S.	27	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	"	"	father: Marcus Holden, Vaagen, Kristiansund, Norway.
10											Johannessen	Mathias	23	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Samson Johannessen, Markevej 30, Bergen.
11											Jensen	Arnold	28	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	MOTHER: Elisabeth Jensen, Borgermester Platougt. 13, Bergen.
12											Sorensen	Samuel	35	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Martha Sorensen, Ballesheim, Bergen.
13											Nilsen	Alfred	25	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	MOTHER: Mrs. Berthe Nilsen, Absalon Begerstgt. 39, Bergen.
14											Johannessen	Johan	23	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Signe Johannessen, Rosenberggt. 15, Bergen.
15											Lavine	Hannie	19	✓	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	Rusland	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	friend: Mr. Israilitan, Slatays tunka 21 S. Walayda.
16											Pessie		17	✓	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Israilitan, Slatays tunka 21 S. Walayda.
17											Gustafson	Selma	43	✓	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: Mrs. Johanson Gustafson, Siglunnagatan 14, Stockholm.
18											Skoglund	Ether	24	✓	f	f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Per A. Skoglund, Froygatan 42, Stockholm.
19											Hansen	Lina	36	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	Conn.	New Haven.	mother: Caroline Andberg, Gafle, Sweden.
20											Anderson	Maria	40	✓	f	m	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Fransfors.	mother: Bertha Oleson, Fransfors, Sweden.
21											Herman	Johan	24	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Dago.	friend: Captain Lydersen, Arendal, Norway.
22											Andersen	Sussanna	39	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandefjord.	mother in law: Ragnhild Andreassen, Badeshusgaten 21, Sandefjord.
23											Bromesen	Ernst	36	✓	m	m	electro engineer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Norway	Tysseidal.	friend: D. Sundt, Soligaten 1, Christiania, Norway.
24											Bergliot		29	✓	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: D. Sundt, Soligaten 1, Christiania, Norway.
25											Lilly		2	✓	f	m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: D. Sundt, Soligaten 1, Christiania, Norway.
26											Stjernlsf	Edith	16	✓	f	m	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vandebro	father: Erik Stjernlsf, Van, Vandebro, Sweden.
27											Hjertstedt	Ebba	37	✓	f	m	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Chicago.	father: Algot Hjertstedt, Grevgatan 49, Stockholm.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

6

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Citizenship document) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by self, or by family, or by government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	Cal. San Fran.	yes self	yes no	S. S. "Sagaland", San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Langaland.																		
2	Cal. San Fran.	yes self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Kalland.																		
3	Cal. San Fran.	yes self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	none	"	Haugesund.																		
4	Cal. San Fran.	yes self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	"	none	"	Fjeldberg.																		
5	Wash Seattle.	yes self	yes no	S. S. "Halbjarg", Seattle, Washington.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Bergen.																		
6	Wash Seattle.	yes self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	"																		
7	Wash Seattle.	yes self	yes yes as a sailor.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Selje.																		
8	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Rusland	Lifland.																		
9	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Kristiansund																		
10	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes yes as a sailor.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Bergen.																		
11	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes yes as a sailor.	"	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	"	none	"	Trondhjem.																		
12	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes yes as a sailor.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Tuse.																		
13	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Bergen.																		
14	Wash Seattle.	NY. self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"																		
15	Mich Bay City	yes self	yes no	Uncle: W. Goldberg, 1106 Columbus ave, Bay City, Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Marienburg.																		
16	Mich Bay City	yes self	yes no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"																		
17	Cal. San Fran.	NY. self	yes yes	1903-S. Fran home: 1105 Busch St. 1916-San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm.																		
18	N.J. Orange.	NY. self	yes yes	1910-Orange sister: Elley Skoglund, 47 High St, Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	brown	none	"	"																		
19	Conn New Haven	yes self	yes yes	1910-New Ha husband: John Hansen, 562 1916-Central ave, New Haven, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	"	none	"	Gefle.																		
20	Conn Woodmont	NY. self	yes yes	1904 friend: Mr. Blackall, family 1913-Woodmont, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none	"	Fransfors.																		
21	Cal. San Fran.	yes self	yes yes	25-San Fran as a sailor. S. S. "Sinolaa", San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	"	"	none	Finland	Dago.																		
22	N.J. Bayone.	NY. self	yes no	brother: Ole Sarby, 105 North St. Bayonne, N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Sandherred.																		
23	N.Y. Schenectady.	NY. self	yes yes	1902-Schenectady General Electric Co, 214 Union. 1916-N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Kilsamo.																		
24	N.Y. Schenectady.	NY. self	yes	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Bodø.																		
25	N.Y. Schenectady.	NY. father:	yes	"	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	Canada	Ontario.																		
26	N.Y. Ratway.	NY. self	yes no	brother: Morgan Samson, 116 Grave St. Ratway, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Jarna.																		
27	Ill. Chicago.	NY. self	yes yes	1888-Chicago friend: Anna Ström, 3656 1913-Rokeby St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Grenna.																		
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

*Officer*

Immigration Officer

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyseven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1

Master.

at

*Immigration Officer.*

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply acengineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holborn by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 14 to 19*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in the existence of God is more likely to be a constant of..."



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
 I, ~~H. G. R. A. M.~~, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
 Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical  
 board of Nova Scotia. ~~the Royal Medical School~~  
~~of the Copenhagen University~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twentythird~~ number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1917

at Halifax, N.S.  
 Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D.C.M.  
 J. Marchant  
 Lieut. Colonel 1st Regt.  
 Le. Alcy  
 Thompson

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

, AUGUST, 31<sup>st</sup>, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption.	Exemption.	Deposit.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Hansen	Hans Fritjof.	44	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	norwegian	scandinavian	Norway	Christiania.	brother: Jacob Hansen, Schweigaard-gaten 44, Christiania.
2					Hermansen	Martinus	22	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sarpsborg	father: Hans Hermansen, Sarpsborg, Norway.
3					Reinertsen	Hakon	19	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikstad.	father: H. Reinertsen, Høller, Norway.
4					Berle	Kaare	20	✓	m	s	office-clerk.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania.	uncle: Mr. Berle. Professor Dahlsgt. 30, Christiania.
5					Johannessen	Margit	22	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	FATHER: Ole Johannessen, Munkedamsvejen 31, Christiania.
6					Johansen	Gustav	25	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord.	wife: Gudrun Johansen, Sandefjord, Norway.
7					Hansen	Amandus Niels	29	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Gudrun Hansen, Sandefjord, Norway.
8					Abrahamsen	Thorvald	31	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: E. Abrahamsen, Sandefjord, Norway.
9					Wang	Carl	42	✓	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg.	wife: Mrs. H. Wang, Tønsberg, Norway.
10					Krømoke	Martinus	28	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord.	father: Mr. K. M. Krømoke, Sandefjord, Norway.
11					Abrahamsen	Ole	33	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porsgrund.	mother: Mrs. Sophie Abrahamsen, Porsgrund, Norway.
12	TRANSIT				Pompe	Henrik	21	✓	m	m	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem.	father: C. A. Pompe, Du Bilt, Holland.
13					"	Ragnhild	27	✓	f	m	wife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law: Mr. C. A. Pompe, Du Bilt, Holland.
14					Olsen	Ole	43	✓	m	m	captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nitterø.	wife: Mrs. Agnes Olsen, Rids, Nitterø, Norway.
15					Tholven	Olaus	24	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord.	mother: Anna Tholven, Sandefjord, Norway.
16					Berner	Olof	25	✓	m	s	labour	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Alingsås.	mother: Mrs. Nicolina Peterson, Alingsås, SWEDEN.
17					Lindqvist	Hilda Francisca Elvi	21	✓	f	m	wife.	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm.	father: Carl Eric Andersson, Victoriagaten, Hørnsand.
18	UNDER 16				"	Alice Victoria.	9	✓	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16				"	Giunvar Elvira.	1	✓	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
20					Rojas	Mathilde	40	✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Bolivian	spanish	Bolivia	Cochabamba.	friend: Hilarius Kalko, Getbanen-gade Nr. 3, Copenhagen.
21					Hiechener	Mary	35	✓	f	w	widow	yes	yes	German	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs. Anna Koke, Overbeck str. 3, Hamburg Germany.
22					Seaström	Ester	39	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: Mrs. Christine Marcusson, Grytched, Sweden.
23	UNDER 16				"	Marcus	9	✓	m	s	son	yes	yes	born in U.S.A. November 17th 1907, in New York.	"	Sweden	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

23

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

SEP 13 1947

, 1917.

4-21







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
H. A. M., Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing from Halifax, do  
 solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had two  
 years experience as a Physician in the Province of Nova Scotia  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board  
of the University of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this  
 at Halifax

day of September, 1917

Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D.

Thurston

14-1917

September  
Arr September 14-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual  
Alien cit Total  
410 59 475  
73 under  
89 insp  
35 S. L.  
6 claim

Revised  
Alien cit Total  
410 59 469

5 known described  
8 unknown of incl



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 30th August, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	By Statute.	By Treaty.	By Treaty.	By Treaty.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Caspersen	Carl	47	m	s workman	yes	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Frederikssund	niece Katy Kaspersen
2					Viggo Olav	Viggo Olav	19	m	s painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Gl. Kongevej 15A, 2 Copenhagen
3					Jensen	Hans Peter Johannes	27	m	s painter	yes	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Gaardejer W. Eriksen
4					Gaarsø	Leo Henry John	21	m	s grapher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stefansgade 37, St. Copenhagen
5					Nielsen	Georg Carl	25	m	s grinder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	mother Anna Jensen
6					Andersen	August Bendt	21	m	s clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Holger Danskevej 3, 3 Copenhagen
7					Dan	Hans Jacob	18	m	s carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father B. C. P. Gaarsø
8					Mogensen	Karl Christian Luis	21	m	s founder	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stefansgade 37, St. Copenhagen
9																wife Augusta Nielsen
10																Dronningensgade 45 Odense
11																mother Amalie Andersen
12																Nordbanegade 26, 3 Copenhagen
13																father Tømrermester Chr. Dan
14																Baldersgade 51, St. Copenhagen
15																parents Chr. Mogensen
16																Esromgade 6, 1 Copenhagen
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEP 14 1967

, 191

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																						
Final Destination. (Interim, permanent, or other.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.																	
1	U.S.A. Alton Nebr. N.Y. Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Chicago	brother-in-law Chr. Koborg Elba Nebr. 3188 Main	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Husby
2	Canada Ontario N.Y. Port Arthur	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother Henry Eriksen Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Herby
3	U.S.A. N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother Anton Jensen 225 Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	Ill. Chicago Ill. Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	friend Cayald Sonne 1613 S. Franklin Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
5	N.Y. N.Y. Union Hill	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	Boston	brother-in-law A. Scholander 340 21st Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	dark	grey	no	"	Odense
6	" N.Y. ventnor City	yes	self	no	no	no	no	friend Carl Petersen Derby 308 High Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	N.J. N.J. Union Hill	yes	self	no	no	no	no	friend George Berg 167 Sacramento Ave Ventnor City New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	grey	no	"	"
8	" N.J. Union Hill	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother Aug. Mogensen 308 Broadway Union Hill New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Helsingør



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <b>L. H. O. L. S. T.</b> , Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <b>seven</b> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <b>15th</b> day of <b>April</b> , 19 <b>17</b> at <b>San Francisco</b>									
Immigration Officer									

I, **L. H. O. L. S. T.**, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **April**, 19**17** at **San Francisco**  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Printed on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

8. "FRILIG OLA" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, AUGUST 31st, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 14 1917

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Johnson	Alma.	28	f	m	Emergency PP City H. S. wife 857 Stockholm	(Citizen Paper husband Oscar Johnson) Commonwealth of Mass, County of Worches- ter, Mass, Novbr. 9. 1914.	husband: Oscar Johnson, 26 Holden str. Worcester, Mass.
2	"	Donald.	4	m	s	Born 28 January 1913, Worcester, Mass.	--	father: Oscar Johnson, 26 Holden str. Worcester, Mass.
3	Melander	Anna.	30	f	m		Passport Nr: 31593, Wash. August 12th. 1916.	husband: Oscar Melander, 2528- Mashel str, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	"	Clara.	7	f	s	Born 10 August 1910, Philadelphia, Pa.		father: Oscar Melander, 2528- Mashel str, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	"	Elsie.	3	f	s	Born 24 January 1914, Philadelphia, Pa.		father: Oscar Melander, 2528- Mashel str, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Stenshaug	Marie.	36	f	m	M. S. wife 585 St. Louis	Citizen Paper issued 11 April 1904, Circuit Court Ashland Co, Wisc.	Box 228, Odanah, Wisc.
7	"	Walton.	14	m	s	Born 18 July 1903, Ashland, Wisc.		Box 228, Odanah, Wisc.
8	"	Melvin.	8	m	s	Born 10 December 1908, Ashland, Wisc.		Box 228, Odanah, Wisc.
9	Gulliksen	Oscar.	30	m	m	M. S. wife 36655 Lansing	County of Wayne State of Mich. 1913. Circuit Court of Wayne September 25th.	Detroit, Mich.
10	"	Sigrid.	24	f	m	M. S. wife	--	Detroit, Mich.
11	Mc. Ginnis	D. H.	24	m	s	Born 15 March 1892 St. Antonio, Texas.	Seaman Cert	214 Hill street, St. Antonio, Texas.
12	Iversen	John.	45	m	s	Born 15 March 1892 St. Antonio, Texas.	Passport Nr: 32003, Wash. Aug. 18th. 1916.	New Leipzig, N. D.
13	La Ford	Gee H.	23	m	s	Born September 20th 1904). Mon Mountain, N. Y.	Seaman Cert	96 Sanders street, Attel, Mass.
14	Finerty	Robert.	21	m	s	Born Burt, Ga. Novbr. 28th. 1895.	Seaman Cert	R. F. Dy, Metter, Ga.
15	Elliott	John	29	m	s	Born 16 May 1888, New York.	Seaman Cert	home: 617 E. 141 str. New York.
16	Cavanaugh	Joseph.	30	m	s	Born 19 July 1887, Ishpeming, Mich.	Seaman Cert	home: 226 Rock str. Marquette, Mich.
17	Holgersen	Olaus.	55	m	s	M. S. wife	July 30 - 1917. Passaic County, New Jer- sey, Pas. Nr: 836. U. S. Legation, Circuit Court Winnetago Co, Rockeford, Ill. January 12th 1909.	236 Main ave. Passaic, N. J.
18	Erikson	Gottfrid.	37	m	s	M. S. wife (Emergency PP 865)	Circuit Court Winnetago Co, April 17th. 1888.	704-8th. St. Rockeford, Ill.
19	Erikson	John.	58	m	s	M. S. wife (Emergency PP 865)	Circuit Court Winnetago Co, April 17th. 1888.	1234-3rd. Rockeford, Ill.
20	Moller	Tillie.	26	f	m	M. S. wife 4706	Pas. Nr: 869. U. S. Legation, Stockholm, 8/22/1917.	Mo. Cleary, Biganstore, Wash.
21	"	Harry.	6	m	s	Septbr. 30th. 1910. Aberdeen Wash	Superior Court, State of Wash. County. of Cheklis June 20th. 1906	Mo. Cleary, Biganstore, Wash.
22	"	Allan.	3	m	s	Sweden	--	Mo. Cleary, Biganstore, Wash.
23	"	Ruth.	2	f	s	"	--	Mo. Cleary, Biganstore, Wash.
24	Westernes	John.	25	m	s	M. S. wife (Emergency PP 865)	District Court, Spet. 22nd. 1916. Burk Co, N. Dak.	Stampede N. Dak.
25	Peterson	Charles.	26	m	s	M. S. wife (Emergency PP 865)	Pas. Nr: 40247. 2/27. 1916.	434 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
26	Grenlich	John.	30	m	s	Aug. 14. 1887, Hanover, Kansas.	Passport Nr: 105. Petrograd. July. 21st. 1917.	friend: John R. Henry. 9-21 Ave, New York City, N. Y.
27	"	Bertha.	35	f	m	Switzerland	Passport: Nr: 25664. Wash. June 6th. 1916.	--
28	"	John.	7	m	s	"	--	--
29	"	Max.	4	m	s	"	--	--
30	Bjerlie	Peder A.	37	m	s	February. 18th 1880. Fremont, County. Minn.	Passport Nr: 38 491. Washington. D. C.	Pekin. N. Dak.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham  
M. D. C. R. A. M.  
 Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia.  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

day of

1917

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELVIG OLAV" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 30th. AUGUST, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Eriksen	Viggo Olav	19	m	ships-builder	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian Denmark Copenhagen	father: Mr. W. Eriksen, Øster Ørbæk pr. Løgstør.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 18 1917

., 1917.

29

[illegible]



[illegible]

2

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1917  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, Locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination)).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

"HELLIC OLAY" sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

AUGUST 31st, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Carlsson	August.	53	m		U.S. Cit	1892 Octbr. 26th. District Court Litchfield Co. Conn.	377 May. St. Worcester, Mass.
2	"	Bothilda.	50	f		U.S. Cit wife	-	377 May. St. Worcester, Mass.
3	"	Betty.	22	f		Tomahon, Conn. 1894. Octbr. 1st.	-	377 May. St. Worcester, Mass.
4	"	Greta.	10	f		U.S. Cit Sweden	-	-
5	"	Karin.	7	f		U.S. Cit Sweden	-	-
6	Dahlstrom	Ole.	58	m		U.S. Cit (Sweden) 1889 Stockholm	District Court County of Roseau, Minn. Co. May. 25th 1914.	Roseau, Minn.
7	Hedin	Karin.	29	f		U.S. Cit wife Emergency PP # 874 + 875	1909 Novbr. 2nd, Circuit Court, Prunington, Co. S. D.	husband: Lars Hedin. Box 274 Rapid City. S. D.
8	"	Erik.	2	m		U.S. Cit Sweden	-	-
9	Qvarnstrom	Lars John.	60	m		U.S. Cit	August 22nd, 1896, Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill.	1012 Townsend st. Chicago. Ill.
10	Malmstrom.	Frank.	45	m		U.S. Cit Emergency PP # 873	Octbr. 10th. 1902. Superior Court Cook Co. Ill.	854 Berry ave. Chicago. Ill.
11	Sundgaard	Clara.	23	f		1894 January 22nd. st. Paul, Minn.	May 3rd. 1909, Supreme Court, New York City. N. Y.	father: Rudolf Sundgaard. Pine City, Minn.
12	Hagstrom	Karin.	51	f		U.S. Cit Emergency PP # 875	Mr: 131770 District Court, Polk County Des Moines, Iowa, 23rd Sept. 1910.	home: 309, East, 38th street, New York City, N. Y.
13	Madsen	Jenny.	26	f		U.S. Cit wife PP # 871	-	husband: Peter Madsen, Webster City, Iowa, U. S. A.
14	"	Lillian.	4	f		Born Febr. 10th 1913 Des Moines.	-	father: Peter Madsen, Webster, City, Iowa, U. S. A.
15	"	Robert.	3	m		Born Septbr. 27th. 1914. Des Moines.	-	father: Peter Madsen, Webster, City, Iowa, U. S. A.
16	"	Rimor.	1	f		Born Septbr. 27th. 1914. Des Moines.	-	father: Peter Madsen, Webster, City, Iowa, U. S. A.
17	Nelson.	Edvard A.	36	m		U.S. Cit PP # 40903 Lansing	District Court of Schelbye County Ja. November 9th. 1916.	Corley, Iowa.
18	"	Anna.	38	f		U.S. Cit wife	-	Corley, Iowa.
19	"	Carl.	9	m		Born in Corley, Iowa, May 6th. 1908.	-	Corley, Iowa.
20	"	Ella.	7	f		Born in Corley, Iowa, Aug 21st. 1910.	-	Corley, Iowa.
21	"	Esther.	2	f		Born in Corley, Iowa, Septbr. 7th. 1914.	-	Corley, Iowa.
22	Nelson	Oline.	33	f		U.S. Cit wife Husband's Papers	Circuit Court, Racine County, Racine Wisc, 1st. July. 1913.	husband: Niels Nelson, 1559 Frank str. Racine, Wisc.
23	"	Alvin.	7	m		Born in Racine Wisc. April 7th. 1910.	-	father: Niels Nelson. 1559 Frank str. Racine, Wisc.
24	Jensen	Jens Peter.	45	m		U.S. Cit Emergency PP # 874	November 13. 1916. District court, Cottonwood county, Windom (City) Minn.	brother: Fred Jensen, Windom, Minn.
25	Petersen	Jens.	58	m		Born in St. Paul, Minn, 1894. August the 16.	Superior court, Sacramento county, Sacramento City, California.	Mr. C. M. Petersen, 2908 G. St. Sacramento, California.
26	Scharff	Richard Robert.	23	m		U.S. Cit (Sweden) Emergency PP # 872	Passport Nr: 57976. Wash. July. the 5th. 1917.	sister: Karen Petersen, 55 Botler Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
27	Lunde	Mandel.	32	m		U.S. Cit Emergency PP # 872	Ramsay County District Court of Devils Lake, September, 27th. 1916.	Webster, N. D.
28	Larsen	Bernhard.	31	m		U.S. Cit Emergency PP # 872	Superior Court of N. Y. County of Kings, January 8th. 1915.	Pl. Brooklyn. N. Y. friend: Mr. Svendsen, 36 Mannasset

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham  
H. C. R. A. M., Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax.  
Surgeon of the S. S. "Sailing Olav", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had TWO  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia.  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

at Halifax

Judson V. Graham M.D., M.C.  
Immigration Officer.

Murchison  
Lieut. Comm. H. M. C. S.  
Halifax

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Elv" sailing from Copenhagen the 30th August, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	
		Nielsen	Elise Marie	22	f	servant yes	danish	scand.	Denmark Aalborg	mother Wilhelmine Nielsen Brovst
		Kristensen	Mariane	27	f	servant yes yes	danish	scand	Denmark Breining	mother Kirsten Kristensen Breining pr Spajld St.
		Hogensen	Jakobine Frederikke	31	f	servant yes	danish	scand.	U S A Hartford Conn.	father Baneformand J. Mogensen Ringkebing
		Larsen	Martine Pouline	33	f	servant yes yes	danish	scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	sister Johanne Larsen Iseljoravej 10 Copenhagen
		Dalsgaard	Kirstine	30	f	nurse yes yes	danish	scand	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Grethe Dalsgaard Haubro Jutland
		Jacobsen	Christian	34	m	engineer yes yes	danish	scand	Denmark Moseby	mother-in-law pilot Jensens widow Moseby pr Stubbekjøbing
		Jacobsen	Marie	35	f	wife yes yes	"	"	"	"
		Olsen	Johannes	24	m	ingenieur yes yes	"	U S A	Racine Wisc	father Anthon Olsen Brabstrup pr Rude Lolland
		"	Ester Irene	24	f	wife yes yes	"	"	"	father Snedkermester Kjar Nakskov
		Nielsen	Kristian Robert	26	m	chauffeur yes	"	Denmark	Aalborg	uncle Kristine Andersen Spiesgade 4 Nørre Sundby
NOT SHIPPED										
		Nielsen	Marie	59	f	house-keeper yes yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark Vorsaa	son-in-law Anders Andersen Skarpholt pr Saby
		"	Renhold	27	m	labor yes yes	"	"	"	brother-in-law Anders Andersen Skarpholt pr Saby
		"	Carl G.	15	m	labor yes yes	"	"	"	"
		Kjar	Peder Elnis	19	m	painter yes yes	"	"	Nakskov	father Snedkermester Kjar Nakskov Lolland
		Jakobsen	Markus Peter	25	m	clerk yes yes	"	"	Kvesel St.	parents Jørgen Jakobsen Kvesel St.
		Hansen	Else Eleonore	17	f	servant yes yes	"	"	Holte	father Jens H. Hansen Solbakken Rudersdal Holte
NOT SHIPPED										
		Jensen	Laurits Peter	39	m	cottager yes yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark Sindal	father H. Byberg
		"	Vilhelmine	34	f	wife yes yes	"	"	"	Kongsted Mølle pr Dianelund
		"	Ellen	13	f	daughter yes yes	"	"	"	"
		"	Ester	11	f	daughter yes yes	"	"	"	"
		"	Poul	10	m	son yes yes	"	"	"	mother-in-law Johanne Axelsen Kvesel
		"	Karen	5	f	daughter no no	"	"	"	Denmark.
		"	Børge	2	m	son no no	"	"	"	"
		"	Knud	3	m	infant no no	"	"	"	"
		Johansen	Karl	27	m	joiner yes yes	"	"	Lindelse	father Smedemester Johansen Lindelse
		Larsen	Axel Vilhelm	17	m	labor yes yes	"	"	Grevinge	mother Thora Larsen Godthaabs Sidevej 2 Holbak
		Hansen	Thovald	37	m	merchant yes	"	"	Esbjerg	wife M. Hansen Kongensvej 57 Esbjerg
		Hansen	Hans	26	m	farmer yes yes	"	"	Bastrup	father Anthon Hansen Aaboulevarden 98 Nørresø
		Andersen	Carl	23	m	yes yes	"	"	Lunderskov	father H. P. Andersen Jensstrup, Thureby

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No.

3

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 14 1917

1917.

31

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List	Final Destination (Intention of permanent residence)	State	City or Town	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.																					
1	U S A Warren Pa.	Pa.	Warren Pa.	yes	self	40 no	cousin Mrs Samuel Peterson 800 Penn Ave Warren Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	black	blue	none	Denmark	Brevst														
2	U S A Hartford Conn	Conn.	Hartford Conn	yes	self	25 no	friend Niels Madsen 66 Vernan Str. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	fairblue	none	Denmark	Breining															
3	U S A Conn	Conn.	Hartford Conn	yes	self	25 yes	1910 Hartford Conn 66 Vernan Str. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	fairgrey	brand on the left cheek	Denmark	Ringkøbing															
4	U S A New-York	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	25 no	friend Kristine Rosengreen 40 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	sound	brownblue	no	Denmark	Svingelbjerg															
5	U S A New-York	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	yes no	330 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	blue blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen.															
6	U S A Ill.	Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	yes no	sister & Brother-in-law C. Jensen 3811 Osgood Str. Chic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fairblue	no	Denmark	Bogs															
7	U S A Chicago Ill	Ill.	Chicago Ill	yes	self	yes yes	1903 Indis sister & brother-in-law C. Jensen 3811 Osgood Str Chic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	sound	fairblue	no	Denmark	Hespehoved Lodsstation															
8	U S A Wisc.	Wisc.	Waupaca Wisc.	N Y	self	yes yes	1913 Wisc uncle Peter Olsen 301 North Main St. Wampaca Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	sound	fairblue	tattooing on the right lower arm	Denmark	Prandstrup Lolland															
9	U S A Wisc	Wisc.	Waupaca Wisc	N Y	self	yes no	uncle Peter Olsen 301 North Main St. Wampaca Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	darkbrown	no	Denmark	Nakskov Lolland															
10	U S A Ill	Ill.	Hinckley Ill.	yes	self	yes no	friend Mads Chr. Gykor Box 111 Hinckley Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair blue	no	Denmark	Jerslev															
11	U S A Iowa	Iowa	Corley Iowa	yes	self	yes no	friend Ole Chr. Carlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	sound	fairblue	no	Denmark	Ceres p Aasaa															
12	U S A Iowa	Iowa	Corley Iowa	no	my son	yes no	son E A Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	dark brown	no	Denmark	Tolne															
13	U S A Iowa	Iowa	Corley Iowa	no	my brother	yes no	brother E. A. Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	darkbrown	no	Denmark	Frederikshavn															
14	U S A Iowa	Iowa	Corley Iowa	no	my brother	yes no	brother E. A. Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	darkbrown	no	Denmark	Vorsaa															
15	U S A Wisc	Wisc.	Waupaca Wisc	yes	self	yes no	friend Peter Olsen 103. Waupaca Wisc. North Main st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	darkbrown	no	Denmark	Nakskov Lolland															
16	U S A Iowa	Iowa	West Liberty Iowa	yes	self	yes no	friend Jens Jakobsen West Liberty Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fairblue	no	Denmark	Kvesel															
17	U S A New Jersey	N.J.	Plainfield N.J.	no	self	yes no	sister Ellen Henna Hansen 1446 East second Str. Plainfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	fairbrown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen															
18	U S A New York	N.Y.	West Liberty N.Y.	yes	self	yes no	friend Jens Jakobsen 603-7 3 E D Street Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	fairblue	no	Denmark	Kongsted															
19	U S A Iowa	Iowa	West Liberty Iowa	yes	self	yes no	friend Jens Jakobsen West Liberty Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brownbrown	no	Denmark	Aasted Kvesel															
20	"	"	"	yes	self	yes no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown brown	no	"	Aarhus															
21	"	"	"	yes	FATHER	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	brownbrown	no	"	Aasted Kvesel															
22	"	"	"	yes	"	na	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	brownbrown	no	"	Kvesel															
23	"	"	"	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	brownbrown	no	"	Kvesel															
24	"	"	"	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	lightblue	no	"	Dybvad															
25	"	"	"	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	"	no	"	"															
26	"	"	"	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	"	no	"	"															
27	U S A Minn	Minn.	Ripon Minn	yes	self	yes yes	1913 Seattle 1916 Minneapolis uncle Hans Johansen Fremont Avenue North Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sound	dark blue	the nails on 2 fingers of the left hand wanted tattooed on the left hand scar on left wrist	"	Sindal															
28	U S A Calif.	Calif.	Ripon Calif.	yes	self	yes no	cousin Hans Hansen c/o C.C. Busck, Ripon San Joaquin Co Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fairblue	no	"	Lindelse															
29	U S A Wisc.	Wisc.	Clinton June Wisc	yes	self	yes no	brother Kristen Hansen R F D 34 Clinton June Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair blue	no	"	Alstrup.															
30	"	"	"	yes	self	yes no	friend Kristen Hansen R F D 34 Clinton June Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fairbrown	no	"	Stenstrup															
	"	"	"	yes	self	yes no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fairblue	no	"	Cass															
	"	"	"	yes	self	yes no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fairblue	no	"	St. Neddinge															



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Name	Length of time in U.S.	Whether he has been in U.S. before	Whether he has been in U.S. before	Whether he has been in U.S. before
1	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
2	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
3	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
4	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
5	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
6	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
7	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
8	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
9	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
10	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
11	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
12	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
13	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
14	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
15	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
16	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
17	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
18	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
19	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
20	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
21	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
22	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
23	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
24	no	und.	und.	yes	no
25	no	und.	und.	yes	no
26	no	und.	und.	yes	no
27	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
28	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
29	danish	und.	und.	yes	no
30	danish	und.	und.	yes	no

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1917

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST, Master of the Hellig Olav from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1917

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham

I, ~~H. GRAHAM~~

Asst. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax

Surgeon of the ~~S/S. "Hellig Olav"~~ sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~two~~ years' experience as a Physician the provincial Medical board of Nova Scotia. ~~the Royal Medical school~~

of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup> day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen the 30th August, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Male or Female.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.			
1					Andersen	Carl	23	m		Dairy-farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Lunderskov	father H. P. Andersen Jenstrup Thureby		
2					Christensen	Carl	28	m		engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	wife Oline Christensen		
3					Møller	Gustav Thomas Daniel	25	m		painter	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Anders Møller Heisesgade 17 Copenhagen		
4					Hansen	Christian Herluf	26	m		mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thurs	mother Hedvig Hansen		
5					Knigge	Carl	32	m		fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sading	father N. F. Knigge		
6					Hansen	Hans Chr. Marinus	27	m		carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Detroit Mich.	parents Chr. Hansen Østerbjerg 53 Lemvig		
7					Møller	Svend August Dittmann	23	m		mate	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Svendborg	mother Louise Møller		
8					Jensen	Anna	32	f		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Bagergade 28 Svendborg		
9					Jensen	Jens	39	m		baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	parents-in-law Jens Jensen		
10					Petersen	Ingvard	22	m		labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bakke	lipkesgade 18 Copenhagen		
11					Hansen	Johanne Bøgh	19	f		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother Chr. Jensen		
12					Mortensen	Mary Madsine	33	f		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Østergade 75 Esbjerg		
13					Kristoffersen	Augusta	22	f		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hauasted pr Horsens	parents Andreas Petersen		
14					Wrønding	Jens Vilhelm	59	m		electrician	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Bridgefort	Prinsesse Charlottesgade 41,4 Copenh.		
15					"	Jenny Dorteia	43	f		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Anna Bjerg		
16					Kiertzner	Julie Frederikke	59	f		widow	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Nakskov	Duevej 88 Copenhagen		
17					"	Otto Emil	18	m		labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Abalone Christoffersen		
18					Jørgensen	Carl Josef Daniel	30	m		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	son William Wrønding		
19					Ploug	Hans	27	m		joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Randersgade 50,4 Copenhagen		
20					Christensen	Holger Emil.	18	m		dairy-farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son P. Kiertzner		
21					Johansen	Enoch Jens Peter	19	m		sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Nakskov Lolland		
22					Østergaard	Johanne Marie	18	f		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	parents William Jørgensen		
23					NOT SHIPPED	Wilhelm Jeppesen	46	m		hanger	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Boston	Vesterbrogade 166,3 Copenh.		
24					Runchel	Johanne	24	f		wife	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	sister M. Ploug		
25					"	Olaf Georg Johan	5	m		son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Islegaard Husum		
26					"	Ejler William	2	m		son	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents N. C. Christensen		
27					Larsen	Magnus Christian Valdemar	25	m		barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Valdemarsgade 75 Copenhagen		
28					Warberg	Hans Peter	32	m		shop	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	father Anders Jensen		
29					Janson	Svend Georg Chr.	26	m		engineer	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	Louisiana	Hedebygade 16 Copenhagen		
30					Cook	Anna Henriette	46	f		housekeeper	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father N. Østergaard		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be furnished the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 18 1917

TWO ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List No. 4

4

1917.

223

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination.	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	Whether coming to the United States to perform other service.	
1		Clinton	Wisc.	Junction	5	yes	self	yes	no	30	friend Kristen Hansen	R M A 34 Clinton Junction	Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	St. Headinge								
2		S. D.	Arington		yes	self	yes	no	no	no	friend Chr. Larsen	Arington S. Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Telestap									
3		N.Y.	N Y		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1912	friend Anton Jensen	225 Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen								
4		"	"		yes	self	yes	no	10	yes	1915	the sailors home, danish, 172	Carrol st New York, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	dark	blue	no	"	Thurs pr								
5		Pa	Pa		yes	self	yes	no	20	yes	1907	sister & brother-in-law	4331 Goodmann Str. Philadelph	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	brown	no	"	Saddinge								
6		Mich.	Mich		yes	self	yes	no	100	yes	1911	friend Mc. Kugh	1399 Cass Avenue Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Maborg								
7		N.Y.	N Y		yes	self	yes	no	25	no	1911	Danish Sailors home, 172 Car-	rol str, Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	grey	both arms	"	Odense								
8		"	"		yes	self	yes	no	25	no	1911	friend Ole Olsen	311 Prospect Str. Perth Amboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Lerup								
9		N.Y.	N J		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1915	brother Christen Petersen	128 - 28 Str. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Rousthøj								
10		Minn	Minn		yes	self	yes	no	25	no	1911	sister Martha Bagh Hansen	1826 West 104 Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen								
11		Ill.	Chicago Ill		yes	self	yes	no	25	no	1911	friend Ellen H Hansen	1446 2nd. Street Plainfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	"	"								
12		N.Y.	N J		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1914	friend H. P. Christensen	104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	dark	brown	no	"	Thyrsted								
13		Nebr.	Blair Nebr.		yes	self	yes	no	25	no	1906	friend A. Sorenson	1912	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	grey	vein under the right eye	"	Copenhagen								
14		Conn.	Bridgeport		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	friend E. Johansen	1912	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Hørnasted								
15		"	"		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	daughter Olga Sahl	Ida Grove Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	grey	grey	no	"	Copenhagen								
16		Ida	Grove		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	sister Olga Sahl	Ida Grove Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Varde								
17		"	"		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	friend: Mrs. Helga Stig	5 Greene ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	brown	no	"	Copenhagen								
18		N.Y.	N Y		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	friend: Mr. C. G. Andersen	1 Brown Lyssel 429, Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	brown	no	"	Kirkeby								
19		Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	friend Georg Sorenson	539 East 83rd Str. New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	grey	tattooing on the left arm	"	"								
20		Pa.	Pa		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1910	friend Niels Christensen	603 East 8th Str. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg								
21		Boston	Boston		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1917	husband Jens Runehel	Brigham City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Aalborg								
22		Utah	Utah		yes	husband	yes	no	25	yes	1917	friend Jens Jensen	1913 New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	tattooing on right wrist	"	Viborg								
23		"	"		yes	father	yes	no	25	yes	1916	uncle Anthon S Petersen	5th Avenue New Rochelle N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	scar over 2 fingers on left hand	"	Odense								
24		"	"		yes	father	yes	no	25	yes	1916	friend Georg Petersen	504 Madison Ave New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	no	"	Nyborg								
25		Seattle	Seattle		yes	self	yes	no	25	yes	1917	brother H Cook	483 Devon Street Arlington N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gefle								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Name	Length of time in U.S.	Whether ever in U.S.	Whether ever in U.S.	Whether ever in U.S.
1	2601 Danish	und	und	yes	no no
2	2602 Danish	no	over	yes	no no
3	2603 English	und	und	und	no no
4	2604 Danish	no	far	yes	no no
5	2605 Danish	und	und	perhaps	no no
6	2606 English	und	und	yes	no no
7	2607 English	und	und	und	no no
8	2608 Spanish	und	und	und	no no
9	2609 Danish	und	und	yes	no no
10	2610 Danish	und	und	und	no no
11	2611 Danish	und	und	und	no no
12	2612 English	und	und	und	no no
13	2613 Danish	und	und	und	no no
14	2614 English	no	ever	yes	no no
15	2615 Danish	no	ever	yes	no no
16	2616 Danish	no	ever	und	no no
17	2617 English	no	ever	und	no no
18	2618 Danish	yes	yes	und	no no
19	2619 Danish	yes	3	no	no no
20	2620 Danish	und	und	und	no no
21	2621 Danish	no	ever	und	no no
22	2622 Danish	no	ever	yes	no no
23	2623 English	yes	und	und	no no
24	2624 Danish	no	und	yes	no no
25	2625 Danish	und	und	und	no no
26	2626 Danish	und	und	und	no no
27	2627 English	und	und	und	no no
28	2628 Danish	und	und	und	no no
29	2629 Danish	no	und	yes	no no
30	2630 French	yes	und	und	no no

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, **L. HOLST**, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 19**17**  
at **New York**  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply acengineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham  
H. G. R. A. M., Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
 Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the provincial Medical board.  
of Nova Scotia.  
the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer.

*Judson V. Graham M.D., L.M.*  
*Murchison Esq.*  
*Lieut. Comdr. R.N.*  
*M. A. C.*  
*Pharmacist*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, the 30th August, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Egeberg	Sigurd	58	m	merchant	yes yes	danish	scand Denmark Laven	brother E. Egeberg Svejbek
2			"	Magdalene	56	f	wife	yes yes	"	" "	"
3			"	Karen	19	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
4			"	Ellen	15	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
5			"	Inger	11	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
6			Ankersen	Dagmar Frederikke	45	f	wife	yes yes	"	" "	Randers Friend of the family Alfred Lund Randers
7			"	Johannes Edvard	15	m	son	yes yes	"	" "	"
8			"	Ester Noomi	14	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
9			"	Johanne Kirstine	12	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
10			"	Georgia Marie	11	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
11			"	Magda Pelene	9	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
12			"	Ingeborg	8	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
13			"	Olga Elesabeth	7	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
14			"	Ruth Rigmor	6	f	daughter	yes yes	"	" "	"
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last name will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

most upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

35

List No. **5**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Peru	yes daughters	yes	Chicago 1889 Minn. 1892 apolis Oak Park Ill	no	no	5 9	sound whiteblue	no	Denmark	Linaa
2	Ill.	Ill.	yes	yes	"	no	no	5 2	sound greybrown	no	"	Skive
3	Ill.	Ill.	yes self	yes	"	no	no	5 2	sound brown	no	"	Linaa
4	Ill.	Ill.	yes self	yes	"	no	no	5 3	sound blue	no	"	Linaa
5	Ill.	Ill.	yes sisters	no	"	no	no	5 3	sound fairbrown	no	"	Linaa
6	Nebr.	Weeping Water	yes Carl Ankersen Weeping Water	yes	1894 Counsins 1898 Ia Weeping Water Nebr.	no	no	5 6	sound blackbrown	no	"	Kousted
7	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 6	sound fair blue	no	"	Langaa
8	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
9	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
10	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
11	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
12	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
13	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
14	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
15	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
16	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
17	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
18	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
19	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
20	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
21	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
22	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
23	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
24	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
25	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
26	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
27	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
28	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
29	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"
30	"	"	yes	no	"	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	no	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Married	Occupation	Country of Birth	Country of Last Residence	Whether he can read and write	Whether he is a citizen or subject of the United States	Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States	Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether he is a citizen of the United States
1	2538	no	und	yes	no	no						
2	2538	no	und	yes	no	no						
3	2538	no	und	yes	no	no						
4	danish	no	und	yes	no	no						
5	danish	no	und	yes	no	no						
6	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
7	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
8	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
9	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
10	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
11	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
12	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
13	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
14	danish	no	ever	yes	no	no						
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

I, **L. H. O. L. S. T.**, Master, of the "**Hellig Olav**" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fourteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **August**, 19 **17**  
at **San Francisco**  
Immigration Officer.

I, **L. H. O. L. S. T.**, Master, of the "**Hellig Olav**" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fourteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **August**, 19 **17**  
at **San Francisco**  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franks" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question has followed: Whether a person who has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and who is not a citizen of the United States, is a permanent resident of the United States, and if so, when and where he became a permanent resident of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
I, H. G. R. A. M. Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia.  
of the University of the Royal Medical school  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1917

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

M. J. J.  
Ship Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Helsing" sailing from Copenhagen, August 30th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Resident.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Jonsson	22	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norrköping	Father Mr. Carl Månsson Styrmanagatan 20, Norrköping, Sweden
2											Jonsson	17	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jönköping	Mother Mrs. Lisa Jonsson Hammarby, Fogelmara, Sweden
3											Jonsson	17	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alsjöholm	Father Mr. Oscar Sjökvist Kacksgöl, Alsjöholm, Sweden
4											Jonsson	23	F	S Domestic	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Ingelstorp	Father Mr. Nils Jakobsson Hammar 12, Glenningebro, Sweden
5											Jonsson	27	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Cousin Mrs. Hilda Henriksson Stenbocksgatan 6, Malmö, Sweden
6											Jonsson	30	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Mjälby	Father Mr. Bengt Petersson Istaby, Mjälby, Sweden
7											Jonsson	17	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mjälby	Father Mr. Per Olsson Torso, Mjälby, Sweden
8											Jonsson	15	M	M Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pöle	
9											Jonsson	36	F	M Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father
10											Jonsson	3	M	S Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr. Nils Persberg Oxie, Sweden.
11											Jonsson	4	M	S Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	
12											Jonsson	35	F	M Wife	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass.	Mother Mrs. Karolina Thulin Mälen, Båstad, Sweden.
13											Jonsson	15	F	Wd. Wife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	V. Karup	Cousin Mr. Lars Olsson Svenstad, Båstad, Sweden.
14											Jonsson	35	F	M Wife	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Mother in law Mrs. Johanna Frimberg
15											Jonsson	17	S	Son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Villa Hinder, Helsingborg, Sweden
16											Jonsson	47	F	S Maker	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Landskrona	Aunt Miss Maria Jakobsson Kapellgatan 10, Malmö, Sweden
17											Jonsson	36	M	S Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Worcester, Mass.	Brother Mr. Johan Magnusson Kyrkogatan 10, St. Olof, Sweden.
18											Jonsson	20	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gärdslösa	Father Mr. Erik J. Hultin Storlinge, Ölands Lindby, Sweden
19											Jonsson	49	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Sister Mrs. Ingrid Persson No. 9 Dal Ltra F, Malmö, Sweden
20											Jonsson	16	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Enoch Malmjö No. Dal Ltra F, Malmö, Sweden
21											Jonsson	24	M	S Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Father Mr. Nils Persson Norra Vallösa, Rynge, Sweden
22											Jonsson	29	M	M Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	"	Father in law Mr. O. Persson
23											Jonsson	27	F	M Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sturegatan 5, 2 vån, Malmö, Sweden.
24											Jonsson	9	F	S Daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
25											Jonsson	17	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	Östra Braby	Mother Mrs. Elsa Jonsson Box 20, Braby, Sweden
26											Jonsson	5	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Östra Braby	Father Mr. P. Johansson Braby, Sweden.
27											Jonsson	18	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Ida Petersson Östra Valigatan 47.
28											Jonsson	3	F	M Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Land, Sweden.
29											Jonsson	18	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Land	Father Mr. Hans Kristensson Käniksgatan 5, Land, Sweden

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Race of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No:

6

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 12 1917

1917.

37

No. on List	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Sister	Sister Miss Edith W. ... 1111 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	sound blond blue	Sweden	Norrköping
2	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	Sister	Brother in law Mr. E. W. Peterson 503 Broadway St. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	5	2	sound brown blue	"	Janjö
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Uncle	Brother Mr. Jacob Jacobson 316 Ferry St. Woodhaven, N.Y.	no	no	5	2	sound dark brown	"	Oscars
4	Ill.	Kewanee	no	self	Brother Mr. Jakob Jacobson 429 North Rice St. Kewanee, Ill.	no	no	5	6	sound brown blue	"	Ingelstorp
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	Brother Mr. Gustaf M. ... City Llanerch, Pa.	no	no	5	7	sound brown blue	"	Lund
6	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	Brother Mr. Adolf Norberg 2313 14th Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	5	-	sound blond blue	"	Mjellby
7	Mass.	Braintree	yes	self	Sister Mrs. Sally Von Berg 166 Town St. So. Braintree, Mass.	no	no	5	3 1/2	sound blond blue	"	Mjellby
8	Ari.	Yuma	yes	self	Cousin Mr. Olof Bondeson Yuma, Arizona.	no	no	5	9	sound brown blue	"	Billeberga
9	Ari.	Yuma	yes	self	Mr. Olof Bondeson Yuma, Arizona.	no	no	5	2	sound blond blue	"	Ingelstad
10	"	"	yes	"	"	no	no	5	2	sound blond blue	"	Malmö
11	"	"	yes	"	"	no	no	5	2	sound blond blue	"	"
12	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	Brother Mr. John Bolin 54 Bremen St., Boston, Mass.	no	no	5	6 1/2	sound blond blue	"	Båstad
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Son Mr. John L. Hallenborg 350 W. 88th St., New York, City.	no	no	5	11 1/2	sound blond blue	"	V. Karup
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Brother Mr. John Bolin 106 E. 12th St., New York, City.	no	no	5	2	sound brown brown	"	Båstad
15	"	"	yes	self	Aunt Mrs. Anna Holmstedt 504 Warwick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	sound brown blue	Sweden	Landskrona
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	Brother Mr. John Bolin 128 Malden St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	5	7	sound dark blue	"	St. Olof
17	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	Brother Mr. John Bolin 1234 3rd Ave. Rockford, Ill.	no	no	5	2	sound blond blue	"	Gardslösa
18	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	Cousin Mr. Alfred Norrman 16 Maria Ave. Everett, Mass.	no	no	5	2	sound blond blue	"	Wemmerlöf
19	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	Cousin Mrs. Alfred Norrman 16 Maria Ave. Everett, Mass.	no	no	5	1	sound blond brown	"	Malmö
20	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	Cousin Mr. Ben Swanson Box 237, De Kalb, Ill.	no	no	5	8	sound blond blue	"	Sjörap
21	Ill.	De Kalb	yes	self	Returning father: J.P. Olsen Maskel, Nebr.	no	no	5	8	sound blond blue	Danmark	Hönsinge
22	Nebr.	Maskel	no	self	Maskel, Nebr.	no	no	5	7	sound dark brown	Sweden	Malmö
23	"	"	yes	self	Brother Mr. P. A. Tuveson 6008 Union Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5	6	sound blond blue	"	Färstorp
24	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	Brother Mr. Gunnar Johansson 6008 Union Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5	3	sound dark blue	"	Färstorp
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Uncle Mr. Anton Ryberg 712 Andover Ave. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	5	6	sound blond blue	"	Brottham
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	Friend Mr. Wm. Sablin C/O Royalist Shop, Aurora, N.Y.	no	no	5	7 1/2	sound blond blue	Sweden	Uppåkra
27	N.Y.	East Aurora	no	self	"	no	no	5	7 1/2	sound blond blue	Sweden	Uppåkra



	Age	Sex	Marital	Religion	Education	Occupation	Income	Health	Family	Other
1	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
2	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
3	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
4	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
5	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
6	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
7	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	no	no				
8	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
9	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
10	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
11	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
12	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
13	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
14	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
15	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
16	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
17	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
18	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
19	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
20	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
21	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
22	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
23	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
24	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
25	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
26	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
27	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
28	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
29	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
30	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
31	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
32	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
33	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
34	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
35	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
36	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
37	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
38	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
39	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
40	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
41	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
42	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
43	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
44	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
45	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
46	1-16	Swedish	under-unde-	cided-cided	yes	no	no			
47	1-1									

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1917 Master  
at San Francisco  
Frank H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**Twenty in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29. —**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-222

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty or fraud and who is employed by the Government is entitled to receive pay for time spent in court proceedings in connection with such conviction?"



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Judson V. Graham  
I, ~~H. G. H. A. M.~~, ~~Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav"~~, ~~sailing therewith~~, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~two~~ <sup>years</sup> experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the provincial medical board~~  
of Nova Scotia. ~~of the Copenhagen University~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~sixteen~~ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~3rd~~ day of ~~April~~, 19 ~~1914~~

at ~~Halifax~~

Immigration Officer

Judson V. Graham, M.D., C.M.  
M. J. H. S.  
L. J. H. S.  
H. J. H. S.  
H. J. H. S.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiakk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

, AUGUST 30<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	English.	French.	German.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese.	Dutch.	Belgian.	Swiss.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1											Lindgren	Betty Marie	21	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	swede	scand.	Sweden	Helsingborg	father, Ludvig Lindgren, Högåns Öfre.
2											Johansson	Marla V.	21	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Helsingborg	friend, J.P. Nilsson, Gustaf Adolfsgratan 4, Helsingborg.
3											Stoltz	Anna Henrietta	20	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Raus	father, N.J. Stoltz, Öresundsgratan 14, Helsingborg.
4											Selander	Anna Elise	17	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Hanneda	mother, Jenny Maria Selander, Håå, Hanneda.
5											Andersson	Beccilia	18	✓	f	w	widow	yes	yes	-	-	-	Hanneda	brother-in-law, Nils Nilsson, Kullagatan, Högåns.
6											Manuelsson	Wenrad Patrik Oscar	21	✓	m	s	gardeneser	yes	yes	-	-	U.S.A.	Magnolia, Mass.	mother: Mrs. Ida Emanuelson, Bollenas, Sweden.
7											Thall	Emily Theresia	19	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	Sweden	Helsingborg	mother, Emma Thall, Ejuf.
8											Dahlberg	Wera	19	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Risekatslösa	father, N.A. Dahlberg, Lunnom, Ekely.
9											Blomsson	Math Maria Isabella	18	✓	f	s	maid-serv.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Högåns	old-mother, Tolina Svensson, Bruket, Högåns.
10											Olsson	Beccilia	17	✓	f	w	housewife.	yes	yes	-	-	-	Värsjö	husband, Adolf Olsson, Stationen, Värsjö.
11											Hall	Gerda K.	29	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	-	-	-	Allmunderyd	father: Mr. August Hall, Ryd, Sweden.
12											Walden	Hans	21	✓	m	s	student	yes	yes	-	-	-	Malmö.	father: Mr. A. Walden, Västergratan 20, Malmö, Sweden.
13											Larsson	Gustaf B.	27	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	-	-	-	Lund.	father: Mr. Lars Larsson, Östra Torn Nr. 9, Lund, Sweden.
14											Persson	Hilda K.	27	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	-	-	U. S. A.	New York.	father: Mr. Per Karlsson, Våghult, Brämsbro, Sweden.
15											Almlöf	Erik	19	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	-	-	Sweden.	Simrishamn.	father: Mr. Nils Almlöf, Simrishamn, Sweden.
16											Olsson	Sven	25	✓	m	s	Carbuilder.	yes	yes	-	-	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	father: Mr. Ola Paulson, Håstaryd, Mörum, Sweden.
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List . . . . .

339

NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

, 1917.

1917.														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended for permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, or if any company, time, etc., was paid by him, or by others.)		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		If Yes—										Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.											
1	N.Y. Glen Cove, L.I.	no	my friend's	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	white	blue	none	Sweden	Hogerås											
2	Ill. Chicago	yes	my brother's	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	Helsingborg												
3	Ill. Chicago	yes	I self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	blond	dark	none	Helsingborg												
4	Mass. Dorchester	no	I self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	blond	dark	none	Helsingborg												
5	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	I self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	grey	none	Hamneda												
6	Mass. Cambridge	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	grey	dark	none	Hoganäs												
7	Minn. Strandqvist	yes	my father's	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blond	none	Bollenage.												
8	Iowa Centerville	yes	my father's	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	yellow	blue	none	Ejuf												
9	N.Y. New York	yes	I self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	dark	none	Risekatslösa												
10	Ill. Chicago	no	I self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	none	Hoganäs												
11	Minn. Balaton	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	grey	dark	none	Kattarp												
12	Mass. Boston	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	sound	blond	blue	W. Thorsas.												
13	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	dark	none	Helsingborg.												
14	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	Skarhult.												
15	Mass. Boston	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark	grey	none	Thorsas.												
16	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	blond	blue	none	Simrishamn.												
17																		5	10			none	Mörrum.												



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly swear, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_, Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Master.  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham

Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax.

I, H. G. R. A. M., Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board of Nova Scotia. the Royal Medical school of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Glav" sailing from Copenhagen, 30. August, 1917.

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																												
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																							
U.S. Citizens.											U.S. Aliens.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Married or Single.											Read.											Write.											Country of which citizen or subject.											Race or People.											Country.											City or Town.																																																																	
																						Røjen											Kirstine Petræa											23											f											servant											yes											yes											danish											scand											Denmark											Laven St.											father Søren Røjen Laven St.																																											

Handwritten note: *Handwritten note: [illegible]*

22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



manifest on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUESTED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

11

Arriving at Port of

21 SEP 13 1947

191



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>L. H. O. L. S. T.</u> , Master, of the " <u>Hellig Olav</u> " from <u>Copenhagen</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon	
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>one</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or	
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a	
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said	
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>3rd</u> day of <u>February</u> , 19 <u>17</u> .	
at <u>San Francisco</u> .	
Immigration Officer.	

I, L. H. O. L. S. T., Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 17.  
at San Francisco.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
I, H. GRAM, —  
Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax.  
Sergeon of the "S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical Board.  
of the Copenhagen University — the Royal Medical School —  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..  
at.....

day of 22, 1919

*Immigration Officer.*

Study  
Chapman

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLICLA" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, 31. August, 1917.

No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Paju	18	f	domestic	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Tampere	Father: Albin Paju, Hallibruk 31, Tampere, Finland
2			Lofholm	47	f	house- work	yes yes	"	"	Kanjan.	Mother: Anna Partanen, Posthusgatan 7, Helsingfors.
3			"	8	m	child	yes yes	"	"	Helsingfors.	"
4			Rantanen	17	f	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Tampere	Father: Kalle Rantanen, Tammelanjouistik 11, Finland
5			Johnsson	17	f	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Tammela	Father: Wiktor Johnsson, Tammela, Lepisto
6			Warkala	38	f	house- work	yes yes	"	"	Sippola	Father: August Suhanen, Sippola
7			"	12	m	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
8			"	11	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
9			"	7	f	child	no no	Born in Worcester, Mass., July, 7th 1910.	"	"	"
10			Kuronen	54	f	domestic	yes yes	Finland	finnish	Finland Sarkisalo	Son: Mr. Wilhelm Kuronen, Viborg Län, Särkisalo, Finland.
11			Puolamaa	16	f	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Kurikka	Father: Samuel Puolamaa Pittkemo, Kurikka
12			Gädda	16	m	labour	yes yes	"	"	Mustasaari	Mother: Eila Gädda, Mustasaari, Finland,
13			Sultaan	41	f	widow	yes yes	"	Finish	Seini	Son: Johan Sultaan, Keisala, Seini
14			Sultaan	19	f	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Seini	Brother: Johan Sultaan, Keisala, Seini
15			Krook	54	f	house- work	yes yes	"	"	Ylistaro	Son: Juho Krook, Ylistaro, Vasa Län, Finland.
16			"	14	m	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
17			Hallinen	11	f	child	yes yes	"	"	Ätsari	Aunt: Susanna Jarvinen, Onhiveden kyla, Ätsari
18			Gullstrom	35	f	house- work	yes yes	"	"	Öfvermark	friend: Mrs. Anna Greta Brann, Öfvermark, Finland.
19			"	44	m	child	no no	"	"	"	"
20			Palin, Ingaborg	15	f	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Alainen	Father: Frans Palin, Ferssa, Finland.
21			Palin	41	m	labour	yes yes	"	"	Ulvila	Father: Aleksander Palin, Ulvila, Vannahkyla, Finland.
22			"	35	f	house- work	yes yes	"	"	"	"
23			"	14	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
24			"	13	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
25			"	10	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
26			"	10	m	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
27			"	8	m	child	no no	"	"	"	"
28			"	7	m	child	no no	"	"	"	"
29			"	11	f	infant	no no	"	"	"	"
30			Kataja	41	m	labour	yes yes	"	"	Pori	Wife: Maria Kataja, Steinheilä katu 3, Pori

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEP 13 1917

1917.

43

No.	Final Destination. (Indefinite, temporary or permanent.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	yes aunt	no	Friend: Mrs. H. Valio, P.O. Box 782-1000 Brooklyn, N.Y.	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair brown grey	none	Finland Forsaa
2	Mont. Butte	yes husband	no	Brother: August Lohmela, R. II Copper str. Butte, Mont.	good	no	5 3	" " blue	none	" Kajaani
3	" "	yes father	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" Helsinki
4	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	Friend: Riika Kelsen, 765 - 39. tr. Brooklyn, N.Y.	good	no	5 4	" " brown	none	" Tampere
5	Ohio Ashtabula	yes self	yes 1905 Mass.	Sister: Miss Lempi Johnson, 26 Pond str. Ashtabula, Ohio	good	no	5 4 1/2	" " blue	none	" Tannala
6	Mass. Worcester	yes husband	yes 1905 Mass.	Brother: K. Kannala, 121 Merifield str. Worcester, Mass.	good	no	5 6	" " "	none	" Mikkelin
7	" "	yes father	1913	"	good	no	5 3	" " "	none	" Sippola
8	" "	yes "	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" Sippola
9	" "	yes "	1910 1913	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	U.S.A. Worcester
10	S. Dak. Newell	yes self	no	Son: William Kuronen, Newell, S. Dak.	good	no	"	" " "	none	Finland Valkjärvi
11	Mass. Worcester	yes self	no	Sister: Hilma Anttila, 7 Earle str. Worcester, Mass	good	no	5 2	" blond blue	none	" Kurikka
12	Utah Eureka	yes Brother	no	Brother: Gust Karlsson, Pox 1014, Eureka, Utah	good	no	5 1	" " brown	none	" Mustasaari
13	Wisc. Hurley	yes Friend	no	Friend: Niko Starkki, Pox 432 Hurley, Wisc.	good	no	5 5 1/2	" brown "	none	" Soini
14	Mass. Fitchburg	yes Friend	no	Friend: Niko Kangas, 95-10 Mechanic str. Fitchburg, Mass.	good	no	5 4 1/2	" " "	none	" Soini
15	Minn. Cook	yes Husband	no	Husband: Johan Krook, C/O Hallinen, Cook, Minn.	good	no	5 1	" " "	none	" Ylistaro
16	" "	yes father	no	"	good	no	5	" " "	none	" "
17	Minn. Cook	yes Father	no	Father: Heikki Hallinen, Cook, Minn.	good	no	"	" " "	none	" Sinajoki
18	Minn. Duluth	yes self	yes 1905 New York City	Husband: Mr. Gallatrou, 704 1/2 1st St. Duluth, Minn.	good	no	5 3	" blond blond	none	" Övermark
19	" "	yes mother	"	Mother: Ida Halin,	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
20	N.J. Norristown	yes self	no	7 Morris Ave. Norristown, N.J.	good	no	5 6	" brown blue	none	" Forsaa
21	Mass. Worcester	no self	over 1905 N.Y.	Finland Steamship Co., 5 State str. New York	good	no	5 9 1/2	" blond blue	none	" Ulvila
22	" "	no husband	1905	"	good	no	5 7 1/2	" " "	none	" "
23	" "	no father	1902-1905	"	good	no	5	" " "	none	N.Y. New York
24	" "	no "	1903-1905	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
25	" "	no "	no	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	Finland Ulvila
26	" "	no "	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
27	" "	no "	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
28	" "	no "	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
29	" "	no "	"	"	good	no	"	" " "	none	" "
30	Mass. Norwood	yes self	no	Friend: Gustav Johnson, Box 21, Norwood, Mass.	good	no	5 7	" brown brown	none	" Naakilan



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911  
at San Francisco  
John J. O'Brien  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or color).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or color as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, or any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 (Notes).*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18-113

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
 I, ~~M. G. R. A. M.~~, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
 Surgeon of the ~~S. S. "Hellig Olav"~~ calling therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~two~~ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the provincial Medical board~~  
~~of Nova Scotia.~~ ~~the Royal Medical school~~  
~~of the Copenhagen University~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-nine~~ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham, M.D., C.M.

*[Handwritten signatures and notes]*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
on List.	F.S. Exempt.	Exempted by Law.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Mus.	Married or Single.							
1			Yliluoma	Sanna	19	f	s domestic	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Härnäs	Mother: Maria Yliluoma, Härnäs, Pesola
2			Antila	Tyine	20	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Härnäs	Father: Antti Anttila, Vöhti, Koykkare
3			"	Kusta	4	m	s child	no no	"	"	"	"	Father: Simon E. Mara Self, Finland.
4			Mara	Alma	28	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Wasa	Friend: August Anttila, Mustava, Finland.
5			Hakala	Ananda	46	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Alastaro	"
6			AL. USC - Hakala	Taimi	3	f	s child	no no	"	"	"	Vimpeli	mother: Mrs. Anna Hakala, Konsta, Finland.
7			Hakela	Runsa	18	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Wilho Taskinen, Lapin,
8			Taskinen	Sigrid	28	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Lakten, Pataya, Finland. FATHER: Matti Yli Heikkilä, Heikkilän kylä, Isajoki
9			Yli Heikkilä	Samuel	39	m	m labour	yes yes	"	"	"	Isajoki	"
10			"	Matilda	43	f	m wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Josef Manfalk, Lapfjörd
11			Manfalk	Hulda	22	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Lapfjörd	Father: Erik Karlsson Liljvik, Lapfjörd
12			Liljvik	Maria	21	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Lapfjörd	Father: Erland Helminen, Tampere, Pispala 65
13			Helminen	Thanelma	19	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Tampere	Wife: Elli Piiltari, Wahakyro
14			Piiltari	Vilho	19	m	m labour	yes yes	"	"	"	Wahakyro	Father: Salomon Peltonen, Huissio kylä, Ilmajoki
15			Peltonen	Hilma	20	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Ilmajoki	Father: Erkki Silvola, Pyhäjoki
16			Silvola	Henrik	39	m	m labour	yes yes	"	"	"	Pyhäjoki	"
17			"	Anna	22	f	m wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
18			"	Antti	7	m	s infant	no no	"	"	"	"	Father: Jaakko Karkki, Onlainen
19			Karki	Olga	20	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Onlainen	Father: Antti Karki, Haapavesi
20			Karki	Antti	49	m	m labour	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
21			"	Maria	46	f	m house- wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
22			"	Antti	6	m	s child	no no	"	"	"	"	Father: Evert Simonsen, Wiborgslän, Sappola, Finland.
23			Simonsen	Cecilia	27	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Sippola	Sister: Alina Lindgren, Hobloks 145, Helsingfors.
24			Rönqvist	Anna	39	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	Hoplaax	Sister: Ingeborg Dreyer, Lysefjordsgt. 72, Stavanger
25			Jennsen	Johannes	21	m	s skinner	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	friend: Laura Olsen, Kymmenvei 73, Stavanger
26			Christensen	Arthur	24	m	s labour	yes yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Father: Carl Lybeck, Avesta
27			Lybeck	Elin	32	f	s cook	yes yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Avesta	brother: E. A. Eriksson, Brunholmsgt. 12, Ålesund
28			"	"	31	f	s domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Kristen Dammen, Hyssen, Boken
29			Olsen	Jens	31	m	s mate	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	"
30			Andersen	Konrad	21	m	s labour	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
 † Last of race - will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ALL OTHERS APPLICABLE TO IMMIGRATION ACT)

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

45

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Interland to some permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid for passage or was carried free of charge or was transported at Government expense.)	16 Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to reside in the United States, or whether visiting, or whether transiting the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mich.	Ironwood	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Tryne Söderlund, Bauverst 931, Ironwood, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Härnäs
2	Mich.	Ironwood	yes	self	25	yes	1910- 1912 Mich.	Cousin: Tryne Söderlund, Bauverst 931, Ironwood, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blend	"	none	"	Härnäs
3	"	"	"	self				"	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
4	Mass.	Gardner	yes	self	25	no		Fiancée: Albert Hermansson, Pine 157 Gardner, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	brown	"	none	"	Self
5	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1912 N.H.	Daughter, Fanny Arkola, Box 510, Newport, N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	brown	none	"	Alastaro
6	"	"	"	houseband				"	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	New Hampshire
7	Mich.	S. Range	yes	self	30	no		friend: Eli Sandbacka, Box 295, South Range, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeä
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Brother: Johannes Taskinen, 123 E. 130 str. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	none	"	Lappenlahti
9	Conn.	Elliotts	no	self	25	yes	1902- ever yes 1908 Conn.	Brother: Mr. Matti Heikilä, Box 43, Elliotts, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	"	none	"	Kanahajoki
10	"	"	"	houseband				"	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	Mass.	Attleboro	no	self	25	no		Acquaintance: Mr. Evert Henriksen, 19 Fourth str. Attleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	brown	"	none	"	Lapfjord
12	Mass.	Attleboro	no	self	25	no		Cousin: Mr. Evert Henriksen, 19 Fourth Str. Attleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Lapfjord
13	Mass.	Norwood	no	self	25	no		Friend: Tryne Nieminen, 47 Savin Ave. Norwood, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	"	grey	none	"	Tampere
14	W.Va.	Clarksburg	yes	self	25	no		Sister: Tyra Piittari, Box 496, Clarksburg, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blend	blue	none	"	Wahakyo
15	Mass.	Fitchburg	no	self	25	no		Sister: Hilja Ojanemi, 50 Mechanic str. Fitchburg, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	brown	brown	none	"	Ilmajoki
16	Minn.	Ely	yes	self	25	yes	1904- 1907 Minn.	Friend: Matti Mattila, Ely, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	blend	grey	none	"	Pyhäjoki
17	"	"	"	houseband				"	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	"	"	father				"	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
19	Mass.	Waynard	no	self	50	no		Cousin: Aappe Ollila, Waynard, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	none	"	Onlainen
20	Mass.	Waynard	no	self	25	yes	1898-Monn. 1903 Pa.	Cousin: Aappe Ollila, Waynard, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	grey	"	none	"	Onlainen
21	"	"	"	houseband	yes	yes	1898-Monn. 1903 Pa.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	blue	none	"	"
22	"	"	"	father				"	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1910- 1916 Pa.	Brother: Axel Simonsen, Box 287 Claspport, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Enajoki
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1906-New York.	friend: Mrs. Hanna Spellman, 4011 Seaton Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	none	"	Helsingfors
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		S/S "Gansfjord" New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	"	"	"	none	Norway	Stavanger
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no		friend: Mrs. Ole Johnsen, 36 Wolcott str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Herrested
27	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	25	yes	1909- 1916 Mass.	Sister: Mrs. Adolf Gustafson, 235 W. Boyston str. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	none	Sweden	Avesta
28	"	"	"	self	yes	yes	1910- 1916 Mass.	Uncle: Erik Linell, 207 North St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Scand. Sailors Home, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blend	blue	none	Norway	Kolde
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1909-Hobo- ken.	Father: Martin Andersen, 1030 Hudson str, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blend	"	none	"	Hoboken



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NOTE. Full text of the question is as follows: "Whether a person who de-  
clines to give evidence in a criminal case is liable to be fined or imprisoned for  
contempt of court?"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLS T. Master. of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen., do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June 1917  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France".

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.)*

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether you are going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# ATTESTATION OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
S. S. "Herring Gull", sailing to Halifax, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial medical board  
of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical School  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1912

at Halifax  
Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D., C.M.

March 12  
Halifax

H. Olson

Ship Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SWEET'S OIAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31. August

1917.

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Passenger	Immigrant		Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			Larsen	Alexander	47	m	captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife: Mrs. Niliene Larsen, Torvet, Sandefjord
2			Jorgensen	John	23	f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	Father: Ole Pedersen, 11 Mellem Vægeligt, Larvik
3			"	Thoralf	3	m	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4			Blom	Ruth	25	f	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: C.J. Blom, Vestnäsland, Sweden.
5			Frisk	Axel	18	m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Father: Carl Frisk, Vesterås, Sweden.
6			Maslinkova	Maslinkova	44	f	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	friend: Maslinkova, Dusk, Saklina, Kaukasus.
7			Holden	Lars	21	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: J. Holden, Tonsberg, Norway.
8			Kristiansen	Erling	16	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koss	Father: Kr. Olsen, Verket 7 A. Moss
9			Granerød	Henry	22	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	Father: Karl Kristiansen, Stokke
10			Svensson	Elena	41	f	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Son: Josef Svensson, Edv. Stormsgt. 3, Christiania
11			"	Elenore	15	f	child	no	no	Born Boston, Mass. 8 November 1901.	"	"	"	Father: Ulrik Berg, Lyngen, Tromsø
12			Berg	Lars	28	m	labour	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	"	Lyngen	Friend: Noa Bertenski, Ryesgt. 49 A. Kjøbenhavn
13			Fuchs	Frida	28	f	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn	Friend: Noa Bertenski, Ryesgt. 49 A. Kjøbenhavn
14			"	Feige	3	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend: Noa Bertenski, Ryesgt. 49 A. Kjøbenhavn
15			Pecher	Malka	58	f	widow	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother: Bolette Olsen, Aas, Norway
16			Christensen	Maren	32	f	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aas	"
17			"	Howard	4	m	Child	no	no	Born in Duluth, Minn. July 27th. 1913	"	"	"	"
18			"	Mabel	5	f	child	no	no	Born in Duluth, Minn. April 28th. 1913	"	"	"	"
19			Hessaa	Paula	25	f	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian Scandinavian	Norway	"	"	Father: Edwards Veiby, Sofiesgt 78, Christiania
20			"	Harry	2	m	Child	no	no	Born in Hamilton, N. Y. April 24th. 1915.	"	"	"	"
21			"	Maria	3	f	child	no	no	Norwegian Scandinavian	Norway	"	"	Father Arnold Jensen, Drøbak, Christiania, Norway.
22			Jensen	Arvid	16	m	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drøbak	"
23			Ivaldi	Tomaso	36	m	man	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Russia	Rostof	Consulat d'Italie Rostof Russia friend: Maslankova, Dusk, Saklina, Kaukasus, Russia.
24			Melnik	Stepanida	26	f	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father: Henrik Skotte, Langesøgen
25			Skotte	Edward	36	m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lesjeskogen	sister: Mrs. Rachel Schiffmann, Broskurov Boulevard, Odessa.
26			Bronstein	Leila	38	f	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	friend: Mr. David Goldenow, Brokolski, Odessa, Russia.
27			Goldenowa	"	50	f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"

Names of stevedores in this column must be filled in.

Number of passengers in each country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Form No. 1 (Revised 1-1-1914) - This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSAGERS ONLY.

THE EMPLOYER ON THIS  
FORM MUST BE THE  
WRITER OR PRINTED.

(SEE ORDER FOR IMMIGRATION  
OFFICER'S REPORT BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

11

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 13 1917

1917

47

No. on List	Place of Birth		Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	Country.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	Brother: Lars Larsen, 771 - 52 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5	43	fair	red	blue	none	Norway	Sandeherred	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10	Friend: Emil P. Jorgensen, 462 - 46 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5	23	"	blond	"	none	"	Jarvia	
3	"	"	"	mother	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"		
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10	Friend: Andersson, 234 E. 12th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Vestmarland	
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10	Swedish emigrant home, 5 Walter str. New York, N.Y.	no	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Vesterås	
6	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	20	Son: Isidor Ziegel, 315 Cameron Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	5	4	"	blackbrown	"	none	Russia	Lokilow	
7	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	50	S/S "Tancred" San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania	
8	"	"	yes	self	10	S/S "Tancred" San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	5	7	"	fairblond	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg	
9	N.Y.	Norfolk	yes	self	yes	S/S "Alderve" Norfolk, New York, N.Y.	no	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Santerfjord	
10	Mass.	Pragville	yes	self	50	Sister: Nathalie Hols, (sub. sent to husband, Andreas Swensen) 1903 Mass. Adams str. Pragville, Mass.	no	no	5	8	"	fair	blend	blue	none	Sweden	Larkerud
11	"	"	"	mother	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"		
12	Ore.	Portland	no	self	yes	1910 Noorder Hotel Oregon, 1917 Nevada. Maine str. Portland, Oregon	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Tarou	
13	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	25	Husband: Teibus Fuchs, 343 Grand str. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Lysgen	
14	"	"	"	mother	"	"	no	no	5	3	"	brown	brown	none	Russia	Pilgorai	
15	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	25	Son in law: Teibus Fuchs, 343 Grand str. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	Dennmark	Kjoberhavn	
16	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Self	yes	1905 Husband: Mathen Christensen, 418 N. 57th ave. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none	Russia	Pilgorai	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	none	Norway	Krogstad		
18	NY.	Manville	yes	Self	yes	1909 Husband: Olaf Hess, 18 NY Manville, NY.	no	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"		
20	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	"	"	S.S. "Tankred" San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Sarpsborg	
21	NY.	NY. City	yes	self	yes	Italian Consulate, 120 Broadway Room 1429 New York City.	no	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Geneva	
22	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: G. Melnik, 22 E Grand St. New York N.Y.	no	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Russia	Dusak.	
23	N.D.	Pekin	yes	"	yes	1914 N.D. Pekin, N. Dak.	no	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	none	Norway	Iesjeskogen	
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	Friend: Andrew Ensrud, 150 West 11th Place, Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	Russia	Fresheloff	
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	Daughter: L. Ziegel, 319 E. 102 str. New York	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Wasselpoort	



1	for-	ever yes	no	yes
2	under age	no	yes	no
3	under age	no	yes	no
4	under age	no	yes	no
5	under age	no	yes	no
6	under age	no	yes	no
7	under age	no	yes	no
8	under age	no	yes	no
9	under age	no	yes	no
10	under age	no	yes	no
11	under age	no	yes	no
12	under age	no	yes	no
13	under age	no	yes	no
14	under age	no	yes	no
15	under age	no	yes	no
16	under age	no	yes	no
17	under age	no	yes	no
18	under age	no	yes	no
19	under age	no	yes	no
20	under age	no	yes	no
21	under age	no	yes	no
22	under age	no	yes	no
23	under age	no	yes	no
24	under age	no	yes	no
25	under age	no	yes	no
26	under age	no	yes	no
27	under age	no	yes	no
28	under age	no	yes	no
29	under age	no	yes	no
30	under age	no	yes	no

I, L. H. O. I. S. T., Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 1914

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, L. H. O. I. S. T., Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 1914

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 24.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Officer.

14-213

14-212



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham

Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax.

I, H. G. R. A. M.,

Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician the provincial Medical board of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical school of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

*Judson V. Graham M.D., C.M.*  
*M. A. C. M.*  
*Notary Public*  
*M. A. C. M.*  
*Peru*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



12

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31. AUGUST

1917.

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.							
No.	Sex.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Mattiesen	Mauritz	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Melsomvik	Father: Martin Mattiesen, Melsomvik.
2		Johansen	Jørgen	19	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Borre	Father: Albin Johansen, Borre, Horten.
3		Eriksen	Kristian	23	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjømo	Mother: Karoline Eriksen, Røstad, Vasser.
4		Hansen	Haakon	27	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjømo	Father: Tørgen A. Hansen, Sand, Vasser.
5		Hedelin	Eigen	38	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjømo	Father: Emil Hedelin, Vasser.
6		Olausen	Magnus	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjømo	Father: A. Olausen, Vasser.
7		Knudtzen	Ejorn	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: Broder Knudtzen, Cort Adlersgt. 6, Christiania.
8		Nordahl	August	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Moss	Father: August Nordahl, Fjeldveien 4, Moss.
9		Thomassen	Herman	16	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Moss	Mother: Anna Thomassen, Kranden 1, Moss.
10		Jørgensen	Ludvig	19	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Father: Jørgen Martinsen, Galleberg.
11		Eliassen	Eugen	18	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Moss	Father: Otto Eliassen, Solbakken, Moss.
12		Hønsen	Peder	18	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Fon	Brother in law: Th. Christiansen, Fon, Norway.
13		Berg	Einar	16	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Melsomvik	Father: Ole Berg, Melsomvik.
14		Knudstad	Jacob	19	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Unneromdal	Mother: Gjertine Knudsen, Unneromdal.
15		Kaalaas	Rudolf	18	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Soon	Father: Emil Kaalaas, Soon, Norway.
16		Lund	John	24	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Stathelle	Father: Jørgen Lund, Stathelle.
17		Berg	Ole	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Rannes	Father: Ole Eriksen, Berg, Rannes.
18		Bredesen	Brede	20	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Borre	Father: M. Bredesen, Borre St. Kathrineberg.
19		Eide	Pirger	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Før	Father: Eide, Eide, Bamble.
20		Andersen	Hjalmer	16	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Father: J. Andersen, Tønsberg.
21		Johannessen	Fredrik	16	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Vallø	Father: Anton Johannessen, Vallø, pr. Tønsberg.
22		Grime	Tørgen	18	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Brandbu	Mother: Marie Grime, Brandbu, Hadeland.
23		Johannessen	Otto	18	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Mother: Alma Johannessen, Tønsberg.
24		Samuelson	Georg	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Mother: Laura Samuelson, Smitherød, Natterø.
25		Larsen	Anders	17	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Anton Larsen, Sandeherred.
26		Kvamsvaas	Oscar	22	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Mother: Johanne Kvamsvaas, Egedes gt. 7, Bergen.
27		Olausen	Alf	22	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Wife: Helma Olausen, Natterø, Norway.
28		Bakke	Sofus	23	m	s	sailor yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Tønsberg	friend: Anders Sarrebe, Hillestad.
29		Johansen	Leif	24	m	s	maskinist yes yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Henrik Johansen, Sandefjord.
30		NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	NOT SHIPPED	Mother: Martha Helgersen, N. Møllenberg, 37 N. Trondheim.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

† Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR INSTRUCTIONS]

12

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 13 1917, 1917.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Interstate & Foreign Transportation Company)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (What fare was paid for the passage, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Panama Colon	yes	self	10	no	S/S "San Joaquin" Colon, Panama	no no no no	good	no	5 6	fair	blondblue	none	Norway	Melsonvik		
2	"	yes	self	15	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Borre		
3	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	6 2	"	"	none	"	Tonsberg		
4	"	yes	self	10	yes as a sailor.	"	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Tjono		
5	"	yes	self	10	yes as a sailor.	"	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Tjono		
6	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Tjono		
7	"	yes	self	25	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Christiania		
8	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	"	Moss		
9	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Moss		
10	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	"	Galleberg		
11	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Dyase		
12	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 4	"	"	none	"	Fon		
13	"	yes	self	10	no	S/S "Belridge" Colon, Panama	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Melsonvik		
14	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Unneromsdal		
15	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Soen		
16	"	yes	self	10	yes as sailor	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Ramble		
17	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 5	"	"	none	"	Rannas		
18	"	yes	self	10	yes as a sailor.	"	no no no no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Borre		
19	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Baule		
20	"	yes	self	10	yes as sailor	"	no no no no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Tonsberg		
21	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 7	"	"	none	"	Saarer		
22	"	yes	self	10	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	S. Land		
23	"	yes	self	15	yes as sailor	S/S "La Habra" Colon, Panama	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Notterø		
24	"	yes	self	25	no	"	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Notterø		
25	South Georgia	no	self	10	no	S/S "Thor" New York	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Sandeherrred		
26	Panama Colon	yes	self	10	yes as sailor	S/S "San Joaquin" Colon, Panama	no no no no	good	no	5 6	"	"	none	"	Bergen		
27	"	yes	self	10	yes as sailor	S/S "La Habra" Colon, Panama	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Notterø		
28	"	yes	self	15	yes as sailor	"	no no no no	good	no	5 10	"	"	none	"	Herten		
29	China Hankong.	yes	self	yes	no	S/S "Produce" Hankong	no no no no	good	no	5 9	"	"	none	"	Sandefjord		
30	"	yes	self	yes	yes	Acquaintance: Mrs. J.P. Sveberg, Helen, N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5 8	"	"	none	"	Tonsberg		



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this		day of	, 19
at			
		Immigration Officer.	11-5013

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....  
.....  
Immigration Officer.

16-218

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent home, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## 50

Sworn to before me this  
at Perth

13<sup>th</sup> day of *Sept*, 1917  
*Judson W. Bracken* U.S.D.C.  
*J. M. Bracken*  
 Immigration Officer.

Молу  
Дирингхор

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR AL-  
PHABETIC LIST  
IMMIGRATION AL-  
PHABETIC LIST)

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

51

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Interstate Commerce Commission Form No. 1)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. H.	Manchester	Self	No	Son, Axel Johansson 330 Lowell st. Manchester, N. H.	No	No	6	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Vannäs
2	N. H.	Manchester	husband	no	Manchester, N. H.	No	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Sattna
3	N. H.	Manchester	father	no	---	No	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Alnö
4	N. H.	Manchester	father	no	---	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
5	N. H.	Manchester	father	no	---	No	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
6	N. H.	Manchester	father	no	---	No	No	4	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
7	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1888 New-York, 1916 York, 105 Leffers St. Pl. Brooklyn, No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Berghem
8	Minn.	Minneapolis	Self	Yes	1912 Minn. 4047 Colfax ave, N. Minneapolis, No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Bjärträ.
9	N. Y.	New-York	Self	Yes	1916 N. Y. 691 Lexington ave, New-York, No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	H. S.A.	Onset N.Y.
10	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	Self	Yes	2718 Atcheson st, Mc. Keesport, No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	Sweden	Järna
11	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	Self	Yes	2718 Atcheson st, Mc. Keesport, No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Brown	"	Järna
12	N. Y.	New-York	Aunt	Yes	1916 Hart- 449 New Park ave, Hartford, Conn. No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Motala.
13	Conn.	Hartford	Self	Yes	1917 Ford, 449 New Park ave, Hartford, Conn. No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Töreboda
14	"	"	husband	Yes	---	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Tjörn
15	Mass.	Norwood	Uncle	Yes	90 Elliot st, Norwood, Mass. No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Västervik
16	Minn.	Kandiyohi	Brother	Yes	Alvater R. J. Kandiyohi, Minn. No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Hybo
17	Conn.	Hartford	Self	Yes	449 New Park, ave, Hartford, Conn. No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Göteborg
18	Wisc.	Phelps	Self	Yes	Comp 14, Phelps, Wisc. No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Smula
19	N. Y.	Long Island	Self	Yes	1912 New-York, 1916 York, Box 253 Solith Hampton, L.I. No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Walla
20	N. Y.	Long Island	Self	Yes	1889 San Diego, 1916 Diego, 1722 Colo ave, Colorado Springs, Colo. No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Klövedal.
21	Calo.	Colorado	Self	Yes	1908 Boston, 1916 Mass. 240 Hannover st, Boston, Mass. No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Frikstad
22	Mass.	Boston	Self	Yes	1916 Mass. 240 Hannover st, Boston, Mass. No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Erikstad
23	S. D.	Aberdeen	Sister	Yes	316 So. Arch st, Aberdeen, S. D. No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Kopparberg
24	"	"	Aunt.	"	---	No	No	-	-	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Stora
25	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	7038 S. Clarmont ave, Chicago, Ill. No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Gislaved
26	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	7038 S. Clarmont ave, Chicago, Ill. No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Norrköping
27	"	"	mother	-	---	No	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Oscarström
28	"	"	mother	-	---	No	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Stockholm
29	Ill.	Joliet	Self	Yes	403 N. Ottawa st, Joliet, Ill. No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ölmevalla.
30	Cal.	S. Francisco	Self	Yes	1062 Dolore st, S. Francisco, Cal. No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Göteborg



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

"Sworn to before me this 15th day of September 1917 at New York N.Y.

*Robert H. Thomas*  
Immigration Officer.

14-313

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm-laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*, *You can read and write*, *No*, *No (can neither read nor write)*, or *Yes*. *No* (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either *Yes (ticket)* or *No (no ticket)*.

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Judson V. Graham  
I, ~~H. G. R. A. M.~~, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
Surgeon of the ~~S. S. "Hellig Olav"~~ sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical  
board of Nova Scotia. ~~the Royal Medical School~~  
~~of the Copenhagen University~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup> day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer.

Reading  
Ships

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HEILIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31. August

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			TRANSIT		Knudsen	Hans	36	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Lava Knudsen Nøtterø			
2			TRANSIT		Adolfson	Alfred	32	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	Wife: Sofie Adolfson, Bekkegt. 2, Larvik			
3			NOT SHIPPED														Wife: Marie Ellefsen, Larvik			
4			TRANSIT		Holbein	Karl	34	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Wife: Lovise Holbein, Larvik			
5			TRANSIT		Olsen	Wilhelm	24	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Wife: Clara Olsen, Thauloweg. 31, Sandefjord			
6			TRANSIT		Andersen	Harald	17	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Andebu	Father: Anders Jakobsen, Vinnelred, Andebu			
7			TRANSIT		Pedersen	Henry	20	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Hans Pedersen, Mo, Sandehærrad			
8			TRANSIT		Oxholm	Cornelius	18	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tjølling	Father: Carl Christianisen, Sandehærrad			
9			TRANSIT		Kystad	John	23	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Fredrik Kystad, Sandefjord			
10			TRANSIT		Olsen	Odvar	24	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Oscar Olsen, Sverres gt. 11, Sandefjord			
11			TRANSIT		Gulliksen	Ashjörn	26	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Hans Gulliksen, Haukerud pr. Sandefjord			
12			TRANSIT		Andersen	Edvard	36	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	Father: Anders Jakobsen, Stokke			
13			TRANSIT		Halversen	Herman	29	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien	Father: Th. Halversen, Skien			
14			TRANSIT		Markusen	Olof	24	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Persgrund	Mother: Maren Markusen, Persgrund			
15			TRANSIT		Andersen	Oscar	22	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Persgrund	Mother: Selma Andersen, Sandefjord			
16			TRANSIT		Abrahamsen	Arnt	22	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: A. Abrahamsen Sandefjord, Norway.			
17			TRANSIT		Andersen	Sören	26	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: A. Olsen, Sandefjord			
18			TRANSIT		Thorsen	Thoralf	27	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Father: Chr. Thorsen, Sandefjord			
19			TRANSIT		Hansen	Gustaf	22	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandefjord	Mother: Julia Hansen, Sandefjord			
20			TRANSIT		Serikstad	Halver	21	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien	Father: H. Serikstad, Skien			
21			TRANSIT		Pedersen	David	26	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	Mother: Justine Pedersen, Larvik			
22			TRANSIT		Andreassen	Jens	22	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kragerø	Father: Andreas Hansen, Kragerø			
23			TRANSIT		Skauen	Harald	19	V	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kragerø	Father: Ole O. Skauen, Kragerø			
24			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Maria	45		f	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Hyvinkaa	Father: August Siron, Hyvinkaa, O. Finland.			
25			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Holga	8		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Sanni	20		f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuortana	Father: Simon Saarclay, Kuortana			
27			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Jenny	23		f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vlistaro	Father: Isak Kolvald, Kacken Kyle, Vlistaro			
28			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Matilda	37		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Narvas	Mother: Johannes Kierback, Kortmark, Larvik			
29			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Ellen	15		f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30			ON CANADA MANIF.		Person	Georgie	22		f	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Muse	Grandfather: Oten Myllynen, Muse			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

22

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† If of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR AN QUESTIONS RE IMMIGRATION AL

14.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

53

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously convicted of any crime, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.									Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	South Georgia		no	self	10	yes	as sailor	S/S "Thor I" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Bergen													
2	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Larvik													
3	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Holmum													
4	South Georgia		no	self	10	no		S/S "Thor I" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Bredriksvarn													
5	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Sandefjord													
6	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Andebu													
7	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Sandefjord													
8	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Sandeherred													
9	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Holmestrand													
10	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Sandefjord													
11	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Sandefjord													
12	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Stokke													
13	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Skien													
14	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Persgrund													
15	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Sandeherred													
16	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Sandeherred													
17	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Sandeherred													
18	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Sandeherred													
19	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as a sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Shristiania													
20	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Telenarken													
21	"	"	"	"	10	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Lervik													
22	"	"	"	"	10	yes	as sailor	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Drangedal													
23	Panama Colon		yes	"	10	no		S/S "Belridge" Colon, Panama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Fevig													
24	Ont. Sanitary		"	"	25	no		Friend: John Wantala, Victoria Mine 37, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brn	"	none	"	Finland Thuelan													
25	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	Helsingfors														
26	B.C. Ducks		"	self	25	no		Friend: Kari H. Hovio, Ducks, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	gray	none	"	Kuortana													
27	Ont. Worthington		"	"	25	no		Friend: August Hilliyo, Worthington, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Iketor													
28	Att. Finland		"	"	25	no		Husband: Josef Anderson, Pilsen, Ct. Alto	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	none	"	"													
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	brn	none	"	Skropna													
30	Canada Falls		yes	self	30	no		Acquaintance: Rudolph Hanser, Grand Falls, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Bilgaku													







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham  
H. GRAHAM, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
 Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, AUGUST 31<sup>st</sup> 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	U. S. Citizen.	Residence of											
2	Alien.	Residence of											
3	Alien.	Residence of											
4	Alien.	Residence of											
5	Alien.	Residence of											
6	Alien.	Residence of											
7	Alien.	Residence of											
8	Alien.	Residence of											
9	Alien.	Residence of											
10	Alien.	Residence of											
11	Alien.	Residence of											
12	Alien.	Residence of											
13	Alien.	Residence of											
14	Alien.	Residence of											
15	Alien.	Residence of											
16	Alien.	Residence of											
17	Alien.	Residence of											
18	Alien.	Residence of											
19	Alien.	Residence of											
20	Alien.	Residence of											
21	Alien.	Residence of											
22	Alien.	Residence of											
23	Alien.	Residence of											
24	Alien.	Residence of											
25	Alien.	Residence of											
26	Alien.	Residence of											
27	Alien.	Residence of											
28	Alien.	Residence of											
29	Alien.	Residence of											
30	Alien.	Residence of											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRING  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

SEP 14 1917

1917.

55

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by the government, or by a company, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or on parole, or in custody for criminal offenses, or for debt, or for any other cause? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the grounds specified in Section 10 of the United States Immigration Act of 1906.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.												Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	1891-Chicago 1916-go, Ill.	sister: Miss. Catharina Salomonsson, 27 E. Ohio st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden.	Sml. Burseryd.
2	Minn.	Duluth	yes	brother	25	no	brother: Mr. Arvid Andersson, 2426 Ave 2 <sup>nd</sup> St. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Refsund.
3	Iowa.	Oelwin	yes	self	25	no	aunt: Mrs. Jenny Nordström, 305-3 <sup>rd</sup> St. East, Oelwin, Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Elghult.
4	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	25	no	sister: Mrs. Anna Andersson, 40 Wirtmarshave, Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Frändefors.
5	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Mr. Martin Carlsson, 433 Knocks ave, Monessen, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Oljenhult.
6	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Mr. Martin Carlsson, 433 Knocks ave, Monessen, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	light	"	none	"	Tingdaas.
7	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	25	no	friend: Mr. J. Olsson, 377 May st, Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	"	none	"	Örby.
8	Colo.	Holgake	no	self	25	no	uncle: Mr. Andrew Sandquist, Holgake, Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	brown	none	"	Anderstorp.
9	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	daughters	yes	no	daughter: Mrs. Ole Asleson, 1602 Dayton ave, St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	blue	none	"	Alsen.
10	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	sister	--	no	sister: Mrs. Ole Asleson, 1602, Dayton ave, St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	none	"	"
11	Mass.	Waltham	no	aunt	25	no	aunt: Mrs. Albertine Berger, 114 Taylor st, Waltham, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	none	"	Råda,
12	R. I.	Pawtucket	no	self	25	yes	1911-Pawtucket. friend: Mrs. Walfrid Johnson, 283 High, st, Pawtucket, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	light	brown	none	"	Göteborg.
13	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	25	no	brother: Mr. Axel Olsson, 323 North Park ave, Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	none	"	"
14	N. J.	park.	yes	sister	25	no	sister: Miss. Henny Laine, Box, 161, Rochellepark, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	none	Finland.	Isalmi.
15	S. D.	Kimball.	yes	friend	25	no	friend: Mr. Carl Johnson, Brule Co, Kimball, S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	none	Sweden.	Rinna.
16	N. Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	50	yes	1911-New York. uncle: Mr. Carl A. Swensson, 18 Partridge st, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Fagelfors.
17	N. Y.	Jamestown	yes	mother	25	no	friend: Mr. Carl Swensson, 18 Partridge st, New York.	na	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	none	"	"
18	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	25	yes	1916-Hartford, friend: Mr. H. Hoglen, 323; 1917: Conn. North Park ave, Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	none	"	Göteborg.
19	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother	25	no	brother: Mr. Josef Oberg, 481- 49th str, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light	"			



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

What year		Whether		Whether		Whether	
Year	Month	Year	Month	Year	Month	Year	Month
1-596		undec-					
1-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
2-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
3-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
4-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
5-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
6-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
7-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
8-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
9-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
10-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
11-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
12-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
13-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
14-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
15-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
16-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
17-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
18-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
19-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
20-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
21-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
22-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
23-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
24-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
25-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
26-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
27-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
28-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
29-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	
1-596		undec-					
30-596	Swedish	yes	aided	yes	no	no	

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in the right of self-determination in form of a sovereign, organized Government is entitled to participate in the election of public officials, and whether such participation, on the part of a person who believes in self-determination, is a violation of the principle of self-determination? The question is asked in the light of the fact that the Government of the United States has a policy of non-interference in the internal affairs of other countries, and that the Government of the United States has a policy of non-interference in the internal affairs of other countries.

solely, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

18

Officer

I, L. HOLST, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

..... day of .....

19

Master.

~~over~~

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

\* The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam

(column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money should be shown as if a family should not be divided among the several members of the

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should be made in the following manner:—*Never*; *Yes*, or *No*, in the United States before; and if so, when and where.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) - The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer.

*Columns 19 to 29*—The answers in this column are the examination of aliens.

14-41



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
~~H. GRAHAM~~, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical  
Board of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical School  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1917

at Halifax, N.S.  
James F. [illegible]  
 Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D., C.M.

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HRELLIG OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, AUGUST 31<sup>st</sup>, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Race of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRING  
IMMIGRATION ACT]

SEP 13 1917

1917.

57

# 16

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Wash. Tacoma	yes	father	1902-Glaston, Mich.	father: Mr. Olaf Nordgren, 3574 E. K. st., Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	5	-	fair reed blue	Glaston, Mich.
2	Wash. Tacoma	yes	father	1906-Glaston, Mich.	" "	no	no	5	-	fair reed blue	Glaston, Mich.
3	Conn. Middlebury.	no	brother	1911-Waterbury, Conn.	brother: Mr. Gust H. Johnson,	no	no	5	5	brown	Finnarödja, Sweden.
4	R.I. Providence.	no	self	1910-Providence, R.I.	cousin: Mrs. Alma Bengtsson, 35 Lisbon st., Providence, R.I.	no	no	5	5	"	Okons, " "
5	R.I. Providence.	no	uncle	1906-Providence, R.I.	uncle: Mr. Frank Johnson, 62, Woodward ave., E. Providence, R.I.	no	no	5	7	"	Rostvelli, " "
6	R.I. Providence.	yes	self	1894-River Falls, Wis.	houseband: Mr. Martin Karlsson, 433 Knox ave., Monessen, Pa.	no	no	5	4	"	Tingsås, U.S.A.
7	Pa. Monessen	yes	self	1900-River Falls, Wis.	father: Mr. Martin Karlsson, 433 Knox ave., Monessen, Pa.	no	no	5	8	"	Urshult, Sweden.
8	Pa. Monessen	yes	mother	-- no	--	no	no	5	7	light	" "
9	Pa. Monessen	yes	mother	-- no	--	no	no	5	7	"	" "
10	Pa. Monessen	yes	mother	-- no	--	no	no	5	7	"	" "
11	Pa. Monessen	yes	mother	-- no	--	no	no	5	7	"	" "
12	Mass. Hopedale	no	self	25 no	friend: Mrs. Anette Malmquist, 33 Oak st., Melford, Hopedale, Mass.	no	no	5	4	brown	Alnå, " "
13	Oreg. Portland	yes	self	25 no	uncle: Mr. Aug. Björklund, 21, Thurnan st., Portland, Oreg.	no	no	5	10	light	Sunnemo, " "
14	N.Dak. Rockford.	yes	self	yes yes 1916	uncle Mr. Ole Stene, Brantford, N. Dak.	no	no	6	-	"	Kornstad, Norway.
15	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	self	yes no	houseband: Mr. Johan Ruthstrom, 31 Waverlyplace, Schenectady, N.Y.	no	no	5	5	dark	Härnesand, Sweden.
16	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
17	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
18	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
19	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
20	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
21	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
22	N.Y. Schenectady.	no	mother	yes no	--	no	no	5	4	blend	Kiruna, " "
23	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes yes 1916	houseband: Mr. M. Nilson, 1954 W. 5 str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	5	6	"	Pitea, Norway.
24	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	-- yes 1916	--	no	no	5	6	"	Flekkefjord, Norway.
25	N.Y. New York	yes	self	-- yes 1916	--	no	no	5	6	"	Brooklyn, U.S.A.
26	Md. Baltimore.	no	self	25 yes as a sailor.	Baltimore Md.	no	no	5	5	"	Vasa, Finland.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible][illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

I Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at.....

I, **L. HOLST**, **Master** of the "**Hellig Olav**" from **Copenhagen**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1911  
at New York  
John J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes—Yes* (can read and write), *No—No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes—No* (can read but not write).

(can read but not write).  
 (Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13) (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
H. O. RAM, Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig-Olav", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
 at

day of June, 1917

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Christiania

Aug. 31st.

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U.S. Citizens.	U.S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Andersson	Sigrid	27		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Österåker	Mother, Albertina Andersson Marieberg, Attersta. Mother, Mikolina Petersson
2								Olof		45		M.	S. Labr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Alingsås	Father, August Andersson Alingsås, Farjestaden.
3								Petersson	Albert	38		M.	S. Labr.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New-York, N.Y.	Father, C. A. Johnson Högsäter.
4								Johnsson	Martin	37		M.	S. Labr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Högsäter	Father, Gustaf Nord
5								Nord	Carl	28		M.	S. Labr.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skifved	Skifved. Father, Carl Johnsson
6								Johnsson	Anna	27		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vallda	Skiftekr, Nordby Vallda. Sister, Ester Johnsson
7								Johnsson	Anna	41		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	Alisedal, Mölndal. Brother, Gustaf Andersson
8								Skog	Emma	44		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Långserud. Father, J. Kjellin
9								Kjellin	Elin	17		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Karlstad	Karlstad. Mother, Maria Andersson
10								Segerdahl	Edith	24		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Åmål	Åmål. Father, Albert Olsson
11								Olsson	Anna M.	15		F.	S. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Forshaga	Klarafor, Forshaga. father: Mr. Jöns Lind.
12								Lind	Jenny Catharina	31		f	house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Härnäs.	Härnäs, Sweden. mother: Mrs. Ida Nilsson.
13								Nicolaïsson	Thorborg Viola	25		f	house-work.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm.	Upsalagatan 10, Stockholm. grandfather: Mr. J. W. Johansson.
14								Johnsson	Game Johan Th.	18		m	electrician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Juckasjärvi.	Matojärvi, Kiruna, Sweden. father: Mr. Alexis Williamsson.
15								Ljungren	Sven	25		m	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm.	Stockholm nya Sjukhem, Stockholm. wife: Mrs. Alida Jansson.
16								Jansson	Johan Stephanus	43		m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wäddö.	Ortala, Wäddö, Sweden. father: Mr. J. H. Dahlström.
17								Dahlström	Eric Ture Gösta	24		m	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm.	Asögatan 84, A. 1, Stockholm. father: Mr. C. A. Skog.
18								Skog	Carl August	32		m	carpenter.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wästerås.	Ågatan 2, Wästerås, Sweden.
19								Hesselgren	Wilhelmine.	33		f	housewife.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Carl Hesselgren, Fihetsvägen, 4, Wästerås.
20								Henriette	Martin Henriette	16		f	house-work.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lundby.	sister: Mrs. Carin Larsson, Nederborg, Näs, Sweden.
21								Olsson	Ingeborg	24		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Näs.	father: Mr. Robert Andersson, Mariagatan 17, Stockholm.
22								Robert Joseph	Robert Joseph	28		m	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm.	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO IMMIGRATION ACT)

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

59

No. on List	Final Destination (Intended home permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916	Chicago, Sister, Miss Hilma Anderson Uncle, John Nilsson	No	No	5	6	Fair	BrownBlue	None	Sweden	Julota
2	Ill.	Chicago	No Self	25 No	Chicago, Sister, Miss Hilma Anderson	No	No	5	6	Fair	BrownBlue	None	Sweden	Julota
3	N. Y.	New-York	Yes Self	25 Yes 1917	New-York Aunt, Mrs. Annie Nelson 400 W. 54 st, New York City, N.Y.	No	No	5	8	Fair	BrownBlue	None	Sweden	Alingsås
4	Minn.	Duluth	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916	Duluth Sister, Mrs. Vendla Kinnberg R. F. D. 2, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5	11	Fair	BrownBlue	None	"	Högsäter
5	Conn.	New Britain	Yes Self	25 Yes 1913	Rockford, Ill. 118 Comp st, New Britain, Conn. Friend, Lambert Erik	No	No	6	-	Fair	BrownBrown	None	"	Nor
6	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916	New-York Friend, Mrs. Lina Mattsson 406 36 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Vallda
7	N. Y.	New-York	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916	New-York Friend, Mr. Olof Nelson 122 W. 14 st, New-York, N.Y.	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Göteborg
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	25 Yes 1916	Chicago Friend, Benjamin Nelson 108 N. Dearborn st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Långsäter
9	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Chicago Friend, Emma Skog 108 N. Dearborn st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Karlsted
10	Ill.	Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Chicago Friend, Emma Skog 108 N. Dearborn st, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5	9	Fair	LightBrown	None	"	Arvika
11	N. Y.	New-York	Yes Self	25 No	New-York Friend, Mr. Elie Swanson Box 43, Cornwall, New-York, N.Y.	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Grefva
12	N. Y.	New York	yes self	yes 1915	Santa Barbara, friend: Mr. Chas. Gundersen 256 st. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Hassala.
13	-	Buffalo	no self	25 no	Buffalo friend: Mr. Capt. J. Hunsig 65 Bird of Buffalo, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Stockholm.
14	-	New York	yes self	25 no	New York mother: Mrs. Hanna Johanson Whitehouse 2211, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	5	7	"	"	none	"	Öfver-Lyled.
15	-	New York	no self	yes no	New York Knitting Machine Co. Pastucket, R. I.	no	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Stockholm.
16	N. Y.	New York	yes self	yes 1916	New York friend: Mr. G. Anderson 125 E. 43rd str. New York.	no	no	5	7	"	"	none	"	Waddö.
17	Ill.	Chicago	no self	yes 1914	Chicago brother: Mr. John Dahlström 3640 Wilton Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	Stockholm.
18	R. I.	Providence	no self	yes 1916	Providence home: 30 West Clifford street. Providence, R. I.	no	no	5	8	"	"	none	"	Skerike.
19	-	-	no self	yes 1916	Providence home: 30 West Clifford street. Providence, R. I.	no	no	5	-	"	"	none	"	Harg.
20	Ohio.	Welling-	yes self	25 no	Welling- aunt: Mrs. Anna Rignell. Wellington, Ohio.	no	no	5	2	"	"	none	"	Westeras.
21	N. Y.	New York	yes self	yes 1915	New York friend: Mr. Nils Persson 106 Butler st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Nas.
22	-	-	yes self	yes no	- Swedish emigrant home, Green- vich st. 2224, New York, N.Y.	no	no	6	1	"	"	none	"	Stockholm.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Nationality	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Occupation	Education	Religion	Political	Other
1	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
2	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
3	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
4	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
5	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
6	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
7	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
8	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
9	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
10	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
11	Swedish	Yes	Unde-	cided	Yes	No	No					
12	Swedish	no	permanently	no	no							
13	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
14	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
15	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
16	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
17	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
18	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
19	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
20	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
21	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	no	no					
22	Swedish	no	unde-	unde-	cided	yes	no	no				
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

I, L. HOLST, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1913 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, L. HOLST, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1913 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham, Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax,  
H. O. R. A. M., Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia, of the Copenhagen University., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty third in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D. C.M.  
Medical Officer  
Port of Halifax  
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

AUGUST 31st, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Reme	Olga. J.	25	f	servant yesyes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway	Undal, mother: Guline Reme, Undal, Norway.
2			Reme	Annie.	22	f	servant yesyes	"	"	Undal, Norway. mother: Guline Reme, Undal, Norway.
3			Reme	Elisabeth.	17	f	servant yesyes	"	"	mother: Jergine Aasen, Reme Spangereid, Norway.
4			Birkeland	Gyda.	22	f	servant yesyes	"	Ophus-Undal,	father: Thomas Birkeland, Ophus Spangereid, S. Undal.
5			Thomsen	Ida.	21	f	servant yesyes	"	Spangereid,	mother: Bertha Tharaldsen, Spangereid, Norway.
6			Carlsen	Nicola.	24	m	house-yesyes	"	U.S. Brooklyn	father: Niels Nielsen, Lindesnes, Norway.
7			Carlsen	Thelma.	15	f	child no no	"	U.S. May 11 1916	grandfather: Niels Nielsen, Lindesnes, Norway.
8			Nielsen	Margit.	19	f	servant yesyes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway	father: Nils Nilssen, Lindesnes, Norway.
9			Pedersen	Thora.	17	f	servant yesyes	"	"	mother: Anna Karstensen, Lindesnes, Norway.
10			Larsen	Ragnvald.	19	m	seaman yesyes	"	Fjelsaa, Flekkefjord,	father: Christian Larsen, Fjelsaa, Flekkefjord.
11			Larsen	Olaf.	18	m	seaman yesyes	"	"	brother: John Pedersen Lovold, Tromsø, Arendal, Norway.
12			Pedersen Lovold.	Johannes.	36	m	rer yesyes	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Hansen, Nordnavej, 8, Bergen, Norway.
13			Jensen	Ludvig.	57	m	mate yesyes	"	Andria, New York,	wife: Mrs. Jenny Hole, Hans Hau-
14			Hole	Oluf.	27	m	mate yesyes	"	Norway. Bergen,	ges Gade 27, Bergen.
15			Kvamme	Bernt.	25	m	mate yesyes	"	"	father: Mathias Kvamme, Aahjem, Sindmore, Norway.
16			Nilsen	Bjarne.	20	m	mate yesyes	"	"	father: Bernhard Nielsen, Lade- gaardsgade 59 B, Bergen.
17			Bastiansen	Georg.	25	m	mate yesyes	"	"	father: B. Bastiansen, Johannes Brunsgade 7, Bergen.
18			Roen	Thomas.	30	m	carpen-ter. yesyes	"	"	wife: Mrs. Dorteia Roen, Aadland, Stavanger.
19			Hoff	Soren.	29	m	mate yesyes	"	"	mother: Olive Hoff, Ibbestad, Lavangen.
20			Nordvik	Nils.	23	m	mate yesyes	"	"	father: Ole V. Nordvik, Fjeld, Norway.
21			Netland	Alf.	25	m	engi-neer. yesyes	"	"	father: Christian Netland, Late- raagnessed, Bergen.
22			Pedersen	Ole.	30	m	cook. yesyes	"	"	father: Ludvig Larsen, Kongens Gade 10, Bode.
23			Irgens	Johannes.	39	m	steward yesyes	"	"	wife: Mrs. Hanna Irgens, Promsgade 1, Bergen.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† If of race will be named on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

# 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 13 1917

1917.

61

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intending permanent residence)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other law, statute, or Executive Order, or by reason of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1916	N. Y.	sister: Mrs. Gunnild Thomsen, 751 Jackson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	brown	none	Norway	Feland, Spangereid.													
2	"	"	yes	self	25	yes	1916	N. Y.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	"	"													
3	"	"	yes	self	25	no	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	"	"													
4	"	"	yes	self	25	yes	1916	N. Y.	Miss: Birckland, Soleheim, 9th street 90, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	"	Opehus, S. Undal.													
5	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1916	N. Y.	sister: Klara Y. Thomsen, 238-123 street, New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	none	"	Spangereid.													
6	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	25	yes	1916	N. Y.	husband: Ole Karlson, 586-39 street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	none	"	"													
7	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	no	Born in Brooklyn	39 street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother in law: Ole Karsen, 586-439 str. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn														
8	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	"	"	brother in law: Karl Samuelsen, 286-Columbia str, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	dark	blue	none	"	"													
9	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	"	"	brother in law: Emil Thompson, 1064-52 str, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	right arm	"	Fjelsaa, Fiekkelfjord.													
10	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	"	"	brother in law: Emil Thompson, 1064-52 str, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	right arm	"	"													
11	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	"	"	brother in law: Andrew Christensen, 3 Palco, Brklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	none	"	Barbu, Arendal.													
12	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1916	Brklyn.	brother: Mr. W. P. Hamilton, 32 E-36 str, New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	Bergen.													
13	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1917	N. Y.	ships- owner. sailed on the Norwegian ship "Berghild" Baltimore, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Hosanger.													
14	N. Y.	Baltimore	yes	ships- owner.	yes	yes	1917	N. Y.	ships- owner. sailed on the Norwegian ship "Ellis", New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	"													
15	N. Y.	Baltimore	yes	ships- owner.	yes	yes	1917	N. Y.	ships- owner. sailed on the Norwegian ship "Ellis", New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	"													
16	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	"	"	Scandinavian sailors home, Carrol str 172, Brk'lyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on the hands	"	Bergen.													
17	N. Y.	New York	yes	ships- owner.	25	yes	"	"	Norwegian ship "Joh Lulev" Nowinkel, New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on the right arm	"	"													
18	N. Y.	New York	yes	ships- owner.	25	yes	"	"	Norwegian ship "Ellis", New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	"													
19	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	"	"	Scandinavian Sailors home, Carrol str 172, Brk'lyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	Ibbestad Lavangen.													
20	N. Y.	New York	yes	ships- owner.	yes	yes	"	"	Norwegian ship "Heeko", at New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	tattooed on the right arm	"	Bergen.													
21	N. Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"													
22	N. Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"													
23	N. Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on the arms	"	"													



[illegible][illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept. 1918 Master.  
at New York  
John R. Patterson  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stonemason, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or race).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the people or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admix-  
ture of blood of the African Negro should be placed under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 15. *Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--*The entry in column 14 is "Final destination, Mexico, Central America, or North America."

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam-

ship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-07, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham U. G. R. A. M. Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets--twenty-nine number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917  
at Halifax

John J. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D.  
Murchison  
Lieut. Colonel R.N.  
M. O'Leary  
Lieutenant

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HALLIGRAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

31. August

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	
1			Stradovsky	40	f m	house-wife	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Petrograd	Brother in law: Carl Stradovsky, Kasanskaia 42, Petrograd
2			"	16	f s	domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	"
3			"	11	m s	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"
4			Glafridi	55	m m	housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	Wife: Helene Glafridi, 12 Rue La Brugere, Paris, France
5			Forstin	30	f s	domestic	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Abo	Mother: Hilma Forstin, Abo, Finland
6			Leppakeski	29	f m	house-wife	yes yes	"	"	Pajala	Mother: Magdalena Heikkila, Pajala, Finland.
Died the 4th Septbr.											
8			Possen	45	f m	house-wife	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Hyvinkaa.	father: Mr. August Siren, Hyvinkaa, Finland.
9			"	8	f s	child	no no	"	"	"	grandfather: Mr. August Siren, Hyvinkaa, Finland.
10			Saarela	22	f s	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Kuortana.	father: Simon, Saarela, Kuortana, Finland.
11			Koivula	23	f s	domestic	yes yes	"	"	Ylistaro.	father: Mr. Isak Koyvula, Kosken Kyla, Ylistaro, Finland.
12			Andersson	37	f m	house-wife	yes yes	"	"	Narps.	mother: Mrs. Johanna Norback, Murtmark, Lappfjard, Finland.
13			"	15	f s	domestic	yes yes	"	"	"	grandmother: Mrs. J. Norback, Murtmark, Lappfjard, Finland.
14			Braaten	22	f s	domestic	yes yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Myre.	grandfather: Osten Myrskken, Myre, Norway.
15			Drugge	34	f m	house-wife	yes yes	Sweden	"	Ronea.	brother: Mr. Gustaf Antoneson, Bjura, Sweden.
16			"	9	m s	son	yes yes	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. Gustaf Antoneson, Bjura, Sweden.
17			"	7	f s	daughter	yes yes	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. Gustaf Antoneson, Bjura, Sweden.
18			"	4	f s	daughter	no no	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. Gustaf Antoneson, Bjura, Sweden.
19			Strömquist	37	m m	farmlabour.	yes yes	Canada	"	Alta.	father: Mr. Eric Strömquist, Trångshult, Lillesjödal, father in law: Mr. E. Strömquist, Trångshult, Lillesjödal, grandfather: Mr. E. Strömquist, Trångshult, Lillesjödal.
20			"	37	f m	house-wife	yes yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. Per Hultman, Erikemåla, Emmaboda, Sweden.
21			"	4	m s	son	no no	"	"	"	grandfather: Mr. P. Hultman, Erikemåla, Emmaboda, Sweden.
22			Ekström	33	f m	house-wife	yes yes	Sweden	"	Ekeberga.	father: Mr. Richard Karlsson, Hagbyn, Karbenning, Sweden.
23			"	4	m s	son	no no	"	"	"	father: Mr. Richard Karlsson, Hagbyn, Karbenning, Sweden.
24			Karlsson	17	f s	servant	yes yes	"	"	Hagbyn.	father: Mr. Richard Karlsson, Hagbyn, Karbenning, Sweden.
25			Karlsson	15	m s	farm-labour.	yes yes	"	"	Karbenning.	father: Mr. Oluf Larsson, Källtegen, Blomskog, Sweden.
26			Olsson	39	f s	servant	yes yes	"	"	Blomskog.	mother: Mrs. Maria Svensson, Sörgidsjö, Gideå, Sweden.
27			Strömberg	33	f m	house-wife	yes yes	"	"	Gideå.	grandmother: Mrs. M. Svensson, Sörgidsjö, Gideå, Sweden.
28			"	6	m s	son	yes yes	"	"	"	grandmother: Mrs. M. Svensson, Sörgidsjö, Gideå, Sweden.
29			"	4	m s	son	no no	"	"	"	grandmother: Mrs. M. Svensson, Sörgidsjö, Gideå, Sweden.
30			"	2	f s	daughter	no no	"	"	"	grandmother: Mrs. M. Svensson, Sörgidsjö, Gideå, Sweden.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

29

1. Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
2. List of races will be furnished on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ANSWERS  
QUESTIONS ON  
IMMIGRATION ACT)

# 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 13 1917

1917.

63

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes	No	Year or years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deformed or Crippled.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Sask.	N. Regina	no	50	no						Husband: Emil Stradovsky, North Regina, Sask.	no	5	1	fair	grey	none	Russia	Pealestek	
2	"	"	no	24	no						"	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Petrograd	
3	"	"	no	"	no						"	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	Petrograd	
4	France	Paris	no	self	no						in transit to Paris, France.	no	5	8	"	"	none	Turkey	Constantinople	
5	Ont.	Sault St. Marie	yes	self	25	no					Sister: Ida Glass, 418 Murray str. Sault St. Marie, Ont.	no	5	6	"	blend blue	none	Finland	Aabo	
6	Ont.	Mond	no	self	25	no					Husband: Viktor Leppakowski, Mond, Ont. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	none	"	Pajak	
7	"	"	no	mother	no						friend: Mr. John Ventala, Victoria Mine 37, Ont.	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Finland	Tusulan.	
8	"	Sundbury	yes	self	25	no					friend: Mr. John Ventala, Victoria Mine 37, Ont.	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Finland	Tusulan.	
9	"	Sundbury	yes	mother	no						friend: Mr. John Ventala, Victoria Mine 37, Ont.	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Finland	Tusulan.	
10	B.C.	Ducks	yes	self	25	no					friend: Mr. Austi Haavisto, Ducks, B. C. Canada.	no	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Kuartana.	
11	Ont.	Worthington	yes	self	25	no					friend: Mr. August Hilltyko, Worthington, Ont. Canada.	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Ikstor.	
12	Alt.	Pincher	yes	self	25	no					husband: Mr. Josef Anderson, Pincher Alta. Canada.	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	Mörtmark.	
13	Alt.	Pincher	yes	father	no						father: Mr. Josef Anderson, Pincher St. Alta. Canada.	no	4	11	"	"	brown	none	"	Skropnäs.
14	Canada	Pincher	yes	self	30	no					husband: Mr. O. E. Drugge, Pincher, Alta. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	blue	none	Norway.	Ringebu.
15	Ont.	Arthur.	no	husband	50	no					husband: Mr. O. E. Drugge, Mackenzil, Port Arthur, Ont.	no	5	3	"	"	brown	brown	Sweden.	Räneå.
16	Ont.	Arthur.	no	father	no						father: Mr. O. E. Drugge, Mackenzil, Port Arthur, Ont.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Ont.	Arthur.	no	father	no						father: Mr. O. E. Drugge, Mackenzil, Port Arthur, Ont.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Ont.	Arthur.	no	father	no						father: Mr. O. E. Drugge, Mackenzil, Port Arthur, Ont.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Alta	Amisk.	no	self	60	no					brother: Bror J. Strömquist, Amisk, Alta. Canada.	no	6	12	"	"	light	blue	"	Moseby.
20	Alta	Amisk.	no	husband	15	no					brother in law: J. Strömquist, Amisk, Alta. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mörlunda.
21	Alta	Amisk.	no	father	no						uncle: Mr. Bror J. Strömquist, Amisk, Alta. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar.
22	Sask.	Chaplin.	yes	husband	50	no					husband: Mr. Emil Ekström, Chaplin, Sask. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Algutsboda.
23	Sask.	Chaplin.	yes	father	no						father: Mr. Emil Ekström, Chaplin, Sask. Canada.	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Stenbrohult.
24	Sask.	Strassburg	yes	uncle	25	no					uncle: Mr. Patric Lindell, Strassburg, Sask. Canada.	no	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Karbinning.
25	Sask.	Strassburg	yes	uncle	25	no					uncle: Mr. Patric Lindell, Strassburg, Sask. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	light	"	"	"
26	Sask.	Wadena	yes	self	25	no					friend: Mr. Sam Anderson, Wadena, Sask. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Blomskog.
27	Alta	Boyle	no	husband	50	no					husband: Mr. Anton Strömberg, Boyle, Alta. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	light	"	"	Gideå.
28	Alta	Boyle	no	father	no						father: Mr. A. Strömberg, Boyle, Alta. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Örnakslevik.
29	Alta	Boyle	no	father	no						father: Mr. A. Strömberg, Boyle, Alta. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Alta	Boyle	no	father	no						father: Mr. A. Strömberg, Boyle, Alta. Canada.	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gideå.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	Russian in transit	no	no	no
2	Russian in transit	no	no	no
3	Under age	no	no	no
4	Russian in transit	no	no	no
5	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
6	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
7	Under age	no	no	no
8	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
9	Under age in transit	no	no	no
10	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
11	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
12	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
13	Finnish in transit	no	no	no
14	Norwegian in transit	no	no	no
15	Swedish yes	unde-unde-	no	no
16	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
17	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
18	Swedish yes	unde-unde-	no	no
19	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
20	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
21	Swedish yes	unde-unde-	no	no
22	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
23	Swedish yes	unde-unde-	no	no
24	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
25	Swedish yes	unde-unde-	no	no
26	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
27	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
28	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
29	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no
30	Swedish yes	cidedeided	no	no

I, L. H. O. L. S. T., Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1917

at Immigration Office.

I, L. H. O. L. S. T., Master, of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1917

at Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Judson V. Graham Assist. Quarantine Officer of the Port of Halifax  
H. G. R. A. W. Surgeon of the S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the provincial Medical board  
of Nova Scotia the Royal Medical school  
of the Copenhagen University. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of April, 1917

at Halifax  
John H. MacFarlane  
Immigration Officer.

Judson V. Graham M.D.

Marchison  
Deputy  
Mr. Alsey  
Chapman

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying them

S. S. "HELLIO OLAV" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, AUGUST 31 '01

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest friend in country whence alien		
	U. S. Citizen.	Headman.	Headman.	Headman.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.			
1					Andersson	Hilma Oskila	23	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	swedish	scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm.	Father: Mr. Anders Andersson Haga St. Johannis, New York
2					Thorsen	Carl Marius	27	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Njurunda.	Mother: Mrs. Mia Thorsen Esavik, Hernösand. Sweden
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR A  
QUESTIONS REQUIRING  
IMMIGRATION ACT

SEP 13 1917

1917.

65

1917.													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
Destination. (Place permanent dwelling.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or otherwise subjected to confinement for crime or misdemeanor or for violation of immigration laws? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any lawful contract, express or implied, with a person to be in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
Toronto	yes	self	35 25 no		brother: Mr. Poul Anderson, 7 Ossingtonave, Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair lightblue	none	Sweden	Norrköping		
Sherbrooke	yes	self	33 yes no		Imperial Pulp & Paper Co., Sherbrooke, Ont, Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brownbrown	none	"	Setersund.		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	English	no	through U. S. A. no
2	English	no	through U. S. A. no
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, **L. HOLST**, Master of the "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1917, at New York City, New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

from 1911 to 1912 M.

NAME	NATIONALITY	MAINTENANCE	NUMBER	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. J. J. J.	II Cab	5	25	1	10:40						
2. J. J. J.	II Cab	6	14	2							
3. J. J. J.	II Cab	15	22	2							
4. J. J. J.	II Cab	10	8	1							
5. J. J. J.	II Cab	15	11	1							
6. J. J. J.	II Cab	13	12	1							
7. J. J. J.	II Cab	11	4	1							
8. J. J. J.	II Cab	15	14	1							
9. J. J. J.	II Cab	11	20	1							
10. J. J. J.	II Cab	3	5	1							
11. J. J. J.	II Cab	17	14	1							
12. J. J. J.	II Cab	3	4	1							
13. J. J. J.	II Cab	17	17	1							
14. J. J. J.	II Cab	5	24	1							
15. J. J. J.	II Cab	3	9	1							
16. J. J. J.	II Cab	2	4	1							
17. J. J. J.	II Cab	19	10	1							
18. J. J. J.	II Cab	19	14	1							
19. J. J. J.	II Cab	18	4	1							
20. J. J. J.	II Cab	6	3	1							
21. J. J. J.	II Cab	6	1	1							
22. J. J. J.	II Cab	15	5	2							
23. J. J. J.	II Cab	13	26	3							
24. J. J. J.	II Cab	7	1	1							
25. J. J. J.	II Cab	9	1	1							
26. J. J. J.	II Cab	6	15	2							
27. J. J. J.	II Cab	19	11	1							
28. J. J. J.	II Cab	7	0	1							
29. J. J. J.	II Cab	4	0	1							
30. J. J. J.	II Cab	11	13	1							



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

*[Faint handwritten text]*



No.

, 121 ,

N.

from







## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 13 September, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Caspersen, Carl	Workaways.
Jensen, Hans Peter Joh.	"
Gaarasse, Leo Henry John	"
Nielsen, Georg Carl	"
Andersen, August Bendt	"
Dan, Hans Jacob	"
Mogensen, Karl Christian Luis.	"
Eriksen, Viggo Olavis	"
Meyer, Hans Edvard	"

Master of the Vessel S/S "Hellig Olav".

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That if an alien, who has intended to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, has been allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to rejoin his officers, crew, or household, or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Vessel HELLIG OLAV

## NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	Helat	Lars
2	Schmith	Hans Oscar
3	Posselt	August Hein
4	Dauhaug	Hans
5	Jochumsen	Karl Emil
6	Thane	Thorvald
7	Mogensen	Otto H. H.
8	Eriksen	Hans Pet
9	Mogensen	Rich. J.
10	Nielsen	Bendix
11	Jensen	Anders G.
12	Nielsen	Lauritz
13	Petersen	Jean Jan
14	Christensen	Martin M.
15	Sorensen	Anders G.
16	Havenslev	Marius
17	Andersen	Lauritz August
18	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.
19	Larsen	Emil Aron
20	Svendsen	Anton M.
21	Pedersen	Hans
22	Nielsen	J. A.
23	Olsen	Ole M.
24	Paulsen	Poul Nic.
25	Bjork	Karl A. R.
26	Skjellerup	Jens
27	Nielsen	Karl August
28	Petersen	Lorentz H.
29	Isaksen	Ejnar I.
30	Jensen	Rasmus M.

ord. Seaman

\* Quantity of rates on back hereof.

\* Any failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

70 IF CREW

vessel having such aliens

71

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
6-1	95	
5-7 1/2	76	blue spot on left hand.
5-4	71	
5-8	72	
5-6 1/2	63	
5-7	65	
5-11	75	"H.P.H." tattooed on left hand.
5-8	86	
5-8	69	
5-5	77	
5-10	78	blue spot on left hand.
5-4	67	
5-10	66	
5-5	60	"A.C.S." tattooed on left hand, an anchor on right hand.
5-6	65	
5-7	76	
5-7	85	blue spot on left hand.
5-9	81	ring on left hand (gold) anchor.
5-10	76	anchor on left hand ring upon the finger.
5-9	75	blue spots on left hand.
5-6	68	
5-7	78	
5-8	72	"M. O" on right hand.
5-5	64	
5-7	63	Anchor on left hand, hand in hand on right hand.
5-8	76	"I. J. S." tattooed on left hand.
5-6	66	
5-6	67	
5-8	72	
5-10	71	blue spot on left hand.



# LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H. L. T. O. L. A. V." arriving at port of New York, 30 13 191, from the port of Copenhagen

71

NAME IN FULL			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					(12)	
Family name	Given name		When	Where					(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
									Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Holst	Lars	Master	July 11	Copenhagen				44	m	scand.	danish	6-1	190	
2	Saath	Hans Oscar	1st Officer	"	"				37	m	"	"	5-7	154	blue spot on left hand.
3	Baaselt	August Heinrich	2nd	"	"				40	m	"	"	5-4	146	
4	Baaselt	Hans	3rd	August 28	"				28	m	"	"	5-8	144	
5	Jochussen	Karl Emil	4th	July 11	"				25	m	"	"	5-6 1/2	131	
6	Thane	Thorvald	Wireless	"	"				26	m	"	"	5-7	135	
7	Pearce	Otto H. H.	"	"	"				22	m	"	"	5-11	155	
8	Hansen	Hans Peter	Carpenter	"	"				30	m	"	"	5-8	175	"H.P.H." tattooed on left hand.
9	Hansen	Rich. Joh.	"	Aug. 29	"				41	m	"	"	5-8	141	
10	Nielsen	Bendix	Boatswain	July 11	"				38	m	"	"	5-5	159	
11	Jensen	Anders C.	"	"	"				33	m	"	"	5-10	161	blue spot on left hand.
12	Bjorker	Lauritz P. M.	Able Seaman	"	"				50	m	"	"	5-4	141	
13	Petersen	Jean Janus	"	"	"				34	m	"	"	5-10	137	
14	Christensen	Martin M.	"	"	"				28	m	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Sorensen	Anders Chr.	"	"	"				32	m	"	"	5-6	150	"A.C.S." tattooed on left hand, an anchor on right hand.
16	Havenslev	Marius	"	"	"				27	m	"	"	5-7	161	
17	Andersen	Lauritz August	"	"	"				44	m	"	"	5-7	175	blue spot on left hand.
18	Rasmussen	Hans L. E.	"	"	"				27	m	"	"	5-9	180	ring on left hand (gold) anchor.
19	Larsen	Emil Aron	"	"	"				25	m	"	"	5-10	154	anchor on left hand ring upon the finger.
20	Svendsen	Anton M.	"	"	"				28	m	"	"	5-9	159	blue spots on left hand.
21	Pedersen	Hans	"	"	"				33	m	"	"	5-6	145	
22	Nielsen	J. A.	"	"	"				23	m	"	"	5-7	161	
23	Olsen	Ole M.	"	"	"				38	m	"	norwegian	5-8	148	"M. O" on right hand.
24	Paulsen	Poul Nic.	"	"	"				26	m	"	DANISH	5-5	134	
25	Bjork	Karl A. R.	"	"	"				24	m	"	"	5-7	131	Anchor on left hand, hand in hand on right hand.
26	Skjellarup	Jens	"	"	"				51	m	"	"	5-8	157	"I. J. S" tattooed on left hand.
27	Nilsson	Karl August	"	"	"				48	m	"	swedish	5-6	198	
28	Petersen	Lorentz H.	"	"	"				25	m	"	norwegian	5-6	144	
29	Jensen	Ejnar I.	Ord. Seaman	"	"				19	m	"	danish	5-8	144	
30	Jensen	Rasmus M.	"	"	"				19	m	"	"	5-10	145	blue spot on left hand.

See list of rates on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-11240



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR CHARTERER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. HOLST, Master, of the S. S. "WILLIG OLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF NAMES OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: S. S. "Claus" , arriving at NEW YORK , 13 September, 1917 , from the port of Copenhagen, the 30th day of August, 1917

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Skotte	Svend Friis	ord. Seaman	Aug. 27	Copenhagen	15	m	scand.	danish	5-9	161	
2	Andersen	Erik Frederik	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-8	147	scar over right eye
3	Sørensen	Svend Otto	sailor boy	July. 11	"	15	m	"	"	5-3	55	
4	Henriksen	Lars	"	Aug. 27	"	14	m	"	"	5-0	30	scar in the for head (right hand little finger lost a joint tattooed "EK" on right hand.
5	Haugom	Anders E.	Chief Engineer	July. 11	"	57	m	"	"	5-9 1/2	88	
6	Lund	Troels	2nd	"	"	42	m	"	"	5-7	97	lost a joint on left hand's thumb finger
7	Jensen	Gottfred G.	3rd	"	"	34	m	"	"	6-2	95	
8	Sørensen	Sørensen Chr. N.	4th	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-7	69	
9	Hansen	Lauritz	Ass.	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-10	170	bad four finger on left hand.
10	Kristensen	Frantz A. M.	"	Aug. 23	"	20	m	"	"	5-8	55	
11	Petersen	Aage Th. N.	"	Aug. 24	"	20	m	"	"	5-5	59	
12	Nielsen	Svend A.	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-8	125	
13	Andersen	Søren P.	"	Aug. 27	"	21	m	"	"	5-9	120	
14	Jensen	Edw. Julius	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-9	163	
15	Carlsen	Carl Alf.	"	Aug. 29	"	27	m	"	"	5-3	53	
16	Brokege	Sophus S.	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-7	160	
17	Vanman	Hans J. J.	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-6	150	
18	Møller	Peter	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-8	157	
19	Rasmussen	Einar E.	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6-2	180	an anchor tattooed on left hand
20	Bie	Johannes F.	"	"	"	23	m	"	norwegian	5-9	192	
21	Illum	Niels Peter	Fireman	"	"	31	m	"	danish	5-9	182	
22	Bentzen	Carl J. G. F.	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-7	160	
23	Andreasen	Elof R.	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8	150	a scar tattooed on right hand
24	Jensen	Jørgen Peter	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-7	170	an scar on right hand
25	Sørensen	Axel J.	"	"	"	38	m	"	swedish	5-10	179	
26	Jensen	Hans P. V. F.	"	"	"	27	m	"	danish	5-7	161	
27	Eriksen	Hans	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	151	scar on right hand.
28	Larsen	Jens Julius	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5-4	162	
29	Jensen	Hans Christian	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-11	170	bad finger on right hand
30	Hessner	Viggo Boberg	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-9	185	

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in this statement is payable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12249



1. I, the undersigned, being the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. HOLST, Master, of the S. S. "Hollis Clay", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 191

Immigration Inspector.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be furnished to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **FRILIO**, arriving at Port of New York, **30-13-17**, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen.

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off as immigrant at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities	or
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Nielsen,	Niels P.	fireman	Aug. 29.	Copenhagen		25	m	scand.	danish	5-7	131 66		
2	Valle	Alfred W.	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-7	114 60		
3	Jensen	Hans T. K.	"	"	"		21	m	"	"	5-9	141 68	three rings on left hand's finger	
4	Nielsen	Niels	"	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-10	145 85	lost an eye.	
5	Jensen	Albert G. B.	"	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-8	140 75		
6	Møller	A. Samuel Nilsson	"	"	"		49	m	"	swedish	5-7	125 75		
7	Poulsen	Hans P.	"	"	"		19	m	"	danish	5-6	125 65		
8	Jensen	Jensen P. O.	"	"	"		34	m	"	"	5-9	141 68		
9	Wasserg	Otto W.	"	"	"		26	m	"	swedish	6-1	180 90		
10	Andersen	Niels S.	"	"	"		30	m	"	danish	5-7	169 82	a ladyhead tattooed on left hand.	
11	Sørensen	Anders N.	"	"	"		53	m	"	"	5-7	130 64		
12	Kristensen,	Hartvig M.	"	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-9	143 69		
13	Madsen	Jens Chr.	"	"	"		30	m	"	"	5-11	166 81		
14	Hakkarainen	Johan	"	"	"		31	m	finnish	finnish	5-7	139 67		
15	Johansen	H. Johannes Fred.	"	"	"		30	m	scand.	danish	5-8	147 76		
16	Jensen	Hans W.	Trimmer	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-10	145 75	seam at the nose.	
17	Bentzen	Laur. V. V.	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-5	125 60		
18	Larsen	Axel Carl	"	"	"		27	m	"	"	5-10	149 72		
19	Sørensen	Niels H. A.	"	"	"		18	m	"	"	5-6	141 68		
20	Staugaard	Niels H. A. Georg	"	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-11	147 76		
21	Olsen	Aage A. H.	"	"	"		18	m	"	"	5-9	130 59		
22	Bang	Axel	"	"	"		32	m	"	"	5-4	149 62		
23	Andersen	Fritz Aug. Alb.	"	"	"		20	m	"	"	6-0	146 71		
24	Henriksen	Anton N. L.	"	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-6	140 60	a ring at left hand's ringfinger.	
25	Petersen	Alfred	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-10	135 65		
26	Petersen	Ole	Purser.	July. 11.	"		38	m	"	"	5-6	149 92	ancher on left hand.	
27	Birch	Wilhelm Chr.	Ass.	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-9	124 67		
28	Pedersen	Niels	Provisionsmaster	"	"		46	m	"	"	5-5	164 86		
29	Petersen	Niels Oscar Holger	Chief Steward	"	"		35	m	"	"	5-10	165 100	tattooed dots on left hand.	
30	Rasmussen	Paul Marius	Second	"	"		36	m	"	"	5-5	155 75	tattooed dot on left hand.	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Inspector*  
*H. Montgomery*



# DECLARATION OF THE MASTER, AGENT, OR MASTER OF VESSEL, OR OFFICER

I, JOSEPH, Master, of the S. S. "HOLLIS OLAV", do declare that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all persons who have entered or are to be landed in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the entry of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

17



17

100 1000



DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OR AGENT OF A VESSEL, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. H., Master, of the W. H. H. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the statute of the United States which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 1917

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest under Act of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HILLOLA" arriving at port of New York, 13 September, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen, 30th August 1917.

75

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Goth	Johan Taze	Pantryman.	Aug. 29.	Copenhagen		48	m	scand.	danish	5-5	282 111	
2	Schmidt	Carl Th.	✓ -"	-"	-"		28	m	-"	-"	5-8	164 82	
3	Christensen	Johannes Chr.	✓ -"	-"	-"		28	m	-"	-"	5-6	170 85	
4	Kulvig	Hans Peter Hansen	✓ -"	-"	-"		30	m	-"	-"	6-1	180 90	
5	Steman	Johannes	✓ -"	-"	-"		52	m	-"	-"	5-8	140 90	
6	Schumacker	Johannes A.	✓ -"	-"	-"		36	m	-"	-"	5-4	140 62	
7	Eriksen	Emil Th.	✓ -"	-"	-"		53	m	-"	-"	5-6	160 95	
8	Jørgensen	Lars Chr.	✓ -"	-"	-"		30	m	-"	-"	5-6	140 62	
9	Oldin	Carl Frederik	✓ -"	-"	-"		27	m	-"	-"	5-8	140 62	
10	Johansen	Ole Th.	✓ Bartender.	-"	-"		25	m	-"	-"	5-7	141 64	
11	Jensen	Niels	✓ -"	-"	-"		34	m	-"	-"	5-5	165 90	
12	Christensen	Asger Th.	✓ Cooksmath	-"	-"		16	m	-"	-"	5-8	145 91	
13	Wolf	Carl	✓ Soulleryman	-"	-"		19	m	-"	-"	5-3	144 47	
14	Sørensen	Henning A. T.	✓ -"	-"	-"		15	m	-"	-"	5-4	122 56	
15	Pedersen	Eivin Niels C.	✓ -"	-"	-"		21	m	-"	-"	5-7	141 66	tattooed "E.P." on both hands
16	Poulsen	Carl Th. V.	✓ -"	-"	-"		17	m	-"	-"	5-8	143 65	
17	Jensen	Niels C. H.	✓ Waiter Boy	-"	-"		16	m	-"	-"	4-11	94 47	
18	Christiansen	Otto G.	✓ -"	-"	-"		16	m	-"	-"	4-10	84 39	
19	Berg	Viggo	✓ Clerk Assist.	-"	-"		21	m	-"	-"	5-4	134 61	
20	Sieverts	Poul A. M.	✓ Provisionsmasterass.	-"	-"		18	m	-"	-"	5-11	142 86	
21	Ebeling	Oluf H.	✓ Breadcutter	-"	-"		29	m	-"	-"	5-11	175 80	tattooed on left hand.
22	Hansen	Hans Christian	✓ Night Steward	-"	-"		24	m	-"	-"	5-10	160 94	tattooed on left and right hand.
23	Nielsen	Hans Peter	✓ Cabin Waiter	-"	-"		58	m	-"	-"	5-8	140 62	little finger on right hand crooked.
24	Andersen	Holger W.	✓ -"	-"	-"		25	m	-"	-"	5-5	127 56	a scar over left eye, 1 dot on left hand.
25	Christensen	Rasmus J. T.	✓ -"	-"	-"		25	m	-"	-"	5-6	143 65	tattooed on left hand.
26	Darvig Willy	E. C.	✓ -"	-"	-"		23	m	-"	-"	5-10	140 65	
27	Olsen	Carl C. P.	✓ -"	-"	-"		38	m	-"	-"	5-5	150 69	
28	Winding	Oluf Th.	✓ Bartender	-"	-"		34	m	-"	-"	5-5	140 64	
29	Borch	Martin G. A.	✓ Cabin Waiter	-"	-"		39	m	-"	-"	5-6	164 75	scar under the chin.
30	Pedersen	Axel A.	✓ -"	-"	-"		31	m	-"	-"	5-6	140 80	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. HOLST**, Master, of the **S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"**, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "E. L. I. G. O. L. A. V." arriving at port of New York, 13 September, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen the 30th August 1917.

No. of Alien	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Clement	Ferdinand L. G.	Cabin Waiter	Aug. 29.	Copenhagen		25	m	scand.	danish	5-9	142 72	
2	Vennioke	Kristian A. O.	"	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-6	132 66	
3	Rasmussen	Vald. Jam.	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-8	118 57	
4	Rasmussen	Carl O.	"	"	"		22	m	"	"	5-7	118 64	
5	Bryggeman	Axel A.	"	"	"		22	m	"	"	5-3	118 59	
6	Rasmussen	Hans P.	"	"	"		50	m	"	"	5-7	170 85	scar on the forehead.
7	Rohde	Philip V.	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-3	148 64	
8	Schmidt	Poul L.	"	"	"		23	m	"	"	5-6	112 56	
9	Rasmussen	Frode C.	"	"	"		19	m	"	"	5-5	140 80	
10	Allermand	Jørgen	"	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-3	142 56	
11	Larsen	Hans H. L. V.	"	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-3	120 60	scar on right hand.
12	Jensen	Oscar	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-10	140 70	
13	Andersen	Oscar O.	"	"	"		25	m	"	"	5-5	126 63	scar on the right cheek. -ht
14	Ekland	Johan G.	"	"	"		28	m	"	"	5-10	134 67	
15	Helmersen	Jens G.	"	"	"		35	m	"	"	5-6	132 66	
16	Bode	Theodor H.	"	"	"		24	m	"	"	5-10	130 65	
17	Andreasen	Willy G.	"	"	"		18	m	"	"	5-6	100 50	
18	Jacobsen	Svend A. T.	Schulleryman	"	"		18	m	"	"	5-6	120 60	
19	Rasmussen	Hans Erik	"	"	"		16	m	"	"	5-10	120 60	
20	Sindhøj	Arne W.	Cooksmath	"	"		20	m	"	"	5-1	98 47	
21	Petersen	Gustav A. A.	Cabin Waiter	Aug. 30	"		30	m	"	"	5-6	136 68	
22	Larsen	Otto C.	Schulleryman	"	"		17	m	"	"	5-3	130 65	
23	Ehlers	Peder Fr.	Leading Mucissian	Aug. 29.	"		54	m	"	"	5-8	236 118	
24	Johansen	Charles W.	Mucissian	"	"		31	m	"	"	5-6	102 51	
25	Thomsen	Carl Sophus	"	"	"		65	m	"	"	5-1	148 74	
26	Knudsen	Karl G. V.	"	"	"		34	m	"	"	5-11	144 72	
27	Bendixen	Peter	"	"	"		49	m	"	"	5-4	176 88	a dot on left hand.
28	Hansen	Hans J.	"	"	"		37	m	"	"	5-8	130 65	
29	Lauritzen	Lauritz C.	"	"	"		26	m	"	"	5-5	114 57	
30	Sørensen	Søren	"	"	"		33	m	"	"	5-7	138 69	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

I, John J. Smith, of the S. S. "MILLIG CLAY", do declare  
that the foregoing is a true and correct list of all the persons on board of said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I am a citizen of the United States and am a resident of the United States.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigration Inspector.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H E L L I C O L A V" , arriving at port of New York , 13<sup>th</sup> September , 1917 , from the port of Copenhagen the 30th August, 1917.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Sørensen	Georg August	✓ Mess Waiter	August 29	Copenhagen		18	m	scand.	danish	5-6	134 <del>62</del>	
2	Sørensen	Svend A.	✓ -"	-"	-"		19	m	-"	-"	5-2	114 <del>57</del>	tattooed dots on arm and hands.
3	Andersen	Niels I.	✓ -"	-"	-"		18	m	-"	-"	5-6	120 <del>60</del>	
4	Hansen	Theodor C. G.	✓ -"	-"	-"		20	m	-"	-"	5-5	110 <del>55</del>	scar under the chin.
5	Hansen	Thorvald	✓ Doctorboy	-"	-"		14	m	-"	-"	4-7	76 <del>30</del>	
6	Petersen	Augusta V.	✓ Stewardess	-"	-"		38	f	-"	-"	5-3	122 <del>61</del>	
7	Winther	Flora E.	✓ -"	-"	-"		36	f	-"	-"	5-1	132 <del>66</del>	
8	Petersen	Emilie C.	✓ -"	-"	-"		42	f	-"	-"	5-0	118 <del>55</del>	
9	Støjberg	Marie	✓ -"	-"	-"		43	f	-"	-"	5-0	116 <del>50</del>	white scar on left hand.
10	Jørgensen	Josefine	✓ -"	-"	-"		34	f	-"	-"	5-3	150 <del>75</del>	
11	Zebis	Christine	✓ -"	-"	-"		41	f	-"	-"	5-5	132 <del>66</del>	
12	Christophersen	Hans Richard Thor	3rd Cabin Waiter	-"	-"		30	m	-"	-"	5-5	126 <del>63</del>	
13	Skjold	Carl Lauritz Joh.	✓ -"	-"	-"		35	m	-"	-"	5-7	112 <del>56</del>	
14	Baagø	Hans Peter	✓ -"	-"	-"		22	m	-"	-"	5-7	168 <del>84</del>	
15	Hansen	Charles Stephan	✓ -"	-"	-"		30	m	-"	-"	5-2	102 <del>51</del>	tattooed on left hand "S. H."
16	Visholm	Frank Ager	✓ -"	-"	-"		23	m	-"	-"	6-2	132 <del>66</del>	
17	Jørgensen	Ove H. O.	✓ -"	-"	-"		18	m	-"	-"	5-10	132 <del>66</del>	
18	Dencker	Niels	✓ -"	-"	-"		47	m	-"	-"	5-4	134 <del>67</del>	
19	Klarulf	Jens R. C.	✓ -"	-"	-"		29	m	-"	-"	5-9	126 <del>63</del>	
20	Andersen	Anders O.	✓ -"	-"	-"		26	m	-"	-"	5-9	132 <del>66</del>	
21	Jensen	Valdemar	✓ -"	-"	-"		25	m	-"	-"	5-11	120 <del>60</del>	
22	Johansen	Iver	✓ -"	-"	-"		31	m	-"	-"	5-6	120 <del>60</del>	
23	Andersen	Einar P.	✓ -"	-"	-"		23	m	-"	-"	5-8	128 <del>64</del>	
24	Hansen	Oluf W.	✓ -"	-"	-"		26	m	-"	-"	5-7	130 <del>65</del>	tattooed on right hand.
25	Nielsen	Peter H.	✓ -"	-"	-"		24	m	-"	-"	5-8	156 <del>78</del>	
26	Jensen	Carl L. F.	✓ -"	-"	-"		26	m	-"	-"	5-10	144 <del>72</del>	
27	Olsen	Arthur A.	✓ -"	-"	-"		30	m	-"	-"	5-7	130 <del>65</del>	
28	Deickman	Eilert J. A.	✓ -"	-"	-"		20	m	-"	-"	5-8	140 <del>70</del>	
29	Hansen	August P. F.	✓ -"	-"	-"		20	m	-"	-"	5-6	130 <del>65</del>	tattooed an ring on left hand.
30	Klein	James F. E. A.	Engineer Waiter	-"	-"		18	m	-"	-"	5-5	114 <del>52</del>	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. MOLETT, Master, of the S.S. "HILLIG OLAV", do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MELLIC CLAV", arriving at port of New York, 13<sup>th</sup> September, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen 30<sup>th</sup> August, 1917.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid officer's dues at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	May	Jens Konstantin	✓ 3rd Cabin Waiter	Aug. 29.	Copenhagen.	✓	29	m	scand.	danish	5-5	154	
2	Larsen	Jacob H. S.	✓ -" -"	-"	-"	✓	20	m	-"	-"	5-6	132	tattooed ring on left hand.
3	Madsen	Oswald	✓ -" -"	-"	-"	✓	29	m	-"	-"	5-8	132	
4	Schmidt	Ango H. O.	✓ -" -"	-"	-"	✓	36	m	-"	-"	5-7	152	
5	Donsesen	Victor C. P.	✓ -" -"	-"	-"	✓	31	m	-"	-"	5-9	118	
6	Meyer	Hans E.	✓ -" -"	-"	-"	✓	26	m	-"	-"	5-11	150	To be ship.
7	Wunderow	Arendahl A.	✓ -" -"	Aug. 29	-"	✓	31	m	-"	-"	5-11	130	tattooed ring on left hand.
8	Christensen	Soren H. K.	✓ -" -"	Aug. 30.	-"	✓	23	m	-"	-"	5-6	134	
9	Gram	H. C.	✓ Doctor	Aug. 29	-"	✓	27	m	-"	-"	5-6	134	
10	Nielsen	Thora	✓ Nurse	July. 11	-"	✓	37	f	-"	-"	5-9	130	
11	Andersen	Johan Oscar	✓ Able Seaman	-"	-"	✓	38	m	-"	swedish	5-11	160	
12	Nielsen	Jes B.	✓ 3rd Cabin Waiter	Aug. 30	-"	✓	29	m	-"	danish	6-1	150	tattooed on left hand.
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. HOLST, Master**, of the **S. S. "HELLIS OLAV"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

*Hellis Olav*

*Sept 14 1917*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

(1)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is again cleared to proceed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure where some officer authorized to administer oaths.

as manifest  
 October 2-1917  
 Arr September 14-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien  
 from crew  
 # 71129



## List 1

S. S. Tasmanc

Passengers sailing from Cape Town

Aug 19

1917

35

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4—



List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Sept 14*, 191*7*

80

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service for a foreign power or government.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service for a foreign power or government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether after intent to become a citizen of the United States.								Ever in prison or institution, or whether for crime or misdemeanor, or whether for debt, or whether for other cause.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.		Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service for a foreign power or government.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service for a foreign power or government.		Feet.	Inches.
1		man of crew			Yes	Norwegian sailor's home	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	Tattoo left arm	Sweden	Malme
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
*(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this race (109).

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who they are going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



FAMILY NAME.

[illegible]

FURNESS, WITHEY & CO., LIMITED.

32 BROADWAY.

NEW YORK.

Sept. 20th, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
 5413 Island,  
 N.Y. Harbor, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

U.S. "MEXICAN"

The following person has deserted the above

over-fish steamer:

SOVICH1 ORAVA

Yours truly,

FURNES, WILBY & CO. LTD.

John G. Thompson

WYNCOTE  
TUGS, TENDERS, & C.

FORM 55 I.  
 FORM 55 II.  
 FORM A  
 HALLS POOL  
 LYNN  
 NEW CASTLE  
 BOSTON  
 AMORE

Olaf	✓ 24	"	"	5-10	17	23/11	/16
Chiel	✓ 17	"	"	5-8	133	21/12	/16
Falke	✓ 16	"	"	5-7	144	23/12	/16
Heelge	✓ 27	Fireman	After examination	5-7	142	23/11	/16
Yusef	✓ 20	"	"	5-6	144	23/11	/16
Johan	✓ 25	"	"	5-8	146	23/12	/16
Harry	✓ 26	"	"	5-7	144	23/12	/16

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.  
company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign ports.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854



Date, Sept 14, 1917

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Part of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Vernon William	2nd Cook
Sandberg David	Fireman
Liljevall Aegst	"
Arnesen Hans	"
Bengtson Bror	"
Fruberg Alfred	"
Orew Harry	Trimmer
Okawa Soriichi	"
Johannsen David	Fireman
Olson Johan	"
* Gauffrid. Andersson master	

Master of the Vessel *Tasmanian*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel or to obtain the release of any alien from custody in any place, unless the alien is furnished payment to the master of the vessel. (The master of the vessel may not use the money so received as wages.) *Penalty.* That any master who fails to comply on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, inshall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may deem best to prevent a loss of admission under any law, convention, or treaty then maintaining permanency in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects anywhere in such laws or treaties or in this act, to the contrary notwithstanding, or to avoid him, notwithstanding any express action given by the master or the seaman, himself, to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

arrived 9/14/17 8:30 am

1	Andersson
2	Rödin
3	Göthberg
4	Lundmark
5	Gahrde
6	Åkerman
7	Johansson
8	Jakobsson
9	Johansson
10	Danielsson
11	Örnell
12	Vernon
13	Petersson
14	Antberg
15	Abrahamson
16	Böjersson
17	Rundby
18	Janson
19	Johansson
20	Karlsson
21	Olsson
22	Boman
23	Gjoberg
24	Prensson
25	Lamm
26	Lindahl
27	Prensson
28	Gummesson
29	Nilsson
30	Smith

Olaf	26	"	"	5-7	153	23/11	1/16
Olaf	24	"	"	5-7	153	23/11	1/16
Petter	22	"	"	5-7	157	23/11	1/16
Gustaf	22	"	"	5-7	177	25/11	1/16
Arthur	24	"	"	5-7	176	21/12	1/16
Olaf	24	"	"	5-7	177	23/11	1/16
Olaf	17	"	"	5-5	133	21/12	1/16
Folke	16	"	"	5-7	121	20/12	1/16
Heelge	27	Fireman	after training	5-7	142	23/11	1/16
Yusef	20	"	"	5-6	144	23/11	1/16
Johan	25	"	"	5-8	146	23/12	1/16
Harry	26	"	"	5-7	150	23/12	1/16

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible]

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this act, and in the event said collector is satisfied that, pending the determination of the customs district attorney, that the person or persons named in the receipt are not bona fide importers, he shall cause to be issued and in the event such fine is imposed, when it is determined that such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance bonds be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of such sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



## ALIEN CREW LIST

1200, sailing from (last foreign port) Cape Town, on the 17<sup>th</sup> of August, 1917, 83  
Arriving at Port of New York, on the 14<sup>th</sup> of September, 1917  
NAME IN FULL.

FAMILY NAME.		GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER IRONA FINE SEAMAN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
						Height Weight	DATE	PLACE	Remarks
1	Andersson	Gustaf	35	Master	Sweden	6-2	1902 21/12/16	Göteborg	✓
2	Rödin	Gustaf	27	Chief Officer	"	5-7	1902 23/12/16	"	✓
3	Göthberg	Henrik	25	2nd	"	5-7	1902 24/12/16	"	✓
4	Lindmark	Einar	32	3rd	"	5-7	1902 5/5/17	Sydney	✓
5	Göthe	Emil	62	Ch. Engineer	"	5-10 210	21/12/16	Göteborg	✓
6	Ekerman	Lorenz	27	2nd	"	5-10 160	25/11/16	"	✓
7	Johansson	Abraham	29	3rd	"	5-11 160	25/11/16	"	✓
8	Jakobsson	Jakob	31	4th	"	5-10 142	25/11/16	"	✓
9	Johansson	Rudolf	23	Ch. Steward	"	5-5 130	25/11/16	"	✓
10	Danielsson	Einar	26	2nd	"	5-8 140	23/12/16	"	✓
11	Örsted	Ragnar	23	Ch. Cook	"	5-10 130	23/12/16	"	✓
12	Vernon	William	46	2nd	British	5-9 176	6/7/17	Calcutta	✓
13	Petersson	Ernest	20	Steward	Sweden	5-10 121	21/12/16	Göteborg	✓
14	Andersson	Arvid	27	Carpenter	"	5-10 110	23/12/16	"	✓
15	Abrahamson	Arvid	37	Sailor	"	5-6 36	23/11/16	"	✓
16	Björksson	Nelbert	34	"	"	5-8 150	23/11/16	"	✓
17	Rundberg	Hilding	24	"	"	5-8 150	23/11/16	"	✓
18	Jansson	Ivar	31	"	"	5-5 142	23/11/16	"	✓
19	Johansson	Arvid	26	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
20	Karlsson	Olaf	24	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
21	Olsson	Petter	22	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
22	Boman	Gustaf	22	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
23	Stenberg	Arthur	24	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
24	Persson	Olaf	24	"	"	5-10 170	23/11/16	"	✓
25	Lamm	Arvid	17	"	"	5-5 133	21/12/16	"	✓
26	Lindahl	Falke	16	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
27	Persson	Hesge	27	Fireman	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
28	Gunnarsson	Joel	20	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
29	Nilsson	Johan	25	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓
30	Smith	Harry	26	"	"	5-7 140	23/11/16	"	✓

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Physical marks or

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Arrived \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Listed by \_\_\_\_\_

Departed \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Discharged: { To ship foreign \_\_\_\_\_

{ To remain in U. S. \_\_\_\_\_

{ In transit \_\_\_\_\_

Tax assessed, \$

Not on hand.

7 on front.

(General)  
for Medical Exam.  
on Board.

~~Officer~~

Immigration Officer.



19

Physical marks or  
penitences

He is

7 on long

(Continued)  
for Medical Exam

on board

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *Swedish Indian-American*  
owners, *Transatlantic Co. Ltd.*  
and Agents, *Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.*  
Port of Clearance, .....  
Destination, *New York*

I, Master, of the S.S. Jarmanic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

Gaumn, <sup>(1)</sup> Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of the said act, and the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, shall be liable to the payment of the same, in case he does not cause the vessel to be removed from the port of arrival, and in the event such vessel is removed, and it remains in port, he shall not be responsible therefor. *P. 101.* That whenever any grant shall be made prior to the determination of such questions from the deposited money sufficient to cover such travel costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Discharged

Discharged: To ship foreign  
To remain in U.S.  
In transit

Medical Examiner of Ports

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Tasmanic, from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Gustaf Anderson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1917  
at San Francisco

11-255

Immigration Officer.

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



UNIT 174

REPORT OF OFFICIAL IN CHARGE OF VESSEL PORT OF ENTRY IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 17, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Sept 14

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pedro Adarves Spanish Seaman 30 years old  
Francisco Rubio " Seaman 30 "  
Ramon Joaquin Lopez " Coal passer 21 "

Manuel of the Vessel Spanish 4 Tomas y Bages  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1345

OF CREW

67

any vessel having such aliens

via regular

REASON FOR EMPLOYMENT

(10) (11) (12)  
Duty Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

in 5'8" 180

5'7" 135

5'8" 135

5'6" 140

5'4" 135

5'8" 145

5'6" 150

5'6" 170

5'3" 145

5'5" 130

Not on board

5'2" 115

5'6" 150

5'4" 125

5'4" 145

5'6" 135

Not on board

5'3" 145

5'8" 135

5'5" 135

Not on board

5'3" 150

5'4" 130

5'7" 130

Rank name

1 Carreras Jo

2 Luna undecimo Jo

3 Carreras Jo

4 Justin Jo

5 Mugroniz Jo

6 Bosch Jo

7 Costa Jo

8 Martinez Jo

9 Calancho Jo

10 Alfaro Jo

11 Alfaro Jo

12 Lopez Jo

13 Brito la Jo

14 Pico Jo

15 Lopez Jo

16 Buen Jo

17 Rubio Jo

18 Morales Rafael

19 Otero Bonifacio

20 Perez Joaquin

21 Lopez Jose

22 Ballina Aniceto

23 Alencas Luis

24 Ballester Manuel

25 None

26 None

27 None

28 None

29 None

30 None

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-1240



NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1. *Alvaros* *Jose*  
2. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
3. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
4. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
5. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
6. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
7. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
8. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
9. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
10. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
11. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
12. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
13. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
14. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
15. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
16. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
17. *Sanudo* *Jose*

18. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
19. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
20. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
21. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
22. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
23. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
24. *Sanudo* *Jose*

25. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
26. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
27. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
28. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
29. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
30. *Sanudo* *Jose*

# EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

## OF CREW

by vessel having such aliens

*is not on board*

OF CREW

(10) (11) (12)  
ality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*in 5'8" 180*  
*5'7" 135*  
*5'8" 135*  
*5'6" 140*  
*5'4" 135*  
*5'8" 145*  
*5'6" 150*  
*5'6" 170*  
*5'3" 145*  
*5'5" 130*  
*Not on board*  
*5'2" 135*  
*5'6" 150*  
*5'4" 125*  
*5'4" 145*  
*5'6" 135*

*Submitting*

*Not on board*

18. *Sanudo* *Jose* *30*  
19. *Sanudo* *Jose* *17*  
20. *Sanudo* *Jose* *21*  
21. *Sanudo* *Jose* *27*  
22. *Sanudo* *Jose* *34*  
23. *Sanudo* *Jose* *33*  
24. *Sanudo* *Jose* *16*

25. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
26. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
27. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
28. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
29. *Sanudo* *Jose*  
30. *Sanudo* *Jose*

*Not on board*  
*Not on board*

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



To Commissioner of Immigration  
New York, Sept 17 1917

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Arrived at New York Sept 13 1917

NEW YORK, Sept 17 1917

List of Crew of Spanish Steamship *Loray y Rego*

Captain *Joaquin Oliveros*  
 1st Mate *Francisco Casandomey* Coal passer *Benigno Otero*  
 2nd Mate *Angel Terradillos* *Joaquin Perez* X  
 3rd Engineer *Antonio Martin* Major Don *Jose Lopez*  
 4th " *Hilario Langrain* Cook *Aniceto Ballina*  
 5th " *Juan Bosch* Steward *Luis Melendos*  
 6th " *Antonio Casal* Scullion *Manuel Ballastin*  
 7th " *Demetrio Martinez*  
 8th " *Jose Vilarino*  
 9th " *Pascual Alpera*  
 10th " *Pedro Adraer* X  
 11th " *Manuel Cargias*  
 12th " *Domingo Botella*  
 13th " *Juan Pica*  
 14th " *Custodial Suarez*  
 15th " *Francisco Rubio* X  
 16th " *Rafael Navarro*  
 17th " *Antonio Bueno*

The above is the list as given to us by Captain Oliveros  
 Very Respectfully

*J. Oliveros*  
*Martin*

(10) (11) (12)  
 Physical marks or peculiarities

5'8" 180

5'7 1/2" 135

5'8 135

5'6 140

5'4" 135

5'8" 145

5'6 150

5'6" 170

5'3 145

5'5" 130

Not on board

5'2" 135

5'6" 153

5'4" 125

5'4" 145

5'6" 135

Not on board

5'3 145

5'8 138

5'5" 135

Not on board

5'3" 130

5'4" 130

5'7" 130

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest of crew of the vessel of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*U.S.S. Albatross* arriving at *San Francisco* Sept. 13, 1917, from the port of *Valencia* Spain

No.	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Cliveros	Joaquín	Aug 23 1917	Malaga	"	32	M.	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	180	
2	Laraudogoitia	Francisco	Sept 10 1917	Valencia	"	32	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	135	
3	Corradillo	Angel	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
4	Martin	Antonio	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
5	Juagroniz	Kelario	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
6	Basch	Juan	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
7	Losal	Antonio	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
8	Martinez	Demetrio	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
9	Vilarino	Jose	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	145	
10	Alhura	Pascual	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
11	Adrover	Pedro	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			Not on board
12	Lagiao	Manuel	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
13	Brucha	Domingos	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	153	
14	Pico	Juan	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
15	Quary	Christobal	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
16	Buche	Antonio	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
17	Rubio	Francisco	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			Not on board
18	Moarro	Rafael	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	145	
19	Otero	Bonifacio	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	125	
X 20	Perez	Joaquín	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	135	(General) Held for medical exam
21	Lopez	Jose	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			Not on board
22	Ballina	Aniceto	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
23	Melendos	Luis	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
24	Ballastin	Manuel	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
25	None held for further medical examination (General)											
26	<div> <div> <i>Albatross</i> </div> <div> <i>Albatross</i> </div> </div>											
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1. *Chief Officer* *James H. Jones* declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears thereon.

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

Master, First of *James H. Jones*

Immigration Inspector.

*Torras & Bages*

*Sept 14 17*

# EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



(2)

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*  
17 September 1917  
159917

*Act 11/17*

20 6 76  
20 6 26

13 12 26 - 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOUGLAS ELDER, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, sailing twentieth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and before departure, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the point of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act & Rev

20 6 76

20 6 26

13 13 26 - 7

6 7



*bird*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL.

1st. SEPTEMBER ....., 1917.

Special Agent in Charge

Proof: Husband's Naturalization Papers: James Brunner. Cert # 542552 dated Jan 21/15 County of N.Y., N.Y.

26

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . . . . 7 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

859

SEP 1917, 191

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or conspires to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or firm and teaches (believes in or) opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the doctrine, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. M. BENTLEY**, Master of the **SAXONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917 at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Year No. in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 22 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 34 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

- Failure to observe the instructions.
- List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1st. September, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 1917, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOCKWOOD	MARY BREWSTER	40		F	W	PLYMOUTH MASS. 23rd. June 1868.	USPP 32593	43 Main Street, BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.
2	NEILSON	WILLIAM LA COSTE	38	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 2nd. 1879.	USPP 35232	C/o The Norton Co. WORCESTER, Mass.
3	WHITEHOUSE	GEORGE WASHINGTON	33	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 19th. June 1884.	USPP 56550	103 College Place, SYRACUSE, N. Y.
4	WHITEHOUSE	ANGELINE	39	✓	F	M	" " " 24th. Oct. 1878.	EmbPP 9109	"
5	WHITEHOUSE	CHARLOTTE	12	✓	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 17th. March 1905.	USPP 587	8 Union Place, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	McVILLAN	DAVID	45	✓	M	S		District Court. Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 4. 1914.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. SAKONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1ST, SEPTEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 SEP 17, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	COOPER	THOMAS VERNON	19	M	CHICAGO, Ill., April 26, 1898.		200 South Californian Ave CHICAGO, Ill.
2	THRESSLER	QUIN	17	M	BRYAN, Ohio, March 28, 1900.		4 Division St., SCHEMECTADY, N.Y.
3	COCKING	LAURENCE	23	M	NEW BEDFORD, Mass., Aug. 1st, 1894.		14 McGurk Street, NEW BEDFORD, Mass.
4	WEST	FRANCIS	19	M	NEW BEDFORD, Mass., Aug. 1st, 1896.		20 Dorchester Street, BOSTON, Mass.
5	ZERBEL	ARTHUR	21	M	CAMPRIA, Wis., Sept. 8, 1894.		PARDSEVILLE, Wis.
6	CANNON	GORDON	17	M	FORNMAN, Ark., Oct. 10, 1899.		910 East Division Street, HOPK, Ark.
7	WHISTLER	JOHN MARSH	19	M	NEW WAVERLY, Ind., May 24, 1898.		BOXTON, Oklahoma.
8	LEWIS	ALIAS	19	M	TAUNTON, Mass., Oct. 13, 1897.		27 Bedford Street, MIDDLEBORO, Mass.
9	UNDERWOOD	WILLIAM	19	M	SULLIVAN, Ill., July 10, 1896.		PURCELL, Oklahoma.
10	HAYES	BERT	19	M	CHERRY, Ohio, Mar. 7, 1898.		MARETTA, Ohio.
11	GLASSER	CHARLES	19	M	NEW YORK CITY, July 3rd, 1898.		East Third Street, CONNY ISLAND, N.Y.
12	HUDACK	MICHAEL	18	M	BAYONNE, N.J., Oct. 21, 1898.		78 East 24 Street, BAYONNE, N.J.
13	COLTON	JAMES	22	M	WORCESTER, Mass., Jan. 26, 1895.		62 Elm Street, WORCESTER, Mass.
14	WILSON	ALBERT BERT	19	M	PORT HENRI, N.Y., Mar. 9, 1898.		Box 139, MINEVILLE, N.Y.
15	HUGGINS	VIRGIL	20	M	PEORIA, Ill., July 28, 1897.		519 Dempster Street, EVANSTONE, Ill.
16	ELWOOD	VERNON	19	M	EVART, Mich., May 22, 1898.		EVART, Mich.
17	HEGLEY	CHARLES	19	M	BALTIMORE, Maryland, Jan. 13, 1899.		2034 North Calvert Street, MARYLAND, BALTIMORE
18	HINES	JACK	18	M	DENVER, Col., Feb. 12, 1898.		2304 South Washington, DENVER, Col.
19	GOUGH	LEO	18	M	BAYONNE N.J., NOV. 9, 1898.	Shown Father Papers Jan. 12, 1917 Com. Papers Dec. 12, 1917 Ap. 14, 1917 also Papers of	117 Union Street, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
20	GOUGH	EDWARD	16	M	BAYONNE, N.J., June 9, 1901.		Ditto.
21	BERRY	JOHN	22	M	EMERALD, N. CAROLINA, MAR. 29, 1894.		20 South Street, NEW YORK CITY.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **SAXONIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **12** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of **M.B. Ch.B. B.M.C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **Sept**, 19 **17**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Hebrew.	Welsh.
Hebrew.	West Indian.

*Art. 15  
Alms 0.10 Total 0.14  
32 2*

*18 w.p. Navar  
Deducted  
1 Com. Pass  
Deducted*

*15 D. J.  
12 J. J.  
2 J. J.*

*4*



OF THE UNITED

ft. of each vessel carrying such passengers

21 SEPTEMBER ..... , 1918.

1

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Subject.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			VANDENBROUCKE	ELISA VIRGINIA	61	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England. Steeton	Mr. Bairetow, Belgian Refugee Committee, Steeton.
2			VANDENBROUCKE	MARIE ELISE THERESE	27	F	S	Beaming	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
3			ANDERSSON	JOHAN EMIL	24	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Mother, Emma Andersson, Slite, Gothland, Sweden.
4			BENGTSON	HAROLD	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	England	Cardiff	None.
5			ANDERSEN	OTTO	23	M	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Larvik
6			KJOS	TRYGVE OLSEN	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Father, John Andersen, Skiringsalgade 38, Larvik.
7			HEMMINGSON	HALVOR SIGVARO	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Tromso	Father, Richwold Kjos, Gensgelkegade 9, Christiania.
8			JOHANSEN	THORVALD FRITZ	29	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Horten	Father, Hemming Petersen, 14 Gronnegade, Tromso.
9			WAHL	ELIOT LINDERMANN	26	M	S	in hospital	Discharged	"	"	"	Trondjhem	Mother, Theresa Johansen, Horten.
10			BENGTSON	OSCAR	19	M	S	"	"	"	Sweden	"	U.S.A.	Father, Rudolf Wahl, 1. Ryveien, Trondjhem.
11			OPHANG	WILHELM CHRISTIAN	29	M	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Brooklyn	Father, Bengt Johansen, Romelanda, Gothenburg.
12			PFEIFFER	CARL STEPHEN ADOLF	20	M	S	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Father, Botolph Ophang, Tromso, Norway.
13			MICHENSEN	JOHAN FREDERICK	41	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother, Elfrida Knudsen, 35 Adelgade, Copenhagen.
14			AVELLO	TOMAS	21	M	S	"	"	"	Chili	Spanish American	England	Friend, Mr. P. Cassiria, 66 Neville St. Cardiff, Eng.
15			MULVIHILL	MARY	17	F	M	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Friend, Mrs. Gardner, Glyn St, Kilrush, Co. Clare.
16			PRENTAS	JOANNIS	35	M	M	Donkeyman	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Son, Fotini Parentas, Stifiano Petri, Pireaus.
17			GALLAGHER	DANIEL	21	M	S	Cleaner	"	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Maletopulu, Xuloceratio, Aunt, Mrs. Meechin, Temple St. Sligo.
18			HOWARD	GEORGE	45	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	England	Blackpool	c/o Officer Commanding, R.A.M.C., Depot, Blackpool.
19			BURRELL	GUY	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
20			ATKINSON	WILLIAM	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
21			CARTWRIGHT	RICHARD	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
22			MCMORRINE	ARTHUR	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
23			ROSE	ISRAEL	37	M	M	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	Do.
24			BULL	PERCY	32	M	S	"	"	"	English	"	"	Do.
25			KELLY	THOMAS	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
26														
27			MOORE	CHARLES	38	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	c/o Officer Commanding, 3rd. Border Regt., Great Crosby.
28			CARTWRIGHT	FREDERICK	52	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
29			MCGOLDRICK	FRANK	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
30			MCCORMICK	ARTHUR	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

1. Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **SAXONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

1st SEPTEMBER, 1912.

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92
93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100

*Vice Consulate of Norway*

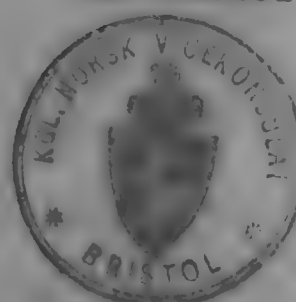
*28 Saffron Street*

*Bristol*

*August 30th, 1912*

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

This is to certify that the men mentioned below were members of the crew of the Norwegian Barque "Skansen", which left Philadelphia on June 3rd, 1917, who are being returned to the United States by the owners of the vessel, in accordance with their contracts.



*Henry J. ...*  
For Vice Cons. 1.

Tyrgve Kjos

Johan E. Anderson

Eliot Wahl

Otto Andersen

Sigard Hemmingsen

Oscar Bergtson

Wilhelm Ophang

Thorvald Johansen

Harald Bergtson

F. Bairstow, Belgian Refugee Committee, Steeton.

Do.

Other, Emma Andersson, Slite, Gothland, Sweden.

None.

Other, John Andersen, Skiringsalgade 38, Larvik.

Other, Richold Kjos, Gensgelkegade 9, Christiania.

Other, Hemming Petersen, 14 Grønnegade, Tromsø.

Other, Theresa Johansen, Horten.

Other, Rudolf Wahl, 1. Myveien, Trondhem.

Other, Bengt Johansen, Romelanda, Gothenburg.

Other, Botolph Ophang, Tromsø, Norway.

Other, Elfreda Knudsen, 36 Adelgade, Copenhagen.

None.

Friend, Mr. Neville P. Cassirer, 66 Neville St. Cardiff, Eng.

Friend, Mrs. Gardner, Glyn St. Kilrush, Co. Clare.

Son, Fotini Parentas, Stifiano Petri Meletopulu, Xuloceratio.

Aunt, Mrs. Meechin, Temple St, Sligo.

C/o Officer Commanding, R.A.M.C., Depot, Blackpool.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Do.

C/o Officer Commanding, 3rd. Border Regt., Great Crosby.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

Permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

*In charge of Capt. ...*

*Russia*

*English*

*Irish*

*Nov 18/30 by Inspector ...*



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**.

91

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

NEW YORK

15 SEP 1917

*IQI*

91

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
State.		City or Town.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Year of arrival.		Where?		Feet.		Inches.		Complexion.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.									
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	Brother, Emile Vandenbroucke, 137 Bates St. Detroit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale Gray	Blue	None				Belgium	Dixmude										
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"	"	"	"										
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Last Employers	Yes	1 yr	Brooklyn	321 W. 12th. St. New York.	Cousin, Arthur Claen, Scandinavian Sailor's Home, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Brown	both arms	Tattoo marks			Sweden	Slite										
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None			"	Gothenburg										
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	D.	Blue	Friendship	left arm.		Norway	Larvik										
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	"	None			Norway	Christians										
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Laurens Claen, 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	right arm.	Woman's head on		"	Tromso										
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Axel Svensen, 94 Summers St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	D.	Brown	on Union Jack.	True Love, Girl		"	Horten										
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Blue on rt forearm	Woman with flag		"	Trondjhem										
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"	None			Sweden	Kungelf										
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Axel Svensen, 94 Summers St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Light Gray	ship & flags rt arm.	female, bds.	"	Norway	Tromso									
12	"	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1917	Boston	Brooklyn.	Scandinavian Sailors Home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	None			Denmark	Copenhagen										
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"			"	Nastved										
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Louis Gonzalez, 38 South St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	left arm.	Tattoo of heart		"	Chili	Concepcion									
15	Pa.	Oil City	No	Father	Yes	1915	New York	415-44th St., 2nd Ave. New York	Brother-in-law, Antonio Sarris, Father, Thos Gallagher, 116 East Ave. West Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Artaki									
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	New York	415-44th St., 2nd Ave. New York	Brother-in-law, Antonio Sarris, Father, Thos Gallagher, 116 East Ave. West Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Gray	"	right	Bear on right forehead.	"	"	Ireland	Sligo									
17	Conn	West Haven	"	Father	No	"	"	"	C/o British Commission, Broadway New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	D. Brn	"	"	None			"	England	Guildford									
18	Eng	Blackpool	No	Govt.	"	"	"	"	(In transit to Jamaica).	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds								
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wigan								
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brockenhurst								
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn							
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mariopol							
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	Tattoo dot	"	"	"	"	"	England	Bilston							
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	on forearm	"	"	"	"	"	Walsall							
25	Eng	Gt. Crosby	No	British Govt.	\$5	No	---	---	C/o British Commission, Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Mole on rt elbow	"	"	"	"	England	London							
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(In transit to Jamaica)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham							
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Jap lady left hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	London							
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cross on left forearm	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gateshead							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, of the do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at NEW YORK Immigration Officer.

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER of the SAXONIA from LIVERPOOL do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SHAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August 1917 at NEW YORK COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Last text of this question is as follows: "Whether a permanent resident of the United States." If the answer is "Yes," the entry in column 10 should be "United States." If the answer is "No," the entry in column 10 should be the country of last permanent residence.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **SAXONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **12** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **M.B. Ch.B. B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

**15** day of **Sept**, 19**17**

*Immigration Officer*  
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SAXONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1st. SEPTEMBER, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Is alien?	Is exempt?	Is deposited?	Is deposited?	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					YESTERD	JACK	24		✓	S SOLDIER	YES	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GT. CROSBY	C/o Officer Commanding, 3rd. Border Regt., Gt. Crosby.
2					PIKE	FREDERICK	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
3					PERNIE	WILLIAM	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*72 1/3 m ch of hand  
Capt. 2/19*

*Inspector John A. Brown  
J. M. Russell*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 3

963

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906



I, <u>A. H. POSTRON</u> , Master of the <u>SAKONIA</u> from <u>LIVERPOOL</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>3</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>15</u> day of <u>Sept</u> , 19 <u>17</u> at <u>NEW YORK</u>									
Immigration Officer.									

I, A. H. POSTRON, Master of the SAKONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917 at NEW YORK

John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Number .....

## 117

SAFONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st. SEPT, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13 SEP 17, 1917



14-214



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

admitted to custody on \_\_\_\_\_, 1911, from \_\_\_\_\_

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
									By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	George R. 428						Placed in house	To be kept in house						
2	John Smith 416						"	"						







# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required in

Vessel S

(1)

No. on list

Family

Date, 25th. September 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

1. PETER TAYLOR SEAMAN. (BRITISH)
2. CHARLES LESTER SEAMAN. (BRITISH)
3. ROBERT BREWER TRIMMER (BORN IN U.S.A.)

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

1. Age- 52. Height- 5ft.6in. Weight- 145 lbs. Eyes-grey. Hair- brn
2. Age- 38. Height- 5ft.9in. Weight- 160 lbs. Bracelet on both wrists. Eyes- blue. Hair- Brown.
3. Age- 27. Height- 5ft.9in. Weight- 165 lbs. Eyes-dark. Hair-blk

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel SAXONIA.

1 1 ROSTON  
2 2 ROBINSON  
3 3 BANTERMAN  
4 4 BROAD  
5 5 ROBINSON  
7 6 SEQUIN  
8 7 RIGBY  
9 8 BLOOMFIELD  
10 9 BLISS  
11 10 BENNETT  
12 11 HILL  
13 12 HAAGENAN  
14 13 O'NEILL  
15 14 STEFF  
16 15 OLSEN  
17 16 PETERSON  
18 17 WELLS  
19 18 MARTIN  
20 19 MOORE  
21 20 WISHART  
22 21 TAYLOR  
23 22 WILLIAMS  
24 23 NAYLOR  
25 24 DOYLE  
26 25 FOX  
27 26 SMALLEY  
28 27 BUCKER  
29 28 DOWDS  
30 29 HARRISON  
31 30 DENTON

ALFRED

A.B.

JAMES

WILLIAM

JAMES

PETER

HUGH

WILLIAM JOHN

JOHN

JOHN

WILLIAM

HUGH

DANIEL

JOHN HENRY

EDWARD

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

### PHYSICAL MARKS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	154	
M	"	"	5. 6	148	
M	"	"	5.11	165	
M	"	"	5. 7	160	
M	"	"	5. 8	148	Peacock On left arm.
M	"	"	5. 7	140	Scar on left forearm
M	"	"	5. 5	148	Horse's hd. & shoe left arm. "Alice" rt. arm.
M	"	"	5.11	146	
M	"	"	5.7	168	Snake rt. f'arm, crest lft. up. arm
M	"	"	5. 5	140	
M	"	"	5.10	140	
M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	6. 0	204	Dragon on right arm.
M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	140	
M	"	"	5. 5	140	Coat of arms & ship - wreath of roses.
M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.9	140	Woman on left arm.
M	"	SWEDEN	5. 5	147	Coat of arms rt. Faith, Hope, & Charity, left arm
M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	140	Flags & swords right f'arm.
M	"	"	5. 4	164	
M	"	BRITISH	5. 3	130	
M	"	"	5.8	168	
M	"	"	5. 6	145	
M	"	"	5. 3	130	Flag and hands.
M	"	"	5. 6	126	Crossed flags right arm.
M	IRISH	"	5. 7	150	
M	ENGLISH	"	5. 7	140	
M	"	"	5. 7	160	
M	"	"	5.10	174	
M	IRISH	"	5. 7	148	
M	ENGLISH	"	5. 0	145	
M	"	"	5. 9	160	

\* See list of races on back form.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S A X O N I

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	
1	ROSTON	AL	
2	ROBINSON	JO	
3	PANDEMAN	WI	
4	BROAD	CH	
5	ROBINSON	PE	
6	SEQUIN	CH	
7	RIGBY	JO	
8	BLOOMFIELD	WI	
9	BLISS	IVO	
10	BENNETT	LUN	
11	HILL	DE	
12	HAAZENAN	ERI	
13	O'NEILL	HUG	
14	STENT	HAR	
15	OLSEN	ISAK	
16	PETERSON	JOHN	
17	WELLS	ALFRED	
18	MARTIN	JAMES	✓
19	MOORE	WILLIAM	✓
20	WISHART	JAMES	✓
21	TAYLOR	PETER	✓
22	WILLIAMS	HUGH	✓
23	NAYLOR	WILLIAM JOHN	✓
24	DOYLE	JOHN	✓
25	FOX	JOHN	✓
26	SMALLEY	WILLIAM	✓
27	BUCKER	HUGH	✓
28	DOWDS	DANIEL	✓
29	HARRISON	JOHN HENRY	✓
30	DENTON	EDWARD	✓

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1264

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

101

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of LIVERPOOL.

### CREW OF VESSEL OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Place*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	154	
"	"	5. 6	148	
"	"	5.11	165	
"	"	5. 7	160	
"	"	5. 8	148	Peacock On left arm.
"	"	5. 7	140	Scar on left forearm
"	"	5. 5	148	Horse's hd. & shoe left arm. "Alice" rt. arm.
"	"	5.11	146	
"	"	5.7	168	Snake rt.f'arm, crest lft.up.arm
"	"	5. 5	140	
"	"	5.10	140	
NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	6. 0	204	Dragon on right arm.
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	140	
"	"	5. 5	140	Coat of arms & ship - wreath of roses.
NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5.9	140	Woman on left arm.
"	SWEDEN	5. 5	147	Coat of arms rt. Faith, Hope & Charity, left arm
"	ENGLISH	5.6	140	Flag & swords right f'arm.
"	"	5. 4	154	
"	BRITISH	5. 3	130	
"	"	5.8	168	
"	"	5. 6	145	
"	"	5. 3	130	Flag and hands.
"	"	5. 6	126	Crossed flag right arm.
"	IRISH	5. 7	150	
"	ENGLISH	5. 7	140	
"	"	5. 7	160	
"	"	5.10	174	
"	IRISH	5. 7	148	
"	ENGLISH	5. 0	145	
"	"	5. 9	160	

\* See list of cases on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	ROSTON	ARTHUR HENRY	✓ COMMANDER	1-9-17	LIVERPOOL	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	154	
2	ROBINSON	JOSEPH	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5. 6	148	
3	PANDEMAN	WILSON CLEMENT	✓ FIRST "	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.11	165	
4	BROAD	CHARLES	✓ SECOND "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 7	160	
5	ROBINSON	PERCY JOHN	✓ THIRD "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5. 8	148	Peacock On left arm.
6	SEQUIN	CHARLES	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5. 7	140	Scar on left forearm
7	RIGBY	JOHN	✓ BOSS'S MATE	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5. 56	148	Horse's hd. & sage left arm. "Alice" rt. arm.
8	BLOOMFIELD	WILLIAM	✓ BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.11	146	
9	BLISS	IVON EMILE	✓ CARPENTER'S MATE	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7½	168	Snake rt.f'arm, crest lft.up.arm
10	BENNETT	LUTHER	✓ QUARTER MASTER	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 5	140	
11	HILL	DWILEY	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	140	
12	HAAGENAN	ERIK	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	6. 0	204	Dragon on right arm.
13	O'NEILL	HUGH	✓ "	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	140	
14	STEFF	HAROLD	✓ "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5. 5	140	Coat of arms & ship - wreath of roses.
15	OLSEN	ISAK MIKAL	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.9½	140	Woman on left arm.
16	PETTERSON	JOHN	✓ LAMPTRIMMER	"	"	"	47	M	"	SWEDEN	5. 5	147	Coat of arms rt. Faith, Hope & Charity, left arm
17	WELLS	ALFRED	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6½	140	Flags & swords right f'arm.
18	MARTIN	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5. 4	154	
19	MOORE	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5. 3	130	
20	WISHART	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5.8½	168	
21	TAYLOR	PETER	✓ "	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5. 6	145	
22	WILLIAMS	HUGH	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5. 3	130	Flag and hands.
23	NAYLOR	WILLIAM JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5. 6	126	Crossed flags right arm.
24	DOYLE	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5. 7	150	
25	FOX	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5. 7	140	
26	SMALLEY	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5. 7	160	
27	BUCKER	HUGH	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	174	
28	DOWDS	DANIEL	✓ "	"	"	"	18	M	IRISH	"	5. 7	148	
29	HARRISON	JOHN HENRY	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5. 0	145	
30	DENTON	EDWARD	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5. 9	160	

8 manifest



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. HENRY ROSSMAN MASTER, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

17

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, A. Henry Rossman

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	MAUGH	ARTHUR	A.B.	1-9-17.	LIVERPOOL	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	142	Sailing ship & Union Jack. Tattoo left arm.
2	LESTER	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5. 9	160	Bracelet 2 wrist Union Jack Arm.
3	BOYD	ALEXANDER	✓	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5.5	140	Index finger off at first joint.
4	EVANS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	22	M	WELSH	"	5. 8	144	Clasped hands, anchor, full rigged ship.
5	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5. 8	140	Scar on right eye.
6	JONES	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5. 2	142	Tattoo both arms.
7	ROUNCE	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	39	M	IRISH	"	5. 7	135	
8	SHAND	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5. 8	145	
9	UMLIN	CARL ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	55	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	5.6	200	
10	DAVIS	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	140	
11	WALKER	JOHN KENNED	✓	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	140	Anchor left arm
12	STAFFORD	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	130	Heart right arm.
13	BOYLE	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5. 0	110	
14	ALLISON	DAVID	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5. 2	100	
15	PATTINSON	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5. 2	110	
16	MCALLISTER	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	16	M	SCOTCH	"	5. 0	100	Scar on jaw.
17	LAWLER	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	"	5.8	154	
18	SELL	JOHN RUPERT	✓	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	130	Appendix Scar.
19	SMITH	DOUGLAS	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5. 4	115	
20	BUTLER	EDWIN	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	135	
21	HEATON	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.11	178	Tattoo back & left forearm.
22	ELDER	DOUGLAS	✓	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5. 7	175	
23	MCLEOD	MALCOLM	✓	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10	140	Anchor & star left hand.
24	FIELDWICK	WILFRED HENRY	EX. THIRD OFFICER	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5. 8	150	Birth mark rt. side of head.
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

8 manifests } Dupl. John C. Brown  
J. H. Brown

\* See list of races on back of form.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR H. HARRISON, MASTER, of the SAMARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not a copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

John R. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur H. Harrison  
Master

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(11) PERSONAL DATA OF ALIEN						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight			
1/61	1	PROCKTER	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	1-9-17	LIVERPOOL	NO	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	215	
62	2	BROWN	PERCY	✓	SECOND "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	164	
63	3	HADYING	WILLIAM	✓	THIRD "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	157	
64	4	PIEY	HERBERT	✓	FOURTH "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	160	
65	5	PHILLIPS	HOWARD EDDIS	✓	FIFTH "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	144	
66	6	TANLER	WILLIAM	✓	SIXTH "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	126	
67	7	FISHER	WILLIAM HERBERT	✓	SEVENTH "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	160	
68	8	SMITH	PETER ROBERT	✓	BOILERMAKER	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	140	
69	9	KING	CHARLES	✓	ELECT. ATTENDANT	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.6	170	Tattoo both arms.
70	10	KELLY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.1	120	
71	11	CANNONMAN	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	135	
72	12	MURRAY	ROBERT ALLEN	✓	DEP. STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	140	
73	13	MCKECHAN	ROBERT	✓	REFRIG. GREASER	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.10	168	
74	14	RILEY	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	140	Cross on left arm
75	15	BYRNE	LEONARD	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	130	3 British flags
76	16	QUILLIAM	JOHN	✓	BLUMBER	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.0	182	
77	17	MARTIN	JAMES	✓	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	160	2 Scars left side of neck.
78	18	JONES	JOSEPH	✓	GREASER	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	133	"TrueLove" design
79	19	COLE	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	132	on left arm.
80	20	JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.11	168	
81	21	MIWA	KIKUTARO	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5.4	140	
82	22	KING	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5.10	140	Rose right arm.
83	23	KANABATA	MASAO	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5.7	154	
84	24	STONE	GEORGE	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5.1	126	L.C. on left arm
85	25	STONER	HERBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10	175	Several designs each arm.
86	26	BURTON	ERNEST	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	129	Flags & clasped hands rt. arm.
87	27	TAYLOR	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	Heart on forearm.
88	28	DAWSON	SYDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.10	168	3 Women on rt. & 1 on left arm.
89	29	MANNING	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6.1	163	Several designs both arms.
90	30	MANNING	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	Clasped hands, flag & heart on right arm.

*Signature of Captain* 8 manifest



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED J. F. F. F. MASTER, of the S. M. V. A., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Q. J. R. R. R. R.  
Master, Steamship and S. S.

John A. R. R.  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 13 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off as a seaman at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LYNN	JOSEPH	✓ FIREMAN	1-9-16.	LIVERPOOL	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	144	Several designs each arm.
2	PERRY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5. 4	140	
3	ROBERTSON	LEONARD	✓	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5. 6 1/2	159	SEVERAL DESIGNS each arm.
4	WILSON	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5. 7	163	Head & clasped hands rt. arm.
5	MURPHY	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5. 7	120	
6	CHILDS	OWEN	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 9	154	7 Designs on each arm.
7	SIMMONS	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5. 9	140	
8	O'SHEA	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5. 2	122	DESIGN ON left arm.
9	WILSON	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5. 8 1/2	135	
10	HELAN	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5. 4 1/2	140	2 Designs on right arm.
11	SANDERSON	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5. 8 1/2	148	G.B. on right wrist.
12	SANDERSON	LUKE	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 6 1/2	142	Sailor at tomatoe on left arm.
13	DUNN	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5. 10 1/2	155	Crossed hands on right arm.
14	CHERRILL	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 4	140	Crossed hands on left arm.
15	ROBERTS	HUGH	✓	"	"	"	50	M	WELSH	"	5. 11 1/2	158	
16	MADDEN	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5. 9 1/2	150	
17	ARMSTRONG	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5. 4	130	2 designs on each arm.
18	CONWAY	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 7 1/2	131	
19	TAYLOR	GEORGE HENRY	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5. 9	138	Bird on lt. hand
20	COATES	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5. 3	130	Several designs on each arm.
21	HANLOW	EDWIN MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5. 5	140	
22	ROWLAND	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5. 6	164	
23	EDWARDS	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 9	150	Several designs on each arm.
24	CHAMBERS	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	4. 8	126	Erin & heart.
25	HURLBY	PATRICK	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5. 9	149	
26	PARLEY	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5. 7	142	Design & name "J. Parley" on left arm.
27	ROBINSON	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5. 4	133	
28	GAGGELL	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5. 8	149	Bust on right arm.
29	LLOYD	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5. 8 1/2	138	Designs both ar
30	KEARNS	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5. 3	118	2 Designs on each arm.

*med. held hand*

*med. held hand*

*W. Williams*

*E. manifest*

\* See list of names on back of list.  
Note: Each person furnishing false or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR HENRY ROSETHORN, MASTER, of the SAXON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

John A. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

Arthur H. Rosethorn  
Master, Saxon

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5  
105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) Mo. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	(6)-(12) PHYSICAL DATA FOR ONE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	KENNY	JAMES	TRIMMER	1-9-17	LIVERPOOL	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2	133	2 Designs on rt & 1 on left arm
2	ROCHE	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5. 7	142	3 Designs on rt & 1 on left arm
3	CANLEY	CHRISTOPHER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5. 1	116	
4	MANNING	DAVID	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3 1/2	134	Crucifixion lt. arm, & tombstone on rt. arm.
5	JOHNSON	ROBERT	"	<i>med hand V-shaped knee</i>				"	"	"	5.6 1/2	166	
6	JOHNS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5. 9	160	Several designs on each arm.
7	ROGAN	ANDREW	FIREMAN	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.1 1/2	112	Serpent on left arm.
8	MULHALL	JAMES	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"x	5. 9	154	Several designs on each arm.
9	DOUGHTY	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5. 7	135	Do.
10	GRONOVSKY	CARIMIRO	"	"	"	"	24	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5.11	172	
11	CARROLL	MARTIN	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	134	
12	MYERS	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5. 6	135	SEVERAL DESIGNS BOTH ARMS.
13	BREWER	ROBERT	TRIMMER	"	"	"	27	M	AFRICAN(Black)	U.S.A.	5.9	165	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*8 manifest { Dup Information  
J. M. Murrell*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED HENRY R. O'NEILL, MASTER, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

John A. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Alfred Henry R. O'Neill  
Master, SAXONIA

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BALLYN	WILLIAM	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	1-9-17.	LIVERPOOL	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7½	142	
2	CAIN	THOMAS	✓ SECOND	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	142	Anchor clasped hands & "T.C." on rt. arm.
3	O'HANE	LAURENCE	✓ BAKER	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5.6½	190	
4	MCCELLAR	JOHN DAVID	✓ ASST BAKER	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	6.0	172	Faith, Hope & Charity rt. arm.
5	WRIGHT	JAMES	✓ STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	140	
6	JOHNSON	GEORGE	✓ ASST STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	117	
7	DORAN	DAVID	✓ LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	154	
8	HESKETH	GEORGE	✓ PRINTER	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10½	140	
9	PERRY	WILLIAM	✓ BARBER	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6½	127	
10	JONES	JOHN OWEN	✓ SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	30	M	WELSH	"	5.4	142	
11	RANDALL	JOHN	✓ PANTRY STEWARD	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5.3	128	
12	WOOLLEY	WILLIAM CHARLES	✓ BEDROOM	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	152	Skipping girl on rt forearm.
13	ROGERS	PERCY CHARLES	✓ SMOKE ROOM	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7½	168	
14	PONSFORD	JESSE	✓ BEDROOM	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	166	
15	LAKER	LOUIS LE	✓	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10½	175	
16	REDMOND	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	144	Brit. & American Flags rt. arm.
17	HERON	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.11½	186	Mole .3 inches above knee cap.
18	SANDIFORD	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6½	148	
19	COX	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	146	
20	DUTTON	HENRY WILL	✓	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4½	141	
21	RODGERS	JAMES PHILLIP	✓	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.9	172	
22	ROACH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	140	Crossed flags on rt. arm.
23	HUGHES	ALFRED	✓ WAITER	"	"	"	31	M	WELSH	"	5.5½	129	
24	GIBSON	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	23 1/7	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	129	
25	ADAMS	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	138	Anchor on left hand.
26	FRENCH	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	126	
27	ARBUTHNOT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4½	140	
28	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.10	140	
29	SCOTT	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	112	Scar by right eye.
30	SELK	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	122	Sailor flag & clasped hands.

*Manifest of Saxonia*  
*J. M. M. M.*

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-126



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR HENRY ROBINSON, MASTER, of the SAXONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1917  
J. H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur Henry Robinson  
Master, Saxonia

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 1172

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

8 manifests *Imp. Delta Com*

*Note.* Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARNOLD HENRY ROSTRON MASTER of the BAXONIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAXONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

THIRD CLASS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS														
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Family name		Given name		When		Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
2/69	1	BYRNE	WILLIAM	✓	1-9-17	OFFICER'S MESS STeward	LIVERPOOL	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4.11 104	Mole on back of neck.
70	2	SEBASTIAN	AGNES	✓	1-9-17	SCULLION	"	"	59	F	"	"	5.1 120	
71	3	DARRIN	EMILY	✓	"	SCULLION	"	"	47	F	"	"	5.0 135	
72	4	QUINOVANT	DOMINGO	✓	"	CHIEF	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.2 130	
73	5	DUNNELL	WILLIAM	✓	"	2nd. COOK	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9 144	
74	6	EDWARD HADZ	STANLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5 160	
75	7	CARLOTTE	EMILIO	✓	"	"	"	"	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.1 120	
76	8	RENNES	JAMES	✓	"	3rd.	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A	5.11 165	Scald scar on right forearm
77	9	O'NEILL	THOMAS	✓	"	4th.	"	"	23	M	"	BRITISH	5.5 120	Cross on rt arm
78	10	BURGERS	ALEXANDER	✓	"	SHIPS	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6 175	
79	11	O'HANE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	46	M	IRISH	"	5.8 162	
80	12	MONTE	JOHN	✓	"	TROOP	"	"	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.9 160	
81	13	LUCKIE	ROBERT	✓	"	1st. ASST. COOK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4 130	Heart on rt arm
82	14	MILNE	EDWARD	✓	"	SCULLION	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4 142	Tattoo flag & name.
83	15	FORD	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2 122	
84	16	DOWER	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.10 76	
85	17	BARNETT	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.10 142	Woman on right arm.
86	18	BAIN	ALFRED GEORGE	✓	"	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	37	M	SCOTCH	"	5.4 151	
87	19	BURT	FREDERICK	✓	"	2nd.	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6 146	
88	20	MASSIE	FREDERICK	✓	"	3rd.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5 127	
89	21	MORRIS	THOMAS	✓	"	CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6 150	
90	22	HUTCHINS	HENRY	✓	"	2nd.	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7 150	
91	23	SMITH	ALFRED HENRY	✓	"	3rd.	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9 162	
100	24	MAHONY	JOHN	✓	"	ASST.	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4 100	Mole on lt arm
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

8 months in port of arrival

8 manifest  
Imp John A. Limer  
J. H. H. 20/11

\* See list of names on back of manifest.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN HENRY BOWMAN MASTER of the SAXONIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1917

John H. Bowman  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur G. Brown  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Saxonia

Sept 17 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ that I have made a personal examination  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigration Officer.

September 27-1917  
[Signature]  
September 15-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien  
from above

171



# Ward List OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from Havana

Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Immigrants.	Transient.	Students.	Others.	Special Deposits.	For Transit.	For Return.	For Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Member of crew, signed on in Havana, Cuba. Arrived to Ellis Island.  
Med. exam. OK.

J. Hunt  
J. Pannery } Inspectors



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

100

110



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

<p>I, <u>Master</u>, of the <u>Philadelphia</u> from <u>Germany</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>									
<p>Sworn to before me this <u>15</u> day of <u>September</u>, 19<u>11</u>, at <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u></p>									
<p align="right">Immigration Officer.</p>									

I, Master, of the Philadelphia from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911, at Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, SSA W. A. R. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Blank] years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of [Blank]  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest [Blank] in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [Blank] day of [Blank], 19[Blank]

Immigration Officer

September 18-1917

San Francisco September 15-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 Aliens

S.I.

1800 incl

8



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A. A. Roren*

sailing from *Lisbon Portugal*, Aug. 26,

1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People	11 * Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town.)	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1			<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>344 Mich. Ave. U.S.A.</i>	<i>Father</i>
2			<i>Soares</i>	<i>Anabel E</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Port. Lisbon</i>	<i>Brother</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

113

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906



I, John A. Heckler, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Lisbon, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Heckler, Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 19 17.

at San Francisco  
John A. Heckler  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# REPORT OF JUDGES HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

111

, from

RECEIVED  
NOV 10 1917

CAUSE OF LOSS OR DAMAGE

INSURER

ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DISCOUNTS AND  
INTEREST ON DEBTS.

REPORTED.

DET. - EXPL. REHEARINGS ADMITTED.

DATE. RECEIVED NO. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

CUSTOMER.

111 L.P.C. (Insurance) Smith

Not to appear  
11/84 12 12 2 and 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A. A. Rasmussen, arriving at Sept 13, 1917, from the port of Libon, Russia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) PERSONAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Rasmussen	Karl	Fireman	13 Aug	Libon	yes	27	m	Scand	Scand	5-9	165	Tattoo 2. hand
2	Rasmussen	Isidor	Coalpasser	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	Scand	5-4	155	"
3	Rasmussen	Anders	"	"	"	no	27	"	"	Scand	5-10	175	"
4	Rasmussen	Anders	"	"	"	yes	32	"	Port	Port	5-6	155	"
5	Rasmussen	Tige	Ship's Carpenter	"	"	yes	28	"	Jap	Jap	5-4	120	"
6	Balance of crew												
7	U.S. Registry												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. C. Hecker, of the Am. S. S. A. A. Raven, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of August, 1917

T. C. Hecker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

A A Raven

Sept 14 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Patton, Surgeon of the Medical Inspection, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

4

Subscribed to before me this 15 day of September, 1917

at

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

act. Rev.

30 2 32  
14 x 14

44 2 46

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the vessel.

S. S. MAYARO

Passengers sailing from GRANADA

4th September, 1917.

Passengers sailing from GRENADA, 3th September, 1917.															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
													State.	City or town.	
1		Kentish	George Christopher	27 8	M S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Grenada	St George's	G.V.O. Horne (Friend) St George's, Grenada	St George's
2		Smith	Juliet Marguerite	28 6	F S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	O.W. Smith (Father) Young St. St George's, Grenada	Leona
3		Phillips	Irene Angelena	23 8	F S	Hospital Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Andrew's	Fair View, Grenville, Grenada	N.Yk
4		Masters	Ethel	29 2	F S	Hospital Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	George Masters (Father)	N.Yk
5		Ferguson	Ethel Maud	29 5	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Albert St. Grenville, Grenada	N.Yk
6		Ferguson	Irene Gertrude	26 7	F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Louisa Ramsay (Mother) St George's, Grenada	N.Yk
7		Smith	Wilhelmina Beatrice	24 5	F S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Louisa Ramsay (Mother) St George's, Grenada	N.Yk
8														Edwin Smith (Father) Grenville, Grenada	N.Yk

nos 3-4-5-6 Admitted %  
Mrs Rich of Travellers Aid Society

Aug 20, 1904

Alfred }  
B. J. }  
B. J. }

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

117

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Dwyer, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S.S. Mayaguez, from Veracruz, V.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (S) 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Dwyer  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917  
at N.Y.

Wm. J. Dwyer  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1885, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join neither a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



11-4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

118

S. S. Mayo

sailing from Trinidad B.W.I.

7th Sept.

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 15th

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fulton	Adam	54	M	S	New York Hamilton County Long Lake Town 5/5/1863	USB	No Passport
2	Malthaner	Richard	20	M	S	New York City, New York. 21/3/1897	USB	Passport
3								27 William St. New York
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

aj. Drysdale

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Hutton W. Shire, Surgeon of the City of Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Senatus Academicus of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

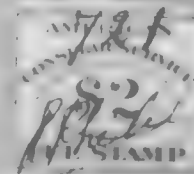
Arthur W. Shire M.D. (Edin.)

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 1917  
at Frimdard, B.W.I.

Henry J. Baker

Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 15-16, 1917

120

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To remain permanently in the United States. b. To remain temporarily in the United States. c. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time. d. To remain in the United States for a limited period of time, with the intention of returning to his native country or other country of origin.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, society, trust, company, or government, which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	18 N.Y.	Wife Ruth M. Wright	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk	GryBrn	Scar on right side of chin	St Vincent
2	No	"	"	"	Wife Ruth M. Wright	2 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	None	Barbados Bridge town.
3	"	"	"	"	San. Mr P. M. Guthrie, 107 Broadway, New York	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	id	Brn	"	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes	"	Yes	18 N.Y.	Brother Mr A. Puyarena, 305 151st St New York	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Wte	Blk	"	Venezuela Uraoaa
5	"	Son	"	18 77 Charl- eston	Daughter Mrs W.S. Manning, 225 W 135 St. New York.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	Brn	Gry	Brn	France Paris
6	"	Self	"	"	Sister Mrs W.S. Manning, 324 W 135 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Blk	"	Trinidad Port of Spain
7	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law Mrs C. Chandler 49 St 535. New York.	Yes 3 yrs	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	Drk	Brn	Gry	Demerara George town
8	"	Father	"	"	Grand Mother Mrs C. Chandler 49 St 335 New York.	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fr	rr	Gry	Barbados Bridge town
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Trinidad Port of Spain
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	"	Trinidad "
11	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Bernard, 119W 134 St. New York.	Yes 5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brn	Blk	Blk	Trinidad St Joseph
12	"	Husband	"	"	Mr. Hilary Taitt, 517 Sate St Perth Amboy	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brn	Mole on lower lip	Barbados Bridge town
13	"	Uncle	"	"	Mr. W. Williams, 490 E Montge- mary St. Trenton, N.J.	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	none	Trinidad Port or Spain
14	No	Brother	"	"	Mr. E. Prescott, Smith St 311 Perth Amboy, N.J.	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Blk.	Blk	Blk	Grenada
15	Yes	Mother	"	"	Mrs. L. Grant, 372 Gold st. Brooklyn	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brn	Mole near left eye	Trinidad Oropouche San
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1916 N.Y.	ON BUSINESS	1 mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fr	Brn	Drk	Trinidad Fernando
17	No	"	"	"	(Cousin) Mr. J. Hall, 305 Warren Av. Camden, N.J.	4 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Blu	Scar on forehead.	Trinidad Port of Spain.
18	Yes	Father	"	"	(Friend) Mr A. Puyarena 304W 151st St. N.Y.	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brn	None	"
19	No	Self	Yes	1915 N.Y.	(Brotherinlaw) Mr L. Ricker 124 Boetwick Av. N. Jersey	4 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Drk	"	Blu	St Vincent
20	"	Husband	"	"	(Brother) do-----	4 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr	"	"	New York New York
21	Yes	"	"	3 yrs N.Y.	(Husband) Mr J.H. Scott 84N Oxford St. Brooklyn	No	Good	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Rosy	Brn	prn	None
22																		Scotland Glasgow	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Drysdale, Master, of the S.S. "Mayaguez", from Veracruz, B. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (S) Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Drysdale  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

at Veracruz  
Wm. J. Drysdale  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or unattended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If holder in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

L. Christ Lopez

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Official Designation of Officer Authorized to Administer Oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Certified at the Consulate  
Consulate Casagraton, B.G.  
the 29<sup>th</sup> day of August 1911  
L. Christ Lopez  
(Consulate Casagraton)



List 11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO"

Passengers sailing from <sup>5-8</sup> Georgetown, Demerara

29/8/17

1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List *122*  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*10th, 1917*

*122*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. In case of alien, whether to remain in the United States, or to return to his native country, or to visit, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, or to engage in any other activity, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to perform any other service, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether also had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1		Mother	Yes	No	Relative, Cousin Mr Vincent Desouza 47 Broad St. Perth Amboy	Yes	No	No	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Golden Grove B.G.	British Guiana
2		Mother	Yes	No	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"	5	4	Brwn	Blk	"	do do	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. E. [Signature], Master of the SS. [Ship Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917  
at N. J.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.  
"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If holder in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (If holder ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of alien).—However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Hutton McShine, Surgeon of the City of Port Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Senate of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

1

A. H. McShine M.D. (Edinb.)

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of September, 1917

at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Henry D. Baker

Consul of the United States of America

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I. . . . . , September 7th . . . . . , 1917

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
HEAD TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.			Final destination.			
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
91-53-3/25/35	Sample	Lillian	41	F W	Servant	Yes English	Yes British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Miss B. de Kervallant. St Francois Valley Rd Belmont Mrs A. Russell, 47 Gloster Lodge Rd. Port of Spain Miss H. Antoine. 88 Picadilly St. Port of Spain. Miss Aaron, Holy Name. Port of Spain. Mr St Clair Gaskin/ Point Fortin. Trinidad. Mr G. Offord, 17 Norfolk St Port of Spain Miss H. Antoine, 88 Picadilly Street Port of Spain Mr E. Sanderson, Cascade, St Ann's. Trinidad Mrs Jane Chase, 86 Argyle St. Port of Spain/ Mrs A. Swain, 17 Hermitage Road Port of Spain Mr J. Davidson. San Fernando. Trinidad Mr J. Redmond. 14 Willis Lane. Belmont. Miss J. Payne Bridgetown. Barbados. Mr O. de Lande 168W23rd St. New York.	N.Y.	New York
54758	Amenda	Amenda	28	F S	er						Trini	Port of Spain.	
10/4/3/monda	Antoine	Marie	39	" "	Laundr						N.Y.	New York.	
Walcott	Leonard	Leonard	29	M "	Clerk								
7-7751	Gaskin	Inez	23	F S	Servant						N.J.		
10/8/31	Offord	Ottilee	28	" M	Seamstr						N.Y.	Brooklyn	
Guy	Olivia	Olivia	46	" "	Laundr		Dutch				N.Y.	New York	
Greenridge	John	John	30	M S	Labour		British				Mass	Boston	
Chase	Hilton	Hilton	22	" "			West Indian				N.Y.	New York	
Swain	Clare	Clare	21	" "			African						
Allen	Emelda	Emelda	28	F S	Seamst					Arima			
Redmond	Neville	Neville	18	M S	Chauff					Port of Spain			
Eastmond	Samuel	Samuel	18	M S	None					Bridge Barbados town			
de Lande.	Cecil	Cecil	38	M M	Mechan					New York New York			

Alfred V. Poggio

Inspector

Arg. Dugdale

Nov. 6-2-5-3-7- admitted % Mrs. Richd  
Travelers Aid Society

48

Total passengers . . . . .	10,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

124

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since arrival in the United States.	Whether the person is known to the immigration officer.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes recognized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?										Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1810 N.Y.	(Aunt) Mrs Susana Green 157W133rd St. New York.	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	Bridge town
2	"	"	No	"	(Brother) Mr W. Moore. 353 Waverley St Brooklyn	Yes	3 mts	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	"	Brother	"	"	(Brother) Mr S. Miller 240W 63th Street New York	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brn	"	Blk	"	"	"
4	"	Self	"	"	(Brother) Mr R. Holder 58W133rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brn	"	Blk	"	"	"
5	"	Brother	"	"	(Brother) Mr V. Gaskin 614th 1st Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blk	"	Brn	Mole on nose	"	"
6	"	Husband	"	"	(Brother) Mr W. Moore 353 Waverley Street Brooklyn	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Blk	None	Barbados	Cavehill
7	"	Brother	"	"	(Brother) Mr S. Miller 240W 63th Street New York	"	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brn	"	Brn	None	"	"
8	No	Recd by Lead	Yes	5 yrs Boston	No	No	Good	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Blk	"	Blk	Mole on race	Trinidad	Port of Spain,
9	Yes	Self	No	"	(Brother) Mr E. Forde 675 Lennox Av. New York	Yes	10 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brn	"	Brn	Mole on lip	"	"
10	"	Self	"	"	Mr L. de Grany 137W133th New York	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Drk	"	Blk	None	"	"
11	"	Mother	20	"	(Brother) Mr E. Allen. 138W 133th Street New York	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brn	"	Brn	Mole on arm	"	"
12	"	Self	Yes	"	(Uncle) Mr S. Worrel 221E 73rd Street New York	"	3	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	None	"	Princetn.
13	"	Sister	40	"	(Cousin) Mrs F. Levere 574 Baltic St. Brooklyn	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	Blk	"	"	Port of Spain.
14	"	Self	Yes	15 yrs N.Y.	(Brother) Mr O. de Lande 188W 133rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Blk	"	Brn	"	Barbados	Bridge town
15																5 11	Brn	"	Blk	"	Trinidad	Arina
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes recognized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. F. S. Master, of the S. S. Niagara, from Brindisi (I. I.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arg. Daydale  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

R. L. S. S. S.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Lead tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a black or mixed race of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

125

①

SS

May 1917

September 24-1917

arr September 15-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 Aliens  
Miss crew check



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Mayuro*

sailing from

*Sanidad (Port of Spain)*

*Sept 8<sup>th</sup>*

*1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Child, Adult, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Other (Specify)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Barrios</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>USA, NYC</i>	<i>NY City</i>	<i>father Simon</i>
2			<i>Caamano</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Louis</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*2*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 15

1917

126



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,	
at _____	
Immigration Officer.	

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. York

Date, Sept 29th, 1917

17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

D. Fortuyn 3rd Engr.	Jose L. Airina Fireman
A. J. Glasius 1st man	Castor Salans 1st Boy
M. Mayo 1st man	Thos. A. Charles Deck Boy
V. Garcia 1st man	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Barreiros 1st man	
L. Casmans 1st man	
W. Prescott sailor	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

V. Clark 3rd Cook	
S. Weeks Deck Boy	
E. Edghill 1st Boy	

At Drysdale

Master of the Vessel S/S Mayaro

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16	Proctor	Pompolio	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
17	Kroos	Saturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
18	Gutierrez	Saturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
19	Weeks	Saturnino	Deck Boy	22.6.17	New York.
20	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	do.	do.
21	Scott	Joseph	2nd Engineer	25.6.17	do.
22	Marsh	Phillip	3rd Engineer	do.	do.
23	Proctor	Andrew	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.
24	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	22.6.17	do.
25	Yanes	Manuel	do.	do.	do.
26	Sanches	Antonio	Fireman	do.	do.
27	Sanches	Francisco	Fireman	do.	do.
28	Barreiros	Simon	Fireman	do.	do.
29	Roy	Eugene	Fireman	do.	do.

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens and States.

Demarara Trinidad 1917, from the port of Trinidad B.W.I.

THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
42	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	210	
43	m	White	W.I.	6'	230	
29	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	145	
36	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	145	
42	m	White	W.I.	5'8"	170	
24	m	White	W.I.	5'4"	135	
23	m	White	W.I.	5'3"	150	
25	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	155	
38	m	White	W.I.	5'8"	160	
35	m	White	W.I.	5'9"	166	
29	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	169	
32	m	White	W.I.	5'9"	150	
29	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	169	
26	m	White	W.I.	5'8"	135	
24	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	125	
22	m	White	W.I.	6'	150	
43	m	White	W.I.	5'4"	175	
31	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	150	
21	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	150	
19	m	White	W.I.	5'7"	145	
32	m	White	W.I.	5'4"	130	
24	m	White	W.I.	5'8"	140	
22	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	160	
26	m	White	W.I.	5'7"	150	
27	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	140	
22	m	White	W.I.	5'6"	150	

Representatives of Vessel 70 Photographs

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ates.

17, from the port of Demarara B. W. I.

## THIRD SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
36	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'6	240	
43	"	Swedish	"	6'	230	
29	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'8	195	
21	"	Swedish	"	5'5	135	
50	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'7	245	
42	"	afke	Bw9	5'8	170	
24	"	"	"	5'4	135	
23	"	afke	Bw9	5'3	130	
25	"	"	"	5'6	155	
38	m	afke	Bw9	5'8	160	
35	"	"	Bw9	5'9	160	
29	"	afke	Bw9	5'6	169	
32	"	"	"	5'9	155	
29	"	afke	Bw9	5'6	169	
26	"	Swedish	W. J.	5'8	135	
24	"	afke	Bw9	5'6	125	
22	"	"	"	6	150	
43	"	Swedish	Bw	5'4	175	
31	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'6	130	
21	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'6	150	
19	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'7	145	
22	"	afke	Frame	5'4	130	
24	"	"	"	5'8	140	
22	"	"	"	5'6	160	
6	"	"	"	5'7	150	
7	"	"	"	5'6	140	
2	"	"	"	5'0	145	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation direct; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master to report to such officer, in writing, as soon as possible, and in duplicate, to such officer in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a full description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel deliver to such immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master to names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question fines imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

✓ 17	Francis	Pompolie	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
✓ 18	Moses	Baturnine	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
✓ 19	Gutierrez	do.	do.	22.6.17	New York
✓ 20	Weeks	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	do.
✓ 21	Johnston	2nd Engineer	26.6.17	do.	do.
✓ 22	Scott	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	do.
✓ 23	Noren	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.	do.
✓ 24	Proctor	Donkeyman	22.6.17	do.	do.
✓ 25	Leido	do.	do.	do.	do.
✓ 26	Yanes	Fireman	do.	do.	do.
✓ 27	Sanches	Fireman	do.	do.	do.
✓ 28	Sanches	Fireman	do.	do.	do.
✓ 29	Barroiros	Fireman	do.	do.	do.
✓ 30	Rey	Fireman	do.	do.	do.

Agnes of Essex No Photographs

\* See list of races on back hereof.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

icer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Demarara 2917  
from the port of Trinidad B.W.I.Date, 25<sup>th</sup> Sept, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Vernal Clark 3rd Cook Coloured West Indian  
Seymour Weeks Deck Boy " " "  
Edwin Edghill Mess Boy White West Indian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The present whereabouts of these three men is unknown to me

A. J. D. Ryddal

Master of the Vessel S/S Trayano  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

## THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Novak 6' 230

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

Sutch W.I. 5'6 200

16 Mart  
17 Proctor

18 Mues  
19 Gutierrez

20 Weeks  
21 Johnston

22 Scott  
23 Herah

24 Proctor  
25 Leido

26 Yanes  
27 Sanches

28 Sanches  
29 Barroiros

30 Rey

18	Mues	Pompolio	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad	"	26	Sutch	W.I.	5'8	135
19	Gutierrez	Maturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad	"	24	"	of the	B.W.I.	5'6 125
20	Weeks	Seymour	Deck Boy	23.8.17	New York.	"	22	"	"	6	150
21	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	no	43	"	captain	do	5'6 175
22	Scott	Joseph	2nd Engineer	23.8.17	do.	no	51	"	no	do	5'6 180
23	Herah	Phillip	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	no	21	"	no	do	5'6 180
24	Proctor	Andrew	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.	no	18	"	no	do	5'6 145
25	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	22.8.17	do.	no	32	"	do	do	5'6 130
26	Yanes	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	"	24	"	"	5'8	140
27	Sanches	Antonio	Fireman	do.	do.	"	22	"	"	5'6	160
28	Sanches	Francisco	Fireman	do.	do.	"	26	"	"	5'7	120
29	Barroiros	Simon	Fireman	do.	do.	"	27	"	"	5'6	140
30	Rey	Eugene	Fireman	do.	do.	"	22	"	"	5'6	140

Representatives of Sutch W.I. Photographs

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1241

18	Kress	Pompolio	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
19	Outirres	Saturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
20	Weeks	Sethur	Deck Boy	23.6.17	New York.
21	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	do.	do.
22	Scott	Joseph	2nd Engineer	23.6.17	do.
23	Harsh	Phillip	3rd Engineer	do.	do.
24	Proctor	Andrew	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.
25	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	23.6.17	do.
26	Yanes	Manuel	do.	do.	do.
27	Sanchez	Antonio	Fireman	do.	do.
28	Sanchez	Francisco	Fireman	do.	do.
29	Barcoires	Simon	Fireman	see another sheet	do.
30	Ray	Eugene	Fireman	do.	do.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1330

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

, 1917, from the port of Demarara Trinidad B. W. I.

TIMES APPLICABLE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS											
to be paid at arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
36	m		Indo		5'6"	240					
43			Indo		6'2"	230					
29			Indo		5'4"	145					
27			Indo		5'4"	145					
36			Indo		5'9"	160					
42			afke	Bw9	5'8"	170					
24					5'4"	135					
23			afke	Bw9	5'3"	150					
25					5'6"	155					
38	m		afke	Bw9	5'8"	160					
35				Bw2	5'9"	160					
24			afke	Bw9	5'6"	169					
32					5'9"	150					
29			afke	Bw9	5'6"	169					
26			Sutch	W. I.	5'8"	135					
24			afke	Bw9	5'6"	125					
22					6'	150					
43	m		Indo	Bw	5'4"	175					
31	m		Indo	Bw	5'6"	150					
21	m		Indo	Bw	5'6"	150					
19	m		Indo	Bw	5'7"	145					
32			af	Shane	5'4"	130					
24					5'8"	140					
22					5'6"	160					
26					5'7"	150					
27					5'6"	140					
22					5'6"	145					

Photographs

\* See list of races on back of card.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

129

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

130

Required

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24 Sept 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. York

17

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

S. Barreiros I. man  
B. Baamano I. man

ay Drysdale  
Master of the Vessel "Mayaro"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Indicate the more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

15	Sm				
16	Martina				
17	Proscott				
18	Kroas	Pompolio	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
19	Outirres	Saturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad
20	Weeks	Solomon	Deck Boy	22.6.17	New York.
21	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	do.	do.
22	Scott	Joseph	2nd Engineer	25.6.17	do.
23	Hersh	Phillip	3rd Engineer	do.	do.
24	Proctor	Andrew	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.
25	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	22.6.17	do.
26	Yanes	Manuel	do.	do.	do.
27	Sanchez	Antonio	Fireman	do.	do.
28	Sanchez	Francisco	Fireman	do.	do.
29	Barreiros	Simon	Fireman	do.	do.
30	Ray	Eugene	Fireman	do.	do.

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ited States.

Demarara 1917  
1917, from the port of Trinidad B. W. I.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Age Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

36					5'6"	215	
43					6'	230	
29							
36					5'7"	210	
42					5'8"	170	
24					5'4"	135	
23					5'3"	150	
25					5'6"	155	
38					5'8"	160	
35					5'9"	160	
29					5'6"	169	
32					5'9"	150	
29					5'6"	169	
26					5'8"	135	
24					5'6"	125	
22					6'	150	
43					5'4"	175	
21					5'8"	135	
20					5'8"	145	
32					5'8"	130	
24					5'8"	140	
22					5'6"	160	
26					5'7"	135	
27					5'6"	140	
22					5'6"	145	

Photographs

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAYARO"**, arriving at **New York**, **15th Sept.**, 1917, from the port of **Demarara Trinidad B.W.I.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
✓ 1	Drysdale	✓ Andrew Young	Master	22.6.17	New York		36	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	200	
✓ 2	Baxter	✓ Creighton	Mate	do.	do.		43	m	afre	Bw 7	6'	230	
✓ 3	Cochrane	✓ Lamson	2nd Mate	do.	do.		29	m	afre	Bw 7	5'11"	175	
✓ 4	Hugh	✓ Percy	3rd "	do.	do.		35	m	afre	Bw 7	5'7"	155	
✓ 5	Payne	✓ Lister Drummond	Wireless Operator	do.	do.		36	m	afre	Bw 7	5'7"	155	
✓ 6	Potts	✓ George Olden	---do---	14.8.17	do.		32	m	afre	Bw 7	5'7"	155	
✓ 7	Pennrose	✓ Charles	Carpenter	22.6.17	do.		42	m	afre	Bw 7	5'8"	170	
✓ 8	Seales	✓ Albert	Boat.	do.	do.		24	m	afre	Bw 7	5'4"	125	
✓ 9	Church	✓ Daniel	Quarter Master.	do.	do.		23	m	afre	Bw 7	5'3"	150	
✓ 10	Bibby	✓ Joseph	---do---	do.	do.		25	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	155	
✓ 11	Clark	✓ Samuel	---do---	do.	do.		38	m	afre	Bw 7	5'8"	160	
✓ 12	Baptiste	✓ Phillip	---do---	do.	do.		35	m	afre	Bw 7	5'9"	165	
✓ 13	Glynn	✓ William	Sailor	do.	do.		29	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	169	
✓ 14	Marschall	✓ Nathaniel	do.	do.	do.		29	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	169	
✓ 15	Smart	✓ George	do.	22.8.17	Grenada		32	m	afre	Bw 7	5'9"	150	
✓ 16	Martinez	✓ John	do.	6.7.17	Trinidad		29	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	169	
✓ 17	Prescott	✓ Walter	do.	14.8.17	New York		26	m	afre	Bw 7	5'8"	135	
✓ 18	Moore	✓ Pompilio	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad		24	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	125	
✓ 19	Outirres	✓ Saturnino	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad		22	m	afre	Bw 7	6'	150	
✓ 20	Wicks	✓ Simeon	Deck Boy	22.6.17	New York.		43	m	afre	Bw 7	5'4"	175	
✓ 21	Johnston	✓ William	Chief Engineer	do.	do.		31	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	130	
✓ 22	Scott	✓ Joseph	2nd Engineer	25.6.17	do.		21	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	150	
✓ 23	Hersh	✓ Phillip	3rd Engineer	do.	do.		19	m	afre	Bw 7	5'8"	145	
✓ 24	Proctor	✓ Andrew	4th Engineer	2.8.17	do.		32	m	afre	Bw 7	5'4"	130	
✓ 25	Leido	✓ Carlo	Donkeyman	22.6.17	do.		24	m	afre	Bw 7	5'8"	140	
✓ 26	Yanes	✓ Manuel	do.	do.	do.		22	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	160	
✓ 27	Sanches	✓ Antonio	Fireman	do.	do.		26	m	afre	Bw 7	5'7"	155	
✓ 28	Sanches	✓ Francisco	Fireman	do.	do.		27	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	140	
✓ 29	Barroiros	✓ Simon	Fireman	do.	do.		22	m	afre	Bw 7	5'6"	140	
✓ 30	Ray	✓ Eugene	Fireman	do.	do.								

*Reginald Jones 75 Photographs*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel Thayaro, arriving at N. York, Sept, 1917, from the port of Trinidad B. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) PHYSICAL RECORD FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lopez	✓ Antonio	Fireman	2.8.17	New York	No	27	M	Span	Span	5'10	165	
2	Figuera	✓ Jose	do.	23.6.17	do.	No	37	M	Span	Span	5'10	165	
3	Anido	✓ Andres	Trimmer	do.	do.	"	36	"	"	"	5'3	130	
4	Tobio	✓ Ramon	do.	do.	do.	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	135	
5	Cardano	✓ Luis	see another white	15.8.17	do.	No	24	"	"	"	5'2	190	
6	Edgill	✓ Edwin	Boat Boy	24.8.17	Trinidad	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	130	
7	Mac Callum	✓ James Campbell	Chief Steward	22.6.17	New York	"	40	M	Scott	Scott	5'10	170	
8	Kennedy	✓ Frank	2nd Steward	do.	do.	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	125	
9	Letmore	✓ Charles	2nd Cabin do.	do.	do.	No	32	M	Span	Span	5'10	150	
10	Hamilton	✓ Anna	Stewardess	26.6.17	do.	No	24	F	"	"	5'2	120	
11	Illes	✓ Edwin	Pantryman	24.8.17	Trinidad	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	120	
12	Flynn	✓ Martin	Waiter	22.6.17	New York	"	30	M	Span	Span	5'10	135	
13	Barrigues	✓ Arthur	do.	do.	do.	No	31	M	Span	Span	5'10	165	
14	Waterman	✓ William	do.	24.8.17	Trinidad	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	165	
15	Hodder	✓ Lionel	do.	30.8.17	do.	No	22	"	"	"	5'10	165	
16	Henry	✓ Robert	Messman	22.6.17	New York	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	135	
17	Armstrong	✓ Fitz	Chief Cook	do.	do.	No	38	M	Span	Span	5'10	170	
18	Ford	✓ Edward	2nd cook	do.	do.	No	41	M	Span	Span	5'10	170	
19	Clark	✓ Vernal	3rd cook	do.	do.	No	30	M	Span	Span	5'10	170	
20	Jones	✓ William	4th cook	do.	do.	No	27	M	Span	Span	5'10	175	
21	Patersen	✓ Edgar	2nd cabin Boat Boy	7.8.17	Trinidad	No	20	M	Span	Span	5'6	120	

*Raymond H. Lloyd / Ensign*

*No Photographs*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S/S Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1917

A. J. Drysdale  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Raymond S. Smith  
Immigration Inspector

Mayaro

Sept 17 / 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

132

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, \_\_\_\_\_ according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

September 15-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, \_\_\_\_\_ according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "JUL. J. GUNTER"

sailing from

, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese to U. S., Chinese to U. S., Chinese to U. S.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
2			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
3			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
4			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
5			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
6			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
7			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
8			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
9			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
10			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
11			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
12			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
13			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
14			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
15			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
16			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
17			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
18			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
19			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
20			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
21			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
22			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
23			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
24			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
25			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
26			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
27			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
28			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
29			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							
30			Brown	Marion A.	42	Y	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Black			Mr. J. J. Brown (brother) 1234 St. N. W. Washington, D. C.							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

5

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-271



## List.

*Arriving at Port of*

[illegible]

191

1333

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years; and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 32.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

134

Immigration Officer

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.

✓ ~~not~~ *John*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. JOS. J. CUNEO

9-10

sailing from

PORT ANTONIO, JA., B. W. I.

SEPT. 8 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Tourist.	Cuban.	Mexican.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									CARDENAS	PEDRO	28	5	✓	Male	Baker	Yes	Yes	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PHILA	Father DOMINGO CARDENAS 14 Bolivar st, Mexico City, Mex
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Head tax not paid

Inspector } Inspectors

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK, N. Y.

SEPT. 15, 1917-

191

135

[illegible]



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19  
at .....

.....  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes—Yes* (can read and write), *No—No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes—No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN:  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN:  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*(column 13 (Final destination)).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Up whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 15.* (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and (age, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1854-57, Philadelphia.

*Column 18*—(Group to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 22.* - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

specification officer in the examination of aliens. 14-713

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *San Antonio* (all hands) arrived *September*, 1917, *M.*, from *San Antonio*

No. *111*

INDEX No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	NO. PRISONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		INSPECTOR.				DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	<i>2511 Cardenas, Pedro</i>		<i>111 SPC</i>		<i>12.30</i>	<i>Shea</i>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

*San Antonio*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

137

U.S.

arrived *2000*, 191

, 191

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or less	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>CTOW</i>		1		<i>held by ... To keep on arrival</i>	<i>detained ... and ...</i>						



Form 651

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

139

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 21st 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE SAME OR DIFFERENT DEPARTURE

Bjarne A. Andreasen Michael Johnson  
W. H. Hansen Jacob Hansen  
F. E. Emswiler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olaf Welseth Olaf Spangsboll  
Olaf Johansen Pedro Cardenas  
Karl Madsen  
Alfred Kelsen  
Christ. Madsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived Sept. 15/17  
no crew on board  
" Checked out Sept. 21, 1917  
H. Williams

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

20 Spangsboll, Olea ✓ Ex-immigrant 18-17 Baltimore  
21 Cardenas, Pedro ✓ See alien manifest 3/8-17  
22 Forrest, Austin ✓ 8/9-17 Port Antonio

22 21 Shea } Inspectors  
Andrews

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

September 15th, 1917, from the port of Port Antonio Jamaica

AGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5'7 1/2"</u>	<u>180</u>	
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>150</u>	
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'10 3/4"</u>	<u>170</u>	
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>abraded count.</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>170</u>	
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>160</u>	
<u>-</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>150</u>	
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>150</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>White</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8 1/2"</u>	<u>146</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>6'1"</u>	<u>197</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>142</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>145</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'9 1/2"</u>	<u>160</u>	
<u>No</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>140</u>	
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6'1"</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5'11"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Mexican</u>	<u>Mexican</u>	<u>5'5 1/2"</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>reship</u>
<u>Yes</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Black</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>156</u>	

\* was ordered to be delivered  
this island with proper manifest

Bradley

John H. Williams

\* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

139

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Sept 15, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Jensen Christian	Fireman
Johnson Olaf	"
Karlsson Alfred	"
Spangsboll Erla	Trimmer
Cardenas Pedro	"
Madsen Karl	Stokeymen
Felscht Olaf	Cook

H. Jacobson

Master of the Vessel

Jos. J. Cuneo

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

18	Johnson	Olaf	✓	8/8-17	New York	Yes	33	"	"	Swedish 5'8" 166	reship
19	Karlsson	Alfred	✓	8/8-17	Baltimore	Yes	19	"	"	6'1" 186	reship
20	Spangsboll	Erla	✓	8/8-17	"	Yes	18	"	"	Danish 5'11" 160	reship
21	Cardenas	Pedro	✓	3/8-17	"	Yes	28	"	"	Mexican 5'5 1/2 120	reship
22	Forrest	Austin	✓	8/9-17	Port Antonio	no	32	"	"	Black 5'8" 156	reship

\* as ordered to be delivered  
this clerk with proper manifest

Bradley

John H. Montgomery

22 21 Shea } Inspectors  
Andrews }

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. S. S. S., arriving at New York, September 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	TABLE OF DATA FOR USE OF INSPECTION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Jacobsen	Hjalmar	Master	5/10-16	New York	no	42	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7 1/2"	180	
2	Quindsen	Christian	Chief Officer	12/1-17	"	no	37	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
3	Thorsen	Johann	2nd	2/8-17	"	no	22	"	"	"	5'10 3/4"	170	
4	Pedersen	Peder	Super cargo	25/5-17	"	no	52	"	"	U.S. A.	5'5"	150	as per Court.
5	Johansen	Samuel	Steward	18/7-17	"	no	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	170	
6	Walsh	Claf	Boat	3/8-17	"	yes	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	reship
7	Halvorsen	Emmar	Chief Engineer	2/8-17	"	no	32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
8	Hansen	Alfred	2nd	2/8-17	"	no	39	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
9	Hansen	Marius	3rd	12/5-17	"	no	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
10	Barber	Sal	Messroom boy	12/5-17	"	no	21	"	West India	British	5'8 1/2"	146	
11	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Sailor	24/4-17	"	no	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'1"	197	
12	Harisen	Krestoffer	"	30/3-16	"	no	17	"	"	"	5'10"	142	
13	Larsen	Knut	"	18/7-17	"	no	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
14	Hasle	Henry	"	18/7-17	"	no	20	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160	
15	Eide	Magnus	"	18/7-17	"	no	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
16	Madsen	Harl	San Ryman	18/8-17	Baltimore	yes	26	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	reship
17	Madsen	Christian	Fireman	18/8-17	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	reship
18	Johnsson	Claf	"	2/8-17	New York	yes	33	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	166	reship
19	Karlsson	Alfred	"	18/8-17	Baltimore	yes	19	"	"	"	6'1"	146	reship
20	Spangsboll	Arlo	Fireman	18/8-17	"	yes	18	"	"	Danish	5'11"	160	reship
21	Gardenas	Pedro	"	3/8-17	"	yes	28	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'5 1/2"	130	reship
22	Forrest	Austin	"	8/9-17	Port Antonio	no	32	"	Black	Indian	British	5'8"	156

\* as ordered to be delivered  
this island with proper manifest

Bradley  
John Montgomery

Shea }  
Andrews } Inspectors



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The master of the S/S Jas. J. Cuneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1914

H. Jacobsen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

John Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Jos J Cuneo

Sept 15 1914

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DI GENOVA, arriving at New York Sept 18, 1917, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Molla	Michele	Captain	15-8-17	Genoa	No	54	m	Ital	Italian	51	124	
				-11-			51	"	"	"	60	230	
				-11-			38	"	"	"	55	195	
				-11-			35	"	"	"	55	159	
				-11-			53	"	"	"	54	160	
				-11-			48	"	"	"	55	138	
				-11-			42	"	"	"	54	149	
				-11-			40	"	"	"	56	118	
				-11-			28	"	"	"	6	151	
				-11-			51	"	"	"	57	149	
				-11-			47	"	"	"	5	180	
				-11-			39	"	"	"	52	126	
				-11-			18	"	"	"	6	151	
				-11-			45	"	"	"	52	232	
				-11-			20	"	"	"	54	147	
				-11-			44	"	"	"	53	155	
				-11-			53	"	"	"	58	182	
				-11-			42	"	"	"	52	146	
				-11-			30	"	"	"	52	124	
				-11-			34	"	"	"	56	146	
				-11-			33	"	"	"	52	124	
				-11-			30	"	"	"	52	115	
				-11-			35	"	"	"	56	146	
				-11-			50	"	"	"	52	134	
				-11-			35	"	"	"	52	163	
				-11-			29	"	"	"	53	140	
				-11-			35	"	"	"	52	145	
				-11-			39	"	"	"	54	161	
				-11-			27	"	"	"	53	152	
				-11-			29	"	"	"	55	141	
27	Donatelli	Antonio		15-8-17									
28	Passalacqua	Fortunato		15-8-17									
29	Buongiorno	Antonio		15-8-17									
30	Dikaneas	Nicola		15-8-17									

Form 683 Report of desertion of alien member of crew.  
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

141

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

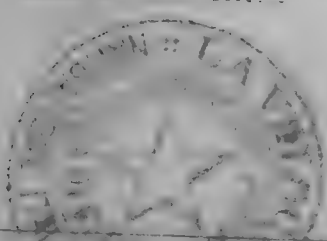
Date, September 18, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS	OCCUPATIONS
Francesco Tinizia	Stoker Deserted
Agazio Vallefortita	Stoker
Romano Raffaele	Boy



Master of the Vessel Duca di Genova

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful for any person to employ or engage any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1243

\* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA DI GENOVA, arriving at New York, 11th Month, 1917, from the port of Genoa

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Motta	Michèle	Captain	15-8-17	Genoa	No	57	m	Ital	Italian	51	124	
2	Maglione	Marco	First Officer	15-8-17	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	230	
3	Lucace	Francesco	2 <sup>nd</sup> First	15-8-17	"	"	38	"	Ital	"	55	195	
4	Nieri	Emaso	Second	15-8-17	"	"	35	"	Ital	"	55	159	
5	Castello	Luigi	Chief Engineer	15-8-17	"	"	53	"	"	"	54	160	
6	Casetta	Eugenio	First	15-8-17	"	"	45	"	"	"	55	138	
7	Calcaprina	Michèle	"	15-8-17	"	"	42	"	"	"	54	149	
8	Humini	Natole	Steward	15-8-17	"	"	40	"	"	"	56	118	
9	Garrate	Michèle	"	25-2-17	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	151	
10	Bonsignore	Antonio	Purser	15-8-17	"	"	51	"	"	"	57	149	
11	Figarelli	Gamillo	Surgeons	15-8-17	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	180	
12	Virecchi	Luigi	Marconi Wireless	15-8-17	"	"	37	"	"	"	52	135	
13	Capelli	Severino	Assistant	15-8-17	"	"	41	"	Ital	"	6	151	
14	Murine	Francesco	Chief Master	15-8-17	"	"	45	"	Ital	"	52	232	
15	Muscolo	Giuseppe	Steward	15-8-17	"	"	20	"	Ital	"	54	147	
16	Cominarche	Gi. Battista	Carpenter	15-8-17	"	"	44	"	Ital	"	52	155	
17	Devoti	Sebastiano	"	15-8-17	"	"	53	"	"	"	55	172	
18	Busacchio	Emaso	First Officer	15-8-17	"	"	42	"	"	"	52	145	
19	Guarni	Salvatore	Seiler	15-8-17	"	"	30	"	"	"	52	124	
20	Boscoli	Angelo	"	15-8-17	"	"	34	"	"	"	56	145	
21	Lavatori	Aurelio	"	15-8-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	55	124	
22	Novet	Paoletti	"	15-8-17	"	"	30	"	"	"	52	115	
23	Murine	Giuseppe	"	15-8-17	"	"	35	"	"	"	56	145	
24	Buongarzone	Luigi	"	15-8-17	"	"	50	"	"	"	51	134	
25	Matella	Giuseppe	"	15-8-17	"	"	35	"	Ital	"	52	153	
26	D'Urso	Vincenzo	"	15-8-17	"	"	29	"	"	"	52	140	
27	Bondoli	Antonio	"	15-8-17	"	"	35	"	"	"	52	145	
28	Pissatagius	Fortunato	"	15-8-17	"	"	30	"	Ital	"	52	101	
29	Buongiovanni	Antonio	"	15-8-17	"	"	27	"	"	"	52	152	
30	Di Nascantoni	Nicola	"	15-8-17	"	"	23	"	"	"	55	141	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See the act.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Esmeralda*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Sept 14*, 1917, from the port of *Genoa*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Scipio	Rosario	Sailor	18 1/2	Genoa	No	35	m	S. Italy	Italy	5.5	163	
2	Stallo	Paolo	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.5	153	
3	Merubus	Vincenzo	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.5	138	
4	Baggetta	Francisco	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.3	129	
5	Scotta	Giovanni	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5.6	138	
6	Romano	Eustachio	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.1	115	
7	Raimondo	Enrico	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.0	138	
8	Mazzucchi	Nicola	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.5	129	
9	Suriani	Luiji	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.4	138	
10	Marino	Nicolino	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.0	100	
11	Rolla	Paolo	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5.5	112	
12	Caranza	Simone	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5.1	112	
13	De Silverchi	Paquale	First Chief Gunner	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.5	132	
14	Francini	Carlo	Second " "	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.8	146	
15	Langpa	Vetale	Gunner	"	"		21	"	S. Italy	"	5.1	143	
16	Zofi	Gerolamo	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.2	157	
17	Berraciani	Arcangelo	"	"	"		21	"	S. Italy	"	4.11	122	
18	Gabelli	Gaspere	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.5	167	
19	Corta	Giovanni	Chief Fireman	"	"		53	"	"	"	5.7	136	
20	Montesano	Antonio	Second " "	"	"		48	"	"	"	5.6	165	
21	Cameli	Vincenzo	Fireman	"	"		44	"	"	"	5.3	150	
22	Noria	Giovanni	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5.3	128	
23	Cantone	Giuseppe	"	"	"		46	"	"	"	5.2	130	
24	Dragone	Gino	"	"	"		18	"	S. Italy	"	5.2	146	
25	Picci	Aristide	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.9	128	
26	Agosta	Raccheo	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5.6	155	
27	Bortolotti	Umberto	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.2	138	
28	Scipi	Angelo	"	"	"		38	"	"	"	5.4	155	
29	La France	Giuseppe	"	"	"		53	"	S. Italy	"	5.2	172	
30	Filati	Salvatore	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5.5	144	



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 111

Vessel U.S.S. 2nd Genoa, arriving at San Francisco, at San Francisco, 191<sup>st</sup>, from the port of San Francisco, Aug 24/17

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4  
145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duca Genova, arriving at New York, 14 September 1917, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Catania	Agostino	Fireman	15.8.17	Genoa	No	19	m	S. Italy	Italy	5.5	149	
2	Benaglia	David					24	M.	"		5.5	121	
3	Vraffo	Giacomo					19	"	"		5.6	155	
4	Meandela	Tommaso					30	"	"		5.4	155	
5	Castagna	Aureliano					23	"	"		5.4	145	
6	Salerno	Aldo					19	"	"		5.8	137	
7	Cinguni	Salvatore					28	"	"		5.10	155	
8	Petrusella	Francesco					25	"	"		5.3	136	
9	Mormorato	Leonardo					24	"	"		5.7	153	
10	Garaenta	Pietro					30	"	"		5.2	110	
11	Gioppina	Francesco					24	"	"		5.5	121	
12	Manicini	Giuseppe	Turner				24	"	"		5.1	117	
13	Sebastiani	Severio					32	"	"		5.8	155	
14	Nicotai	Vincenzo					48	"	"		5.2	140	
15	De Rosa	Giro					17	"	"		5.3	144	
16	Munno	Francesco					55	"	"		5.1	114	
17	Villa	Giacomo					41	"	"		5.6	167	
18	Maisano	Francesco					53	"	"		5.1	124	
19	Tomeo	Carlo					45	"	"		5.4	142	
20	Sorace	Domenico					19	"	"		5.0	117	
21	Spina	Leonardo					17	"	"		5.7	137	
22	Bonaeventura	Mario					18	"	"		5.4	117	
23	Brin	Samuele					15	"	"		5.2	130	
24	Pelloni	Natole					19	"	"		5.1	132	
25	De Saris	Giuseppe					18	"	"		5.0	110	
26	Vapini	Amilcare					25	"	"		4.10	112	fitious
27	Gurchini	Santo					42	"	"		5.8	125	
28	Barbieri	Luigi					17	"	"		5.2	113	
29	Pinzone	Tommaso					16	"	"		5.0	130	
120	Finizia	Francesco					18	"	"		5.2	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5  
146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Duca de Genova*, arriving at *New York City*, 1917, from the port of *Genoa*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
121	Carallo	francesco	Fireman	15.7.17	Genoa	No	21	m	S. Italg	Italy	5.2	130	
2	Perfumo	Libero					42	"	"	"	5.0	111	
3	Gerrando	Abatta					38	"	"	"	5.5	153	
4	Bupino	Angelo					24	"	"	"	5.2	159	
5	Clemente	Giuseppe					42	"	"	"	4.11	125	
6	Valaporta	Agazio					22	"	"	"	4.10	106	
7	Masari	Alberto					18	"	"	"	5.3	115	
8	Giannoni	Costantino					17	"	"	"	5.2	136	
9	Gallano	Giozso					19	"	"	"	4.11	120	
10	Villa	Abatta	Chief Steward				59	"	"	"	5.3	101	
11	Basali	Elia	Cook				44	"	"	"	5.4	125	
12	Maryano	Nicola	Steward				31	"	"	"	5.2	140	
13	Locegi	Stefano	"				29	"	"	"	5.4	134	
14	Lo vazzi	Mario	"				29	"	"	"	5.5	155	
15	Marinucci	Giovanni	Cook				43	"	"	"	5.4	151	
16	Romeo	Gerolamo	Assistant cook				52	"	"	"	5.3	140	
17	Bolla	Pio	"				18	"	"	"	5.6	136	
18	Piriposti	Giovanni	Boatman				50	"	"	"	5.4	182	
19	Perisola	Enrico	"				36	"	"	"	5.5	190	
20	Vigari	Oreste	Saloon Steward				30	"	"	"	5.4	159	
21	Papaglia	Livio	Steward				33	"	"	"	5.9	132	
22	Povero	Francesco	"				36	"	"	"	5.12	154	
23	Enrico	Salate	"				36	"	"	"	5.4	105	
24	Dellacasa	Benec	"				32	"	"	"	5.5	144	
25	Arata	Abamo	"				31	"	"	"	5.1	111	
26	Bartolini	Giuseppe	"				34	"	"	"	4.11	111	
27	Angelini	Libero	Boatman				35	"	"	"	5.11	138	
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. M. M., of the U. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. Subscribed in presence of (147)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917

*Master, First or Second Officer*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Duca di Genova  
Sept 15-1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

147

I, *Bay*, Surgeon of the *Bay*,  
sincerely, and truly that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *September*, 19*17*

Immigration Officer.

*September 28, 1917*  
*arr September 15, 1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Aliens*  
*visit*  
*2 Strangers*







## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AGT.)

148

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1914



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>Frederick R. Richards</u> , 1st Mate, of the <u>St. Rague</u> from <u>Bordeaux</u> , do									
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <u>swear</u> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon									
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the									
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>two</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own									
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United									
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the									
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
Sworn to before me this <u>16</u> day of <u>Sept</u> , 19 <u>16</u>									
at <u>New York</u>									
Immigration Officer.									

1. Frederick R. Richards, 1st Mate, of the St. Rague from Bordeaux, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick R. Richards  
1st Mate  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1916

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest of crew of the vessel of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. George*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 15*, 1917, from the port of *London* 130

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Rowe	Joseph	Master	24/3/17	Cardiff	Yes	36	Male	English	British			
2	Richards	Andrew	Chief Officer	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	150	
3	Donaldson	James	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
4	Devitt	William	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
5	Montague	Peter	Boatman	24/3/17	"	"	52	"	French	French	5' 10"	150	
6	Reuter	Lars	Steward	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	150	
7	Reuter	John	Sailor	"	"	"	37	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5' 10"	150	
8	Reuter	Peter	Sailor	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	150	
9	Reuter	Blaise	Sailor	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 10"	150	
10	Reuter	John	Sailor	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finnish	5' 10"	150	
11	Reuter	Karl	Sailor	"	"	"	47	"	Swedish	Sweden	5' 10"	150	
12	Reuter	Frederick	Steward	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	British	5' 10"	150	
13	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	150	
14	Reuter	George	Chief Engineer	24/3/17	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
15	Reuter	Reginald	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5' 10"	150	
16	Reuter	John	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	150	
17	Reuter	Herman	4 <sup>th</sup> Officer	"	"	"	27	"	Arab	Arab	5' 10"	150	
18	Reuter	Abraham	Steward	22/3/17	"	"	27	"	Arab	British	5' 10"	150	
19	Reuter	Reuter	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
20	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
21	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
22	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
23	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
24	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
25	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
26	Reuter	Reuter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
27	Reuter	Reuter	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	150	
28	Reuter	Reuter	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	"	"	"	15	"	English	British	5' 10"	150	
29	Reuter	Reuter	Steward	24/3/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	
30	Reuter	William	Steward	24/3/17	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	150	

Reuter } Inspr

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Robert H. Richards*, of the *S.S. Bayona*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.*, 191*7*

*Robert H. Richards*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

*Bayona*

*Sept 18 1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Paul*, arriving at *New York Sept 15<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*.

151

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	STATISTICS FROM SET OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Watkinson</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Gunner</i>	<i>24/11</i>	<i>Craig</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
2	<i>Bowes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Head Cook</i>	<i>24/11</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>British</i>			
3	<i>Christianson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Cook</i>	<i>24/11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
4	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Cook</i>	<i>24/11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>			
5													
6			<i>Robert</i>										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Frederick H. Pichler*, Master of the *S.B. Pichler*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept.*, 191*7*

*Frederick H. Pichler*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Tyler, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Karren	Arthur
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 612

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

Date Sept 17, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Karren Arthur

OCCUPATIONS.

Immigrant

Charles R. B. B. B.  
Master of the Vessel Tyler

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

9/14/17  
Inspector  
E.D.

Sheet No.

REW

153

vessel having such aliens

### RATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

8/15  
S. E. 3, 8, 1, 0, 0, 0

very  
insufficient

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sybil, arriving at New York, Sept 14, 1917, from the port of Leona

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where	When	Where	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Warren	Arthur	Immigrant	Leona	Yes	32	W	US	5'8"	165						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Muscott  
John R. Montgomery  
Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tulsa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1917

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. E. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Tyler  
Sept 15 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

1491

## Passengers sailing from

*C. R. G. G. G.*

July 7<sup>th</sup> 1915

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

155

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Schuyler, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Port of Call,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johannsdan Schmidt  
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

Sept

1917

at

Elko Island

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, except husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

*M.*

, from







## 158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 2, 1917

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge*

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oskar Andersen } New York  
Solimer Lind } Sweden  
Gustaf A Karlsson } North Carolina

7  
-----  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. J. Ferguson  
e Vessel. Source

(~~Quinn-Corbin~~ master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—12.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of customs of the \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1248

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

14—1246



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1349

W. J. Schreier.

Bradley.

Non-: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

Date, Sept 15, 1917

Port of Upper Meru, 217.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS

sea King and	A.L.
m. Oberlin	A.B.
Daniel C. Bonnell	do

Mr. Brand  
 Capt. of S. Commerce  
 Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

*Dusted.* \*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14 104



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thimm*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 15*, 1917, from the port of *Bombay*, *May 2, 1917*

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
						Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holmberg	Carl C	Master	Feb 10	Göteborg	No	37	M	Scand	Sweden	5'9	150	
2	Brandt	Christian	Chief Officer	do	do	do	31	M	do	d	5'8	151	
3	Pharmen	Elia	2d	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6	140	
4	Weston	John	3rd	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	140	
5	Andersson	John A	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'11	160	
6	Olsson	John	2d	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11	140	
7	Petersen	John C	3rd	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11	140	
8	Speland	August P	Steward	do	do	do	40	M	Scand	Finland	5'11	140	
9	Smith	John M	Cook	do	do	do	24	M	Scand	Finland	5'11	140	
10	Magnum	John	Chief Cook	do	do	do	28	M	Scand	Sweden	5'11	140	
11	Andersson	John A	Carpenter	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'11	140	Same
12	Olsson	Carl G	AB	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11	140	
13	Christiansen	Carl C	AB	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'11	140	
14	Hegland	John	AB	July 5/17	Bombay	Yes	29	M	Scand	Finland	5'11	140	
15	Robertson	William	AB	do	do	Yes	29	M	Australian	England	5'11	140	
16	O'Connell	Samuel	AB	May 11/17	Liverpool	Yes	43	M	Irish	Ireland	5'11	140	Same
17	Brandt	Albert C	Steward	Feb 10/17	Göteborg	No	19	M	Scand	Sweden	5'11	127	
18	Turner	Bertel L	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5'11	140	
19	Karlberg	August	Stewardman	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9	160	
20	Ed	Ludwig	Stewardman	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11	140	
21	May	John	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'11	140	
22	Johnson	John	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'11	140	
23	Olsson	William	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11	140	
24	Holmberg	John	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	140	
25	Lind	John	Thimm	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	140	
26	Holmberg	John	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'11	140	
27	Holmberg	John	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11	140	
28													
29													
30													

*H. M. ...*  
*Bradley*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John Brund*, of the *Immigrant*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*15th* day of *Sept.*, 191*7*  
*H. Montgomery*  
Immigration Inspector.

*John Brund*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant*  
*Sept 17 1917*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## ALIEN CREW LIST

New York 20/8/97

Glynn Co. 1/9/70 161

Sheet No. 1

No.	NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	TOWN OR VILLAGE	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EXPOSURE OF 177-178 TO REMAIN IN U.S.
						DATE	PLACE	
1	Long	H. A.	43	Master	British	21/8/1917	London	5-6-1
2	Blackman	A. H.	40	1st Mate	"	"	"	5-7-156
3	Weston	H. E.	22	2nd	"	"	"	5-11-150
4	Callock	E. H.	33	3rd	"	"	"	5-7-155
5	Leah	G. H.	26	Steward	"	"	"	5-8-148
6	Marshall	F. H.	30	Capt.	"	"	"	5-5-156
7	Roberts	F. H.	30	Don	"	"	"	5-5-140
8	Cruck	H. H.	42	Lamptown	"	"	"	5-6-161
9	Madsen	M. H.	52	2nd Master	Norwegian	"	"	5-5-141
10	Lennon	E. H.	19	"	British	"	"	5-2-110
11	Chuk	E. H.	20	"	"	"	"	5-2-110
12	Fellows	A. H.	21	"	"	"	"	5-106
13	Morcroft	A. H.	47	AB	"	"	"	5-14-157
14	Richardson	E. H.	44	"	"	"	"	5-4-141
15	Chick	A. H.	22	Sailor	"	"	"	5-1-140
16	Samuel	J. H.	65	AB	"	"	"	5-6-1-155
17	Haight	H. H.	53	"	"	"	"	5-7-1-156
18	Markwick	H. H.	31	"	"	"	"	5-8-158
19	Morris	F. H.	36	"	"	"	"	5-6-110
20	Mogford	J. H.	38	"	"	"	"	5-8-101
21	Harvey	D. H.	51	"	"	"	"	5-4-1-152
22	Anderson	F. H.	36	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
23	Holly	Archie	36	"	"	"	"	5-4-132
24	Cannon	A. H.	19	OS	"	"	"	5-3-116
25	Knight	M. H.	16	"	"	"	"	5-128
26	Yelland	F. H.	17	Deck Boy	"	"	"	5-1-78
27	Wyatt	H. H.	19	"	"	"	"	5-1-71
28	Munro	A. H.	46	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	5-10-178
29	Du Santoy	E. H.	37	2nd	"	"	"	5-10-161
30	Smith	J. H.	46	3rd	"	"	"	5-5-116

aying such aliens

166

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

10. 12

Be sure  
for you

2 12 1/2

Time, Union Castle Mail S.S. Ltd

owners, do

Local Agents, *Amund Steamship Co Ltd*  
 Port of Clearance, *New York*

I, Master of the U.S. Courier Castle do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 14 day of Sept, 1911

*W. N. Sweeney*  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.** Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 124



## ALIEN CREW LIST

Arrived

Part of.

*Departed*

Port of .

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

( To ship foreign.

Discharged: { To remain in U.

*In transit*

*Medical Examiner of Aliens*

*Tax assessed, \$*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the "COMRIE CASTLE", from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,  
at .....

Officer

14-252

Immigration Officer.



## ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## Saving such aliens

1666

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 6252

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: 26 - September, 1911

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Names of Aliens.	Descriptions.
E. Littlestrom (Swedish)	Age 28. Height 6'2 (approx) Young slim build - complexion fair. weight about 100 lbs.
T. Worthington (German)	Age 21. Height. 5'8 (approx). White hair. weight 10 lbs (approx)

Furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Loa Smiley* of the Vessel "COMRIE CASTLE"  
 (Captain, agent, consignee, or master)

14-1244

29 *Bozell*

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the Comrie Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 14 day of Sept, 1917

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124







# ALIEN CREW LIST

*Ship* *24/17* *1917* *1/9/17*  
*New York*

Sheet No. *(1)*

	NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	EVIDENCE OF RESIDENCE IN U.S.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPE		AVING SUCH ALIENS
					DATE	PLACE	
1	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21/8/17</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>166</i>
2	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>James</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>James</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>James</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>James</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>James</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>James</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>James</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>James</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>James</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>James</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>James</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>James</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>James</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>James</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

AVING SUCH ALIENS

166

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

*Refugee*

*Refugee*

*Refugee*

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line.

Owners.

Local Agents.

Port of Clearance.

Destination.

I, *Master*, of the *Comrie Castle*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *14* day of *Sept*, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Section 1. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of a ship, who shall knowingly permit any alien to enter the United States from any foreign port or place, or who shall knowingly permit any alien to remain in the United States, shall be liable to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

Section 2. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of a ship, who shall knowingly permit any alien to enter the United States from any foreign port or place, or who shall knowingly permit any alien to remain in the United States, shall be liable to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the collector of customs.

11-25

\* See list of fees on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25



IMMIGRATION CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "COMRIE CASTLE"

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged:

To ship foreign

To remain in U. S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$

ring such aliens

166

(12)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the "COMRIE CASTLE", from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 1

1/9/1917

161

LINE	NAME	AGE	EDUCATION	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EXPIRATION OF PERMIT TO REMAIN IN U.S.
					DATE	PLACE
1	Leggett	44	Chief Steward	British	21/8/1917	London
2	Boat.	30	Blacksmith	"	"	"
3	Boomer	16	Blacksmith	"	"	"
4	Wood.	14	Boys	"	"	"
5	Sharrow	32	Out. Hand	"	"	"
6	Alford	35	"	"	"	"
7	Bores	29	Chief Cook	"	"	"
8	Locke	26	2nd Cook	"	"	"
9	Holdsworth	29	2nd Cook	"	"	"
10	Williams	14	Apprentice	"	"	"
11	Mayhew	16	"	"	"	"
12	Harrison	16	"	"	"	"
13	Buggay	16	"	"	"	"
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

ving such aliens

166

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Refr

Refr foreign

Refr foreign

I, Master, of the "COMBIE CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 14 day of September, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Line Union Castle Mail Steamship Co.  
 Owners Union Castle Mail Steamship Co. Ltd.  
 Local Agents Guand Steamship Co. Ltd.  
 Port of Clearance New York  
 Destination New York & return United Kingdom

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 2. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall knowingly permit any alien to be brought on board such vessel for the purpose of entering the United States, or who shall knowingly permit any alien to be brought on board such vessel for the purpose of remaining in the United States, shall be fined not more than \$1000, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall knowingly permit any alien to be brought on board such vessel for the purpose of entering the United States, or who shall knowingly permit any alien to be brought on board such vessel for the purpose of remaining in the United States, shall be fined not more than \$1000, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.



NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11 124

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## CREW

vessel having such aliens

(Lucas) 166

## NON-SPYING

(11)

Weight

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

59 218-

170

160

160

788

2/88

-8-128-

166

160

5/15/20

-5 160

150

135-

130

55/58

-8 172

92516-

8 170

20/60

100

152

130







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bertin, arriving at New York, Sept 15, 1917, from the port of Sancti Spiritus (Cuba) 166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIP-BOARD FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
	Family name	Given name											
1	Hansen	Anders C	Captain	2/10-17	Boston	No	35	M	Grand White	Norway	5.9	215	
2	Eustrom	Gustav	1st Mate	8/9-15	Tomboy	No	32		H	"	5.8	170	
3	Reuritz	Carl J.	2nd "	27/7-17	"	No	41		"	"	5.8	160	
4	Jørgensen	Peder	1st Eng	14/10-16	"	No	41		"	"	5.8	160	
5	Andersen	Carl	2nd "	"	"	No	35		"	"	5.7	160	
6	Olsen	Olaus	3rd "	14/11	"	No	42		"	"	5.7	180	
7	Andersen	Ljodal	Cook	9/3-16	"	No	18		"	"	5.5	125	
8	Nilsen	Hans	Steward	22/8-16	"	No	35		"	"	5.7	166	
9	Hansen	Ole	Barman	"	"	No	35		"	"	5.6	160	
10	Songie	Skul	1st Eng	24/10-16	"	No	18		"	"	5.4	150	
11	Berntzen	Anker	Sailor	"	"	No	18		"	"	5.5	160	
12	Hensland	Hans	"	8/8-17	New York	No	22		"	"	5.5	150	
13	Pearson	Frederick	"	"	"	No	21		"	German	5.7	135	
14	Kahala	Knut	"	"	"	No	20		"	Sweden	5.3	120	Red hair
15	Farmen	Carl	"	"	"	No	24		"	Finland	5.5	158	
16	Gabrielsen	Anders	Fireman	14/6	Phila	No	34		"	Ireland	5.8	177	
17	Nilsen	Carl	"	"	"	No	32		"	Sweden	5.9	156	
18	Kard	Gustav	"	4/7	New York	No	24		"	"	5.8	170	
19	Bruun	Bunk O	"	8/8	"	Yes	18		"	Norway	6.2	160	Red hair
20	Reinhardt	Ragnwald	"	"	"	No	22		"	"	5.9	160	
21	Clark	Harold L	"	"	"	Yes	22		"	Holland	6.0	152	Red hair
22	Meria	Anders	Mustard	"	"	No	17		Black	British	5.0	130	Foreign
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan

J. J. Donovan  
Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anders E. Henneman, Master, of the S. S. Baltha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1917

Anders E. Henneman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Anders E. Henneman  
Immigrant Inspector.

Baltha

Sept 15 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

167

Date, 27<sup>th</sup> Sept., 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Al. Daniels</u>	<u>Writer</u>	<u>Gen. L. Madsen</u>	<u>Tailor</u>
<u>J. Lammert</u>	<u>Book</u>	<u>Edw. Albert</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>J. Baret</u>	<u>Tailor</u>	<u>J. Taylor</u>	<u>Foreman</u>
<u>Stephen Kelly</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>E. Dodds</u>	<u>do</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>J. Henderson</u>	<u>Cy Baker</u>	<u>J. H. Barclay</u>	<u>Stn.</u>
<u>J. Phillips</u>	<u>2. Patch</u>	<u>W. Wood</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>W. H. Hoad</u>	<u>Grinder</u>	<u>J. M. M. M.</u>	<u>Scullion</u>
<u>Auguste de B.</u>	<u>Ass. Baker</u>	<u>W. H. Hoad</u>	<u>Stn.</u>
<u>J. Lynch</u>	<u>Scullion</u>	<u>J. Johnson</u>	<u>do</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>R. over der Linden</u>	<u>A.B.</u>	<u>W. Webb</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>S. Larsen</u>	<u>A.B.</u>	<u>J. Barry</u>	<u>Stinner</u>
<u>G. Reid</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>S. Byrne</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>J. T. Wright</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>J. Martin</u>	<u>do</u>

Master of the Vessel "Bellie"  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1343

Family name	Given
1. <u>Daniel</u>	<u>John</u>
2. <u>McCack</u>	<u>Geo. B.</u>
3. <u>Macdonald</u>	<u>Andrew</u>
4. <u>James</u>	<u>James</u>
5. <u>Smith</u>	<u>Harold</u>
6. <u>Smith</u>	<u>Joseph</u>
7. <u>Smith</u>	<u>William</u>
8. <u>Smith</u>	<u>David</u>
9. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
10. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
11. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
12. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
13. <u>Phillips</u>	<u>Richard</u>
14. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
15. <u>Henderson</u>	<u>David</u>
16. <u>Henderson</u>	<u>David</u>
17. <u>Clarke</u>	<u>Walter</u>
18. <u>Hill</u>	<u>George</u>
19. <u>Lamerille</u>	<u>Wm. Cameron</u>
20. <u>Stigge</u>	<u>John</u>
21. <u>Stet</u>	<u>Robert</u>
22. <u>Connolly</u>	<u>Michael</u>
23. <u>Hughes</u>	<u>Robert</u>
24. <u>Larson</u>	<u>Frederick</u>
25. <u>Larson</u>	<u>Michael</u>
26. <u>Larson</u>	<u>John</u>
27. <u>Jeffrey</u>	<u>Joseph</u>
28. <u>Wardale</u>	<u>David</u>
29. <u>Green</u>	<u>James</u>
30. <u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Physical marks or peculiarities
24	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
53	53	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
41	41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
31	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

James  
Inspector

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Any failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1343







## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

168

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

Date, 27 Sept, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>W. Seale</u>	<u>Turman</u>	<u>Seator Domingo</u>	<u>Seaton</u>
<u>N. Oshamp</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>Jos. Murphy</u>	<u>d</u>
<u>W. L. Linsen</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>L. N. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>
<u>M. Linsen</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>W. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>W. L. L.</u>	<u>Turman</u>	<u>J. P. Murray</u>	<u>Turman</u>
<u>N. Oshamp</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>V. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>
<u>E. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>
<u>W. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>
<u>P. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>Turman</u>		
<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>		
<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>d</u>		
<u>J. L. L.</u>	<u>Turman</u>		

Hyatt of the Vessel Bellevue

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1244

Row	First name	Given name
1	Seale	W.
2	Oshamp	N.
3	Linsen	W. L.
4	Linsen	M.
5	Linsen	J. P.
6	Linsen	J. L.
7	Linsen	J. L.
8	Linsen	J. L.
9	Linsen	J. L.
10	Linsen	J. L.
11	Linsen	J. L.
12	Linsen	J. L.
13	Linsen	J. L.
14	Linsen	J. L.
15	Linsen	J. L.
16	Linsen	J. L.
17	Linsen	J. L.
18	Linsen	J. L.
19	Linsen	J. L.
20	Linsen	J. L.
21	Linsen	J. L.
22	Linsen	J. L.
23	Linsen	J. L.
24	Linsen	J. L.
25	Linsen	J. L.
26	Linsen	J. L.
27	Linsen	J. L.
28	Linsen	J. L.
29	Linsen	J. L.
30	Linsen	J. L.

Row	First name	Given name	Age	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Seale	W.	24	5-8	140	
2	Oshamp	N.	27	5-10	147	
3	Linsen	W. L.	30	5-11	145	
4	Linsen	M.	25	5-6	140	
5	Linsen	J. P.	24	5-1	146	
6	Linsen	J. L.	27	5-7	148	
7	Linsen	J. L.	53	5-5	140	
8	Linsen	J. L.	37	5-0	145	
9	Linsen	J. L.	30	5-8	140	
10	Linsen	J. L.	27	5-7	140	
11	Linsen	J. L.	29	5-4	150	
12	Linsen	J. L.	17	5-0	145	
13	Linsen	J. L.	41	5-2	140	
14	Linsen	J. L.	31	5-9	140	

\* See list of cases on back hereof.

Notice.—Persons who furnish false or incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



# CREW

and having such aliens

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has already landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME IN FULL	
Family name	Given
1. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
2. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
3. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
4. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
5. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
6. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
7. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
8. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
9. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
10. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
11. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
12. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
13. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
14. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
15. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
16. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
17. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
18. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
19. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
20. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
21. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
22. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
23. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
24. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
25. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
26. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
27. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
28. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
29. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>
30. <i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>

L.O.

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓



# REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 2<sup>nd</sup> Sept, 1917

In the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Crawford Egan</u>	<u>Stephen Lynch</u>	<u>Harmer</u>
<u>Dr. Foster</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Joseph Acker</u>
<u>John A. Thomas</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>S. Taylor</u>
<u>Frank Dunne</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Ed Chandler</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

High F. David  
master of the Vessel Baltic  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1345

14-1345

Rank	Family name	Given name
1	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
2	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
3	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
4	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
5	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
6	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
7	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
8	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
9	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
10	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
11	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
12	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
13	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
14	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
15	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
16	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
17	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
18	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
19	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
20	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
21	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
22	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
23	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
24	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
25	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
26	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
27	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
28	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
29	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>
30	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>

Rank	Family name	Given name	Age	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
18	<u>Kuce</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
19	<u>Connerly</u>	<u>Wm. Connerly</u>	<u>B.M.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
20	<u>Wigmore</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
21	<u>Stet</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
22	<u>Connelly</u>	<u>Michael</u>	<u>B.O.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
23	<u>Hughes</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
24	<u>Samson</u>	<u>Frederick</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
25	<u>Savannah</u>	<u>Michael</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
26	<u>Loney</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
27	<u>Johnson</u>	<u>Joseph Fred</u>	<u>W.B.</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
28	<u>Wialeale</u>	<u>David</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
29	<u>Green</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>
30	<u>Smith</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>✓</u>

For official use only  
Inspector

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

177

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

<u>5-5 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-7 1/2</u>
<u>5-5 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-10 1/2</u>
<u>5-9 1/2</u>
<u>5-8 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-7 1/2</u>
<u>5-10 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-10 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-11 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-1 1/2</u>
<u>5-7 1/2</u>
<u>5-5 1/2</u>
<u>5-6 1/2</u>
<u>5-8 1/2</u>
<u>5-7 1/2</u>
<u>5-4 1/2</u>
<u>5-0 1/2</u>
<u>5-2 1/2</u>
<u>5-1 1/2</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

No.	Family name	Given name
1	Ames	Samuel
2	Black	Geo. Wm
3	Donald	Robert
4	James	James
5	Wells	Wm
6	West	James
7	Winnott	Charles
8	Wells	David
9	Wells	John
10	Wells	John
11	Wells	John
12	Wells	John
13	Wells	John
14	Wells	John
15	Wells	John
16	Wells	John
17	Wells	John
18	Wells	John
19	Wells	John
20	Wells	John
21	Wells	John
22	Wells	John
23	Wells	John
24	Wells	John
25	Wells	John
26	Wells	John
27	Wells	John
28	Wells	John
29	Wells	John
30	Wells	John

Provisional inspectors  
should be

\* See list of rates on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

vessel having such aliens

cal 187

## F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(10)	(11)	(12)
y	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

7-153/21

503

 $5-7\frac{1}{2}/4$ 

5-534

5-6 165

5-10-16

5-9 189

5-8 168

5-6 140

5-8-16

5-81028

25-10 16

35/150

56 142

5-10-1977

5-11-11-5

5-6 1000

5-11-11

5-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1

5832

5-7½ 10

0125



Form 681

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

Date, 27<sup>th</sup> Sept., 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thos Weather Harrie Winstan Steward  
John Jorgensen Sab Steward Jos Taylor do  
J McConkey Steward Thos Slokes do  
F Bartwell do J McConkey do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hugh F. Davis  
Master of the Vessel Beltic  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

Family name	Given
1. <u>Weather</u>	<u>Harrie</u>
2. <u>Winstan</u>	<u>Steward</u>
3. <u>Jorgensen</u>	<u>Sab</u>
4. <u>Taylor</u>	<u>Jos</u>
5. <u>McConkey</u>	<u>Steward</u>
6. <u>Slokes</u>	<u>Thos</u>
7. <u>Bartwell</u>	<u>do</u>
8. <u>Winstan</u>	<u>do</u>
9. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
10. <u>McConkey</u>	<u>do</u>
11. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
12. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
13. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
14. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
15. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
16. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
17. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
18. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
19. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
20. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
21. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
22. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
23. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
24. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
25. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
26. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
27. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
28. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
29. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
30. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
31. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
32. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
33. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
34. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
35. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
36. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
37. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
38. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
39. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
40. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
41. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
42. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
43. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
44. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
45. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
46. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
47. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
48. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
49. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>
50. <u>Steward</u>	<u>do</u>

18. <u>Steward</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10 147
19. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Wm Cameron</u>	<u>B.M.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-11 115
20. <u>Steward</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-6 140
21. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-1 111
22. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Michael</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7 148
23. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Robert</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5-5 115
24. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Frederick</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-10 117
25. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Michael</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8 110
26. <u>Steward</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7 140
27. <u>Steward</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>L.O.</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-4 120
28. <u>Steward</u>	<u>David</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0 125
29. <u>Steward</u>	<u>James</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-3 111
30. <u>Steward</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-1 111

Inspector  
Steward

\* See instructions on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

CREW

Vessel having such aliens

177

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME IN FULL	
Family name	Given
1. Smith	George
2. Smith	Leo
3. McDonald	Andrew
4. Jones	James
5. Smith	Walter
6. Smith	Joseph
7. Smith	Charles
8. Smith	Edward
9. Smith	John
10. Smith	John
11. Smith	John
12. Smith	John
13. Smith	John
14. Smith	John
15. Smith	John
16. Smith	John
17. Smith	John
18. Smith	John
19. Smith	John
20. Smith	John
21. Smith	John
22. Smith	John
23. Smith	John
24. Smith	John
25. Smith	John
26. Smith	John
27. Smith	John
28. Smith	John
29. Smith	John
30. Smith	John

L.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10 147
A.M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-11 165
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-6 100
L.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	5-1 116
L.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-7 148
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	Welsh	✓	5-5 105
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5-0 111
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-8 110
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5-7 110
L.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-4 120
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0 125
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-2 116
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-0 116

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246







# LIST ON M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

"Atlantic"

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

Given name

1	David	Hugh
2	Alcock	Geo. Alfred
3	Macdonald	Andrew R.
4	Trigo	James
5	Banks	Walter E.
6	Barrett	Joseph
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Smith	David
9	Smith	Peter
10	Roberts	John
11	Roberts	Ellis
12	Barrett	Ernest
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Conroy	John
15	Anderson	Louis
16	McCracken	Percy
17	Clarke	Walter
18	Kell	George
19	Somerville	Wm. Cameron
20	St. Germain	John
21	Fleet	Robert
22	Connolly	Michael
23	Hughes	Robert
24	Parsons	Frederick
25	Cavanagh	Michael
26	Laney	John
27	Jeffrey	Joseph
28	Ward	David
29	Green	James
30	Wright	John

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

Vessel having such aliens

177

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8 174
5-6 168
5-7 1/2 147
5-5 118
5-3 126
5-6 165
5-10 165
5-7 154
5-9 189
5-8 168
5-6 140
5-6 145
5-8 165
5-9 174
5-10 165
5-8 130
5-6 140
5-10 147
5-11 165
5-6 140
5-11 165
5-7 148
5-5 125
5-6 145
5-8 140
5-7 1/2 160
5-4 120
5-0 125
5-2 115

Per [Signature]  
John P. [Signature]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Very - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W. L. 1850. Lake. 1850.

## 14—124J

Year	Month	Day	Time	Place	Remarks
1897	5	10	147		
1897	5	11	165		
1897	5	12	140		
1897	5	13	141		
1897	5	14	142		
1897	5	15	143		
1897	5	16	144		
1897	5	17	145		
1897	5	18	146		
1897	5	19	147		
1897	5	20	148		
1897	5	21	149		
1897	5	22	150		
1897	5	23	151		
1897	5	24	152		
1897	5	25	153		
1897	5	26	154		
1897	5	27	155		
1897	5	28	156		
1897	5	29	157		
1897	5	30	158		
1897	5	31	159		

Received of Mrs. J. H. [illegible]  
the sum of \$10.00

Non-compliance to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Physical marks or peculiarities

0.53, 1.30



# LIST OF M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

177

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

Given

1	Lewis	Hugh
2	Wheeler	Geo. A.
3	Macdonald	Andrew
4	Kings	James
5	Banks	Walter
6	Lechelt	Joseph
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Smith	David
9	Brumfield	Peter
10	Roberts	John
11	Roberts	Ellis
12	Simmons	Ernest
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Conley	John
15	Anderson	Louis
16	McCracken	Perce
17	Clarke	Walter
18	Kurt	George
19	Somerville	Wm. Harrison
20	Sitzgerald	John
21	Steele	Robert
22	Connolly	Michael
23	Hughes	Robert
24	Simmons	Frederick
25	Cassmough	Michael
26	Laney	John
27	Jeffrey	Joseph Fred
28	Warddale	David
29	Green	James
30	Wright	John D.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

any vessel having such aliens

177

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)

(11)

(12)

Height Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8 180
5-8 180
5-7 147
5-5 138
5-3 126
5-6 165
5-10 170
5-7 155
5-9 189
5-8 168
5-6 140
5-6 140
5-6 140
5-8 180
5-8 180
5-10 165
5-3 120
5-6 140
5-10 147
5-11 165
5-6 140
5-1 110
5-7 140
5-5 140
5-10 170
5-8 150
5-7 140
5-4 130
5-0 125
5-3 110
5-4 110

Inspector

See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



LIST 100  
Inspected under Act of Congress

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 27<sup>th</sup> Sepbr, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. S. Rasmussen Asst. Asst. Cook  
W. E. Adams 2<sup>d</sup> Asst. Cook  
Henry Brown Steward  
7 Palet 2<sup>d</sup> Asst. Cook  
J. I. Marks

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Aug. F. Davis  
Master of the Vessel Boltin  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	David	Sligh	
2	Blackock	Leo	
3	Macdonald	Andrew	
4	Angus	James	
5	Banks	Walter	
6	Barrett	Joseph	
7	Simmons	Charles	
8	Boyle	David	
9	Brundage	Peter	
10	Boyle	John	
11	Boyle	Ellis	
12	Burnett	Ernest	
13	Phillips	Richard	
14	Conroy	John	
15	Hunterson	David	
16	McBuckin	Percy	
17	Clarke	Walter	
18	Kell	George	
19	Somerfield	Wm. Cameron	
20	Sydney	John	
21	Fleet	Robert	L.O.
22	Cornolly	Michael	L.O.
23	Hughes	Robert	
24	Samson	Frederick	
25	Cavanagh	Michael	
26	Landy	John	
27	Jeffrey	Joseph Fred	L.O.
28	McDonald	David	
29	Green	James	
30	Myers	John	

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

177

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	----------------	----------------	---

5-8 170

5-6 168

5-7 147

5-5 118

5-3 126

5-6 165

5-10 170

5-7 155

5-9 189

5-8 168

5-6 140

5-6 175

5-6 165

5-8 177

5-10 165

5-3 130

5-6 140

5-10 147

5-11 165

5-6 160

5-1 110

5-7 148

5-5 145

5-0 115

5-8 150

5-7 140

5-4 130

5-0 125

5-3 115

5-11 165

\* See list of taxes on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*Castro*

(1)

(2)

No.  
on  
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

1	David	Hugh
2	Black	Geo. W.
3	Macdonald	Andrew
4	Angus	James
5	Banks	Walter
6	Beckett	Joseph
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Ball	David
9	Confield	Peter
10	Kelley	John
11	Kelley	Ellis
12	Bennett	Ernest
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Conney	John
15	Anderson	Lois
16	McMicken	Percy
17	Clarke	Walter
18	Kuce	George
19	Somerville	Wm. Cameron
20	Ritzgerald	John
21	Fleet	Robert
22	Connolly	Michael
23	Hughes	Robert
24	Parsons	Frederick
25	Cavanagh	Michael
26	Laney	John
27	Jeffrey	Joseph Fred
28	Adamsdale	David
29	Green	James
30	Myers	John

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

*Pool*

177

### OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-8 180*

*5-8 180*

*5-7 147*

*5-5 128*

*5-3 126*

*5-6 165*

*5-10 140*

*5-7 150*

*5-9 189*

*5-8 168*

*5-6 140*

*5-6 125*

*5-6 165*

*5-8 170*

*5-10 165*

*5-3 120*

*5-6 140*

*5-10 147*

*5-11 160*

*5-6 140*

*5-1 111*

*5-7 148*

*5-5 110*

*5-10 147*

*5-8 140*

*5-7 140*

*5-4 130*

*5-0 125*

*5-3 140*

*5-4 110*

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245



UNITED STATES

Required under Act of Congress

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *"Celtic"*  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

Date, *24<sup>th</sup> Sept*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*J. M. L. Toole* *Jan. L. Toole* *SS. D. L. Toole* *asst. Byker*  
*J. M. L. Toole* *do* *B. Gurse* *Steward*  
*Thos. J. Burke* *asst. Cook* *Frank Howard* *Steward*  
*Paul L. Galt* *do* *Sam. C. L. L. L. L.* *Steward*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1917*

*Master* of the Vessel *Celtic*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

1	<i>David</i>	<i>Hugh</i>
2	<i>Crook</i>	<i>Geo. Alper</i>
3	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Andrew</i>
4	<i>Angus</i>	<i>James</i>
5	<i>Stanks</i>	<i>Naville</i>
6	<i>Garbutt</i>	<i>Joseph</i>
7	<i>Linnott</i>	<i>Charles</i>
8	<i>Lilly</i>	<i>David</i>
9	<i>Caulfield</i>	<i>Peter</i>
10	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>John</i>
11	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Ellis</i>
12	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Ernest</i>
13	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Richard</i>
14	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>John</i>
15	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Louis</i>
16	<i>McCracken</i>	<i>Percy</i>
17	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Walter</i>
18	<i>Knee</i>	<i>George</i>
19	<i>Somerfield</i>	<i>Wm. Cameron</i>
20	<i>Szgerald</i>	<i>John</i>
21	<i>Fleet</i>	<i>Robert</i>
22	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>Michael</i>
23	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Robert</i>
24	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>Frederick</i>
25	<i>Baranagh</i>	<i>Michael</i>
26	<i>Laney</i>	<i>John</i>
27	<i>Jehus</i>	<i>Joseph</i>
28	<i>Devialdale</i>	<i>David</i>
29	<i>Green</i>	<i>James</i>
30	<i>Myers</i>	<i>John</i>

30	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-11-16</i>
25	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-6-14</i>
24	<i>English</i>	<i>5-1-16</i>
27	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-7-14</i>
53	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>5-5-14</i>
37	<i>English</i>	<i>5-10-14</i>
30	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-8-14</i>
27	<i>English</i>	<i>5-7-14</i>
29	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-4-14</i>
17	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-0-14</i>
41	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-3-14</i>
31	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-1-14</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



# LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *"E. L. L."*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	David	Hugh
2	Black	Leo
3	Macdonald	Andrew
4	Angus	James
5	Banks	Walter
6	Barrett	Joseph
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Leah	David
9	Caulfield	Peter
10	Roberts	John
11	Roberts	Ellis
12	Simmons	Ernest
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Therney	John
15	Anderson	Louise
16	McCracken	Percy
17	Clarke	Walter
18	Knee	George
19	Somersville	Wm. Cameron
20	Fitzgerald	John
21	Steele	Robert
22	Connolly	Michael
23	Hughes	Robert
24	Sarsons	Frederick
25	Cavanagh	Michael
26	Laney	John
27	Jeffries	Joseph Fred
28	Briestdale	David
29	Green	James
30	Myers	John

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1345

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

*pool* 177

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-8 170*

*5-8 168*

*5-7 147*

*5-5 138*

*5-5 126*

*5-6 165*

*5-10 180*

*5-7 152*

*5-9 189*

*5-8 168*

*5-6 140*

*5-6 141*

*5-8 165*

*5-8 171*

*mark 5-10 165*

*Leah 5-3 120*

*5-6 140*

*5-10 147*

*5-11 161*

*5-6 140*

*5-1 111*

*5-7 148*

*5-5 140*

*5-10 171*

*5-8 134*

*5-7 140*

*5-4 130*

*5-0 125*

*5-3 140*

*5-4 141*

*Permanently employed  
John P. [unclear]*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Not a failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1346



Notice—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Inspected under Act of Congress

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	David	David
2	Black	Leo
3	Macdonald	Andrew
4	Angus	James
5	Shanks	Willie
6	Carbutt	Joseph
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Leah	David
9	Hamfield	Peter
10	Roberts	John
11	Chen	Ellis
12	Smith	Ernest
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Conroy	John
15	Hutchinson	Lawrence
16	McKercher	Percy
17	Clarke	Walter
18	Hugh	George
19	Lamerille	William
20	Stingwald	John
21	Steele	Robert
22	Connolly	Michael
23	Hughes	Robert
24	Sarsons	Frederick
25	Cavanagh	Michael
26	Laney	John
27	Galbraith	Joseph
28	Widdale	David
29	Quinn	James
30	Keyler	John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

177

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Height	Weight

5-8 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-5 1/2

5-3 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-9 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-9 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-3 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-11 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-1 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-5 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-4 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-2 1/2

5-1 1/2

\* See list of cases on back hereof

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245



# LIST ON BOARD

Issued under Act of Congress of

Form 481

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 17<sup>th</sup> Sep 6<sup>th</sup>, 1917

10

176

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

1	Connel	Hugh
2	Brook	Geo. Alfred
3	Macdonald	Andrew R.
4	Wiggins	James Earl
5	Wants	Walter E.
6	Connett	Joseph R.
7	Simmons	Charles
8	Wells	David
9	Connett	John
10	Wells	John
11	Wells	John
12	Connett	Ernest J.
13	Phillips	Richard
14	Wells	John
15	Wells	David
16	Wells	John
17	Wells	John
18	Wells	John
19	Wells	John
20	Wells	John
21	Wells	John
22	Wells	John
23	Wells	John
24	Wells	John
25	Wells	John
26	Wells	John
27	Wells	John
28	Wells	John
29	Wells	John
30	Wells	John

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Robert Phillips 2<sup>nd</sup> Butcher Joseph A. Tunnery 2<sup>nd</sup> Baker  
Philip Cohen 3<sup>rd</sup> do W. J. Reid Steward  
Wm. Glen an Asst. do J. J. Moran South in  
John Moran do August 1<sup>st</sup> do Asst. Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hyph. 7<sup>th</sup> David  
Master of the Vessel Bellic  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

See instructions on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1245



# LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before the vessel is permitted to land, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

## OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

any vessel having such aliens

177

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-5 1/2

5-3 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-9 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-3 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-10 1/2

5-11 1/2

5-6 1/2

5-1 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-5 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-8 1/2

5-7 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

5-0 1/2

A. V.

B. M.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

L. O.

\* See list of crew on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244



# 187 OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *15th Sept*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool*.

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid officer's charges at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lewis	Hugh	Master	3.9.17	Lpool	No	50	m.	Welsh	British	5-8	158	
2	Black	Geo. Alfred	1st Mate	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	158	
3	Macdonald	Andrew Robertson	1	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	147	
4	Angus	James Callander	2	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-5	138	
5	Banks	Walter Egerton	3	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-3	126	
6	Barrett	Robert	Cpls	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-6	165	
7	Linnott	Charles	✓ Mate	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-10	175	
8	Leahy	David	Boatman	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-7	155	
9	Connelley	John	✓ Mate	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	189	
10	Connelley	John	✓ Mate	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Welsh	✓	5-8	168	
11	Connelley	John	✓ Mate	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
12	Connelley	Ernest James	✓ Lamp	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	English	✓	5-6	140	
13	Phillips	Richard Geo	✓ Steward	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	165	
14	Connelley	John	✓ Q. M.	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-7	152	
15	Connelley	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Irish	✓	5-10	165	
16	Connelley	Percy	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	English	✓	5-3	150	
17	Clarke	Walter Bondy	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
18	Wall	George	✓ L.O.	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10	147	
19	Connelley	Wm Cameron	✓ Q. M.	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	165	
20	Connelley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	140	
21	Connelley	Robert	✓ L.O.	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	5-1	111	
22	Connelley	Michael	✓ L.O.	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	145	
23	Hughes	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	Welsh	✓	5-5	140	
24	Connelley	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5-6½	155	
25	Connelley	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	150	
26	Connelley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5-7½	140	
27	Connelley	Joseph	✓ L.O.	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	
28	Connelley	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0	125	
29	Connelley	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110	
30	Connelley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-0	110	

*James Connelley*  
*Master*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1224



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Wood, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1917

W. J. Wood  
Immigration Inspector.

John P. Wood  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at *New York*, *15 Sept.*, 191*7*, from the port of *New York*.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Long</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>L.O.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>3-9-17</i>	<i>Spool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>English British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>James</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>L.O.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>138</i>	
4	<i>Duckworth</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	
5	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>L.O.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Holtenau</i>	<i>Yell</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Outs de Linden</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Siman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Waukett</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English British</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>100</i>	
9	<i>Leitch</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>110</i>	
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Edward Victor</i>	<i>Siman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>126</i>	
11	<i>Edison</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>4-10</i>	<i>84</i>	
12	<i>Duckling</i>	<i>Mark Walter</i>	<i>Mass. Sec.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-3 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	
13	<i>Buchman</i>	<i>Louis Clark</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>American U.S.A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
14	<i>Holman</i>	<i>James Thomas</i>	<i>Photographer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Welsh British</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>129</i>	
15	<i>McKillop</i>	<i>Alfred John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Hilton</i>	<i>Frank Clifford</i>	<i>Beaman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Soren Peter</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Denne</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Johanson</i>	<i>Olef Magnus</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Murray</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>133</i>	
20	<i>Simons</i>	<i>Ross H.</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>135</i>	
21	<i>Gornell</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>95</i>	
22	<i>Merce</i>	<i>Mark</i>	<i>Siman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>145</i>	
23	<i>Quist</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>135</i>	
24	<i>Booley</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Pearson*  
*Inspector*  
*Shirley*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Not to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John P. Quinn* Master, of the *Liberty*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*15* day of *Sept*, 191*7*  
*W. E. Cannon*  
Immigration Inspector.

*John P. Quinn*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## Sheet No. 53

(2) *Bothe*, arriving at *New York*, *15 Sept.*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool*

179

Teasdale } inspectors  
inspecting

\* See list of cases on back hereof.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh B. Roane Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917  
W. H. Hall  
 Immigration Inspector.

Hugh B. Roane  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Caribbea*

arriving at *New York*, *10 Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool*

190

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Somers	William	34.17	1886	No.	37	m	English	British	5-7	131	
2	Somers	John				35	v	Irish		5-11	134	
3	Waters	Joseph	Ldg	Steward		30	v	English		5-11	144	
4	McDonogh	John				37	v			5-4	116	
5	McDonogh	Joseph				38	v			5-9	144	
6	Carroll	John				45	v			5-11	133	
7	Connelly	John				30	v			5-9	131	
8	Kitchinson	George	Steward			33	v			5-10	157	
9	McQuinn	Patrick				27	v			5-6	114	
10	Stratton	John James				32	v			5-10	168	
11	Reid	George				23	v			5-8	140	
12	O'Brien	James				24	v	Irish		5-9	132	
13	Richardson	George				22	v	English		5-9	140	
14	Christian	Albert				30	v			5-8	151	
15	Hughes	George				20	v			5-8	140	
16	Marley	Hugh				52	v	Irish		5-8	117	
17	Healey	Daniel Patrick				24	v	English		5-8	140	
18	Coyle	Joseph				26	v			5-4	112	
19	Rooney	John				20	v			5-4	130	
20	Richardson	Isaac				24	v			5-6	135	
21	Connelly	Alexander				34	v			5-5	121	
22	Wynne	Christopher	Ldg	Steward		40	v			5-5	132	
23	Saunders	John	Steward			24	v	Irish		5-7	131	
24	Kennedy	Conrad				23	v	English		5-2	115	
25	Waters	John				49	v			5-1	112	
26	Parfield	Conrad				28	v			5-8	150	
27	Thompson	Richard				24	v			5-6	135	
28	Giblin	Thomas				25	v			5-1	110	
29	McQuinn	John				23	v			5-4	110	
30	Bunningham	John				23	v			5-5	131	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jack P. Reed Master, of the U. S. S. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept, 1917  
W. C. Pearson  
Immigration Inspector.

Hyk. F. D. C. O. R.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1887, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Colt*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool* 181

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Smith	J. J.	Steward	3-9-17	Spain	No	45	m	English	British			
2	Lee	Wm		✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	110	
3	Robt	Thomas		✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-5	110	
4	Gray	John	Steward	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	110	
5	Robt	Barth		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
6	Robt	James	Steward	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	5-5	130	
7	Robt	James		✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
8	Robt	David		✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	105	
9	Robt	James		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-4	134	
10	Robt	Thomas		✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	131	
11	Quayle	Richard	Steward	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-5	156	
12	Candy	John		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	153	
13	O'Neill	Joseph		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	115	
14	McEvoy	Lewis		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	115	
15	McCauley	Alexander		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-4	110	
16	Morrison	Allan		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	120	
17	Johnson	Alfred		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	118	
18	Mealey	Thomas		✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-4	132	
19	Seaton	Wm		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	115	
20	Hudson	Albert		✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130	
21	Byrne	Thomas		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5-10	147	
22	Martin	John		✓	✓	✓	25	✓	English	✓	5-7	125	
23	Horton	Richard James		✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-8	105	
24	Evans	Edward		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145	
25	Graham	Wm		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110	
26	O'Neill	Louis		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	120	
27	Leah	Wm Edwin		✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-4	120	
28	Wellan	John		✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-4	115	
29	Stanton	Mary	Miss St.	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-4	110	
30	Smith	John Henry		✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	110	
Passage / Inspection													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph P. David Smith, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Sept., 1917

Immigration Inspector.

H. H. F. F. F.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Little*, arriving at *New York*, *10 Sept.*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool*

182

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Leo Henry</i>	<i>mess. Sd</i>	✓	<i>3.9.17</i>	<i>Pool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>		
2	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Steward</i>	✓	<i>4.9.17</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5-11 14</i>	
3	<i>Mahon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	✓				<i>17</i>				<i>5-5 12 1</i>	
4	<i>Simonsen</i>	<i>Wm Henry</i>	<i>Steward</i>	✓		<i>Discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>American U.S.A</i>	<i>5-10 50</i>		<i>Born Big Simbas</i>
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Stanley</i>		✓				<i>25</i>				<i>5-7 16 5</i>	<i>born</i>
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Wm</i>		✓				<i>24</i>				<i>5-9 16 5</i>	<i>born</i>
7	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>		✓				<i>35</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-11 17 5</i>	
8	<i>Saddles</i>	<i>E.</i>		✓				<i>31</i>		<i>Australian</i>	<i>Aust.</i>	<i>5-7 14 1</i>	
9	<i>Curry</i>	<i>Wm</i>		✓				<i>52</i>		<i>American U.S.A</i>			<i>born</i>
10	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Patrick</i>		✓				<i>45</i>		<i>nat. Am. Citizen</i>		<i>5-8 16 0</i>	<i>South Island</i>
11	<i>Murray</i>	<i>John Peter</i>	<i>Steward</i>	✓				<i>21</i>		<i>American U.S.A</i>	<i>5-5 15 8</i>		<i>Born</i>
12	<i>Widgoff</i>	<i>Victor</i>		✓				<i>41</i>				<i>5-9 17 0</i>	<i>St Louis Mo</i>
13	<i>Nichol</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		✓				<i>27</i>		<i>American U.S.A</i>	<i>5-11 15</i>		<i>born</i>
14	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Daniel</i>		✓				<i>23</i>				<i>5-11 17</i>	<i>born</i>
15	<i>Lowitz</i>	<i>Paul</i>		✓				<i>24</i>				<i>5-11 15 8</i>	<i>born</i>
16	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		✓	<i>5.9.17</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>47</i>				<i>5-8 14 5</i>	<i>born</i>
17	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Robert</i>		✓	<i>6.9.17</i>			<i>42</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>born</i>
18	<i>Curl</i>	<i>Wm</i>		✓	<i>6.9.17</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5-3 12 3</i>	
19	<i>Pickel</i>	<i>Tom</i>		✓				<i>18</i>				<i>5-3 12 0</i>	
20	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James Henry</i>		✓				<i>26</i>		<i>American U.S.A</i>	<i>5-5 12 5</i>		<i>born</i>
21	<i>O'Connell</i>	<i>James</i>		✓				<i>17</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3 12 5</i>	<i>St Augustine Fla</i>
22	<i>Park</i>	<i>John</i>		✓				<i>16</i>				<i>5-2 11 5</i>	
23	<i>Joyce</i>	<i>Samuel</i>		✓				<i>17</i>				<i>5-4 11 5</i>	
24	<i># 708 to rest of foreign Passes for inspection</i>												
25	<i>Thank you</i>												
26													
27													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ATTEST OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John J. Brown*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *Sept*, 191*7*

Immigration Inspector.

*Aug. J. Brown*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Little*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool*

183

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>3.9.17</i>	<i>Pool</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>		
2	<i>Frank</i>		<i>Cy Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>33</i>				<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>157</i>	
3	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>168</i>	
4	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>44</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>120</i>	
5	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Ass. Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>B.R. Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>28</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-4 1/2</i>		
7	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>36</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>42</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5-3 1/2</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>Left talon</i>
9	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>57</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>17</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>16</i>				<i>5-3 1/2</i>	<i>126</i>	
12	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5-0 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Spine</i>
13	<i>Cross</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Cy Baker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>31</i>				<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>curvature</i>
14	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Ernest Henry</i>	<i>Ass.</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>17</i>				<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>124</i>	
15	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Cy Butcher</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>39</i>				<i>5-7 1/2</i>		
16	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Cy Baker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>41</i>				<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Phillip</i>	<i>Hubert</i>	<i>2. Butcher</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>32</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Edgoake</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Printer &amp; Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>51</i>				<i>5-11 1/2</i>		
19	<i>de Joy</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	<i>Ass. Baker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>24</i>		<i>French Canadian</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>		
20	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Scullion</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>47</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
21	<i>Barclay</i>	<i>John Hamilton</i>	<i>Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>43</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
22	<i>Wood</i>	<i>Wm Henry</i>		<i>✓</i>			<i>46</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>133</i>	
23	<i>O'Mara</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Scullion</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5-5 1/2</i>		
24	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stas Boy</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>16</i>				<i>5-4 1/2</i>		
25	<i>Evans</i>	<i>John Francis</i>	<i>Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
26	<i>Landon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ass. Cook</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
27	<i>Sands</i>	<i>Walter</i>		<i>✓</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5-11 1/2</i>		
28	<i>Green</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>B.R. Ste</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>44</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>178</i>	
29	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-9 1/2</i>		
30	<i>Parker</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-9 1/2</i>		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. Wallace, of the Celtic, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Hugh F. Wallace  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Celtic*

*Sept 15 1917*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Galtee, arriving at New York, Sept, 1917, from the port of Liverpool

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	McMahon	George	Bo. Stoker	✓	5.9.17	Liverpool	No.	44	m.	English	British	5-5 1/2	
2	Swager	James	Sub. Stk.	✓			38				5-7 1/2	130	
3	Widdling	Edward	Scullion	✓			22				5-9 1/2	158	
4	Stone	John	Stk.	✓			20				5-7 1/2	141	
5	Leahy	R.		✓			31				5-2 1/2	112	
6	Carroll	James	Sub. Boy	✓			17				5-8 1/2	130	
7	Wilson	John	Passenger Cook	✓			45				5-9 1/2	144	
8	Jones	John	Sub. Stk.	✓			36		Welsh		5-5 1/2	123	
9	Lee	John	Stk.	✓			17		English		5-4 1/2	111	
10	Samuel	James		✓			18				5-8 1/2	141	
11	Jones	Hugh	L.R. Stk.	✓			30		Welsh		5-7 1/2	112	
12	Anderson	Thomas	Launge & Deck Stk.	✓			47		English		5-4 1/2	130	
13	Clarke	George	Plate Boy	✓			17				5-6 1/2	118	
14	Williams	John		✓			17				5-1 1/2	111	
15	Reid	John		✓			48				5-4 1/2	121	
16	Bell	Alexander	2. Stk.	✓			44				5-3 1/2	130	
17	McAllister	William	Stk.	✓			32				5-6 1/2	141	
18	O'Neill	James	Chef	✓			37				5-4 1/2	168	
19	Gilmour	Joseph	R.R. Stk.	✓			27				5-9 1/2	142	
20	Dunn	Richard	Stk.	✓	6.9.17		16				5-7 1/2	120	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Pearse { Inspectors  
Thor R King



STATE OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Wm. J. Davis*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigration Inspector.

*Wm. J. Davis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 681

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required by

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Faith

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Date, 28<sup>th</sup> September, 1914

Form 681

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, 28<sup>th</sup> September, 1914

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Manuel Tapia  
Alberto Salvia  
Luisito Lorenzo  
L. Gonzales

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Lodd Truman  
Y. Brooks Summer  
W. Paynter  
C. Brown

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Windsor

J. Squires

Master

of the Vessel

Hutchinson

NOTE. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

26	Anderson	Jack	Boy	14
27	Garvey	Frank	"	15
28	Tracy	Ralph	"	16
29	Jerman	Charles	"	17
30	McDonald	William	"	18

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Ticer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

4, from the port of London

187

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Male English British 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" Scotch " 5-7 1/2

" English " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-8 1/2

" " " 5-5 1/2

" " " 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-5 1/2

" " " 5-8 1/2

" " " 5-5 1/2

" " " 5-8 1/2

" " " 5-5 1/2

Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 1/2

English British 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-8 1/2

" " " 5-6 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-10 1/2

" " " 5-10 1/2

Scandinavian Holland 5-5 1/2

English British 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-4 1/2

" " " 5-13 1/2

" " " 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-9 1/2

" " " 5-2 1/2

" " " 5-7 1/2

" " " 5-11 1/2

" " " 5-11 1/2



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Kaitoura*

(1) (2)  
No. NAME IN FULL  
on list

Family name Given name

1	<i>Squires</i>	
2	<i>Thorpe</i>	<i>Alfred</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Andrew</i>
4	<i>Swan</i>	
5	<i>Rhind</i>	<i>Alexander</i>
6	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>Archibald</i>
7	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>Eric</i>
8	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Reginald</i>
9	<i>Brogden</i>	<i>John</i>
10	<i>Breen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>
11	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>Phillip</i>
12	<i>Duggan</i>	<i>John</i>
13	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>Victor</i>
14	<i>Perron</i>	<i>Per. And.</i>
15	<i>Port</i>	<i>Frederic</i>
16	<i>Keen</i>	<i>John</i>
17	<i>Knights</i>	<i>John</i>
18	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>Walter</i>
19	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>William</i>
20	<i>Batchelor</i>	<i>William</i>
21	<i>Lilly</i>	<i>John</i>
22	<i>Steele van der</i>	<i>Peter</i>
23	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Walter</i>
24	<i>Butler</i>	<i>Albert</i>
25	<i>Loe</i>	<i>Jack</i>
26	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>
27	<i>Garry</i>	<i>Frank</i>
28	<i>Tracy</i>	<i>Ralph</i>
29	<i>Jarman</i>	<i>Charles</i>
30	<i>Blount</i>	<i>William</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

by vessel having such aliens

187

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-6 1/2		
5-7 1/2		
5-8 1/2		
5-9 1/2		
5-10 1/2		
5-11 1/2		
5-12 1/2		
5-13 1/2		
5-14 1/2		
5-15 1/2		
5-16 1/2		
5-17 1/2		
5-18 1/2		
5-19 1/2		
5-20 1/2		
5-21 1/2		
5-22 1/2		
5-23 1/2		
5-24 1/2		
5-25 1/2		
5-26 1/2		
5-27 1/2		
5-28 1/2		
5-29 1/2		
5-30 1/2		

\* See list of crew on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Rankoura

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	Squires	John
2	Thorpe	William
3	Smith	Andrew
4	Swan	John
5	Rhind	Alexander
6	Bunter	Archibald
7	Ellis	Eric
8	Muller	Reginald
9	Brogden	John
10	Green	Thomas
11	Little	Phillip
12	Duggan	John
13	Richardson	Victor
14	Perron	Per Andrew
15	Port	Frederick
16	Keen	John
17	Knigh	John
18	Parsons	Walter
19	Ellis	William
20	Batchelor	William
21	Lilley	John
22	Steele van der	Peter
23	Taylor	Walter
24	Butler	Albert
25	Loe	Jack
26	Anderson	John
27	Garry	Frank
28	Gracy	Ralph
29	Jarman	William
30	Blount	William

Form 486

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28<sup>th</sup> September, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

J. Windsor  
(Swiss)

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Height 5'4 Weight 145 lbs  
Dark Hair Brown Eyes  
Age 22 Tatto marks on arms  
slightly deaf Liverpool accent

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Squires  
Master

of the Vessel Rankoura

14-1264

186

Sheet No. 1

## OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

187

don

## OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
By Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1	5-9	168	
2	5-7	154	
3	5-1	175	
4	5-11	150	
5	5-9	134	
6	5-5	160	
7	5-7	150	
8	5-8	170	
9	5-5	112	
10	5-9	145	
11	5-5	155	
12	5-8	161	
13	5-5	142	
14	5-8	196	
15	5-5	177	
16	5-8	140	
17	5-6	130	
18	5-2	149	
19	5-7	135	
20	5-9	145	
21	5-10	162	
22	5-5	176	<u>Scotch</u>
23	5-7	161	<u>English</u>
24	5-4	142	
25	5-1	130	
26	5-7	118	
27	5-9	117	
28	5-2	92	
29	5-7	147	
30	5-11	174	

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR  
Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Hankou*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Squires*
- 2 *Thorpe*
- 3 *Smith*
- 4 *Swane*
- 5 *Rhind*
- 6 *Hunter*
- 7 *Ellis*
- 8 *Muller*
- 9 *Brogden*
- 10 *Green*
- 11 *Albion*
- 12 *Duggan*
- 13 *Richardson*
- 14 *Perron*
- 15 *Port*
- 16 *Keen*
- 17 *Knight*
- 18 *Parsons*
- 19 *Ellis*
- 20 *Batchelor*
- 21 *Lilly*
- 22 *Steele van der*
- 23 *Taylor*
- 24 *Butler*
- 25 *Lore*
- 26 *Anderson*
- 27 *Garvey*
- 28 *Gracey*
- 29 *Jarman*
- 30 *Blount*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3284

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

187

of *London*

FORMS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- British* 5-9 168  
" 5-7 154  
" 5-1 175  
" 5-11 155  
" 5-9 134  
" 5-7 120  
" 5-7 122  
" 5-8 140  
" 5-5 112  
" 5-9 145  
" 5-5 155  
" 5-8 161  
" 5-5 112  
*non Swedish* 5-8 196  
*British* 5-5 170  
" 5-8 140  
" 5-6 130  
" 5-5 149  
" 5-7 135  
" 5-9 145  
" 5-10 162  
*Swedish* 5-5 176  
*English* 5-7 161  
" 5-4 142  
" 5-1 130  
" 5-9 118  
" 5-9 117  
" 5-4 142  
" 5-7 147  
" 5-11 174

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kaikoura*, arriving at *New York*, *14 September*, 1914, from the port of *London*

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Squires</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>24/14</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>168</i>	
2	<i>Thorne</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>154</i>	
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	<i>Scotch</i>	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	
4	<i>Swain</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-11</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	<i>Rhind</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>4th</i>	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>134</i>	
6	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>Marconi Op.</i>	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>Eric</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>153</i>	
8	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	"	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Brookden</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>112</i>	
10	<i>Green</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>14</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
11	<i>McGowan</i>	<i>Phillip</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	
12	<i>Duggan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>161</i>	
13	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>Boat</i>	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>176</i>	
14	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Per Andrew</i>	<i>Lamp</i>	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>173</i>	
15	<i>Port</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>A B</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>Keen</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Knight</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
18	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>Walter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>149</i>	
19	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>William</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	
20	<i>Batchelor</i>	<i>William</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
21	<i>Lilly</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	
22	<i>Steele van der</i>	<i>Peter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>42</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>176</i>	
23	<i>Saylor</i>	<i>Walter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>161</i>	
24	<i>Butler</i>	<i>Albert</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>	
25	<i>Loe</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>C S.</i>	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5</i>	<i>150</i>	
26	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Deck Boy</i>	"	"	"	<i>14</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>118</i>	
27	<i>Garvey</i>	<i>Frank</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>117</i>	
28	<i>Tracy</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-2</i>	<i>92</i>	
29	<i>Jermine</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Boat</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>147</i>	
30	<i>Blount</i>	<i>William</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-11</i>	<i>174</i>	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert S. Jones, Master of the SS. H. H. Jones, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of June, 1917  
A. J. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

Robert S. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kaikoura*, arriving at *New York*, *14 September*, 191*7*, from the port of *London* 188

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Esraars	Eric	Seaman	24/8/17 London	No	24	Male	English	Holland	5-5	135	
2	Norrie	George	Surgeon	" "	"	29	"	English	British	5-5	135	
3	Brown	Walter	1 <sup>st</sup> Engpr	" "	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	168	
4	Porgate	Percy	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	" "	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	136	
5	McLean	James	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	175	
6	Burns	Leo	4 <sup>th</sup> "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	146	
7	Johnson	Henry	5 <sup>th</sup> "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Murder	Arthur	6 <sup>th</sup> "	" "	"	119	"	"	"	5-8	143	
9	Dodgson	Robert	1 <sup>st</sup> Refr. ?	" "	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	171	
10	Bullock	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	" "	"	28	"	English	"	5-6	140	
11	Charles	Thomas	Sty man	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	154	
12	Bennett	David	Sty pr	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	144	
13	Duwell	Robert	Greaser	" "	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	168	
14	Davis	Walter	"	" "	"	36	"	American	Born	5-7	148	
15	Lully	George	"	" "	"	52	"	English	British	5-7	148	and of eye
16	Wright	Henry	"	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	168	near upper lip
17	Hodsdon	Henry	Fireman	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	161	near R cheek
18	McDonald	George	"	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	142	
19	Orme	James	"	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	
20	Ovingdon	Matthew	"	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	165	
21	Dunlop	Harry	"	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	123	and hair
22	Mullins	Urs	"	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	
23	Windsor	John	"	" "	"	20	"	"	"			
24	Lodd	John	"	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	133	
25	Bole	Thomas	"	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138	
26	Taylor	Francis	"	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	151	
27	Gottler	Robert	"	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	147	
28	Peterson	Albin	"	" "	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9	161	
29	Chamberlain	Stephen	Stowman	" "	"	28	"	English	British	5-8	133	
30	Wiley	James	"	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	112	

*Exempt from 23  
Exempt to 23  
for inspection*

*W. B. Biddle*  
*Inspector*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*John H. Squires* Master, of the *St. Andrew*, do declare  
that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Sept*, 191*7*

*John H. Squires*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*John H. Squires*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Maikura*, arriving at *New York*, *14<sup>th</sup> Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *London* 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Copeland	John	Steward	24/7/17	London	No	✓	15	Male	English	British	5-6	142	
2	Brooks	Thomas	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"			
3	Dunbrook	Charles	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-7	126	
4	Pyper	Albert	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"			
5	Brown	Charles	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"			
6	Clark	Albert	"	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-7	122	
7	Hoyd	Henry	"	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-8	126	
8	Good	Fredrick	Steward in charge	✓	"	"		42	"	"	"	5-11	190	
9	Dale	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	✓	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-4	117	
10	Went	Ernest	Ship's cook	✓	"	"		46	"	West Indian	"	5-4	180	
11	Wood	Hamde	Barber	✓	"	"		33	"	English	"	5-11	144	
12	Cleok	Arthur	Butcher	✓	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-7	144	
13	Organ	Harry	G. S.	✓	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-8	140	
14	Cook	Archibald	"	✓	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Reeves	William	"	✓	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-8	158	
16	James	George	"	✓	"	"					"	4-9	110	
17			<div>Except 2-4-5 transit to C.S. for inspection</div> <div>Inspector Bradley</div>											
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER  
I, Michael J. Sullivan of the St. Paul, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have not violated any of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
W. J. Sullivan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lat Bowna

Sept 15-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# REPORT OF DETAINED ALIENS

1917

1917

M.

from

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Eyes	Hair	Skin	Mental	Physical	Character	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
															By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Andrews	18	3:30	-	-	-
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Andrews	18	3:30	-	-	-
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Andrews	18	3:30	-	-	-
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ordered returned and detained on board ship	Scarlett	18	3:30	-	-	-



## 14-1246



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

192

Form 1 of 1 of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 14*, 1917, from the port of *Plymouth, Eng.*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid other wages at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Devan	Henry	Master	Aug 21/17	Plymouth	20	58	M	English	England	5-5 1/2	150
2	Williams	Richard	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	168
3	Thoms	Charles	2nd	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-9 1/2	185
4	Smith	William	3rd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	143
5	Johnson	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	36	"	English	England	5-9 1/2	161
6	McDonan	James	Quartermaster	Aug 17/17	Plymouth	"	22	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	126
7	Davis	Joseph	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	160
8	Crofton	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	130
9	McKee	John	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	140
10	Davis	John	Ch. Engineer	Aug 21/17	Plymouth	"	60	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	176
11	McDonan	John	2nd	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	Ireland	5-9 1/2	147
12	McDonan	James	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	English	England	5-6 1/2	146
13	McCabe	Michael	4th	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	166
14	Reid	James	5th	"	"	"	21	"	English	England	5-4 1/2	145
15	McDonan	Richard	Chief Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	160
16	Moorehead	Thomas	2nd	"	"	"	29	"	South Africa	South Africa	5-7 1/2	121
17	McKetty	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"	42	"	England	England	5-4 1/2	150
18	Magill	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	158
19	Wegg	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	156
20	Loxley	Ernest	Surgeon	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	159
21	Hughes	William	Steward	"	"	"	44	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-9 1/2	154
22	Charney	William	Pass	"	"	"	27	"	English	England	5-11 1/2	150
23	Boler	Richard	Purser	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	131

For Chinese Members of crew see sheets #2 & #3

Sheets 283 delivered to Chinese Bureau  
Sept 20/17.

Thos R King

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-compliance to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Chief Officer*, of the *Demodocus*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 191*7*

Immigration Inspector.

*Chief Officer*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*Demodocus*

*Sept 15-17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Briga arriving at New York, Sept 25th, 1917, from the port of Montego Bay Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THOSE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Layton	Manuel	Cook	11/6/17	New York	paid off	27	male	Colored	Portuguese	5.6	145	
2	Bedden	Hubert	Sailor	29/7/17	Jamaica	no	29	male	White	English	6.4	174	
3	Nelson	Newton	Sailor	29/7/17	do	no	26	"	Colored	do	5.8	164	
4	Kocke	Hubert	Sailor	29/7/17	do	no	21	"	do	do	5.6	150	
5	Clayton	Byron	Sailor	29/7/17	do	no	21	"	do	do	5.9	160	
6	Gregg	Martin	mate	29/7/17	New York	no	25	"	do	do	5.6	150	
7	Burns	William	Captain	29/7/17	"	"	56	"	do	do	5.6	150	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of names on back of card

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-120



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Burns, of the Schooner Inga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1917

William Burns  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. L. Lyster  
Immigrant Inspector.

Inga

Sept 15/1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

131

Arrived at San Francisco, 1911, March, from Japan

NAME AND ADDRESS	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Sex			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
1. <u>Lee, Ahn</u>	<u>crew</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>As seen exam</u>	<u>Returned to ship and ordered detained</u>	<u>Clemoner 9/16</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
2. <u>Lee, Ahn</u>	<u>crew</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>" med exam</u>	<u>Returned to ship and ordered detained</u>	<u>Scarlett 9/16</u>	<u>3:30</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3. <u>Lee, Ahn</u>	<u>crew</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>" med exam</u>	<u>Returned to ship and ordered detained</u>	<u>Scarlett 9/16</u>	<u>3:30</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vandalia*, arriving at *New York*, *SEP 15 1917*, 191, from the port of *Liverpool Eng.*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Arch	Francis	Master	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	40	M	English	British	5'8"	156	Anchor tattoo on left arm
2	Hallwood	James	1 <sup>st</sup> officer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	22	M	English	British	5'4"	135	None
3	Hayward	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> officer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	22	M	English	British	5'2"	172	None
4	Bryant	Ernest	3 <sup>rd</sup> officer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	22	M	English	British	5'3 1/2"	133	None
5	Ching	Chong	Quartermaster	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	37	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	125	None
6	Yow	Ah	Bosun	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	34	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	130	None
7	Ching	Shong	Quartermaster	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	30	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4 1/2"	138	Scar on left wrist & head
8	Chow	Ah	Quartermaster	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	180	None
9	Kan	Chong	Quartermaster	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	33	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	118	Red marks on chin
10	Fook	Ah	Quartermaster	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	35	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	120	Scar on left cheek
11	Leow	Wong	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	36	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	148	Tattoo on left arm
12	Quai	Ah	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	26	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	142	Foot branded
13	Tu	Ching	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'1"	132	None
14	Min	Kiock	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	130	None
15	Sah	Chow	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	120	None
16	Hock	Low	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	33	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	120	None
17	Pow	Ah	Seaman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	31	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	115	Scar on chin
18	Mutton	Robert	Chief Engineer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	58	M	English	British	5'4 1/2"	192	None
19	Lavis	Alfred	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	36	M	English	British	5'8 1/2"	142	None
20	Mathias	John	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	25	M	English	British	5'6"	134	None
21	Grundy	Reginald	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	21	M	English	British	5'10 1/2"	142	Scar on left cheek
22	Yung	Wong	No. 1 Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	34	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	130	None
23	Pow	San	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	32	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'2 1/2"	115	Tattoo on left arm
24	Foo	Ah	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	38	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	118	Scar on left ear
25	Lee	Mok	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	120	Scar on left ear
26	Yoy	Ah	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	39	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	115	None
27	San	Wong	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	38	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5 1/2"	128	Scar on left arm
28	Tai	Mok	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	28	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4 1/2"	115	Scar on left arm
29	Pow	Lin	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	33	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5 1/2"	138	None
30	Fook	Nou	Fireman	22/8/17	Liverpool	No	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5 1/2"	138	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## Short Notice

1285

Vessel

Vessel *Tundalia*

arriving at New York

SEP 15 1917

, 191 , from the port of

Leah School Sec.

25

(English Inspectors  
Khabarov)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Smith, of the S/S Vandalia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Francis Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1917.

W. J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Vandalia

Sept 15 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



1917-18.

g such aliens

Line,.....

11-255



## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER. DISEASE.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged:   
 To ship foreign  
 To remain in U. S.  
 In transit

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Tax assessed, \$

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
 of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
 that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
 tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

such aliens

(11)

(12)

Special marks or  
peculiaritiesCause  
of capture.

Cause

and legs  
and right  
arm.  
with hands  
10-1-8-5-7

behaving

red girl  
fadedat a very  
low level  
and sailing  
direct.

and anchor left

cause

and

fing vessel

to home

is keeping a  
right arm.

right arm.

and same

left arm

left

with

in right

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.

ul.



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

IN CASE OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

Date, Jan 27, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl O. G. G. G.  
Richard G. G. G.  
John G. G. G.  
John G. G. G.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John G. G. G.  
John G. G. G.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John G. G. G.

1st Officer of the Vessel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1248

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

1917, from the port of San Francisco

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
59	male	Scandinavian	Danish	68	—	None
41	"	"	"	66	—	IPJ left arm.
38	"	"	"	67 1/4	—	None
28	"	"	"	64	—	—
53	"	"	"	66	—	—
38	"	"	"	67	—	—
29	"	"	"	69 1/2	—	—
28	"	"	"	66 1/2	—	—
27	"	"	"	73	—	—
31	"	"	"	66	—	2 girls and also left hand right arm.
60	"	"	Swedish	—	—	left hand right arm. 1-3-5-7
37	"	"	"	65	—	left hand right arm.
29	"	"	Danish	66	—	man and girl right arm.
33	"	"	"	64	—	right arm. 1-3-5-7 and left hand right arm.
39	"	"	Swedish	65 1/2	—	stars and anchor left arm.
33	"	"	Danish	67 1/2	—	None
24	"	"	"	69	—	None
23	"	"	"	69	—	sailing vessel left arm.
26	"	"	"	69	—	tailor making a girl right arm.
44	"	"	"	61	—	right arm.
28	"	"	"	66	—	girl and some flaps left arm.
31	"	"	"	61	—	3 spots left hand.
20	"	"	"	71	—	body on right arm.
31	"	"	"	69 1/4	—	None.
31	"	"	"	67	—	None
25	"	"	"	67 1/2	—	None

19	Nilsson	Reinhold Mel.	—	—	—	—
20	Flavick	Yuno Marinus	—	—	—	—
21	Gursen	Christian	—	—	—	—
22	Dineau Gmilleff	Alex. Emil	—	—	—	—
23	Parring	Harvey Albert	—	—	—	—
24	Blicher Petersen	Hans Jakob Wald.	Stewart.	88	—	—
25	Tristram	Hans Otto	Cook	58	—	—
26	Karsensen				—	—
27					—	—
28					—	—
29					—	—
30					—	—

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Philadelphia

Date of arrival Sept. 15, 1917  
Certificate 103 for little

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Age	Sex	Name	Position	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	21	Male	Scandinavian		Danish	68		None
2	41					66		IPS left arm.
3	30					67 1/4		None
4	28					64		
5	53					66		
6	38					67		
7	29					69 1/2		
8	28					66 1/2		
9	27					73		
10	31					66		2 girls and also: right hands right arm.
11	60				Swedish			left hand right hands
12	37					65		left hand right hands
13	29					66		left hand right hands
14	23					64		left hand right hands
15	39				Swedish	65 1/2		left hand right hands
16	33				Danish	67 1/2		left hand right hands
17	24					69		left hand right hands
18	23					69		left hand right hands
19	26					69		left hand right hands
20	44					61		left hand right hands
21	25					66		left hand right hands
22	31					61		left hand right hands
23	20					71		left hand right hands
24	31					69 1/4		left hand right hands
25	31					67		left hand right hands
26	25					67 1/2		left hand right hands
27								
28								
29								
30								

19 William M. M. M.  
20 Clarich Rimholdt Mel.  
21 Gusur Gus Marinus  
22 Dineau G. G. Christian  
23 Passing Alex. Emil  
24 Picker Petersen Harvey Albest  
25 Tristram Hans Jakob Wald. Stewart.  
26 Karstensen Hans Otto Cook

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Swedish*

of *Philippine*

(2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

Date *September 27* 191*7*

Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge the members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

OCCUPATIONS

1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>
2	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Jungus Pat</i>
3	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Young</i>
4	<i>Propersen</i>	<i>Edw. En</i>
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>
6	<i>Yperus Litzgaard</i>	<i>Osca</i>
7	<i>Pallman Herman</i>	<i>John</i>
8	<i>Christensen Dege</i>	<i>John</i>
9	<i>Elling Christensen</i>	<i>Edw. En</i>
10	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Daniel</i>
11	<i>Lithman</i>	<i>Hans</i>
12	<i>Rosen</i>	<i>John</i>
13	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Lars</i>
14	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Harry</i>
15	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>John</i>
16	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Emil</i>
17	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>John</i>
18	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Ernst Gunnar</i>
19	<i>Nilsen Stenberg</i>	<i>John</i>
20	<i>Harich</i>	<i>Richard Mel</i>
21	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>John</i>
22	<i>Dineen Grailiff</i>	<i>Christian</i>
23	<i>Perring</i>	<i>Alex Emil</i>
24	<i>Dicker Petersen</i>	<i>Harry Albert</i>
25	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Hans Jakob Wald</i>
26	<i>Karstensen</i>	<i>Hans Otto</i>

*Arrived 9/27/17*  
*Constructive*  
*RD*

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted to the United States in accordance with the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any vessel shall be found to be in violation of the provisions of this section, the master of such vessel shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, and shall be liable to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court. The master of any vessel shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, and shall be liable to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court, if he shall be found to be in violation of the provisions of this section. The master of any vessel shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, and shall be liable to a term of imprisonment of not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court, if he shall be found to be in violation of the provisions of this section.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

No.	Name	Occupation	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>					
2	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Jungus Pat</i>					
3	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Young</i>					
4	<i>Propersen</i>	<i>Edw. En</i>					
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>					
6	<i>Yperus Litzgaard</i>	<i>Osca</i>					
7	<i>Pallman Herman</i>	<i>John</i>					
8	<i>Christensen Dege</i>	<i>John</i>					
9	<i>Elling Christensen</i>	<i>Edw. En</i>					
10	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Daniel</i>					
11	<i>Lithman</i>	<i>Hans</i>					
12	<i>Rosen</i>	<i>John</i>					
13	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Lars</i>					
14	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Harry</i>					
15	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>John</i>					
16	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Emil</i>					
17	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>John</i>					
18	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Ernst Gunnar</i>					
19	<i>Nilsen Stenberg</i>	<i>John</i>					
20	<i>Harich</i>	<i>Richard Mel</i>					
21	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>John</i>					
22	<i>Dineen Grailiff</i>	<i>Christian</i>					
23	<i>Perring</i>	<i>Alex Emil</i>					
24	<i>Dicker Petersen</i>	<i>Harry Albert</i>					
25	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Hans Jakob Wald</i>					
26	<i>Karstensen</i>	<i>Hans Otto</i>					

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1243



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sancti Spiritus*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *September 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Philippine*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Christian	Capt.	58	Copenhagen	No	59	male	Scandinavian	Danish	68	—	None
2	Petersen	Jens Peter	I mate	14-17	—	—	41	—	—	—	66	—	IPJ left arm.
3	Petersen	Jens Carl Jakob	II —	58	—	—	33	—	—	—	67 1/4	—	None
4	Petersen	Chr. Em. Joseph Mat.	III —	9 1/2	—	—	25	—	—	—	64	—	—
5	Petersen	Lauritz Mat. Mat.	I eng. mat.	9 1/2	—	—	53	—	—	—	66	—	—
6	Petersen	Johan Vilho.	II —	14 1/4	—	—	38	—	—	—	67	—	—
7	Petersen	Christen	III —	9 1/2	—	—	29	—	—	—	69 1/2	—	—
8	Christensen	Jens Chr.	III —	14 1/4	—	—	28	—	—	—	66 1/2	—	—
9	Christensen	Chr. Mat. Joachim	carpenter	9 1/2	—	—	27	—	—	—	73	—	—
10	Petersen	Daniel Elias Chr.	seaman	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	66	—	2 girls and also plating hands right arm.
11	Luthman	Hans Peter Adolf	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	Swedish	—	—	left hand and 1-3-5-7
12	Rosen	Johan Adrian	fireman	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	65	—	ladys each arm.
13	Hansen	Jens Larsen	sea man	9 1/8	—	—	29	—	—	Danish	66	—	man and girl right arm.
14	Vilho	Hans Emanuel	—	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	64	—	right arm. 1-3-5-7
15	Larsen	Jens Sigfred	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	Swedish	65 1/4	—	right arm. 1-3-5-7
16	Christensen	Emil	—	10 1/8	—	Yes.	33	—	—	Danish	67 1/4	—	stomach and anchor left arm.
17	Jacobsen	Joh's Julius	—	—	—	No.	24	—	—	—	69	—	name
18	Larsen	Ernst Gunnar	—	9 1/8	—	—	23	—	—	—	69	—	name
19	Vilho Stenberg	Jens Chr.	fireman	11 1/8	—	—	26	—	—	—	69	—	sailing vessel left arm.
20	Clarick	Reinhold Mel.	—	—	—	—	44	—	—	—	61	—	tailor wearing a girl right arm.
21	Larsen	Jens Marinus	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	66	—	right arm.
22	Duncan Gmilleff	Christian	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	61	—	girl and some plays left arm.
23	Petersen	Mel. Emil	—	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	71	—	3 spots left hand.
24	Blicher Petersen	Harvey Albert	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	69 1/4	—	lady on right arm.
25	Tristram	Hans Jakob Wald.	steward.	8 1/8	—	—	31	—	—	—	67	—	name.
26	Karstensen	Hans Otto	cook	5 1/8	—	—	25	—	—	—	67 1/2	—	name
27													name
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of marks on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John H. Smith*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 191*7*

*E. E. Smith*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Pennsylvania*

*Sept 15-17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5944

Sept 14-15-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Becker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*H. Alexander*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 5945/

# INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 16, 1917 to Sept. 19, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Sep. 16, 1917	Grove ✓	Guayaquil	2
"	Philadelphia ✓	Liverpool	15
"	Russ ✓	Sienugos	2
"	Gothland ✓	Rotterdam	4
"	Gorredyk ✓	Rotterdam	1
Sep. 17, 1917	Almirante ✓	Puerto Barrios	4
"	Borglum ✓	Progreso	2
"	Brazos ✓	San Juan	9
"	Florizel ✓	St. Johns Halifax	10
"	Vinovia ✓	London	2
"	Mirlo ✓	South Shields	2
"	Jennie Stubs ✓	St. Johns N.B.	1
"	St. Stephen	La Pallice	2
"	Freshfield	Genoa	2
"	<del>Tromsø</del>	<del>Cape Town</del>	<del>2</del>
"	Maid of Harleek	Routan	1
"	Boston City	Bristol	2
"	Felix ✓	Sagua, La Grande	1
"	Jethon	Santos, Rio de Janiero	1
"	<del>Somerset</del>	<del>Bombay</del>	<del>1</del>
Sep. 19, 1917	Calamares	Havana, Port Limon Cristobal	8
"	Frederiksborg	Rio de Colorado	2
"	Lapland	Liverpool	23
"	Panam. ✓	Marseilles	2
"	Croft Castle ✓	London	2



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5945

Sept 16-18-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 20 1943 ....., 194.....

*Rose [Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St. Louis*

sailing from

*Guayaquil, Ecuador**28 Sept, 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Immigrant.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1									<i>Martinez</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>stevedore</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Guayaquil</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Guayaquil</i>	<i>Maria de la Paz Martinez</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax :

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

Thos R. Ling, Inspector



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Grove from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1917, at Italy.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Grove from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1917, at Italy.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **ANDREW B. INGELS**, Surgeon of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, **ONE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTEENTH** day of **SEPTEMBER**, 1917  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

3

4

September 17-1917  
arr September 16-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act & Rev

7 15 22  
22 9 31  
22 22 53





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PULLA" sailing from *London*, *England*, *1917*.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens, British, French, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Immigrants U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>						<i>India.</i>			<i>friend T. W. Arnold.</i>	
2										<i>British</i>		<i>England London</i>	<i>India Africa London.</i>	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEPTEMBER 16TH

1917

4-21



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel
Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel
1	English	Yes	No	No
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, CHAREES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, CHAREES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from whatever other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companies, accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

Note.—Full text of this instruction is as follows: Whether a person who has been previously admitted to the United States is returning from a foreign country, or whether he is a new arrival, the entry in column 16 should be "Yes" or "No." If "Yes," the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia. If "No," the entry should be "No." The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 18 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companies, accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. sailing from 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1922.

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Thor R King

15 bits

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ru-sniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from London, England, on 14th SEPTEMBER, 1911.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1												
2			W. J. Martin	35	M	Merchant		British	English	England	London	W. J. Martin, Esq., 10, St. James's Place, London, W.
3			M. M. Marchant	35	M	Merchant		British	English	England	Manchester	M. M. Marchant, Esq., 10, St. James's Place, London, W.
4			M. M. Marchant	35	M	Merchant		Spanish	Spanish	England	Manchester	M. M. Marchant, Esq., 10, St. James's Place, London, W.
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

3

Arriving at Port of

SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1917.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of--	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.			
1	Italy	Rome		Self	No	No	Mr. [Name]	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Blue	Italy Rome			
2	Italy	Genoa		Self	No	No	Mrs. [Name]	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Blue	Italy Genoa			
3	Italy	Genoa		Self	No	No	Mr. [Name]	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Blue	Italy Genoa			
4	Italy	Genoa		Self	No	No	Mrs. [Name]	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Blue	Italy Genoa			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Whether the vessel is a steamship, sailing ship, or motor vessel.	Whether the vessel is a passenger vessel, cargo vessel, or mail vessel.	Whether the vessel is a United States vessel, foreign vessel, or vessel of unknown nationality.	Whether the vessel is a United States vessel, foreign vessel, or vessel of unknown nationality.
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER of the PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER of the PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a year abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended if not permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—For further information see following: "Whether a person can be classed as a Chinese, West Indian, Spanish American, or African (black) depends upon the race or people of his ancestors, and not upon the color of his skin. A person of Chinese race, even if he is white, is a Chinese; a person of West Indian race, even if he is white, is a West Indian; a person of Spanish American race, even if he is white, is a Spanish American; and a person of African (black) race, even if he is white, is an African (black)."



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THERE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of October, 1911, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



TOURIST.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., 1911.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Robinson, James.	31	M.	Director of the British Consulate		English	English	England		Father — Alexander Robinson, 22, Queen's Road, London, E.C. 4.
2			Robinson, James.	29	M.	Director of the British Consulate		English	English	England		Father — Alexander Robinson, 22, Queen's Road, London, E.C. 4.
3			Robinson, James.	27	M.	Director of the British Consulate		English	English	England		Father — Alexander Robinson, 22, Queen's Road, London, E.C. 4.
4			Robinson, James.	25	M.	Director of the British Consulate		English	English	England		Father — Alexander Robinson, 22, Queen's Road, London, E.C. 4.
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of names on this sheet as to whom

Consent has been requested to exempt head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of record will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

*Arriving at Port of*

SEPTEMBER, 16TH

1915.

1



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of September, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Pussany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence he came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended if permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show details by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as 1891-96 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Giving to him relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether given to him either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16-213

[illegible]



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

1917

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MILLER	Walter Lowry	21	M	S	Washington, D.C.		4223, 8th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Gentry	William Richard	20	M	S	Miss.		1147, Vernon St., St. Louis, Miss. <i>Mo.</i>
3	Ellis	George Warren	23	M	S	August 9th, 1894, Brooklyn, N. Y.		34, Shepard Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Wilkes	Lucine Nora	21	F	S	May 18th 1896, Methuen, Mass.		<i>Wife of the only child</i> 118, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
5	Conville	Irene	21	F	S	August 10th 1896, West Roxbury, Mass.		118, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
6	Turner	Marie Aurora	21	F	S	January 17th 1896, Brandon, Vt.		118, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
7	Belanger	Anna	21	F	S		U.S. Dist. Court April 11th 1914, Montpelier, Vt.	118, Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
8	SWELL	Willie	23	M	S	April 17, 1894, Asheville, N.C.		1109 Broad St., NEWPORT NEWS
9	DAVIS	Charles	20	M	S	Washington, D.C.		702 S. 5th St., <i>Mo.</i>
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY-ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, SEPTEMBER 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. citizen.	Diplomat.	Tenant.	Child.	Head.	Special Duty.	In Transit.	U.S. citizen.	U.S. citizen.	U.S. citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Finkelstein	Lena	20	✓	F	3	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Guardian, Mr. J. Finkelstein, 172, Cambridge Rd, Kilburn, London, N.W.
2											MacKenzie	John	51	✓	M	M	Photogr.	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Scottish	England	London	Sister, Mrs. S. Rose, 48, halfpenny Rd, West Rye, London, Eng.
3											Olsson	Green Gottfrid	19	✓	M	1	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	London	Sister, Wanda Olsson, Westra her hagen, 10, Karldact, Sweden.
4											De Perrot	Fernand Roger Arthur	35	✓	M	2	Architect	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Friend, Alf Shaven, 59, Cowper Street, London, E.C.
5											Wayne	John	14	✓	M	1	Machinist	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin.	Brother, Peter Wayne, Ballon, Co. Limerick, Ireland.
6											Michael		24	✓	M	1	Barber	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Shannon	Father, John Michael, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
7											Francis Joseph		28	✓	M	1	Langman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Shannon	Father, John Francis, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
8											Mary		40	✓	F	1	House	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacorney.	Mrs. Kelly, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
9											Walsh	Charles	24	✓	M	1	Student	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick.	Father, Patrick Walsh, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
10											Nicholas		30	✓	M	1	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Mr. Nicholas, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
11											George		19	✓	M	1	Student	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Mr. George, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
12											Elie		11	✓	M	1	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Mr. Elie, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
13											Demetrios		20	✓	M	1	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Friend, John Messini, 30, Herbert St, Cardiff, Wales.
14											Demetrios		30	✓	M	1	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, Mr. C. Petros, 4, Rute Terrace, Cardiff, Wales.
15											Pascalie		17	✓	M	1	Steward	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, A. Tetos, 4, Rute Terrace, Cardiff, Wales.
16											Euthemios		11	✓	M	1	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, G. Tetos, 4, Rute Terrace, Cardiff, Wales.
17											John		33	✓	M	1	2nd Mate	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, A. Goulondris, 40, Rington St, Cardiff, Wales.
18											Demetrios		20	✓	M	1	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, Nicholas Syras, 11, Rute Terrace, Cardiff, Wales.
19											Nicolas		30	✓	M	1	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, Peter Depoutis, 30, Rute St, Cardiff, Wales.
20											Evangelos		30	✓	M	1	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Antips	Friend, Peter Depoutis, 30, Rute St, Cardiff, Wales.
21											Antonie		20	✓	M	1	Officer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Marcus Syras, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
22											John Andrie		20	✓	M	1	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Peter Johnsen, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
23											Christian		25	✓	M	1	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Father, Leos uel, 15, Upper Glendora St, Limerick, Ireland.
24											PANTELIS		19	✓	M	1	SEAMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	FATHER, MR. CONSTANTINE KARMAILIS, ENJUSA, GREECE
25											NICOLAS		20	✓	M	1	SEAMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	FATHER, MR. C. PAPI, CARDAMLA, CHIOS GREECE

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of next of kin will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

12

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 16TH


1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Indemnity permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.									
		State. City or Town.				passage paid?				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.					
1		Calif.	San Francisco.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	Phila.	Cousin, Kamil, 2733, Mission St., San Francisco, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown.	Brown.	None.	Russia	Druke Gue.									
2		Calif.	Glendale	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	Calif.	Wife, Mrs Mackenzie, 441 No. Kerwood St., Glendale, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey.	Grey.	None.	Scotland	Inverness.									
3		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1904	N. Y.	Sister, Captain Olsen, 130 West St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	Karlstad.									
4		Ver.	Newport News	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	N. Y.	CAPE MR DAY, 4-5 WHITE ST., NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Neuchatel.									
5		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	N York.	Friend, Mrs Kelly, 419, 3rd Avenue, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Brown.	Grey	None.	Ireland	Gallon.									
6		Calif.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	Phila.	Friend, Archbishop of San Francisco, California.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Charles.									
7		Mont.	Helena	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	Mont.	Friend, Bishop of Helena, Montana.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Gallon.									
8		N. Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, Mrs Pannan, 157, 14th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Orleans Town.									
9		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	Pa.	Sister, Mrs Bridget Jordan, 1700, Green St., Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Larremorris									
10		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, Kalipetis Bros, 118, W 4th Street, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Greece	Mitylene.									
11		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, Kalipetis Bros, 61, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Greece	Thios.									
12		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, Kalipetis Bros, 61, Cherry Street, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Grey	None	Greece	Thios.									
13		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Kyriakides, 343, East 6th St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None.	Turkey	Marmara.									
14		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1915	Brooklyn	Friend, A. Kyriakides, 343, East 6th St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown.	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Marmara.									
15		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Kyriakides, 343, East 6th St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown.	None	Turkey	Marmara.									
16		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	N York.	Friend, A. Kyriakides, 343, East 6th St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown.	Dark	None	Turkey	Marmara.									
17		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry Street, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown.	Tattoo on left arm.	Greece	Andros									
18		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	N York.	Friend, A. Filinis, 113, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown.	Brown	None	Greece	Peata									
19		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1911	Brooklyn	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros									
20		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
21		N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
22		N. Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
23		N. Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
24		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
25		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
26		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
27		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
28		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
29		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									
30		N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1908	N York.	Friend, A. Stratis, 90, Cherry St., New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown.	Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.									



[illegible][illegible]

*Sworn to before me this* \_\_\_\_\_ *day of* \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ *at* \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Investigative Officer*

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 4 (Age).*—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money paid, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, for either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should observe this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully recited by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 1 to Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that *citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race*.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came) - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1841-47, Philadelphia

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 12 to 20.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



る

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA"

*sailing from* L I V E R P O O L

SEPTEMBER 8th. \_\_\_\_\_, 1917.

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 15TH

1907

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Que.	Montreal	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend, The Principal, Grand Seminary, Montreal.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Blue	none	Ireland	Crougholovoney
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p><i>I, CHARLES NEWMAN, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</i></p>																													
Sworn to before me this															day of					, 19									
																				at									
																				Immigration Officer.									

*I, CHARLES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER of the "PHILADELPHIA" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*C. Newman*

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as: 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *For 1/2 "Gro"*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Knudsen Sigurd
2	Johannessen Claus
3	Göseth Mathias
4	Thorsen Olaf
5	Fischer Einar
6	Nyberg John
7	Grayson Pete
8	Elshoff Leander
9	Olsen Oage, Karl
10	Griksen Sverre
11	Petersen Willie
12	Pannasco John
13	Johannessen Hans
14	Samuelson Julius
15	Larsen Ludvig
16	Sivertsen Norm
17	Johannessen Ragnar
18	Christiansen John
19	Baron Jules
20	Martinez del Polo Ramon
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

*No # 20 placed on alien manifest*

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sep. 29*, 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>N. Sivertsen</i>	<i>1st fireman</i>
<i>C. Thorsen</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Rang. Johannessen</i>	<i>fireman</i>
<i>Johannes Christensen</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>R. Martinez del Polo</i>	<i>Supercargo</i>
<i>Jose K. Olsen</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Sverre Erikson</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>Julius Samuelson</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>
<i>Mr. Elshoff</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>E. Johannsen</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>Grove</i>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so redocking, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

15 OF CREW

20

any vessel having such aliens

*Esquil, Ecuador.*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'	150	Sailor & Heart on
5'2"	150	back of left forearm.
5'5"	160	Girls head on left arm.
5'6 1/2"	160	
5'7"	185	Sailor & Heart on & two hands locked, & under mouth, & set on right arm.
5'6"	145	Nose broken
5'8"	160	Sailor on right arm
5'8"	160	Sailor on left arm
5'8"	160	Under head on right & arm
5'6"	150	Under & Sapper on left
5'6"	150	No marks
5'8"	136	Sailor on a bunch of & set on right arm.
5'8"	142	No marks
5'5"	160	Sailor on left arm
5'8"	140	No marks
5'9"	145	No marks
5'9"	150	Two hands locked, & under mouth on right arm.
5'4"	140	Both arms & breast
5'8"	150	Set on.
5'8"	150	Anchor & N.S. under
5'8"	150	mouth on left hand
5'8"	140	More & under, fly with
5'8"	140	Stops & written across
5'6"	140	on right forearm
5'6"	140	Anchor & fly, & two hands on right forearm
5'6"	140	Two on and note

*28-17 New York 1917 - French French 5'6" 135 Seen under right eye*  
*27-17 Guayaquil 1917 - Ecuador Ecuador 5'8" 120 Seen on right hand*

*Thor R King*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *for 1/2 "Groove"*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Knudsen Sigurd
2	Johannessen Claus
3	Foseth Matthias
4	Thorsen Olaf
5	Fischer Einar
6	Nyberg John
7	Grayson Pete
8	Elshoff Leander
9	Olsen Aage, Mark
10	Griksen Iverre
11	Petersen Willie
12	Pamaseo Johan
13	Johannessen Hans
14	Samuelson Julius
15	Larsen Ludvig
16	Sivertsen Norm
17	Johannessen Ragnar
18	Christiansen Johann
19	Baron Jules
20	Martinez del Poto Ramon
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

# 20 placed on alien manifest

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sep. 29*, 191*7*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

34 Westvig Johan	From <i>Swedish</i>
27 Gjerstad Johan	From <i>Swedish</i>
42 Knudsen Johan	From <i>Swedish</i>
23 Andersen Einar	From <i>Swedish</i>
29 Andersen Einar	From <i>Swedish</i>
27 Iversen Hans	From <i>Swedish</i>
19 Johannessen Siver	From <i>Swedish</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>T. Johannessen</i>	<i>7. V. V. del Poto</i>
<i>G. Sivertsen</i>	<i>Vare &amp; L. Christ</i>
<i>O. Thorsen</i>	<i>Sverre Eriksen</i>
<i>Ranger Johannessen</i>	<i>Julius Samuelson</i>
<i>Johannes Christensen</i>	<i>Paul Christensen</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Einar Fischer</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>

*E. Johannessen*  
1st Officer of the Vessel *Grove*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Ben. 100-100, Oct. 18-17 New York *19-17* French French 5'6" 135 Lean under right eye  
27-17 *Thaygnil* *18-17* Ecuadorian Ecuador 5'8" 120 Lean on right hand

*Thos R King*

## F CREW

20

any vessel having such aliens

*Equil, Ecuador.*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'	150	Sailor & Head on back of left forearm.
5'5"	160	Girls head on left arm.
5'6"	160	Lady & sailor on right hand & back of left arm.
5'7"	185	and sign on right & left arm.
5'6"	145	Nose broken
5'8"	160	Sailor on right arm
5'8"	160	Sailor on left arm
5'8"	160	Indian head on right & left arm.
5'6"	150	No marks
5'8"	136	Lady on a bunch of flesh on right hand & left arm.
5'8"	142	No marks
5'5"	160	W.H. E.P. under marks on left arm.
5'8"	140	No marks
5'9"	145	No marks
5'9"	150	Two hands locked, 1800 under marks on right & left arm.
5'4"	140	Both arms & breast tattooed.
5'8"	150	Anchor & N.S. under marks on left hand
5'8"	140	Star & anchor, flag with "Hops" written across on right arm
5'6"	140	Anchor & star, flag & two hands on right forearm
5'6"	140	Lean on and under







# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of 1

Vessel *for 1/2 "Grove"*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
No. on list

No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	Smudsen	Sigurd
2	Johannessen	Claus
3	Eiseth	Mathias
4	Thorsen	Olaf
5	Fischer	Ginar
6	Nyberg	John
7	Grayson	Pete
8	Elshoff	Leende
9	Olsen	Aage, Har
10	Griksen	Iver
11	Petersen	Will
12	Pamason	John
13	Johannessen	Claus
14	Samuelson	Julius
15	Larsen	Lud
16	Livertsen	Nora
17	Johannessen	Ragn
18	Christiansen	Johann
19	Baron	Jules
20	Martinez del Poto	Ramon

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

# 20 placed on alien manifest

Form 687

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept 27*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York* (17)

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
<i>Linak Wecker</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*File*  
16-124  
*E. Johannsen*  
Officer of the Vessel  
(Owner, Agent, consignee, or master)

## OF CREW

20

any vessel having such aliens

*Maguil, Ecuador*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'	150	Sailor & Heart on back of left forearm.
5'5 1/2"	160	Girls head on left arm.
5'6 1/2"	160	
5'7"	185	Sailor on left arm & right hand locked in under arm.
5'6"	145	Nose broken
5'8"	160	Sailor on left arm
5'8"	160	Indian head on right & along
5'6"	150	No marks
5'8"	136	Sailor on a bunch of
5'8"	142	No marks
5'5"	160	Two hands locked W.H. E.P. under arm on left arm.
5'8 1/2"	140	No marks
5'9"	145	No marks
5'9"	150	Two hands locked under arm on right arm.
5'4"	140	Both arms & breast tattooed.
5'8"	150	Anchor & N.S. under mouth on left hand
5'8"	140	Star & cross, fly, with large "W" written across on right arm
5'6"	140	Anchor & N.S. fly & two hands on right forearm
5'6"	135	Star under right eye
5'8"	120	Star on right hand

18-17 New York *French French* 5'6" 135 Star under right eye  
27-17 *Maguil* 5'8" 120 Star on right hand

*Thor R King*



Vessel at Port 1/2 " Grove

**NOTE:** Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-124

236

vessel having such aliens

Equil. Ecuador

## EMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		<i>Ab.</i>
5'		Sailor & Heart on
5' 1/2"	150	back of left fore arm.
5' 5/8"	160	Girls head on left arm.
5' 6 1/2"	160	
5' 7"	185	Lady & Sailor on r. & two hands locked under my armpit. I don't recollect on left arm.
5' 6"	145	Nose broken
5' 8"	160	Lady on right arm
5' 8"	160	Sailor on left arm
5' 8"	160	Broken head on right & arms
5' 6"	150	Snake & Dagger on left
5' 6"	150	No marks
5' 8"	136	Lady lay on a bush flock on with a Parrot underneath on right fore arm.
5' 8"	142	No marks
5' 5"	160	Two hands locked W.H. E.P. underneath on left arm.
5' 3 1/2"	140	No marks
5' 9"	145	No marks
5' 9"	150	Two hands locked 1000 underneath on right arm.
5' 4"	140	Both arms & breast tattooed.
5' 8"	150	Anchor & N.S. under mouth on left hand
5' 8"	140	Star & Anchor. Flag with "Hope" written across on right arm
5' 6"	140	Anchor & star flag & two hands on right fore arm
		Yes on and note.

68-17 New York Feb 19 - French French 5'6"/135 Pear under right eye  
8/27-17 Shagazin Nov 18 - Equadorian Equador 5'8"/120 Pear on right hand

Thos R King

177 # 20 placed  
on new manifest



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Star of Groves*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
No. on list

Family name Given name

1 *Andersen Sigurd*  
2 *Johannessen Claus*  
3 *Pöschke Matthias*  
4 *Thorsen Olaf*  
5 *Fischer Einar*  
6 *Nyberg John*  
7 *Grayson Pete*  
8 *Elshoff Leander*  
9 *Olsen Rags, Harb.*  
10 *Griksen Iver*  
11 *Petersen Willie*  
12 *Romero John*  
13 *Johannessen Hans*  
14 *Samuelson Julius*  
15 *Larsen Ludvig*  
16 *Sverker Norman*  
17 *Johannessen Ragnvald*  
18 *Christiansen Johannes*

19 *Baron Jules*

20 *Martinez del Poto Ramon*

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*70 # 20 placed on alien manifest*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *Sept. 29*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Steen Henrik } Born 1888 } Norway }  
Boulderland Borough }  
Police Certificate of Registration }  
Gallen Seamen Oct 15/16 }*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Pike George*  
*Mc Elroy*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*W. J. Miller* of the Vessel *"Groves"*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

*78-17 New York* *78-17* *French French* *5'6" 155* *Scar under right eye*  
*8-17 Mayaguez* *78-18* *Equadorian Equador* *5'8" 120* *Scar on right hand*

*Thor R King*

## CREW

20

by vessel having such aliens

*Equil. Equador.*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Factor &amp; Fleet on back of left forearm.</i>
<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scar on left arm.</i>
<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scar on right arm.</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Scar on right arm.</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Nose broken.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scar on right arm.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scar on left arm.</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>on left arm.</i>
<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No marks.</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No marks.</i>



# LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Vessel *Har 1/2 46 Grover*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Knudsen	Ligurd
2	Johannessen	Claus
3	Göseth	Mathie
4	Thorsen	Olof
5	Fischer	Ginar
6	Myberg	John
7	Grayson	Pete
8	Elshoff	Leander
9	Olsen	Age, Hans
10	Griksen	Iver
11	Petersen	Willie
12	Damason	John
13	Johannessen	Har
14	Samuelson	Julius
15	Larsen	Lud
16	Sivertsen	Nor
17	Johannessen	Rag
18	Christiansen	Johannes
19	Baron	Jules
20	Martinez del Poto	Ramon
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

*No # 20 placed on alien manifest*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*28-17 New York 1917 - French French 5'6" 135 Lean under right eye*  
*27-17 Mayaguez 1917 - Ecuador Ecuador 5'8" 120 Lean on right hand*  
*Thor R King*

## F CREW

20

any vessel having such aliens

*Mayaguez, Ecuador*

## OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5' 5 1/2"	150	Sailor & least on back of left forearm
5' 5 1/2"	160	Girls head on left arm
5' 6 1/2"	160	Lady & sailor on right hand & back of left arm
5' 7"	185	on right arm
5' 6"	145	Nose broken
5' 8"	160	Sailor on left arm
5' 8"	160	Indian head on right & left arm
5' 6"	150	No marks
5' 8"	136	Lady on a bunch of hair on right forearm
5' 8"	142	No marks
5' 5"	160	on left arm
5' 8"	140	No marks
5' 9"	145	No marks
5' 9"	150	Two hands locked 1909 underneath on right arm
5' 4"	140	Scotched
5' 8"	150	Anchor & N.S. under mouth on left hand
5' 8"	140	More & Amer. flag with large "A" written across on right arm
5' 6"	140	Lean on and note



# LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *for* *to* *from* *at*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Knudsen	Liquid
2	Johannessen	Claus
3	Wick	Mathias
4	Thorsen	Olaf
5	Fischer	Ginar
6	Kyberg	John
7	Grayson	Pete
8	Elshoff	Leendert
9	Olsen	Agge, Karl, &
10	Griksen	Irene
11	Petersen	Willie
12	Pomaseo	John
13	Johannessen	Claus
14	Lundberg	Julius
15	Larsen	Ludvig
16	Sivertsen	Norman
17	Johannessen	Ragnvald
18	Christiansen	Johannes
19	Baron	Jules
20	Martinez del Poto	Ramon
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

# 20 placed on alien manifest

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York 9/16*, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

*Olaf Thorsen* *Sailor*  
*Leendert Elshoff* "  
*Irene Griksen* *Steward*  
*Julius Lundberg* *2nd Engineer*  
*Norman Sivertsen* *Fireman*  
*Ragnvald Johannessen* "  
*Johannes Christiansen* "  
*Ramon Martinez del Poto* *Supercargo*

*S/S Brown*

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent abuse and inadmissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master of the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1261

*9/16/17*  
*Ins. Sect. & Co.*

*68-17 New York* *68-17* *French French* *5'6" 155* *Lean under right eye*  
*68-17 New York* *68-17* *French French* *5'8" 120* *Lean on right hand*

*Thor R King*

## OF CREW

20

any vessel having such aliens

*Yaguil, Ecuador*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5'</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Sailor &amp; Heart on</i>
<i>5'2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>back of left forearm</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>dark head on</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>left arm</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Lady &amp; Sailor on</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>to the hands, back of</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>underneath on</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>hook &amp; dagger on left</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No marks</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>Lady on a bunch of</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>flowers with a small</i>
<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>underneath on right</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>forearm</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No marks</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Two hands locked</i>
<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>1899 underneath on</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Both arms &amp; hand</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>to the hand</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Anchor &amp; N.S. under</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>marks on left hand</i>
<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No &amp; Amer. flag with</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>large "written across</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>on right arm</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Amer. flag &amp; two hands</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>on right forearm</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>lean on and note</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

20

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. George*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 16, 1917*, from the port of *Guayaquil, Ecuador*.

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Smudsen	Liquid	✓ Master	3/2-16	Bergen	No	34	male	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'2"	150	Sailor & Fleet on back of left forearm
2	Johannessen	Claus	✓ Chief officer	7/1-16	Drammen	No	27	-	-	-	5'5 1/2"	160	Scars on left arm.
3	Pöschke	Mathias	✓ 2nd	3/22-16	Bergen	No	27	-	-	-	5'6 1/2"	160	-
4	Thorsen	Olof	✓ Sailor	7/28-18	New York	Yes	38	-	-	-	5'7"	185	Scars on left arm.
5	Fischer	Einar	✓ -	7/18-18	Philadelphia	No	23	-	-	Danish	5'6"	145	Nose broken
6	Hjberg	Johr	✓ -	-	-	No	23	-	-	Swedish	5'8"	160	Scars on left arm
7	Trayson	Pete	✓ -	-	-	Yes	33	-	-	American	5'8"	160	Scars on left arm
8	Elshoff	Leendert	✓ -	-	-	Yes	33	-	-	Dutch	5'6"	150	No marks
9	Olsen	Agge, Karl, Louis	✓ -	3/25-17	Guayaquil	No	20	-	-	Scandinavian	5'8"	136	Scars on left arm
10	Gribsen	Isore	✓ Stewart	3/23-16	New York	Yes	27	-	-	Norw.	5'8"	142	No marks
11	Petersen	Willie	✓ Cook	7/10-16	Mobile	No	38	-	-	Danish	5'5"	160	Scars on left arm
12	Pamason	Johan	✓ Steward	6/27-17	Curacao	No	22	-	-	West Indian	5'8"	140	No marks
13	Johannessen	Hans	✓ Chief Engineer	3/22-16	Bergen	No	24	-	-	Scandinavian	5'9"	145	No marks
14	Lamson	Julius	✓ 2nd do.	7/18-17	Philadelphia	Yes	26	-	-	-	5'9"	150	Scars on left arm
15	Larsen	Ludvig	✓ Steward	7/15-17	New York	No	28	-	-	-	5'4"	140	Scars on left arm
16	Suwerker	Norman	✓ Fireman	7/8-17	-	Yes	27	-	-	-	5'8"	150	Scars on left arm
17	Johannessen	Ragnvald	✓ -	-	-	Yes	27	-	-	-	5'8"	140	Scars on left arm
18	Christiansen	Johannes	✓ -	8/6-17	Charleston	Yes	35	-	-	-	5'6"	140	Scars on left arm
19	Baron	Jules	✓ -	7/8-17	New York	Yes	19	-	-	French	5'6"	135	Scars on right eye
20	Martinez del Pozo	Ramon	✓ Supercargo	8/27-17	Guayaquil	Yes	18	-	-	Ecuadorian	5'8"	120	Scars on right hand
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No # 20 placed on manifest

Thor R King

\* See list of pages on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Hudson, master, of the Arrw. S/S "Grove", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1917

S. H. Hudson  
Master, First or Second Officer

Grove  
Immigrant Inspector.

Sept 17 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANDREW B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. "PHILADELPHIA", STILLING THEREWITH  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVENTY years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KANSAS  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK YORK

Immigration Officer.

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruschak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Consular pass  
 deducted

Actual  
 Alien 12  
 Cit. 33  
 Total 45

Revised  
 Alien 12  
 Cit. 33  
 Total 45



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

RECEIVED 3:11

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Foreign-born.	U.S. Citizens.	Foreign-born.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Belgano	Jose Rafael	11		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Troxilla	Troxilla	Mother, Mrs. Maria Belgano, Troxilla, Venezuela.
2					Revig	Thorvald Robert	17		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Denish	Denmark	Helsingor	Sister, Mrs. Mary, Copenhagen, Denmark.
3					Moller	Knud Anne Stahlfest	10		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Helsingor	Brother, Carsten Moller, Helsingor, Denmark.
4					Paul	Arturo Ramol	15		M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	Silbe Clavblisk, Helsingor, Denmark.
5					Cutierrez	Medardo	15		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	Boarding House, 1, Nelson St., Liverpool.
6					Baptista	Pedro	93-167-11/15		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Spanish	Brazil	Liverpool	Brother, Jose Pedro Baptista, Aragua, Brazil.
7					Rodriguez	Juan Santos			M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Brother, Jose Pedro Baptista, Aragua, Brazil.
8					Coriano	Also			M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Father, Mr. M. Rodriguez, Calle Arsenal 2, Coruna, Spain.
9					Arceto	Emilio			M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Brother, Andres Coriano, Calle 12, Tampico, Mexico.
10					Michon	Mary			M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother, Jose Arceto, Calle 12, Tampico, Mexico.
11					Michon	Mary			M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Rose Michon, Dublin, Ireland.
12					De Costa	Joseph Mario	24		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, A. A. Costa, 1000 Ave. de Verdes.
13					Gonzalez	Mamel	21		M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Al. Rue de Cateiro, Vera Cruz, Mexico.
14																	Brother, Jose M. Gonzalez, 1000 Ave. de Verdes.
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

September 17  
SEPTEMBER 15TH

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 16TH

1917

900

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
		Final Destination. (Indicate whether permanent or temporary)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.			
No on List.	State.	City or Town.																											
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	10	1913	Friend, Mr. Fernandez, 141 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left wrist	Venezuela	Trogilla
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	37	1917	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	40	1917	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatto on left arm	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	42	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	none	Peru	Callao
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	46	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Peru	Callao
6	MD	Baltimore	No	Self	90	1913	Friend, Eliza Brown, 1043, Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Brazil	Macio
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	91	1917	Friend, Luis Sanchez, 31 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	97	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Greece	Tampico
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	67	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Greece	Tampico
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	10	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Poland	Sudan
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	11	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Marsarellas
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S. Consul	37	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Marsarellas
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	32	1917	Friend, Mary Earle, 147, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Mexico	Vera Cruz



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, <u>CHAS NEWMAN</u> , of the <u>"PHILADELPHIA"</u> from <u>LIVERPOOL</u> , do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this <u>SIXTEENTH</u> day of <u>SEPTEMBER</u> , 19 <u>17</u> , at <u>NEW YORK</u> .	

Immigration Officer.

Officer

I, CHAS NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER of the "PHILADELPHIA" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BROWN).

"African (brown)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination stations.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AMON B INGELS, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>SWear</sup> that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAND OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

*Amon B. Ingels*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

14-517

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-517



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 21st, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. R. (Immigrant).	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Student.	Special Agent.	In Transit.	Chinese or U. S. citizen.			
										Country.	City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEPTEMBER 17  
SEPTEMBER 16TH

1917

21

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, of the PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEPTEMBER, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, of the PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Under line

Affidavit of Surgeon.

add

25

(1)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

September 17, 1917  
Immigration Officer.  
arr. September 16-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 Alien  
Mem. Crew  
H 7 H 1 E 2

10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 8*, 1917

1 (Title space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lang	Henry	25	M	Water		Swiss	German	England	London	No one
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 605  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL No. 65254

Name *Lang, Henry*

Age *25* on *Sept 8* 1917

Nationality *Swiss*

Marks: *admitted Sept 16/17*  
*admitted Sept 16/17*  
*admitted Sept 16/17*  
*admitted Sept 16/17*

Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2319



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 8*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1				Lang	Henry	25	M	Seaman		Swiss	German	England	London	No one
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *Aug 19*, 1917  
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as seaman is:

Division 1.  
Division 2.  
Division 3.

*W. L. Leonard*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

26

Sitzland Zürich



										<i>Sworn to before me this</i> ..... <i>day of</i> ..... , 19.....										<i>at</i> .....										<i>Registration Officer</i>										<i>Officer.</i>									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....  
at .....

Immigration Officer.

14-213

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-273



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *John Doe*, arrived *September 17, 191*, *M.*, from *...*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	De Caza, Juan, Maria	2	12	1		Held for med. exam.	<i>Released on Sept 18</i>	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>Sept 18</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
2	Melia, John Patrick	3	2	1		Ret. for funds.	<i>Not released. Pending funds.</i>	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>Sept 18</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													



No.

117

, from



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29 Number

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 16TH, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mon					
1	Caulfield	James	34	✓	M	S		CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY March 6th, 1915, Chicago, Ill.	650, S. Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Shull	Willie	25	✓	M	S			1103, 32nd Street, Newport News, Va.
3	O'Kelly	Francis	34	✓	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT April 15th, 1915, New York, N.Y.	418, West 39th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Sullivan	Nora	29	✓	F	M		Husband naturalized by Supreme Court, New York February 1915, Supreme Court, New York	432, West 163rd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Sullivan	Mary	2	✓	F	S		June 6th, 1915, New York, N.Y.	432, West 163rd St., New York, N.Y.
6									
7	Rodgers	Roy handler		✓	M	S		October 23rd, 1904, Warsaw, Indiana.	tailors Home, 117 Front St., Philadelphia.
8	Tarbox	Arnold	33	✓	M	S		March 19th, 1884, Westport, Me.	tailors Home, Boston, Mass.
9	Powen	Frank W.	30	✓	M	S		March 1st, 1887, Charlestown, Mass.	182, Walnut Street, Everett, Mass.
10	Leahy	William E.	38	✓	M	S		July 28th 1921, Boston, Mass.	108, Washington St., Boston, Mass.
11	Tait	Joseph	3	✓	M	S		May 1st 1888, Bangor, Me.	338, Main Street, Bangor, Me.
12	Quessada	Pablo	21	✓	M	S		January 5th 1906, Porto Rico.	204, Prince Street, New York, N.Y.
13			30	✓	M	S		August 1st 1888, New Bedford, Mass.	
14	Wetzel	Art T.	17	✓	M	S		November 1st 1900, Washington, Mo.	Washington, Missouri.
15	Bargent	Frederick John	17	✓	M	S		OCT 6TH 1900, Newark, New Jersey.	70, Plain Street, New Jersey.
16	Smith	Allen T.	20	✓	M	S		November 1st 1898, Lynchburg, Virginia.	408, South Street, Durham, N.C.
17	Williams	Horace	19	✓	M	S		November 8th 1900, Rockbrook, Texas.	Lupekin, Georgia.
18	Bauer	Leslie L.	19	✓	M	S		March 20th 1890, Fayette, Miss.	13, Earl Street, Jackson, Miss.
19	Book	Lyle	19	✓	M	S		June 1st 1901, Springfield, Ill.	Argos, Indiana.
20	Winters	Newell	18	✓	M	S		April 24th 1890, Chicago, Ill.	3727, West 60th Place, Chicago, Ill.
21	Roebuck	Amison	19	✓	M	S		January 19th 1900, Cranston, Rhode Island.	13, Plain Street, Providence, Rhode Island.
22	Larson	Hugh	21	✓	M	S		March 14th 1896, Waver, Kansas.	El Reno, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
23	Ellisford	Raymond Elliot	18	✓	M	S		JAN 26TH 1901 NORTH VERON IND.	617 1/2, Lockbine St., Indianapolis, Ind.
24	Flett	Howard	17	✓	M	S		SEPT 28TH 1900, East Boston, Mass.	196, Thelma St., East Boston, Mass.
25	Hedrix	Frank Furman	18	✓	M	S		JUNE 23RD 1900, New Orleans, U.S.A.	314, South Market St., New Orleans, U.S.A.
26	Wig	William	40	✓	M	S		May 10th 1877, Philadelphia.	1900, North 14th St., Philadelphia.
27	Wallauber	Thomas Patrick	20	✓	M	S		October 1st 1899, Schenectady, N.Y.	1900, North 14th Street, Philadelphia.
28	Goddard	Philip	29	✓	M	S		MARCH 15TH 1889 Auburn, New York N.Y.	Camden, Terrace, Toronto, Ont.
29	Goddard	Elizabeth	31	✓	F	M			Camden Terrace, Toronto, Ont.
30	Goddard	Elsie	2	✓	F	S		CLAIMS U.O.C. BY FATHER-IN-LAW.	Camden Terrace, Toronto, Ont.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

30

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, 22nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 16TH 1917, 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1						
2	ALFRED	25	M	May 14th 1891, Watrous Springs, N. Y.		17, Church Street, Auburn, N. Y.
3				October 11th 1888, Weymouth, Mass.		17 Oak St Weymouth Mass
4				April 1st 1891, Raleigh, N. C.		7, Mill Street, Weymouth, Mass.
5				May 14th 1890, Sunbury, Pa.		28, Green Street, Raleigh, N. C.
6				January 6th 1892, Philadelphia, Pa.		200, Wall Street, Sunbury, Pa.
7				1897, Cambridge, Mass.		Albion House, 2, Unit St, Boston.
8				September 14th 1890, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Franklin, N. C.
9				March 27th 1897, Frankford, Del.		111, Kings Avenue, Frankford, Pa.
10	Roderick W.	25	M	September 3rd, 1892, New Orleans, La.		Frankford, Del.
11	Robert	24	M	February 21st 1893, Greenville, S. C.		634, St Marys St, New Orleans, La.
12	Daniel	20	M	September 1st 1897, Waverly, Iowa.		401, Sunbeam Street, Greenville, S. C.
13	THOMAS	27	M	JUNE 3RD. 1890 MARION OHIO		131, E. 14th Street, Waverly, Iowa.
14						220 EAST 116TH ST NEW YORK
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Thos King

5 left

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H.M.S. L. L. L.", arriving at New York, August 7, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Heleah	John	Chief Steward	10/17	Liverpool	No	31	m	English	British	5-8	146	
2	Boon	Herbert	Second Steward	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-10	147	
3	Paile	Frank P.	Parson's Clerk	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-10	126	
4	Barliett	Sam C.	Gen. Steward	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-4	120	
5	Black	Robert J.	Asst. do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-10	169	
6	Barrett	George Evans	"	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-7	158	
7	Andrews	Deed George	Printer	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-4	140	
8	Wayne	Flora E.	Stewardess	do	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-6	130	
9	Plant	Robert	do	do	do	do	42	f	do	do	5-6	120	
10	Almshley	Elizabeth	do	do	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-6	151	
11	White	Ellen	do	do	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-4	144	
12	Wiley	John	Steward	do	do	do	30	f	Irish	do	5-7	172	
13	Anderson	Thomas	1st. Steward	do	do	do	42	m	English	do	5-9	158	
14	Seamer	Frank	Steward	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-4	140	
15	Barrow	Richard	Steward	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-9	140	
16	Hampshire	Frederick	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-10	200	
17	Williamson	David	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-6	130	
18	Fletcher	Sam. Alfred	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	146	
19	Lovett	Albert	do	do	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-7	186	
20	Whalley	James	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-6	152	
21	Smith	Charles	do	do	do	do	33	m	Irish	do	5-5	136	
22	Olson	John	do	do	do	Yes	29	m	Spanish	Spain	5-6	144	ship's foreign
23	Franklin	Bartholomew	do	do	do	do	30	m	English	British	5-6	172	
24	McGarrick	Philip	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-6	186	
25	Stanley	David H.	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-4	198	
26	Barter	John	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5-9	147	
27	Willis	Harold	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-4	140	
28	Wright	Robert	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-11	148	
29	Johnson	Robert	1st. Steward	do	do	do	40	m	do	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
30	Wright	Michael	Steward	do	do	do	40	m	Irish	British	5-6	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

Charles Newman  
Master, First or Second Officer,  
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

Philadelphia

Sept 17 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1330

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"H.M.S. ..."*, arriving at *New York*, *September 1917*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(11) Personal Description						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Harrington	Philip	✓	1/1/17	Liverpool	✓	16	M	Irish	British	5-4	117	
2	Seabor	Edward	✓	do	do	do	17	M	English	do	5-1	112	
3	Lang	Henry	✓	do	do	do	25	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5-5	133	
4	Moyle	James H	✓	do	do	do	17	M	English	British	5-8	120	
5	Brown	David	✓	do	do	do	25	M	Irish	do	5-6	125	
6	Leaton	John	✓	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5-11	160	
7	Evoy	Henry	✓	do	do	do	22	M	Irish	do	5-6	135	
8	Donnan	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	22	M	English	do	5-7	120	
9	Ross	David	✓	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	84	
10	Alford	James	✓	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	106	
11	Moore	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	140	
12	McNeill	Francis	✓	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	86	
13	Stokes	Heriberto	✓	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	154	
14	Griffiths	William	✓	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-4	140	
15	Amson	Eric	✓	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	112	
16	Roberts	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	89	
17	Waters	James B	✓	do	do	do	19	M	Irish	Holland	5-5	112	
18	Harmon	William	✓	do	do	do	16	M	Irish	do	5-5	112	
19	Black	Fred	✓	do	do	do	16	M	English	do	5-5	128	
20	Wiggins	William	✓	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	115	
21	Stinchard	Edward	✓	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-11	148	
22	Miletti	Carlos	✓	do	do	do	47	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	196	
23	Wagner	William	✓	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	British	5-5	148	
24	Emmester	Henry	✓	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5-5	128	
25	Atax	Leon	✓	do	do	do	21	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5-7	160	
26	Ferraro	Giuseppe	✓	do	do	do	45	M	Italian	Italy	5-1	115	
27	Clement	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	27	M	English	Spain	5-4	122	
28	Compagnon	Geor	✓	do	do	do	27	M	Irish	Holland	5-10	145	
29	Ferrin	Sanito	✓	do	do	do	27	M	English	Spain	5-11	115	
30	Collins	Edward	✓	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	128	

No 3 Manifested on 5/1

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm R King



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer  
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HAWAIIAN", arriving at New York, September 1st, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(11) Personal particulars						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Mc. Ruffie	William	✓	8/9/17	Liverpool	✓	37	m	Scottish	British	5-7	160	
2	Phillips	Thomas	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	Welsh	do	5-1	131	
3	Friest	David	✓	do	do	✓	44	m	English	British	5-6	142	
4	Anderson	John	✓	do	do	✓	43	m	do	do	5-5	141	no card
5	Mc. Ruffie	John	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	do	do	5-5	141	
6	Mc. Ruffie	John	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	Irish	do	5-5	141	
7	Mc. Ruffie	John	✓	do	do	✓	41	m	Scottish	do	5-5	145	
8	Mc. Ruffie	Leonard	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	English	do	5-1	130	
9	Davis	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	Welsh	do	5-3	134	
10	Mc. Ruffie	John	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	English	do	5-10	160	
11	Baron	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	17	m	do	do	5-4	142	
12	Dee	John	✓	do	do	✓	15	m	do	do	5-1	88	
13	Mc. Ruffie	George	✓	do	do	✓	18	m	do	do	5-3	100	
14	Mc. Ruffie	William	✓	do	do	✓	16	m	do	do	5-5	120	
15	Mc. Ruffie	Charles	✓	do	do	✓	44	m	do	do	5-3	135	
16	Greenland	John	✓	do	do	✓	16	m	do	do	5-3	135	
17	Mc. Ruffie	Edward	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	do	do	5-10	145	
18	Mc. Ruffie	John	✓	do	do	✓	16	m	do	British	4-3	77	
19	Mc. Ruffie	George	✓	do	do	✓	16	m	do	do	4-7	81	
20	Mc. Ruffie	Chris	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	do	do	5-3	145	
21	Mc. Ruffie	Joseph	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	Irish	Y.S.A.	5-4	140	
22	Mc. Ruffie	Martin	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	do	British	5-6	145	
23	Mc. Ruffie	Alexander	✓	do	do	✓	17	m	English	do	5-3	110	
24	Mc. Ruffie	Gilbert	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	do	do	5-3	135	
25	Mc. Ruffie	William	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	do	do	5-5	140	
26	Mc. Ruffie	Charles	✓	do	do	✓	47	m	do	do	5-6	135	
27	Mc. Ruffie	Frank	✓	do	do	✓	17	m	do	do	4-4	80	
28	Mc. Ruffie	Raymond	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	Irish	do	5-3	147	
29	Mc. Ruffie	Samuel	✓	do	do	✓	35	m	English	do	5-5	144	
30	Mc. Ruffie	David	✓	do	do	✓	15	m	Scottish	do	5-3	115	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thor R. King, Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.  
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



11 124



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. "LIVERPOOL", arriving at New York, September 11th, 1917, from the port of Liverpool.

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Rogers	George	3rd Cook	✓	✓	✓	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	
2	Sullivan	Herbert	3rd 3rd Cook	✓	✓	✓	31	M	do	do	5-4	140	
3	Shupe	William	Scullion	✓	✓	✓	17	M	Irish	do	5-6	110	
4	Reinold	Thomas	3rd Cook	✓	✓	✓	20	M	English	do	5-7	130	
5	Burges	Richard	Galley Boy	✓	✓	✓	18	M	do	do	5-4	110	
6	Burges	Henry	1st Butcher	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-9	200	
7	Billitoe	Sam	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	20	M	do	British	5-6	140	
8	Aorman	Harry	3rd do	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	do	5-5	140	
9	Howard	Sam	1st Stater	✓	✓	✓	41	M	Irish	do	5-7	180	
10	Kelly	Thomas	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	20	M	English	do	5-4	140	
11	Orellin	George	3rd do	✓	✓	✓	23	M	do	do	5-7	140	
12	Donnelly	George	3rd do	✓	✓	✓	17	M	do	do	5-6	130	
13	Reppin	Fred	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	34	M	do	do	5-10	140	
14	Leamon	Frank	Coffers Stnd	✓	✓	✓	29	M	do	do	5-4	110	
15	Longstaffe	Charles	do	✓	✓	✓	17	M	Irish	do	5-5	110	
16	Bulman	James	Coffers Stnd	✓	✓	✓	20	M	Irish	do	5-2	110	dark brown
17	Bower	Henry	do	✓	✓	✓	16	M	do	do	5-6	110	
18	Chineall	William	do	✓	✓	✓	16	M	Irish	do	5-0	90	
19	Ackerley	Sam	Captains Steward	✓	✓	✓	17	M	English	do	5-6	110	
20	Astridge	John Arthur	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	20	M	do	do	5-8	130	
21	Gillan	John	Coffers Boy	✓	✓	✓	16	M	do	do	5-3	95	
22	Newman	Charles	Chief Officer	5/9/17	do	Pay-off and re-sign	20	M	do	U.S.A.	5-6	200	
23	Joyce	William	Chief Engineer	5/9/17	do	do	27	M	Irish	do	5-3	200	
24	Turner	John	2nd Asst. Engineer	do	do	do	20	M	English	do	5-6	160	
25	Palto	Sevros	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	Reddish brown hair, dark eyes, not foreign
26	Duffy	Martin	do	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	British	5-10	190	
27	Garvey	Peter E	do	✓	✓	✓	23	M	do	do	5-6	160	
28	Newredy	James	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	19	M	do	do	5-9	180	
29	Porterino	Antonio	do	✓	✓	✓	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	not foreign
30	Francis	Bernard	do	✓	✓	✓							

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John R. King



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

Charles Newman  
Master, First or Second Officer,  
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31 2 15.1. *Aliens*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Artes*

sailing from

*Lianagos*

*Sep 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U.S. born	British	French	German	Italian	Japanese	Spanish	Portuguese								Country	City or Town	
1									<i>Kroghe,</i>									
2									<i>Arson</i>									
3									<i>Demmler</i>									
4									<i>Max</i>									
5									<i>transferred from crew list and admitted</i>									
6									<i>Reading</i>									
7									<i>Director</i>									
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*20/21*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lisc

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ANNUAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Sep 16, 1917

25



Attest of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
I, <u>H. M. Perry</u> , Master of the S.S. <u>Pass</u> from <u>San Francisco</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.																													
Sworn to before me this <u>16th</u> day of <u>Sept</u> , 19 <u>17</u> at <u>New York N.Y.</u>																													
Immigration Officer																													

I, H. M. Perry, Master of the S.S. Pass from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1917 at New York N.Y.

H. M. Perry Master  
H. M. Perry Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No); the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1870, at Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Giving to him relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.**—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







# LIST OR MANIFI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S. S. Miss*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Petersen - Niels Mathias</i>
2	<i>Andersen - Hans Christian</i>
3	<i>Petersen - Svend Oge</i>
4	<i>Frederiksen - Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg - Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson - Carl</i>
7	<i>Krogsh - Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larsen - Adolf</i>
9	<i>Petersen - Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer - Johannes</i>
11	<i>Timmer - Max</i>
12	<i>Petersen - E. Jakob</i>
13	<i>Erichsen - H. Christian</i>
14	<i>Høj - Søren H.</i>
15	<i>Hartwig - Jens</i>
16	<i>Mortensen - Torvald</i>
17	<i>Luhl - Niels Knud</i>
18	<i>Beck - Frithof E. H.</i>
19	<i>Christensen - Jens Peter</i>
20	<i>Olson - Halvor</i>
21	<i>Jensen - Rudolf</i>
22	<i>Löegaard - Jens</i>
23	<i>Pedersen - Eluf</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *Sep. 22* 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>26</i> <i>Mitchell - Harry</i>	<i>1</i> <i>Xilsson - Karl August</i>
<i>19</i> <i>Jorgensen - Clemens Exbarden</i>	<i>4</i> <i>Graptone - Carl</i>
<i>1</i> <i>Xilsson - Hans Peter</i>	<i>2</i> <i>Kjerner - Hans</i>
<i>2</i> <i>Klippberg - Mats</i>	<i>26</i> <i>Larsen - Carl</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Ch. Dahl</i>	<i>K. Petersen</i>
<i>Th. Mortensen</i>	<i>O. Krooks</i>
<i>B. Frederiksen</i>	<i>K. Johnson</i>
<i>M. Timmer</i>	<i>J. Hammer</i>
<i>A. Larsen</i>	<i>J. Olsen</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Ch. Andersen*  
*1st Officer* of the Vessel *Russ*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## CREW

by vessel having such aliens

*Augos Sept 5, 1917*

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>5-9 180</i>
<i>5-11 180</i>
<i>5-7 155</i>
<i>5-9 150</i>
<i>5-10 160</i>
<i>5-9 170</i>
<i>5-10 150</i>
<i>5-7 170</i>
<i>5-10 170</i>
<i>5-10 155</i>
<i>5-10 165</i>
<i>5-9 170</i>
<i>5-10 140</i>
<i>5-7 150</i>
<i>5-8 160</i>
<i>5-10 170</i>
<i>5-6 140</i>
<i>5-6 140</i>
<i>5-7 135</i>
<i>5-6 157</i>
<i>5-6 145</i>
<i>5-5 130</i>

STATES

*New York*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S. S. Russ*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Petersen - Niels Mathias</i>
2	<i>Andersen - Hans Christian</i>
3	<i>Petersen - Svend Oge</i>
4	<i>Frederiksen - Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg - Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson - Carl</i>
7	<i>Kragh - Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larson - Adolf</i>
9	<i>Potterson - Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer - Johannes</i>
11	<i>Trombler - Max</i>
12	<i>Potterson - L. Jakob</i>
13	<i>Erichsen - H. Christian</i>
14	<i>Hög - Sören H.</i>
15	<i>Hartwig - Jens</i>
16	<i>Mortensen - Torvald</i>
17	<i>Kahl - Niels Kio</i>
18	<i>Beck - Frithjof E. H.</i>
19	<i>Christensen - Jens Peter</i>
20	<i>Olson - Halvor</i>
21	<i>Jensen - Rudolf</i>
22	<i>Löegaard - Jens</i>
23	<i>Pedersen - Oluf</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sep. 22*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE

27 *Henrichsen - Julius* 30 *Johansen - Niels W.*  
28 *Olofsson - Ailding S.I.C.* 31 *Ljungström - Philip*  
29 *Halverson - Arden* 32 *Andersen - Christian*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*H. Beck*  
*J. Hartwig*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*O. Chr. Pedersen*

*Chr. Andersen*  
*1st Officer* of the Vessel *Russ*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Occupation	Remarks
1	<i>8/6. 17</i>	<i>Nykolning</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>		
2	<i>11/8. 17</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Grand Norway</i>	<i>5-7 135 Reshipping</i>
3	<i>2/1. 17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>5-6 127</i>
4	<i>5/6. 17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>5-6 145</i>
5	<i>4/6. 17</i>	<i>Nykolning</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>5-5 130</i>

*Andersen*  
*J. Kelly*

## CREW

y vessel having such aliens

*Augos Sept 5, 1917*

## MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-9 130*  
*5-11 180*  
*5-7 135*  
*5-9 150*  
*5-10 160*  
*5-9 170*  
*5-10 155*  
*5-9 170*  
*5-10 170*  
*5-10 155*  
*5-10 165*  
*5-9 170*  
*5-6 140*  
*5-7 150*  
*5-8 160*  
*5-10 170*  
*5-6 140*  
*5-6 140*  
*5-7 135*  
*5-6 127*  
*5-6 145*  
*5-5 130*

STATES

*NY City*  
*since New York*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S. S. Russ*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Sheet No. 1

## CREW

44

by vessel having such aliens

*Argos Sept. 5, 1917*

1917.

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

STATES

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*9 170  
since New York*

*5 9 180*

*5 11 180*

*5 7 155*

*5 9 150*

*5 10 160*

*5 9 170 Transferred to alien manifest*

*5 10 155*

*5 1 150*

*5 10 170*

*5 10 155*

*5 10 165*

*5 9 170*

*5 10 140*

*5 9 150*

*5 8 160*

*5 10 170*

*5 6 140*

*5 6 140*

*5 7 135*

*5 6 157*

*5 6 145*

*5 5 130*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Niels Math</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Hans Christ</i>
3	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Svend Kay</i>
4	<i>Frederiksen</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg</i>	<i>Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Carl</i>
7	<i>Kroghs</i>	<i>Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Adolf</i>
9	<i>Potterson</i>	<i>Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer</i>	<i>Johann</i>
11	<i>Tennler</i>	<i>Max</i>
12	<i>Potter</i>	<i>E. Joh</i>
13	<i>Erichson</i>	<i>H. Chi</i>
14	<i>Hoy</i>	<i>Soren</i>
15	<i>Hartwig</i>	<i>Gen</i>
16	<i>Mortensen</i>	<i>Torbe</i>
17	<i>Lahl</i>	<i>Nick Christian</i>
18	<i>Beck</i>	<i>Fritsch E. H.</i>
19	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Jens Peters</i>
20	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Halvor</i>
21	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>
22	<i>Loegaard</i>	<i>Jens</i>
23	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Oluf</i>
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

<i>8/6 17</i>	<i>Nykobing</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>			
<i>11/8 17</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Grand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5 7 135</i>
<i>2/1 17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Grand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5 6 157</i>
<i>5/6 17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>5 6 145</i>
<i>4/6 17</i>	<i>Nykobing</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>			<i>5 5 130</i>

*under  
J. Kelly*



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S. S. Miss*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Petersen</i> <i>Niels Mathias</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Hans Christen</i>
3	<i>Petersen</i> <i>Anders</i>
4	<i>Frederiksen</i> <i>Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg</i> <i>Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson</i> <i>Carl</i>
7	<i>Kroghs</i> <i>Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larson</i> <i>Adolf</i>
9	<i>Peterson</i> <i>Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer</i> <i>Johannes</i>
11	<i>Tanner</i> <i>Max</i>
12	<i>Peterson</i> <i>E. Jakob</i>
13	<i>Erichsen</i> <i>H. Christian</i>
14	<i>Hog</i> <i>Soren H.</i>
15	<i>Hartwig</i> <i>Jens</i>
16	<i>Mortensen</i> <i>Thorvald</i>
17	<i>Lahl</i> <i>Niels Kristian</i>
18	<i>Beck</i> <i>Fritolf E. A.</i>
19	<i>Christensen</i> <i>Jens Peter</i>
20	<i>Olson</i> <i>Halvor</i>
21	<i>Jensen</i> <i>Rudolf</i>
22	<i>Loegaard</i> <i>Jens</i>
23	<i>Pedersen</i> <i>Oluf</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept 22*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*File*

*John Petersen*  
*Master* of the Vessel *Miss*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

## CREW

41

by vessel having such aliens

*Progos Sept 5, 1917*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

STATES

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5-9 130*

*5-11 180*

*5-7 135*

*5-9 130*

*5-10 160*

*5-9 170 Transferred to alien manifest*

*5-10 150*

*5-9 170*

*5-10 170*

*5-10 155*

*5-10 165*

*5-9 170*

*5-10 140*

*5-9 150*

*5-8 160*

*5-10 170*

*5-6 140*

*5-6 140*

*5-7 135*

*5-6 157*

*5-6 145*

*5-5 130*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S. S. Miss*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Peterson</i> <i>Niels</i> <i>Orin</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Hans</i> <i>Chris</i>
3	<i>Peterson</i> <i>Svend</i> <i>Olaf</i>
4	<i>Fredrickson</i> <i>Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg</i> <i>Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson</i> <i>Carl</i>
7	<i>Kroghs</i> <i>Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larsen</i> <i>Adolf</i>
9	<i>Peterson</i> <i>Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer</i> <i>Johannes</i>
11	<i>Trombler</i> <i>Max</i>
12	<i>Peterson</i> <i>L. Jakob</i>
13	<i>Erichson</i> <i>H. Christ</i>
14	<i>Hög</i> <i>Sören</i>
15	<i>Hartwig</i> <i>Jens</i>
16	<i>Mortensen</i> <i>Torbjørn</i>
17	<i>Hahl</i> <i>Niels Kristian</i>
18	<i>Beck</i> <i>Fritsch</i> <i>E. W.</i>
19	<i>Christensen</i> <i>Jens</i> <i>Peter</i> ✓
20	<i>Olson</i> <i>Halvor</i> ✓
21	<i>Genson</i> <i>Rudolf</i> ✓ <i>Stewart</i>
22	<i>Löegaard</i> <i>Jens</i> ✓ <i>Cook</i>
23	<i>Pedersen</i> <i>Oluf</i> ✓ <i>Boj</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## CREW

41

by vessel having such aliens

*Argos Sept 5, 1917*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-9 130

5-11 180

5-7 155

5-9 150

5-10 160

5-9 170 *Transferred to alien manifest*

5-10 150 *Transferred to alien manifest*

5-9 150 *Transferred to alien manifest*

5-10 170

5-10 155 *Transferred to alien manifest*

5-10 160

5-9 170

5-10 140

5-9 150

5-10 160

5-10 170

5-10 140

5-10 140

5-7 135 *Ship's foreign*

5-6 107

5-6 145

5-5 130

*Under 5-5 130*



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S. S. Miss*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Peterson Nils Mathias</i>
2	<i>Anderson Hans Christian</i>
3	<i>Peterson Svend Oge</i>
4	<i>Frederiksen Bernhard</i>
5	<i>Ljungberg Andreas</i>
6	<i>Johnson Carl</i>
7	<i>Kroghe Oskar</i>
8	<i>Larsen Adolf</i>
9	<i>Peterson Karl</i>
10	<i>Hammer Johannes</i>
11	<i>Tennler Max</i>
12	<i>Peterson E. Jakob</i>
13	<i>Erichsen H. Christian</i>
14	<i>Hoy Soren H.</i>
15	<i>Hartwig Jens</i>
16	<i>Mortensen Thorvald</i>
17	<i>Hohl Nils Kristian</i>
18	<i>Beck Frithjof E. A.</i>
19	<i>Christensen Jens Peter</i>
20	<i>Olson Halvor</i>
21	<i>Gonsen Rudolf</i>
22	<i>Loegaard Jens</i>
23	<i>Pederson Oluf</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York, Sept. 16, 1917*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *17*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

<i>Bernhard Frederiksen</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>
<i>Carl Johnson</i>	<i>A. B.</i>
<i>Oskar Kroghe</i>	<i>A. B.</i>
<i>Adolf Larsen</i>	<i>A. B.</i>
<i>Karl Peterson</i>	<i>A. B.</i>
<i>Max Tennler</i>	<i>O. S.</i>
<i>Halvor Olson</i>	<i>Fireman</i>

Master of the Vessel *S. S. Miss*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected  
10/16/17  
J. M.*

No.	Name	Date	Port	Yes	No	Remarks
19	Christensen	8/6. 17	Nykolbing	yes	22	
20	Olson	11/8. 17	Norfolk	yes	16	born Norway
21	Gonsen	2/1. 17	Copenhagen	no	46	
22	Loegaard	5/6. 17	Copenhagen	no	75	
23	Pederson	4/6. 17	Nykolbing	no	14	

*under  
J. M. Kelly*

## CREW

41

by vessel having such aliens

*Augos Sept 5, 1917*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

*5-9 130*

*5-11 180*

*5-7 135*

*5-9 130*

*5-10 160*

*5-9 170*

*5-10 155*

*5-9 170*

*5-10 170*

*5-10 155*

*5-10 160*

*5-9 170*

*5-6 140*

*5-7 150*

*5-8 160*

*5-10 170*

*5-6 145*

*5-6 140*

*5-7 135*

*5-6 157*

*5-6 145*

*5-5 130*

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Miss*, arriving at *New York 16/5/17*, 191, from the port of *Cienfuegos Sept 5, 1917*.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Petersen	Niels Matthias	Master	12/9.07	Copenhagen	no	55		Denmark	5-9	180		
2	Anderson	Hans Christian	Chief Officer	1/8.15	Copenhagen	no	24		Denmark	5-11	180		
3	Petersen	Lund Oge	"	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	22		Denmark	5-7	155		
4	Frederiksen	Bernhard	Carpenter	13/8.17	Norfolk	yes			Denmark				
5	Ljungberg	Andreas	A. B.	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	61		Denmark	5-9	150		
6	Johnson	Carl	A. B.	13/8.17	Norfolk	yes	25		Sweden	5-10	160		
7	Kroghs	Oskar	A. B.	13/8.17	Norfolk	yes	23		Sweden	5-9	170	Transferred to alien manifest	
8	Larson	Adolf	A. B.	13/8.17	Norfolk	yes	24		Denmark	5-10	150	Transferred to alien manifest	
9	Peterson	Karl	A. B.	13/8.17	Norfolk	yes	19		Sweden	5-9	150	Transferred to alien manifest	
10	Hansen	Johannes	O. S.	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	24		Denmark	5-10	170		
11	Tennler	Max	O. S.	11/8.17	Norfolk	yes	21		German	5-10	155	Transferred to alien manifest	
12	Peterson	L. Jakob	Chief Engineer	13/8.12	Copenhagen	no	44		Denmark	5-10	165		
13	Erichsen	H. Christian	"	8/6.15	Copenhagen	no	30		"	5-9	170		
14	Høj	Søren H.	"	2/1.17	Copenhagen	no	32		Denmark	5-6	140		
15	Hartwig	Jens	Fireman	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	29		"	5-7	150		
16	Mortensen	Norvald	"	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	22		"	5-8	140		
17	Lühl	Niels Kristian	"	11/6.17	Copenhagen	no	27		Denmark	5-10	170		
18	Beck	Fritslif E. A.	"	8/6.17	Nykøbing	no	20		"	5-6	140		
19	Christensen	Jens Peter	"	8/6.17	Nykøbing	no	22		"	5-6	140		
20	Olson	Halvor	"	11/8.17	Norfolk	yes	16		Norway	5-7	135	Transferred to alien manifest	
21	Jensen	Rudolf	Stewart	2/1.17	Copenhagen	no	46		Denmark	5-6	157		
22	Løogaard	Jens	Cook	5/6.17	Copenhagen	no	25		Denmark	5-6	145		
23	Pedersen	Oluf	Boy	4/6.17	Nykøbing	no	19		"	5-5	130		
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

under  
J. Kelly

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. M. Waring, of the Danish S.S. "Rissa", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

H. M. Waring  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Russ

Sept 17 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

New York



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.  
45

S. S. GUTHLAND sailing from Rotterdam, 3rd Sept., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept., 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Brien	William	48	✓	un. m.	3 August 1869. New York City N.Y.	nie.	179 Beebe Avenue New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*A. Holme*  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



SS Gotthard

①

September 21-1917

arr Sept 16-1917

lit



# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Mees, Guile	✓	Greaser
Baert, Pierre	✓	Greaser
Adriaenssens, Nicolas	✓	Greaser
De Hem, Auguste	✓	Fireman
De Pri, Pierre J.	✓	Fireman
Wouters, Laurent	✓	Fireman
baoremans, J. Joseph	✓	Fireman
De Witte, Leopold	✓	Trimmer

Alome

Master of the Vessel GOSSLAND

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless such alien intends to depart from the United States in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States governing the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in cases where such alien intends to depart from the United States in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States governing the immigration of aliens, the master of the vessel may, in his discretion, permit such alien to depart from the vessel at any time prior to the departure of the vessel from the United States, and may, in his discretion, permit such alien to remain on board the vessel for a period of not more than thirty days after the date of the arrival of the vessel in the United States, and may, in his discretion, permit such alien to remain on board the vessel for a period of not more than thirty days after the date of the arrival of the vessel in the United States, and may, in his discretion, permit such alien to remain on board the vessel for a period of not more than thirty days after the date of the arrival of the vessel in the United States.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
9/20/17  
ED

19	Schuddinck	Joseph	✓	do
20	Harriet	Auguste	✓	do
21	De Haeghe	Auguste	✓	do
22	De Haeghe	Auguste	✓	do
23	Futrecht	Joseph	✓	do
24	De Haeghe	Gaston	✓	do
25	De Haeghe	Louis	✓	do
26	De Haeghe	Joseph	✓	O.S.
27	De Haeghe	Adrian	✓	do
28	De Haeghe	Widoes	✓	Business Operator
29	De Haeghe	Lucian	✓	do
30	De Haeghe	Lucian	✓	Chief Engineer 51.8.17

# REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 8th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

P. Berreygers	oiler	✓
Ph. Louis	trimmer	✓
P. Muller	general steward	✓
J. Mulder	Engelward	✓
C. Van Roon	general steward	✓

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Therese  
Purse of the Vessel Gosland.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

24	in.	French	Belgian	5.8	140
46	in.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	136 no can
54	in.	French	Belgian	5.7	150
45	in.	French	Belgian	5.5	129 scar left thumb
45	in.	French	Belgian	5.10	156
37	in.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	116 no can
29	in.	French	Belgian	5.6	130
19	in.	French	Belgian	5.6	130
19	in.	"	"	5.9	132
17	in.	French	Belgian	5.5	110 2 scars on scalp (left hand)
22	in.	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	130 scar right cheek
30	in.	French	Belgian	5.7	140
24	in.	French	Belgian	6	150
52	in.	British	England	5/6	140



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate: September 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

De Kaege, Peter Stimmer  
Kaege, Henry Stimmer

A. Holme

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pass off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, existing in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such or possible action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
9/20/17  
[Signature]

18	<u>G. Loma</u>	<u>Lambert</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>5.8</u>	<u>1 1/2</u>	<u>No. 100</u>
19	<u>Abduddinck</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.7</u>	<u>150</u>	
20	<u>Testiet</u>	<u>Augusta</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.5</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>Scar left thumb</u>
21	<u>De Kaege</u>	<u>Augustin</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.10</u>	<u>156</u>	
22	<u>Schepers</u>	<u>Lambert</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>no. 100</u>
23	<u>Fischer</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>130</u>	
24	<u>De Vaegeere</u>	<u>Gaston</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>130</u>	
25	<u>Leys</u>	<u>Louis</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5.9</u>	<u>132</u>	
26	<u>Leys</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>O.S.</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.5</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>2 scars on scalp (left side)</u>
27	<u>Reus</u>	<u>Adrian</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>5.5</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>Scar right cheek</u>
28	<u>Leys</u>	<u>Victor</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Business Operator</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>5.7</u>	<u>140</u>	
29	<u>Hammond</u>	<u>Lucian</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>do</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>in</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>150</u>	
30	<u>Jennings</u>	<u>James</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>	<u>51.8.17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>England</u>	<u>5/6</u>	<u>140</u>	

\* See list of names on back of form.

\* Any person who furnishes false or incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-12046



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED BY THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

BOATLAND

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at *San Francisco*, *September*, 1917, from the port of *Rotterdam*

NAME		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or released at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>31. 8. 17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 7</i>	<i>155</i>	
4	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>26</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>Two fingers, left hand missing</i>
5	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>3rd</i>				<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belg</i>	<i>5. 6 1/2</i>	<i>167</i>	
6	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 7</i>	<i>170</i>	
7	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Boat Steward</i>	<i>3. 9. 17</i>			<i>30</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 4</i>	<i>152</i>	
8	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Boat Steward</i>				<i>38</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>Scar left thumb</i>
9	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>				<i>39</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Speaker Master</i>				<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 5</i>	<i>200</i>	
11	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>48</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 4</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>28</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>132</i>	
14	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>CB</i>				<i>41</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>154</i>	
15	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 5</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>Scar right cheek</i>
16	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>32</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>146</i>	
17	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>46</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5. 8</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>No can</i>
19	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>54</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 7</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>45</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 5</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>Scar left thumb</i>
21	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>40</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 10</i>	<i>156</i>	
22	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5. 4</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>No can</i>
23	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>29</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>130</i>	
24	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>19</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 6</i>	<i>130</i>	
25	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>19</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5. 9</i>	<i>132</i>	
26	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>O.S.</i>				<i>17</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 5</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Scar on scalp</i>
27	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>22</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5. 5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Scar right cheek</i>
28	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Engine Operator</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5. 7</i>	<i>140</i>	
29	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Boeyens</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>31. 8. 17</i>			<i>52</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>140</i>	

\* See list of names on back of card.

Penalty for giving false or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, *O. L. ...*, of the **WEST ISLAND**, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have annexed the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*(Signature)*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *SEP* 1917, 1917  
*(Signature)*  
Immigration Inspector.

7

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF NAMES OF ALIENS DETAINED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at *San Francisco*, *California*, *U.S.A.*, on *October 17, 1917*, from the port of *Rotterdam*

NAME OF CREW		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether he is and of what nationality at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Van der</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>Oct. 17</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>5.8 115</i>		
2	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.8 130</i>		
3	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Asiel</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Scandinavian Swedish</i>	<i>5.9 155</i>		
4	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.10 156</i>		
5	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Wimpy</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch Belg</i>	<i>6.2 110</i>	<i>second and third finger missing</i>	
6	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>5th</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5.9 140</i>	<i>the longest left hand partly missing</i>	
7	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	<i>6th</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.6 150</i>		
8	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Refugee</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 130</i>		
9	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>Oct. 9.17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 170</i>	<i>deformed right hand</i>	
10	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Crewman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8 175</i>	<i>limping</i>	
11	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>as</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.6 146</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>	
12	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 130</i>		
13	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5.7 175</i>	<i>middle finger left hand missing</i>	
14	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.5 130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>	
15	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5 136</i>	<i>"</i>	
16	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Jacques</i>	<i>Human</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4 168</i>		
17	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.5 160</i>		
18	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6 140</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>	
19	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Pierre J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.8 170</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>	
20	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Laurent</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8 200</i>	<i>small finger right hand missing</i>	
21	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7 170</i>	<i>small finger right hand missing</i>	
22	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4 144</i>		
23	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.11 140</i>		
24	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Cornelius</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6 130</i>		
25	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>6. 140</i>		
26	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Laurent J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>6 160</i>		
27	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Flemish Belgian</i>	<i>5.6 130</i>	<i>straight arm</i>	
28	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>Crewman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.2 145</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>	
29	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5 160</i>	<i>"</i>	
30	<i>Van der</i>	<i>Wimpy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4 130</i>	<i>"</i>	

\* See list of names on back of card.

Names printed in column (2) or (3) and (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, John A. Smith, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigration Inspector

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arrived at New York, N.Y., on September 17, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

51

7

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off at the port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Van der	Constant	Steward	Sept. 17	Rotterdam	No	28	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	130	
2	Van der	Centaine	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		19	m.	"	"	5.4	135	
3	Van der	Jacob	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		46	m.	"	"	5.9	150	
4	Van der	Josiah	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		34	m.	"	"	5.4	122	
5	Van der	Julius	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		49	m.	"	"	5.8	150	
6	Van der	Peter	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		51	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	136	hooked nose
7	Van der	Thomas	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		22	m.	"	"	5.9	150	small finger left hand partly missing
8	Van der	Paul	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		29	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	136	
9	Van der	Abraham	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		27	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	172	
10	Van der	Adrianus	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		28	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	148	right ear partly missing
11	Van der	Therand	Chief steward	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		47	m.	"	"	5.4	262	
12	Van der	Jacques	2nd do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		40	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	175	
13	Van der	Lucas	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		33	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	175	
14	Van der	Peter	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		19	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	175	
15	Van der	Adriaan	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		31	m.	"	"	5.5	135	lip on forefinger, right hand, missing; scar left cheek
16	Van der	Corneilis	do	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		28	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	
17	Van der	Joe	Officer steward	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		28	m.	"	"	5.7	140	
18	Van der	Jaakus	Engineer	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		26	m.	Dutch	Dutch	6.1	150	scar on forehead
19	Van der	Giles	Asst. Eng.	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		34	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	150	
20	Van der	Robert	Chief Cook	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		50	m.	British	England	5.8	196	
21	Van der	Jacques	Baker	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		26	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	112	
22	Van der	Peter	Butcher	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		25	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	160	
23	Van der	Arrie	Assistant Cook	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		30	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	154	
24	Van der	Robert	Scullion	Sept. 17	Rotterdam		16	m.	French	French	5.4	117	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dyckes } Dupon

\* See list of cases on back hereof.  
 Note: Failure to answer fully or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



3

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigration Inspector.*

Gothland

Sept 20 - 1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly attest that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a United States officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

November 3-1917  
Tarr/September 16-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
Man crew  
H 7 Pl 29



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Gorredijk* 9-10 16 Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam* 3-13, *May 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

Passengers on a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

1917.

53

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a coalition with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles, of the S.S. Gardy, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Nov, 19 17  
at NY  
William Keaslett  
Immigration Officer.

14-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply *carpenter*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with Indian blood is not an African Negro and should be classified under that heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 and 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John T. Little, Surgeon of the S. S. Albatross, U. S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, A-2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this affidavit before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act & Rev

5-1-6

5-1-6



List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Almirante" Passengers sailing from Belize, British Honduras, September 9th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Grabham	George	48	✓ M	M. Man	Yes English	Yes England	British	British Honduras Belize	Mr. R. Walter, Friend Belize, British Honduras	British Honduras Belize
2		Grabham	Mary	52	✓ F	M. Housewife	Yes English	Yes England	British	British Honduras Belize	Mr. R. Walter, Friend Belize, British Honduras	British Honduras Belize
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Substantially Disputed*  
*R. S. Leary*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., September 17th, 1917

55

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes 1915 New York	Busk & Daniels, Friends Produce Exchange, New York	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	Northampton
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1915 New York	Busk & Daniels, Friends Produce Exchange, New York	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	Northampton

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edwin H. Hill, Master, of the American S/S "Almirante", from Belize, British Honduras do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Hill

Master Approved

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
at San Francisco  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Does speak language for which exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason of proper name under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN BLACK.  
"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## Number 1

35

16 High Rock Way, Allston, Mass.

27 ✓ M M 12-1-1941 Washington, D. C.

Leg 1125 / 1125

R. S. Lloyd

*E. H. H. H.*  
Master.

cit

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John F. Little, Surgeon of the SS Alvirante, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Stat. of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B-3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
at Wep.  
John F. Little  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Almirante"

Passengers sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, September 10th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Viteri	Jorge	24	M	S Farmer Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatemala Span-Amer	Guatemala City	Guatemala City, Guat	N.Y.	New York,
2		Invernizio	Jose	36	M	M Bookbinder Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy Italian	New York New York City	114th St & 7th Ave., New York	N.Y.	New York
3		Arbus	Mechislao	36	M	M Merchant Yes	English	Yes	Russian Slovenian	England London	Hammermith St., London, Eng.	Guatemala	Guatemala City

John C. ...  
R. S. Lloyd

19

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such line destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or month of year Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.	Whether alien already in the United States.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	San Francisco	Yes	Mr. J. Bencocheta, Friend	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2	Yes	Myself	Yes	New York	Yes	Mrs. L.M. Invernizio, Wife	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	No	Myself	Yes	New York	Yes	Mr. J. Simmonds, Friend	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4						418 Longacre Bldg, New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5							60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
12								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
13								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
14								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
15								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
16								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
17								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
18								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
19								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
20								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
21								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
22								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
23								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
24								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
25								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
26								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
27								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
28								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
29								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
30								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
31								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
32								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
33								No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

58

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is believed in or supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching beliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edwin H. Hill Master, of the American S/S "Almirante", from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B - 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hill

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this

at

17 Sept 1915

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Housing status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply companion, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Read what language).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, East or West Africa. Any alien with an unexpired period of the African race should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraguna) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 59

Vessel "A 1 m i r a n t e", arriving at New York, N. Y. . . . . , September 17th , 1917 , from the port of Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.** Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edwin H. Hill Master, of the American Steamship "Almirante", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. H. Hill

Master, ~~Almirante~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*Almirante*

*Sept 17/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Corglum* Passengers sailing from *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 191*1*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	
1		<i>Doreen</i>	<i>Reine</i>	35	F	<i>M. wife of</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>U.S. Army</i>	<i>150 1/2 St</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2		<i>Yellorg</i>		10	F	<i>S. daughter of</i>						<i>San Francisco</i>	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE. HS 14 V claim to have arrived in the U.S. as passengers on the U.S. ship *U.S. 14 V* in 1910.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of a year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1917

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	22 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	28 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	29 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	30 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	31 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	32 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	33 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-47



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Ryan, of the U. S. S. Oregon, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
at London  
John J. Ryan  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Int. permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 and 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ROBERTA arrived Sept. 12, 1917, 1917, M., from 62

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Hederman, Paul	crew	1			To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Andrews	9/19	6:	-	-	✓
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



66  
17

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

683

VIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

*Irrigatus* et *lucida*

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME.

Number of cells

Signed of

- signed in  
in directions

2 sailing net

Date, Apr 29 1917

To the Incoming Officer in Charge,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 20 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Anton Olsen	Nils Anderson	Knud Knuth
Waldemar Laurson	Konrad Jensen	Edgar Jorgensen
Knud Kjaervig	Bjerg Hansen	Jens Jensen
Algot Erikson	Carl F. Hansen	Christen Knud

7. NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Frederick Hansen ✓	C. Kellstrom ✓	Tom Kjar ✓
Bert Benson ✓	G. Utterman ✓	W. Sorenson ✓
Erin Hansen ✓	Wm. Moraez ✓	Louis Sorenson ✓
Gustav Knudsen ✓	Adams Guarsone ✓	
Alfred Andersen ✓	Antonis Lopez ✓	

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

*G. Hallerup* of the Vessel *Beig Lee*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

October 27. / <sup>from</sup> ~~from~~ <sup>Spain</sup>

Orleans 5-6-1950

Skunk { Inquisitor  
L. ciata

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, J. De Morise, of the S. S. Bergman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 14th day of April, 1917.

WITNESSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*G. Hollen*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of an vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States by vessel or other means, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for such and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, railway, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien who is afflicted with any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with any of the following diseases: (a) loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no vessel shall be granted clearance papers. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255



*S. S. Berglund*, sail

Arriving at Port

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

- 1 *Hallberg*
- 2 *Rasmussen*
- 3 *Rasmussen*
- 4 *Lorenson*
- 5 *Petersen*
- 6 *Christensen*
- 7 *Hansen*
- 8 *Lorenson*
- 9 *Lorenson*
- 10 *Thomsen*
- 11 *Petersen*
- 12 *Holmstrom*
- 13 *Hansen*
- 14 *Hjort*
- 15 *Bentzen*
- 16 *Hansen*
- 17 *Hundson*
- 18 *Andersen*
- 19 *Kallstrom*
- 20 *Uthman*
- 21 *Moraez*
- 22 *Guarasma*
- 23 *Lopez*

*Arrived 27*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed aboard at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1544

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

6-155 C

11-155

8-191

7-155

11-155

11-155

To remain above

10

5-8-150

10

4-150

5-155

5-3-125 To redup

5-11-140 To redup

5-11-194 To redup

5-11-140 To redup

5-7-160

5-9-150 To redup

5-4-155

5-1-150

5-1-140

5-6-150

*Stum* { *Inspection*  
*Discharge*

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Owners, *Danabrey S. Company*  
*C. K. Hansen*  
Local Agents, *New York & Cuba Mail S. Co.*  
Port of Clearance, *Puerto Rico*  
Destination, *New York*

I, *J. Hallberg*, of the *S. S. Berglund*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *6th* day of *Sept*, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*J. Hallberg*  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for such and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

Date, Sept 17, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Antonsen, Alfred	Fireman
Kellstrom, Oscar	Seaman
Atterman, Gustav	"
Moraz, Venas	"
Guaredna, Adrian	"
Popey, Antonio	"

Master of the Vessel  
Borglum

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1225

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30Sept 17

Henry { Inspector  
Doyle

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Owners, Danahy & Co. Company  
C. K. Hansen  
Local Agents, New York & Cuba Mail & Co.  
Port of Clearance, Progreso  
Destination, New York

I, J. H. Halloway, of the St. Borglum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17th day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, St. Borglum

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-1225

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Date, Sept 17, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Sorensen, Paul	Chief Eng's wife
" Volney	Chief
Hederman, Paul	Seaman
Hansen, Fredrick	Cook
Kjor, Sven	Seaman
Hansen, Bent	Fireman
Hansen, Pinner	"
Krudsen, Gustav	"

Master of the Vessel  
Borglum

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1225

Arrived Sept 17, 17  
Inspected by Henry & Clark



# ALIEN CREW LIST

(45)

*S. S. Argleson*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Progreso, Gu.*, *San Juan*, *San Juan*, 10. 7  
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *San Juan*, *San Juan*, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE
1	<i>Hallberg</i>	<i>Julius</i>	42	<i>Master</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1914</i>
2	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	35	<i>Officer</i>	"	"	"
3	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>W. B.</i>	25	"	"	"	"
4	<i>Lorenson</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	37	<i>Engineer</i>	"	<i>No</i>	<i>1910</i>
5	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	37	"	"	"	<i>1914</i>
6	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	28	"	"	"	<i>1915</i>
7	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	25	<i>Steward</i>	"	<i>No</i>	<i>Jan. 1916</i>
8	<i>Lorenson</i>	<i>Louise</i>	35	<i>Stewardess</i>	"	"	<i>July 14, 1917</i>
9	<i>Lorenson</i>	<i>Stalling</i>	10	<i>Child</i>	"	"	<i>July 14, 1917</i>
10	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>J. B. C.</i>	37	<i>Foreman</i>	"	<i>No</i>	<i>July 19, 1917</i>
11	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Fred</i>	35	"	"	"	<i>July 19, 1917</i>
12	<i>Holmstrom</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	19	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	<i>Jan. 1916</i>
13	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Fred</i>	45	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	<i>Aug 23, 1917</i>
14	<i>Kjor</i>	<i>Paul</i>	18	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	<i>July 14, 1917</i>
15	<i>Bentzen</i>	<i>Bent</i>	37	<i>Foreman</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
16	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Coner</i>	30	"	"	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
17	<i>Hundson</i>	<i>Paul</i>	30	"	"	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
18	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	28	"	"	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
19	<i>Hallstrom</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	27	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
20	<i>Uthman</i>	<i>Paul</i>	32	"	"	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
21	<i>Maracz</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	25	"	<i>Polish</i>	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
22	<i>Guaresma</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	"	<i>Aug 26, 1917</i>
23	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	27	"	<i>Spanish</i>	"	<i>Aug 1917</i>
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Henry J. Hallberg*  
*Inspector*

I, *J. Hallberg*, of the *S. S. Argleson*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *10th* day of *Sept*, 1917.  
*J. Hallberg*  
Master, *First or Second Officer*  
Local Agents, *New York & Cuba Mail & Co*  
Port of Clearance, *Progreso*  
Destination, *New York*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.  
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

*Medical Examiner of Aliens.*

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed b

*Deported*

Port of -

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

Discharged: { To ship foreign  
To remain in U.

Discharged: { To remain in U.S.

*In transit*

Tax assessed \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

at

Immigration Officer.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. A. Arnold, Surgeon of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. "Grays", (Residing in and at) San Francisco, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois  
State License, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at

NOTE--If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and the oath shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Greek,	Roumanian,
Armenian,	Hebrew,	Russian,
Bohemian,	Herzegovinian,	Ruthenian (Russnick),
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Bulgarian,	Italian (North),	Scotch,
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian,
Croatian,	Japanese,	Slovak,
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian,
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish,
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American,
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian,
English,	Montenegrin,	Turkish,
Finnish,	Moravian,	Welsh,
Flemish,	Pacific Islander,	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French,	Polish,	
German,	Portuguese,	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ERICSSON

## Passengers sailing from

..SAN JUAN...PORTO RICO

SEPT...12

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	EX	Lazos Acuña	Manuel	40	M S	Mcht. yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan
2	EX	Font	Vicente	24	M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan
3	EX	Fons	Carlos	21	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia
4	EX	Mujica	Agustin	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	EX	Megret	Andres	38	"	Mc.Eng.	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"
6	EX	Alajo de	Esteban	39	" M	Mcht.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Astorga
7	EX	Riera A.	Javier	33	" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan
8	EX	Alvarez B	Jose	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	EX	Carmena Diaz	Francisco	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	EX	Seppendfeld Van	Jacob E. L.	22	"	Trav. Ag.	"	"	Holland	"	"	Willemsstad
11	EX	Lomba	Jose Ma.	52	" M	Mcht.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	San Juan
12	EX	Rubio	Pablo	35	" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	EX	Moncayo	Mariano	54	"	"	"	"	Peru	"	"	"
14	EX	Sorensen	Carl J. C.	30	" M	Magr.	English	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	St. Croix
15	EX	"	Johanna	38	" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	EX	"	Karem	8	" S	no	none	no	"	"	"	"
17	EX	"	Paul	5	" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	EX	Cercedo	Luz	28	" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	EX	"	Manuel	4	" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	EX	"	Francisco	10	" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	EX	"	Carmen	12	" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	EX	"	Luz	5	" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	EX	Perez	Ramon	19	" M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	EX	Pomar	Juan	28	" M	S. Trav. Ag?	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	EX	Rouschenplat	Eberhard	18	" M	Student	"	"	Germany	"	"	"
26	EX	Arbona	Antonio	32	" M	S. Mcht.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"
27	EX	Torres	Amador	47	" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	EX	"	Laura	40	" F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	EX	"	Diego	13	" M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	EX	Murphy	Amey	30	" F	"	English	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 17 1917, 191

68

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law.			
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	26	P.R.	Mr. Manuel Pazos, San Juan, P.R.	No	Indf.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	W	Blk	Br	None	Spain	Pontevedra
2	no	mother	"	"	24	"	Jefferson Medical College, Phila., Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eye glass	5 6	"	Br.	"	"	"	P.R.	San Juan
3	no	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	father	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	himself	"	"	32	Phila.	Sta. Fe Pant. Sugar Co. San Pedro Macori, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	5 6	"	Bl	"	"	"	"	Juncos
6	no	"	"	"	25	P.R.	B. Nelson & Co. San Juan, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Astorga
7	no	Javier Alonso & Co.	"	"	10	"	Javier Alonso & Co. Havana, Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
8	yes	Roque Gonzalez & Co.	"	"	15	"	Roque Gonzalez & Co. Havana, Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	eye glass	5 3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra
9	yes	himself	"	"	6	"	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
10	no	"	"	no	no	"	Everet & Co. N.Y.C.	yes	2mo.	"	"	"	"	eye glass	5 8	"	Gr.	"	"	"	Curacao	Willemstad
11	no	"	"	yes	20	P.R.	Suss. de Villamil, San Juan	no	Indf.	"	"	"	"	none	5 6	"	Br.	"	"	"	Spain	Pontevedra
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Jaime Bosch, Cayey, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.	Cayey
13	no	"	"	"	5	"	H. C. M. Montoya 251 W 97 St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Peru	Lima
14	"	"	"	lwk	"	"	Mr. E. Nielson, St. Croix, V.I.	"	2 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Lt. r Blue	"	"	"	Denmark	Randers
15	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen
18	yes	husband	"	"	alw	P.R.	Mr. Jose M. Torres, Col. Bank, San Juan, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Blk. Br.	"	"	"	P.R.	Rio Piedras
19	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan
20	no	"	"	"	"	"	Stanton Military Academy, Stanton Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia Seminary, Buena Vista, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	mother	"	"	"	"	New York University, N.Y.C.	no	Indf.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Br. Br.	"	"	"	"	Rio Grande
24	"	himself	"	"	"	"	V. Chiro & Co. 11 Broadway St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayamon
25	"	father	"	"	"	"	Friends Academy, Locust Valley, L.I.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Gr.	"	"	"	"	San Juan
26	no	himself	"	"	12	"	Louisiana State Rice Mill Co. New Orleans, La.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blk Br	"	"	"	Spain	Valencia
27	"	"	"	"	29	"	Pascual Subira, once, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Br Br	"	"	"	"	Madrid
28	"	husband	"	"	alw	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
29	yes	father	"	"	"	"	Albany Business College, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
30	no	husband	"	"	8	"	Mr. D. M. Murphy, Encarnada, P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Folger Master, of the SS. J. J. P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Folger  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1911  
at San Juan, P. R.

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with antecedent birth of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph N. Arnold, Surgeon of the Brayor (Sailor Steamer), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 Mo. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois State License Bureau, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. N. Arnold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1911

at Chicago Illinois

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ..... REAZOG

## Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN

SEPT. 12....., 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 17 1917, 191 70

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any other punishment by any court of law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those specified in questions 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	father	yes 4	R.	Uncle Mr. D. M. Murphy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	W			P.R.I.	Bridgetown Barbadoes
2	"	"	" 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			P.R.	Barbadoes
3	"	"	" 18mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Self	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Returning to St. Domingo	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	Br Blue	none	None	St. Domingo
5	Husband	Yes 1917	Yes 1917	Returning to St. Domingo	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	"	"	"	St. Domingo
6	Self	Yes 1917	Yes 1917	Returning to St. Domingo	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	"	"	"	St. Domingo
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14			16mo	1916	Returning to St. Domingo															
15			1916	1916	Returning to St. Domingo															
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. N. Folker, Master of the Am. S. S. "Huntress", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. N. Folker  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

16-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should, respectively, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN OR BLACK.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether "negro" from "C" (color) or "ad" (ad) of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. An alien with mixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

71

S. S. "BRAZOS"

sailing from SAN JUAN

SEPTEMBER 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 17 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hernandez	Manuel	19	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 19, 1898		3709 Woodland Ave. Phila.
2	Plasencia Rodriguez	Rafael	43	M	M	Guayama, P. R., Sept. 20, 1874		C/o Jose Palacios Rodriguez Woodsie, L.I.
3	Ferrer	Manuel E.	19	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Nov. 16, 1897		New York University, N.Y.C.
4	Perez Casaldue	Rafaela	23	F	S	Utuado, P. R., April 5, 1894		14 E. 16 St., N.Y.C.
5	De la Rosa	Aurora	25	F	S	Utuado, P. R., Nov. 22, 1891		" " "
6	Watkins	Mabel	42	F	M	Washington, D.C., Nov. 28, 1874	has US 13	C/o Mrs. F. R. Bonner, The Rochambeau Apts. Washington, -
7	Gonzalez	Mamuel	17	M	S	Aibonito, P. R., Nov. 7, 1900		C/o Luis R. Gonzalez, Armour & Co. Chicago, Ill.
8	Martinez Suris	Carmen	40	F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R., Aug. 12, 1877		52-54 West 92nd. St. N.Y.
9	Ramirez	Jose	19	M	S	Cayey, P. R., Sept. 30, 1898		Travis School, Syracuse, N.Y.
10	Umpierre	Gloria	22	F	S	San Juan, Porto Rico, Jan. 7, 1895		503 West 124 St., N.Y.C.
11	Reichard	Maria Luisa	23	F	S	Aguadilla, P. R., May 5, 1894		905-13 St. Md. Washington, D.C.
12	Correa	Jose F.	19	M	S	Guayama, P. R., May 23, 1898		Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
13	Hernandez	Ricardo J.	22	M	S	Santurce, P. R., Feb. 23, 1895		University of Pennsylvania, Pa.
14	Calderon	Jose	20	M	S	Carolina, P.R., Aug. 22, 1897		Mt. Vernon Intercollegiate Inst. Madison St. Baltimore, Md.
15	Padin	Jesus	15	M	S	Manati, P. R., Sept. 6, 1902		Clason Point Military College Wechester, N.Y.
16	Paradizo	Francisco	32	M	S	Guayama, P.R., Feb. 11, 1884		1741 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Diaz Garcia	Juan	24	M	S	Barceloneta, P. R., Nov. 15, 1893		640 W Franklin St., Baltimore, Md.
18	Davila	Jorge	18	M	S	Bayamon, P. R., Dec. 23, 1899		2 Clement Park, Boston, Mass.
19	Monserrat	Antonio	22	M	S	Manati, P. R., Jan. 12, 1895		University of Maryland, Baltimore.
20	Lopez	Decideria	52	F	W	Bayamon, P. R., April 13, 1865		Mr. Manuel Lopez, Hotel Espana N.Y.
21	Burke	Lawrence Walker	28	M	S	Kennebunk, Maine, July 18, 1890		Kennebunk, Maine
22	Rodriguez	Luis	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 10, 1896		Chicago Hospital College Rhodes Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Vidal	Rafael	19	M	S	Ponce, P.R., June 20, 1898		600 E. 14th St. N.Y.C.
24	Torres	Amador, Mrs.	40	F	M	Aibonito, P.R., Jan. 1, 1877	has US 13	Hotel America, N.Y.
25	Recerra	Diego	61	M	M	" " , May 10, 1856		"
26	ecerra	Diego Mrs.	61	F	M	" " , May 13, 1856		"
27	Valdivieso	Lucas	54	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 23, 1863		Hotel Astor, N.Y.
28	Valdivieso	Jorge Lucas	19	M	S	" " , Sept. 12, 1897		Phillips Ext. New Hampshire
29	Valdivieso	Maria Teresa	16	F	S	" " , Oct. 13, 1899		Gillesley College, Allentown, Pa.
30	Morales	Antonio	18	M	S	" " , April 7, 1899		Hotel America, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. PRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. SEPT. 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 17 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Torres	Diego	13	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 17, 1904	CANCELLED	Hotel Ambler, N.Y.C.
2	Figueroa	Neyes	Florencio	43	M	P.R. April 14, 1874		169 W. 78 St. N.Y.C.
3	Figueroa	Gloria	15	F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R., Dec. 24, 1901		" "
4	Figueroa	Carmen	11	F	S	" " April 5, 1906		" "
5	Negron	Jose A.	18	M	S	Ponce, P.R., June 9, 1899		Columbia University, N.Y.C.
6	Maristany	Carlos	19	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 22, 1898		Green & Lumber St. Baltimore, Md.
7	Vives	Jose Jorge	21	M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 24, 1896		3629 Locus St. Phila, Pa.
8	Cardona	Juan Primo	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R. March 18, 1897		126 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
9	Cabrera	Antonio	18	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 6, 1899		Villanosa College, Villanosa, Pa.
10	Diaz	Jose	18	M	S	Ponce, P. R., Sept. 6, 1899		" " "
11	Martinez	Mercedes	20	F	S	Juana Diaz, P. R., Sept. 24, 1897		Washington University, D.C.
12	Bosch	Guadalupe	19	F	S	Adjuntas, P. R., Dec. 12, 1898		922 Ege St. Washington, D.C.
13	Berrios, Mrs.	Aurelio	40	F	M	Ponce, P. R., May 9, 1877		288 W. 122 St., New York
14	Chardon	Camila	27	F	S	Ponce, P. R., June 12, 1890		114 W. 96 St. N.Y.
15	Rangel	Anastacia	21	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 24, 1896		221 W. 79 St. N.Y.
16	Villaronga	Gabriel	43	M	M	Juana Diaz, April 10, 1873		411 W. 114 St. N.Y.
17	Villaronga Pasarell	Gabriel	18	M	S	Ponce, P. R., Nov. 20, 1899		" " "
18	Nazario	Victor Ernesto	18	M	S	San German, P. R., Jan. 1, 1899		New York City.
19	Suri	Rafael A.	21	M	S	San German, P. R., Aug. 13, 1896		" " "
20	Canals	Eugenio F.	41	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 13, 1875		None yet
21	Matienzo Jr.	Jose	17	M	S	Arecibo, P. R., Mar. 20, 1917		636 Summer St. Stamford, Ct.
22	Cadilla	Arturo	22	M	S	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 3, 1895		George Washington University Washington D.C.
23	Landron	Enrique	19	M	S	Aibonito, P. R., Sept. 19, 1898		Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
24	Landron	Luis	18	M	S	" " Dec. 21, 1899		Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
25	Astol	Manuel A.	22	M	S	Arecibo, P. R., July 22, 1895		College of Medicine, Syracuse, N.Y.
26	Navas	Benigno	22	M	S	" " June 5, 1895		" " " "
27	Vinas	Bernardo	21	M	S	" " Jan. 12, 1896		Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
28	Colon	Jose L.	24	M	S	" " Mar. 22, 1893		New York City.
29	Childs	Raymond B.	45	M	S	Butler, Miss., Aug. 4, 1872		C/o Central Los Casos, 62 Cedar St. N.Y.
30	Ramirez	Gerardo	22	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R., April 23, 1895		231 East 42nd. St. Geostensorfer Bros.

29 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

73

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPTEMBER 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 17 1917, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				
1	Matienzo	Carmen	33	F	S	Palmer, P. R., Mar. 20, 1884	C/o Y.W. C.A. Cambridge, Mass.	
2	"	Manuel	26	M	S	Mayaguez, P. R., Aug. 3, 1891	Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass.	
3	Del Pino	Carmen	22	F	S	Of U.S.A. citizen parents	52-54 West 92nd. St.	
4	"	Maria de la Paz	19	F	S	Ponce, P. R., May 31, 1898	" " " "	
5	Navas Torres	Antonio	24	M	S	Vega Alta, P. R., Dec. 5, 1893	Jefferson Medical College, Phila.	
6	Alvarez Torres	Rafaela de	22	F	S	San Juan, P.R., April 7, 1895	C/o The Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N.Y.	
7	Mirabal	Jorge	16	M	S	New York, April 23, 1901	Franklin & Marshall Academy Lancaster, Pa.	
8	"	Rafael	14	M	S	New York, Dec. 22, 1902	" " "	
9	<del>Santana</del>	<del>Francisco</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Carolina, P. R., June 21, 1899</del>	<del>CANCELLED</del>	<del>University of Pennsylvania, Phila.</del>
10	<del>"</del>	<del>Benicio</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Carolina, P.R., Dec. 22, 1899</del>	<del>CANCELLED</del>	<del>" " "</del>
11	Pigero	Jose	22	M	S	Carolina, P.R., Mar. 19, 1895	Lehigh University, Phila. Pa.	
12	"	Beatriz	19	F	S	Carolina, P.R., Sept. 20, 1898	Beachwood College, Jenkintown, Pa.	
13	"	Genoveva	17	F	S	Carolina, P. R., Aug. 15, 1900	" " "	
14	"	Marta	15	F	S	Carolina, P.R., April 17, 1902	" " "	
15	Fernandez	J. Ramon	65	M	M	San Juan, P. R., July 26, 1852	C/o Manuel Cortada, 133-137 Front St N.Y.C.	
16	"	Carmen de	51	F	M	Guaynabo, P. R., Feb. 17, 1866	" " " "	
17	Bolivar	Pedro	16	M	S	Santurce, P. R., May 19, 1901	" " " "	
18	"	Francisco	15	M	S	Santurce, P. R., July 1, 1902	" " " "	
19	"	Rosita	11	F	S	Santurce, P. R., Aug. 12, 1906	" " " "	
20	Palacios	Enrique	36	M	M	San Juan, P. R., July 15, 1889	Mrs. F. Fernandez, 125W. 112 St. N.Y.C.	
21	"	Manuela	25	F	M	Aguadilla, P. R., Aug. 26, 1892	" " " "	
22	Todd	Clarence L.	35	M	M	Beaver Pa., June 16, 1882	807 Curry Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.	
23	"	Laura	33	F	M	Flemington, N.J. Oct. 21, 1883	" " "	
24	Palmieri Ferri	Julio	20	M	S	Adjuntas, P.R., Aug. 16, 1896	Jefferson Medical College, Phila.	
25	Church	Mallory D.	27	F	S	Washington, D.C., June 20, 1890	1608 20th. St., Washington, D.C.	
26	Mitchell	Graham John	30	M	M	Chico, Cal., Sept. 4, 1887	Columbia University, N.Y.	
27	Mendez	Jesus	20	M	S	Humacao, P. R., June 14, 1897	Box 770 Syracuse, N.Y.	
28	Morales	Pablo	20	M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R., Aug. 28, 1897	Maryland University, Baltimore, Md.	
29	Rodriguez	Juan B.	18	M	S	San Juan, P.R., June 6, 1899	Keystone Academy, Factoryville, Pa.	
30	Martinez	Beatriz	20	F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R., June 18, 1897	Whittier Hall, Columbia University N.Y.	

28 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

74

S. S. "BRAZOS"

sailing from SAN JUAN

SEPTEMBER 12/1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 17 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reed Henry A. Gen.	73	M	Plattsburg, N.Y. June 23, 1844		C/o A. G. O. Washington, D.C.
2	" Henry A., Mrs.	34	F	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 13, 1883		" "
3	" Henry F.	17	M	San Juan, P. R., June 10, 1900		" "
4	Lopez Andres	17	M	Tor Alta, P. R., Jan 15, 1900		Westminister, Maryland.
5	Dooley Henry W.	46	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., April 9, 1871		668 Tenth St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	" Elisa B.K.	34	F	Hudson, Wis., May 31, 1883		" " " " "
7	Perron Rafael	32	M	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 21, 1885	CANCELLED	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.
8	Cintron Carmen	37	F	Guayama, P. R., Jan. 3, 1880		" " "
9	Rufa Carlota	12	F	Yabucoa, P. R., Mar. 3, 1905	CANCELLED	" " "
10	Perron Leticia	6	F	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 18, 1917	CANCELLED	" " "
11	" Maria	30	F	Yabucoa, P. R., July 17, 1887	CANCELLED	" " "
12	" John V.	5	M	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 8, 1912	CANCELLED	" " "
13	" Elvira M.	3	F	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 3, 1914	CANCELLED	" " "
14	Lippitt Helen Wilson	30	F	Washington, D.C. Sept. 28, 1886		2015 O St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	" Jr. Thomas Peary	2	M	Washington, D.C., May 6, 1915		" " "
16	" Jr. Helen Wilson	11	F	Washington, D.C., Oct. 5, 1916		" " "
17	Iglesias Petra	25	F	Trujillo Alto, P.R., Mar. 12, 1882		" " "
18	Carrion Rafael	27	M	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 3, 1890		C/o The Gregg Co., Ltd. 64 Wall St.
19	Ruiz de Andino Mercedes	29	F	San Juan, P. R., Aug. 1, 1888		" " "
20	Ruiz de Carrion Ernestina	27	F	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 11, 1890		" " "
21	Carrion Ruiz Jose Rafael	2	M	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 27, 1914		" " "
22	Diez de Andino Juan	29	M	San Juan, P.R., May 23, 1889		" " "
23	Burton Marie D.	24	F	Washington, D.C., Feb. 26, 1893		The Cordova, Washington, D.C.
24	" Sara M.	6	F	San Juan, P.R., March 10, 1917.		" " "
25	Gordils Jose	51	M	San Juan, P. R., 1898		Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.
26	" Ulpiana	43	F	Cayey, P. R., April 3, 1874		" " "
27	" Carolina	16	F	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 17, 1901		St. Joseph of the Pine, Greenwood, L.I.
28	De Goenaga Francisco H.	20	M	San Juan, P. R., Oct. 28, 1897		Ann Arbor, Michigan.
29	" Concepción	18	F	San Juan, P. R., July 19, 1899		Columbia University, N.Y. C/o Gabriel Hernandez St. 210 College Ave. Ithaca, N.Y.
30	Hernandez Gabriel	19	M	Vega Alta, P. R., Dec. 16, 1897		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

23 lots

26



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. "BRAZOS"

sailing from NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 17 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cryder	Ross W.	37	M	M	Delaware, Ohio, Nov. 20, 1880		Delaware, Ohio
2	Martin	Miles M.	66	M	M	Richmond, Va., Nov. 10, 1850		Dept. of Justice, Washington, D.C.
3	Lopez Cepero	Ines	19	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 21, 1898		Skidmore School of Arts, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
4	Nevares	Jorge	16	M	S	Toa Baja, P.R., Mar. 5, 1901		Danver, Mass. St. John College
5	Mujica	Ana	21	F	S		Federal Court San Juan, Sept. 3, 1917	New York.
6	Caballero	Sara	20	F	S	Agua, P. R., Nov. 15, 1897		1811 North Broad St., Phila.
7	Martinez	Ramon	19	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 13, 1898		Filton Sem, Filton, N.H.
8	Pamero	Rafael J.	21	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 12, 1896		New York University, N.Y.C.
9	Ortiz	Maria	14	F	S	Carrey, P. R., June 17, 1903		Sacret Heart, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Ruiz Soler	Rafael	22	M	S	Aguadilla, P. R., Mar. 23, 1895		Maryland University, Baltimore, Md.
11	Cordova	G.	17	M	S	Juan Diaz, P. R., Sept. 27, 1900		Conway Hall, Carlyle, Pa.
12	Carcia	Ramon	35	M	M	Comerio, P. R., June 23, 1882		Sres. S. Ferrer & Co., 23 Beaver St N.Y.C.
13	Diaz Mor	Rafael	18	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Dec. 7, 1899		Eastman School, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
14	Peña	Sandalio	17	M	S	Saguas, P.R., Jan. 1, 1900		Travis School, Syracuse, N.Y.
15	Kearney	Guillermo Jaime	19	M	S	Aguadilla, P. R., Feb. 11, 1898	CANCELLED.	130 W. 73rd St., N.Y.C.
16	Heriot	Robert S.	16	M	S		Of U.S.A. citizen parents	Shenandoah Valley Academy, Winchester, Va.
17	Lippitt	S. Van Lear	43	M	S	Charleston, W.Va., Feb. 1, 1874		2803 P. St. Washington, N.Y.
18	Johnson	Harrison	39	M	M	Chicago, Ill., Dec. 18, 1877		152 Water St., N.Y.C.
19	Lee	Arthur	17	M	S	San Juan, P. R., April 27, 1900		Worcester Academy, Worcester, Mass.
20	Bertran	Jose	18	M	S	Humacao, P. R., July 15, 1899		Mt. Vernon College, Baltimore, Md.
21	Seraballo	Enrique	18	M	S	Mayaguez, P. R., Aug. 5, 1899		Cushing Academy, Ashburnham, Mass.
22	Perkins Jr.	Edward C.	34	M	M	Balem, Mass., Aug. 11, 1884		Seguin, Texas
23	Kennell	Lester S.	25	M	S	Rochester, N.Y., Jan. 17, 1892		507 Brook. Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
24	Janer	Ana	30	F	S	Rio Piedras, Nov. 30, 1887		640 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
25	Garic	Walter	32	M	M	New Orleans, La., Sept. 27, 1885		217 N. Peters, New Orleans, La.
26	Nadler	Harry Adelbert	28	M	M	Flaquemine, La., April 5, 1889		62 Cedar St., N.Y.C.
27	"	Georgie R.	27	F	M	Baton Rouge, La. June 19, 1890		" " "
28	"	Georgie	4	F	S	Basenada, P. R., June 10, 1913		" " "
29	" Jr.	Harry Adelbert	12	M	S	Basenada, P. R., Dec. 4, 1915		" " "
30	Giuliani	Rene	19	M	S	Vieques, P. R., Feb. 14, 1898	CANCELLED.	330 Third Ave., New York.

28 lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

76

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT. 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 17 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Jimenez	Mamed	19	M S	Caguas, P. R., April 12, 1897	641 W Franklin St., Baltimore, Md.
2	Bou	Alfredo	22	M S	Coroal, P. R., June 21, 1895	1342 13St. Washington, D.C.
3	Sojo	Angela	40	F M	Mayaguez, P.R., Aug. 13, 1887	Mr. M. Cerecedo, San Juan, P.R.
4	Vilella	Arturo	23	M M	Lares Sept. 1, 1884	80 & 82 Pine St., N.Y.C.
5	Sanchez	Agustin	20	M S	Vega Baja, P. R., Dec. 20, 1896	Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.
6	Santiago	Fustina	21	F S	Rip Pinar, P.R., Mar. 3, 1896	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
7	Scherr	Amalia	38	F M	Married to an American citizen	Roosevelt, L.I.
8	Woolley	Hester	45	F S	Toms River, N.J., June 7, 1872	359 St. John Place, Brooklyn
9	Bird	Julio	19	M S	Fajardo, P. R., Jan. 9, 1899	C/o L. M. & P. Armstrong, 106 Wall St., N.Y.
10	Scherr	Frederick	38	M M	His father naturalized when he was a minor	Roosevelt, L. I.
11	Lugo	Jose R.	32	M M	San German P. R., Jan. 4, 1885	80 & 82 Pine St. N.Y.C.
12	Pascaran	Jose	23	M S	Mayaguez, P. R., Mar. 3, 1894	446W 59 St., N.Y.C.
13	Snowden	William H.	34	M S	Bayonne, N.J., July 26, 1883	788 Ave a Bayonne, N.J.
14	Sprague	Rufus B.	43	M M	Athol, Mass., Jan. 18, 1875	Bradley St. Swampscott, Mass. Boston, Mass.
15	Andrews	Mary P.	32	F W	Auburn, Maine, Sept. 7, 1885	118 Commonwealth St. Boston, Mass. Auburn, Maine
16	Antonetti	Salvador	19	M S	Arroyo, P. R., Sept. 27, 1898	New York University, N.Y.C.
17	Carrillo	Felix	27	M S	Fajardo, P. R., Jan. 27, 1890	59 St. 27, N.Y.C.
18	Baer	Herbert J.	19	M S	Buffalo, N.Y., Nov. 24, 1897	425 Frankling St. Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Aguilu	Jorge	24	M S	April 23, 1893	C/o Jefferson Medical College, Phila., Pa.
20	Wirth	John J.	39	M M	New York City, N.Y., Aug. 4, 1878	211 W 108th St. N.Y.C.
21	Surias	Luis F.	21	M S	Barceloneta, P. R.; May 1, 1896	Baton Rouge, La.
22	Warmbold	George	29	M M	N.Y., N.Y., Dec. 10, 1888	East Orange, N.J. 53 Cambridge St.
23	"	George, Mrs.	27	F M	Jahon, N.J., Dec. 17, 1890	" " " "
24	"	Dorothy	2	F S	N.Y., N.Y., Oct. 17, 1915	" " " "
25	"	Robert	3	M S	San Juan, P. R., June 3, 1914	" " " "
26	Randall	David M.	34	M M	Newton, Kansas, May 15, 1883	U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C.
27	Davis	Ralph Eaton	35	M S	Alton, Illinois, Aug. 9, 1882	" " " "
28	Santini	Celestino	20	M S	Barraquitas June 5 1897	Columbia University
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



17.

, from

• •

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S. S. S.*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *SEP 17 1917*, 191, from the port of *SAN JUAN*

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gasser	Sydney	Waiter	12 Sep 17	San Juan	Yes	22	M.	Russian	USA	5.7	130	Manifest
2	Mayday	Salvador	"	✓	✓		26	M	P.R.	✓	5.9	170	Do nothing
3	Angie	Emily	"	✓	✓	"	24	M	of S. S. S. S.	✓	5.6	130	Do nothing
4	Anderson	Lee	Workman	✓	✓		43	M.	Norway	USA	5.10		
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Stewart* } *Inspector*  
*Responsible*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Folger, of the S. S. "Fuzo", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1917

W. H. Folger  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

W. H. Folger  
Immigrant Inspector.

Brazos

Sept 17 / 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 11

79

4

Clara Morrison, Md.

to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

*September 11, 1917*

*W. W. [illegible]*

*5-1-2*

	US	Ind
17	0	26
9	7	16
26	16	22

“Race or people  
the language they speak,  
the mother  
African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.

Revised

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 77 \\ \hline 19 \end{array}$$







List B

States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1917.

80

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for the purpose of carrying on business, or is engaged in any such activity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any foreign Government.	Whether coming to reason of any other, or to be employed, or to be engaged in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes—													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	\$50	YES	1907 7/1/17 Husband MR J PEARCY	188 GARFIELD PLACE BRKLYN NY	NO	INDIA	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLUE	NEWFOUNDLAND	WITLESS B
2	"	"	\$25	"	1903 7/1/17 DR G LEWIS 78 PROSPECT PL WEST BRKLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	\$900	"	1913 8/1/17 Home 315- 66TH ST BRKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	CANADA	WILKIN
4	"	HUSBAND	\$100	"	1917 6/1/17 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	ST JOHNS
5	"	FATHER	NONE	"	1917 6/1/17 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
6	"	SELF	\$ 25	NO	1917 6/1/17 Cardinal School 167 WINYAN ST NEW BRONX NY	YES	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DARK	BLUE	"	BELL ISLAND
7	"	"	\$50	NO	1917 6/1/17 Sister Mrs J CARE 108 HENRY ST BROOKLYN	"	1 year	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FAIR	BLUE	"	ST JOHNS
8	"	"	\$150	YES	1916 BRKLYN CAME BRKLYN PA	"	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GREY BLUE	"	"
9	"	"	\$50	NO	1917 6/1/17 TAYLOR HOSPITAL ST JOHNS HOSPITAL	"	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	LIGHT BLUE	CANADA	VICTORIA B.C.
10	"	"	\$41	"	1900 BROAD ST PHILA. PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DARK BROWN	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	ST JOHNS
11	"	"	\$60	"	1917 6/1/17 C HILD 25 10TH AVE 101 N 10TH ST PHILA. I. LY.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FAIR	BLUE	"	"
12	"	"	\$200	YES	1916 NEW YORK GRAND HOTEL N.Y. BROADWAY.	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	\$1000	"	1917 6/1/17 BRUSHING HOTEL BROADWAY N.Y.	"	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BROWN	"	"
14	"	"	\$800	NO	" " " "	"	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	GREY	"	BRIGUS

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the S. S. Hargel, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1917  
at St. Johns  
Wm. J. Martin  
Master Officer.  
John A. R. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



A

Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. FLORELL sailing from ST JAMES NP SEPT 12TH 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 19TH 1917.

No. ONE LEFT	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	ALLISON	FRANCES	23		F S	JERSEY CITY N.J. OCT 26TH 1893		Home 2540 BOULEVARD JERSEY CITY N J
2	PONTER	CHARLES S	55		M M	BROOKLYN N Y APRIL 9TH 1862		Home 112 W 27TH ST NEWYORK.
3	STONE	JAY	65		M M	NEW YORK JULY 4TH 1852		Home 65 WYMAN AVE BROOKLYN NY
4	BARTLETT	ROBERT	42		M S	BORNE IN NEWFOUNDLAND	1907. KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN N.Y.	AERO CLUB 297 MADISON AVE NY.
5	FRUITY	PETER	38		M M	" ENGLAND	SEP 12TH 1912 NEWYORK	Home 66 WEST 46TH ST NEW YORK
6	JOHNSON	JANE	48		F S	" NEW ZEALAND	SEP 12TH 1912 NEWYORK	Home 3850 INDIANA AVE CHICAGO ILL.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Montgomery  
Island to Barbados*

*6 bit*

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



E

Form 620  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11-808

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

82

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from HALIFAX, SEPT 15TH 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 17TH 1917.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FINIS	SINGUIS	34		M		DEMARCO	2nd 4751066	15th Avenue
2	ROBOTAM	CHESLAR	64		M		NEWARK N J OCT 15TH 1853	U.S. DISTRICT COURT N Y AUG 29TH 1916	21 PARK ROW NY.
3	NOVELL	GENEVIEVE	29		F		BROOKLYN N Y MAY 16TH 1888	PP 53739	102 WILLIAM ST EAST CHANCE E. J.
4									9 ARCADE PLACE BRLY. NY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Montgomery  
John A. P. Robinson

3

cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-724



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pavacdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross owners, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Pavacdonald

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORIZEL

## Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX

SEPT 15TH, 1911

7

Passengers sailing from																HALLIFAX		SEPT 18TH, 1917.	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.															
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)						
1		WYATT	AGNES	30	F	S	STEWESSYS	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	ENGLISH	U. S. BROOKLYN	Mother MRS M WYATT BAYFORD N.S.	NY	BROOKLYN					
2		LAMUSSE	GEORGES	53	M	M	COMSK	" ENGLISH	" FRANCE	FRENCH	" NEW YORK	8 W. 101ST ST NEW YORK	NY	NEW YORK					
3		LAMUSSE	SAINT	49	M	F	NONE	" FRENCH	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "					

32

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List F

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

81

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Martin, Master of the S.S. Thorvald, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Martin  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 19 17  
at Halifax

Sh. M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (How long has been in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *C*

85

*S. S. FLORIZEL*

*sailing from*

*ST. JOHNS N.F.*

*SEPT 10TH*

*1917.*

*Arriving at Port of*

*NEW YORK*

*SEPT 17*

*1917.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WAUGH	FREDRICK C	21	M	S	London ENGLAND	PARENTS U. S. CITIZENS	25 E 14TH ST NEW YORK
2	HINES	RALPH	20	M	S	BOSTON MASS 4TH 1897		RICHMOND HILL BAYLY NY. 1445 SOUTH BRIGGS AVE
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Montgomery*  
*Wm A. Richards*

*cit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Flamingo, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Det., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORIZEL Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S N. P., SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	ADMITTED	EAGAN	MARY	60	✓	F	M NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEWFOUNDED IRISH	N.F.'LD PRESTWATER	MRS D BEAN PRESTWATER N.F.'LD	MASS	BOSTON	
2		LUSCOLBE	ALMA	22	✓	F	S BOOKER	"	"	"	ENGLISH	U. S. NEWYORK	4 EIGHT ST ST JOHN'S IP.	LY	BROOKLYN NEW YORK	
3		WHELAN	AGATHA	27	✓	F	S	"	"	"	IRISH	"	PHILADELPHIA COLLIERIES N.F.'LD	PA	PHILA.	
4		WHELAN	BERNADINE	24	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		WHELAN	CHRISTINA	24	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	ADMITTED	HIVE	MAY	16	✓	F	S NONE	"	"	"	ENGLISH	U. S. BROOKLYN	2 V. COLA PLACE BRAY NY.	NY	BROOKLYN	
7		HIVE	THOMAS	10	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8		BRANFIELD	PELIK	46	✓	M	M SLASHMAN	"	"	"	"	"	NEWFOUNDED ST JOHN'S	MRS F BRANFIELD CARBORAR NE.	MASS	BROOKLYN
9		GRANTER	ANIE	17	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	CAPT A KEAN 25 BRISCOE ST	MASS	BROOKLYN
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 19TH, 1917.

87

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	\$60. YES	1908	BRUNN	16, RIVER PLACE BRUNN NY	YES 3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRLIGHT BLUE	NONE	NEWTONS LAD FRESH WATER	
2	"	"	\$35."	1917	BRUNN	MRS E RIVERA	NO	INDETER	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	DARK BROWN	"	ST JAMES	
3	"	"	\$10."	1912	BRUNN	MRS N BURKE	YES 2 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	COLLIER	
4	"	"	\$10."	"	BRUNN	3039 BELLEVUE ST PHILA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	
5	"	"	\$10."	"	BRUNN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	
6	"	MOTHER	1909	1917	BRUNN	AUNT MISS M BRADSHAW	NO	INDETER	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	FAIR BROWN	"	SAULTOIS	
7	"	"	"	"	BRUNN	7 VERONA PLACE BROOKLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	SELF	\$200."	1916	NY.	MISS KELLY	YES	1	1	1	1	1	"	"	5 8	"	"	CAROLAN	
9	"	"	\$100."	"	"	237 EAST 58TH ST NEW YORK	"	1	1	1	1	1	"	"	5 2	"	"	ST JOHN'S	
10						315 68TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	1	1	1	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin, Master of the S. S. George, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1917  
at St. John

Henry K. Richardson  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

S. S. FLORIZEL

sailing from HALIFAX

SEPT 15TH, 19

17 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT 17TH 19

17.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BERNEY	RAYMOND	33	M	S	AUSTIN TEXAS MARCH 3RD 1884		Home 232 SOUTH ST JAMAICA L.I.
2	MILAN	WILLIAM	19	M	S	LYNDEB TENN AUG 1ST 1898		Home LYNDEB TENN.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Montgomery  
Wm. A. W. Richards

Infant

2 cit

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Alfred M. Reed*, Surgeon of the *Red Cross Co.*, *Omaha*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N.S. Medical Act*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

89

*Alfred M. Reed*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Hungary.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



H.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

## Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX N S

SEPT. 15TH ..... 1917.

36

Total passengers . . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be furnished on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 19TH 1917

90

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Have in possession of money or property for sale and to be used in the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.												Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Have in possession of money or property for sale and to be used in the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.
1	YES FATHER	NONYES	BORNE IN U.S.			Mr J E WILLIAMS 36 BAY 13TH ST BRLYN	NO	INDIST	YES	NO	NO	NO	LO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	LIGHT BLUE	ROSE	U S A	BROOKLYN		
2	"	"	"	"	"	Mr M T HALL 157 BAY 20TH ST BRLYN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin of the S. S. Florid, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 514 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1917  
at Ir. Y.  
W. J. Martin  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-drow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or another island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Harriet*, arriving at *New York*, left *17*, 1917, from the port of *Halifax*

92

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) B or T
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight			
1	McMartin	William J.	✓ Master	14/9/17	Halifax	no	36	all	Irish	Newfoundland	5'5"	160	none		
2	Lucker	John E.	✓ Mate	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'9"	205	"		
3	Hing	John R.	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	"	44	"	French	Canada	5'7"	185	"		
4	Quinn	John	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	Newfoundland	5'9"	165	"		
5	Pinsent	John	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'6"	165	"		
6	Power	Michael J.	✓ Boatman	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'7"	172	"		
7	Burry	Joseph	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'7"	148	"		
8	Pittman	Thomas	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	175	"		
9	Best	Richard	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"		
10	Vicount	James	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"		
11	Bailey	Charles	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"	73	
12	Greene	Thomas	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'3"	185	"		
13	Power	John	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"		
14	Molloy	William	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"		
15	Davis	Alexander	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'6"	160	"		
16	Power	Arthur	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		
17	Greenman	Robert	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
18	Dooly	William	✓ et. B.	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'10"	172	"		
19	Carter	Eril S.	✓ Wireless Operator	"	"	"	25	"	English	England	5'5"	160	"		
20	Whelton	W. et.	✓ do.	1/9/17	New York	"	23	"	American	American	5'8"	158	"	703 1592	
21	Reader	John V.	✓ Chief Engineer	10/9/17	St Johns	"	40	"	English	England	5'10"	156	"		
22	Lamelin	John Y.	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	"	33	"	Scottish	Newfoundland	5'7"	146	"		
23	Collins	Eric H.	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'5"	135	"		
24	Taylor	Herbert	✓ 4th do.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"		
25	Davis	John	✓ Cook	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
26	Simmons	Edward	✓ do.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'	175	"		
27	Hennibury	Thomas	✓ do.	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'9"	160	"		
28	Sengrode	Manuel	✓ Fireman	1/9/17	New York	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	"		
29	Sanos	Francisco	✓ do.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
30	Yule	Jose	✓ do.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul, of the U.S. Mail, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
John A. Schuler  
 Immigration Inspector.

(2)  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Florigel*

*Sept 18/17*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

93

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Sept. 22nd, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alexandro Guero, Drummer

H. Pequerra, do

H. Ojico, do

Alfred Moody, Butcher

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Vila, Fireman

Marcelino Sansobre, Drummer

Jose Morales, do

Magnus Chaden, Butcher

Master 10. J. Martin of the Vessel Horizel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

17	Reus	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"
18	Harvey	James	✓	"	"	"	"
19	Dick	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"
20	Chapman	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"
21	Mc Cormack	Harry	✓	Steward	"	"	"
22	Lynch	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"
23	Mc Hardy	Edith	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"
24	Verge	Harry	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"
25	Cuthrie	Paul	✓	Sold. do.	"	"	"
26	Butler	Joseph	✓	3rd. do.	"	"	"
27	Mc Kinnon	Jack	✓	Baker	"	"	"
28	Hudson	Alagnus	✓	Butcher	"	"	"
29	Torman	William	✓	Butcher	"	"	"
30							

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-compliance with the provisions of this act is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Sept. 22nd, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Jose Vila	Fireman	Age 24	Height 5' 9"	Weight 185
Marcelino Sansobre	Drummer	21	5' 7"	150
Jose Morales		25	5' 8"	168
Magnus Chaden	Butcher	24	5' 7"	150

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

10. J. Martin  
Master of the Vessel Horizel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

14-1544

20	all	"	5' 3"	125
23	all	English	5' 6"	150
24	all	Irish	5' 8"	155
24	all	Irish	5' 5"	140
19	all	"	5' 5"	146
35	all	Scotch Canadian	5' 2"	135
21	all	English	5' 9"	150
20	all	"	England	5' 9"
22	all	"	England	5' 3"
36	all	Scotch	5' 7"	154
21	all	Danish	5' 7"	150
22	all	Irish	5' 7"	122



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

	Hearsey	James	✓	"	"	"	23	all	Irish	"	5'7" 132
18	Heck	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	20	all	"	"	5'3" 125
19	Chapman	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	23	all	English	"	5'6" 150
20	Mc Cormack	Harry	✓	Steward	Harold	"	<del>21</del>	all	Irish	"	5'8" 155
21	Lynch	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	24	all	Irish	"	5'5" 140
22	Mc Hardy	Edith	✓	Stewardess	"	"	19	all	"	"	5'5" 140
23	Verge	Harry	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	35	all	Scotch Canadian	5'2" 135	
24	Cuthrie	Fred	✓	Sold. do.	"	"	21	all	English	Stamford	5'9" 150
25	Butler	Joseph	✓	3rd. do.	"	"	20	all	"	England	5'3" 120
26	Mc Kinnon	Jack	✓	Baker	"	"	22	all	"	Stamford	5'3" 140
27	Hansen	Elzagnus	✓	Butcher	"	"	30	all	Scotch	"	5'7" 150
28	Torman	William	✓	Painter	"	"	24	all	Danish	Denmark	5'7" 150
29							22	all	Irish	Stamford	5'7" 122
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 17*, 191*7*, from the port of *Hatfield*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bourgeois	Aras	✓ Steward	1/9/17	San Pedro	no	25	cl	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	160	
2	Garcia	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	22	cl	"	"	5'9"	145	
3	Gonzalez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	25	cl	"	"	5'6"	150	
4	James	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	24	cl	"	"	5'5"	130	
5	Garcia	Yomas	✓ "	"	"	"	25	cl	"	"	5'6"	152	Scars on face
6	Mendez	Man	✓ "	"	"	"	20	cl	"	"	5'6"	154	
7	Gonzalez	Marcelino	✓ Steward	"	"	"	21	cl	"	"	5'7"	150	
8	Gonzalez	Jose	✓ Steward	"	"	"	25	cl	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	32	cl	"	"	5'7"	140	
10	Rey	Ramon	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	16	cl	"	"	4'11"	125	
11	Jones	Francis H.	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	53	cl	English	England	5'10"	190	Scars on face
12	Johnson	John	✓ 2nd do.	10/9/17	Albatross	"	28	cl	"	Irish	5'7"	156	
13	Johnson	John	✓ Steward	"	"	"	22	cl	"	"	5'9"	175	
14	Gonz	Harry	✓ Watcher	"	"	"	22	cl	"	"	5'8"	150	
15	Garger	James	✓ "	"	"	"	24	cl	Irish	"	5'4"	145	
16	Snyder	Stanley	✓ "	"	"	"	22	cl	English	"	5'9"	158	
17	Reich	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	23	cl	Irish	"	5'7"	132	
18	Hearsey	James	✓ "	"	"	"	20	cl	"	"	5'3"	125	
19	Hick	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	23	cl	English	"	5'6"	150	
20	Chapman	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	21	cl	Irish	"	5'8"	155	
21	McCormack	Harry	✓ Steward	"	"	"	24	cl	Irish	"	5'5"	140	
22	Lynch	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	19	cl	"	"	5'5"	146	
23	McHardy	Edith	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	35	f	Scottish	Canada	5'2"	125	
24	Yerge	Harry	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	21	cl	English	England	5'9"	150	
25	Cuthrie	Frank	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	"	28	cl	"	England	5'3"	210	
26	Butler	Joseph	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	"	22	cl	"	England	5'3"	140	
27	McKinnon	Jack	✓ Baker	"	"	"	34	cl	Scottish	"	5'7"	150	
28	Madison	Magnum	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	24	cl	Danish	Denmark	5'7"	150	
29	Forman	William	✓ Watcher	"	"	"	22	cl	Irish	England	5'7"	122	
30	- H. Mangano -												

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. A. R. Richardson, of the SS. Thetis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have held the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1917  
Wm. A. R. Richardson  
 Immigration Inspector.

Wm. A. R. Richardson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Vinovia*, arriving at *New York*, Left *15*, 1917, from the port of *London - 24 Aug 24-17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Gronow</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>24/8/17</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>168</i>	
2	<i>Liggett</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>H. 1st Officer</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
3	<i>Boel</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>A. 2nd</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Nation</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>D. 3rd</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>31</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Currie</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Young</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>6-1</i>	<i>154</i>	
7	<i>Sticol</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3rd</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Snoffat</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4th</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>152</i>	
9	<i>Heate</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>Telegraphist</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Blagden</i>	<i>George</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Toguchi</i>	<i>Yoshio</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Photo taken Cut mark on right thumb</i>
12	<i>Baxter</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Sailor</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
14	<i>Dean</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>Brain</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>Ah</i>	<i>Wai</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Snake on right arm Scar on right cheek</i>
17	<i>Lo</i>	<i>Tie</i>	<i>Boiler</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>39</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Bite on left arm Right little finger</i>
18	<i>Lo</i>	<i>Yung</i>	<i>Quater Master</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Short (cut mark)</i>
19	<i>Leong</i>	<i>Tai</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>nil</i>
20	<i>Lai</i>	<i>Sui</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>41</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Anchor Chinese American flag, tattoo tattoo on left arm</i>
21	<i>Ah</i>	<i>Sing</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>35</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Top of head bald</i>
22	<i>Yip</i>	<i>Sing</i>	<i>Lamps</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>39</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Scar on right temple</i>
23	<i>Low</i>	<i>Tung</i>	<i>Sailor</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>33</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
24	<i>Ah</i>	<i>Yow</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>W on left arm</i>
25	<i>Ah</i>	<i>Sing</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
26	<i>Ah</i>	<i>Tat</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
27	<i>ah</i>	<i>Kow</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>nil</i>
28	<i>Caan</i>	<i>Kee</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
29	<i>Lam</i>	<i>Tat</i>	<i>Longman</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>33</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
30	<i>Chong</i>	<i>Song</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>44</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 07

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS *Yindria*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 15*, 1917, from the port of *London, Aug 24-1917*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Chang	Hang	✓ Greaser	24/8/17	London	no	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-2	145	Chinese flap on left or right arm
2	Ah	Low	✓ "	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	5-2	135	Scar on face
3	Chong	Long	✓ No. 1. Fireman	"	"	no	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	Scar on face
4	Ching	Hips	✓ Fireman	"	"	no	26	"	"	"	5-2	115	Scar on face
5	Chow	Chin	✓ "	"	"	no	31	"	"	"	5-5	127	Scar on the chest
6	Lam	Hing	✓ "	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5-5	125	Scar on right side of face
7	Ah	Lau	✓ "	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	5-5	136	nil
8	Lo	Thun	✓ "	"	"	no	34	"	"	"	5-5	140	nil
9	Lo	Yung	✓ "	"	"	no	32	"	"	"	5-1	142	nil
10	Hong	wang	✓ "	"	"	no	32	"	"	"	5-1	127	nil
11	Chong	Choi	✓ "	"	"	no	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	nil
12	Too	Lang	✓ "	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	5-1	115	nil
13	Chang	Pow	✓ "	"	"	no	31	"	"	"	5-5	138	nil
14	Lam	Jab	✓ "	"	"	no	23	"	"	"	5-2	135	nil
15	Lo	Joseph	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	no	37	"	"	"	5-3	145	nil
16	Ah	Yung	✓ "	"	"	no	26	"	"	"	5-2	136	Scar on left arm
17	Hung	How	✓ Asst. "	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	5-1	145	Mole on the chin
18	Lee	Kim	✓ Cook	"	"	no	39	"	"	"	5-2	140	nil
19	Long	Yung	✓ Asst. cook	"	"	no	28	"	"	"	4-9	110	nil
20	Ho	Book	✓ Fireman	"	"	no	29	"	"	"	5-3	125	nil

V. Linggic } Inspectors  
H. G. Wright }

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen Cronow, of the Ss Vinovia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2- check and so on)

Stephen Cronow  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1917

V. P. Rizzo  
Immigration Inspector.

Vinovia

Sept 17 - 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

19	Nickson Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	41 M Arrow Lean 5 7 1/2 154
20	Sanay Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	30 M Dane " 5 7 154
21	Jenson Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	39 F Spanam Chikan 5 6 1/6
22	Lunden Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	47 M Dane Lean 5 4 136
23	Gibson Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	22 M Lued Lean 5 10 170
24	Hoodhams Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	26 M Eng Brit 5 7 140
25	Bond Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	26 M Eng Brit 5 2 1/2 146
26	Lafrenais Cyril	✓	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	19 M Eng Brit 5 6 140
27	Johnson William	✓	2 Engineer	"	"	"	43 M Eng Brit 5 10 1/2 158
28	Lee William	✓	3 "	"	"	"	33 M Eng Brit 5 7 154
29	Storey Joe George	✓	4 "	"	"	"	27 M " " 5 11 160
30	Nichols George	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	13 M " " 5 9 1/2 47
							46 M " " 5 7 154

J. J. Donovan Inspector  
J. H. Fisher

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

1100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Merle* arriving at *N. Y.* *Sept 10* 191 *from the port of* *South Shields*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid oil or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Barey	Joseph	✓ Master	Aug 27-1917	So. Shields	No	44	M	Eng	British	5'9"	150	
2	Scallen	John A	✓ 1 Mate	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6"	161	
3	Hestgarth	Richard	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'3"	140	
4	Bruce	Robert	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	25	M	Scot	"	5'5"	147	
5	Pasquet	Leon	✓ Hireless	"	"	"	18	M	Eng	"	5'7"	140	
6	Darison	Cyril	✓ Steward	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	115	
7	Francis	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	148	
8	Ellis	Wesley	✓ Cook	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	154	
9	Wade	George	✓ Cook	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'2"	140	
10	Brown	Tom	✓ "	"	"	"	42	M	Scot	"	5'4"	150	
11	Michelson	Adolf	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	34	M	Fin	Russ	5'7"	168	
12	Turner	Albert	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	44	P.	Eng	British	5'7"	142	
13	<del>Dant</del>	<del>Seaman</del>	<del>Seaman</del>										
14	Nicolson	Thomas	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5'7 1/2"	166	
15	Gullett	John	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	Eng	"	5'6"	140	
16	Olson	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	"	50	M	Swed	Scan	5'7 1/8"	178	Defective vision R.E.
17	Shink	Mils	✓ "	"	"	"	36	P.	Dane	"	5'9"	154	
18	Holfakson	Tollaks	✓ "	"	"	"	41	M	Norw	Scan	5'3 1/2"	154	
19	Nelson	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	Dane	"	5'7"	154	
20	Sanay	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	34	P.	Span Am	Chilian	5'6"	161	
21	Jenson	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	47	M	Dane	Scan	5'4"	136	
22	Lunden	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	22	M	Swed	Scan	5'10"	170	
23	Gibson	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'7"	140	
24	Hoodhams	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	Eng	Brit	5'2 1/2"	146	
25	Bond	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	Eng	Brit	5'6"	140	
26	Lafrenais	Cyril	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	"	43	M	Eng	Brit	5'10 1/2"	158	
27	Johnson	William	✓ 2 Engineer	"	"	"	33	M	Eng	Brit	5'7"	154	
28	Lee	William	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
29	Storey	Joe George	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9 1/2"	147	
30	Nichols	George	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"	154	

J. J. Donovan Inspector  
J. P. Fisher

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Murelo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Sept, 1917

*Joseph H. Carey*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*J. J. Donovan*  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
100

Enacted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Mark*, arriving at *W.D. York*, 16 *Sept* 1917, from the port of *South Shields*

No. and list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lavis	George	✓ <i>Steward</i>	27.9.17	<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	58	m	Eng	British	5-4 1/2	140	
2	Donald	William	✓ <i>Steward</i>	29.9.17	<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	50	"	Eng	British	5-7 1/2	140	
3	Wright	George	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	53	"	Eng	British	5-4 1/2	134	
4	Morrison	Thomas	✓ <i>Fireman</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	30	"	Afr Bl	"	5-8	140	
5	Miller	David	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	36	"	Eng	British	5-2	126	
6	Scott	Matthew	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	27	"	Eng	British	5-8	135	
7	Sliver	George	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	33	"	Eng	British	5-5	136	
8	Hurst	Oscar	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	22	"	Scand	Sweden	6-1	182	
9	Macdonald	Juan	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	49	"	Sp Am	Chile	5-8	165	
10	Pena	Vincent	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	39	"	Afr Bl	Port	5-8	179	
11	Macdonald	Manuel	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
12	Macdonald	Ramon	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	46	"	"	"	5-6	160	
13	Hellson	Gustave	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	33	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	170	
14	Pena	John	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	39	"	<del>Spanish</del>	Venezuela	5-6	150	
15	Ernst	William	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	37	"	"	Chile	5-4	140	
16	Smith	Charles	✓ <i>ATB</i>	31.9.17	<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	53	"	Scot	British	5-4	133	
17	Marvin	Joseph	✓ <i>Fireman</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓				U.S. City			
18	Pearson	George	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	39	"	Scot	British	5-6 1/2	140	
19	Smith	Stephen	✓ <i>Steward</i>		<i>S. Shields</i>	✓	50	"	Irish	"	5-5	135	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*J. J. Donovan* Inspector  
*H. H. Harker*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Bailey, of the SS Mirolo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1917

J. H. Sullivan  
Immigration Inspector.

Joseph H. Bailey  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Mirolo

Sept 17 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *[Signature]*, Surgeon of the *[Signature]*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had *[Signature]* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a *[Signature]* examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *[Signature]* number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this *[Signature]* day of *[Signature]*, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

*November 24-1917*  
*arr September 17/1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

*16 sign  
man crew  
H 7 PLE*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*Jennie Stops*  
*S. S. Kavarahoe* *9-10* sailing from *Le John NB* *5-14*, *Aug 30*, 1917

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
1	<i>Tax</i>		<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Heavily</i>	<i>yr yr</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>for Carl Carlson</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Head Tax paid*

*NOV 20 1917*

*Emm by S. Rute*

*from above*  
*by Rute*

*32*



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AUTH.]

103



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon	
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or	
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a	
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	
also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said	
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____	
at _____	
Immigration Officer.	

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
 surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
 in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
 my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
 States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
 information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question form follows: Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or who is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Manifest		Non-manifest	
		Older	Older
Age	Year	Older	Older
	Older	Older	Older
	Older	Older	Older

W

1 Further medical exam.

*Resby. foreign*

*A. Macle 9/17 1850*

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<p>1. 1/2 cup of oatmeal</p> <p>2. 1/2 cup of milk</p> <p>3. 1/2 cup of fruit</p>	<p>1. 1/2 cup of rice</p> <p>2. 1/2 cup of meat</p> <p>3. 1/2 cup of vegetables</p>	<p>1. 1/2 cup of soup</p> <p>2. 1/2 cup of bread</p> <p>3. 1/2 cup of fruit</p>





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Stephen, arriving at New York, 15 September, 1917, from the port of La Tabla, E. S. P. 8-12-1917

NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							Physical marks or peculiarities
				(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
Family name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

105

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 16, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS
<u>acton ali</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>Sudin Hassan</u>	"
<u>Edhat Mohammed</u>	"
<u>Hassan Joseph</u>	"
<u>Ali Ahmed</u>	"
<u>Tera Hassan</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Ali Bobad</u>	"
<u>Soh Khinda</u>	"
<u>Hassan Khan</u>	"
<u>Ahmed Abdul</u>	"
<u>Ahmed Mohamed</u>	"
<u>Hassan Ali</u>	"
<u>Ali Hassan</u>	"
<u>Mohamed Ali</u>	"
<u>Salah Mohamed</u>	"
<u>Mohamed Ahmed</u>	"
<u>Sahay Antonio</u>	"
<u>Budal Mohamed</u>	"

2nd officer Harvey A. Korte  
of the Vessel St. Stephen

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alienism and admitted under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-120

Inspected  
10/16/17  
C. B. M.

26	Tera	Hassan	do	"	"	"	"	59	138	"	"
27	Ali	Bobad	Fireman	"	"	"	"	59	114	"	"
28	Soh	Khinda	do	"	"	"	"	59	141	"	"
29	Hassan	Khan	do	"	"	"	"	56	157	"	"
30	Ahmed	Abdul	do	"	"	"	"	57	128	"	"
1	Ahmed	Mohamed	do	"	"	"	"	57	138	"	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation papers.  
e made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Small Ship*, arriving at *New York*, on *September 1917*, from the port of *La Pallice, Fr. Sept 2-1917*

Physical marks or peculiarities

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>David</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>168</i>	
3	<i>Korman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>6/17</i>	<i>La Pallice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>168</i>	
4	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>148</i>	
5	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>138</i>	
6	<i>Frank</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>La Pallice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>162</i>	
7	<i>John</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>George</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>La Pallice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>144</i>	
9	<i>Edward</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>168</i>	
10	<i>Robert</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>165</i>	
11	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>La Pallice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>154</i>	
12	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>180</i>	
13	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>167</i>	
14	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>148</i>	
15	<i>Frank</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-</i>	<i>154</i>	
16	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>137</i>	
17	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4/16</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>132</i>	
18	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>La Pallice</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>Tattoo on back</i>
19	<i>How</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>153</i>	
20	<i>Long</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>M.R. Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>138</i>	
21	<i>Ali</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/31/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
22	<i>Lussan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
23	<i>Mohammed</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
24	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
25	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>148</i>	
26	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>138</i>	
27	<i>Obadiah</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>114</i>	
28	<i>Khinda</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>141</i>	
29	<i>Khan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>157</i>	
30	<i>Abdul</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>128</i>	
31	<i>Mohammed</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>Arab</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>

See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation papers.  
e made upon



## 2155

191

Norman R. Moore  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

4. 7. 5 Immigration Inspector.

Physical marks or peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ization papers.  
be made upon







1. *James A. Moore*, of the *S. S. Saint Stephen*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *Dec*, 1917

*Chas. E. Smith*  
Immigration Inspector.

*Saint Stephen*

*Sept 17 1917*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

pers.  
upon



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

108

Date Sept 15, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Entire crew of 61 to be paid off in New York

Master of the Vessel Edward J. Gussner

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to regulate the immigration of aliens, and to provide for the enforcement of the same, and for other purposes, and for the collection of the same.

Number 1

109

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1917

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1917					
YORK	Yes	British	5'-3 1/2"	145 lbs	
YORK	-	English - British	5'-6"	190 lbs	
YORK	-	Scandinavian - Dane	5'-9 1/2"	162 lbs	
YORK	-	Welsh - British	5'-6"	150 lbs	
YORK	-	Welsh - British	6'-4 1/2"	155 lbs	
YORK	-	Danish - Denmark	5'-11 1/2"	175 lbs	
YORK	-	Argentine - Argentine	5'-7"	135 lbs	
YORK	-	American Born	5'-7 1/2"	168 lbs	
YORK	-	Spanish - Chili	5'-3"	150 lbs	
YORK	-	American Born	6'-0"	175 lbs	
YORK	-	Spanish - Spanish	5'-4"	140 lbs	
YORK	-	Shillans - Shilli	5'-9"	170 lbs	
YORK	-	Argentine - Argentine	5'-11"	155 lbs	
YORK	-	Brazilian - Brazilian	5'-9"	150 lbs	
YORK	-	American Born	5'-8 1/2"	145 lbs	
YORK	-	Scot - British	5'-10"	160 lbs	
YORK	-	Scot - British	5'-10"	140 lbs	
YORK	-	Scot - British	5'-9"	160 lbs	
YORK	-	English - British	5'-9"	136 lbs	
YORK	-	American Born	5'-6"	125 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - American Born	5'-10"	170 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - Portuguese	5'-9"	120 lbs	
YORK	-	Maltese - British	5'-6"	145 lbs	
YORK	-	Holland - Holland	5'-8"	160 lbs	
YORK	-	American Born	5'-9"	170 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - British	5'-8 1/2"	250 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - British	5'-11"	180 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - Fianama	5'-9"	175 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - British	5'-6"	139 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - Portuguese	5'-9"	160 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - British	5'-9 1/2"	160 lbs	
YORK	-	African Bld - British	5'-9 1/2"	150 lbs	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passed under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1907, for the purpose of providing for the  
Board of War Pensions, which was created by  
Statute of the Board upon arrival at a part of the  
United States.

1093

10/5)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

109.

S. S. Freshfield

sailing from

New York

July 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sept 13

1917

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When-where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Goodwin John Henry	29	2	Master	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Yes	British	British	5'-3 1/2"	140 lbs	
2	Richards Percy John	40	3	1st Mate	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	English	British	5'-6"	190 lbs	
3	Svensen Hardy Emil	23	6	2nd Mate	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Scandinavian	Dane	5'-9 1/2"	162 lbs	
4	Owens Griffith John	23	3	3rd Mate	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Welsh	British	5'-6"	150 lbs	
5	James Leukie Rees	26	11	Carpenter	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Welsh	British	6'-4 1/2"	185 lbs	
6	Jorgensen Richard John	33	1	Boatman	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Danish	Denmark	5'-11 1/2"	175 lbs	
7	Gonzales Pedro	23	2	Sailor	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'-4"	135 lbs	
8	Hamilton Edward Francis	34	1		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	American	Rota	5'-7 1/2"	168 lbs	
9	Joseph Peter	49	9		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Spanish	Chili	5'-3"	150 lbs	
10	Benjamin Rueben	24	6		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	American	Rota	6'-0"	176 lbs	
11	Fernal Gabrielle	29	3		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Spanish	Spanish	5'-4"	140 lbs	
12	Meyica Raymond	21			JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Chilean	Chile	5'-9"	170 lbs	
13	Bertolini Fernando	22	7		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Argentine	Argentina	5'-11"	155 lbs	
14	Da Silva Jose	21	3		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Brazilian	Brazil	5'-9"	150 lbs	
15	Arwin Robert	34	4		JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	-	American	Rota	5'-8 1/2"	145 lbs	
16	Pattison John Hall	35		5th Eng	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Scot	British	5'-10"	160 lbs	
17	Melson James	30	6	2nd Eng	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Scot	British	5'-10"	140 lbs	
18	Lawson Neil	25	5	3rd Eng	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	Scot	British	5'-9"	160 lbs	
19	Botton Cyril	25	5	4th Eng	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	English	British	5'-9"	136 lbs	
20	Greenwood William	30	6	5th Eng	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	-	American	Rota	5'-6"	125 lbs	
21	Lang Rex	27	11	Donkeyman	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	American Rota	5'-10"	170 lbs	
22	Gomes Joseph	25	11	Stoker	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	Portuguese	5'-9"	120 lbs	
23	Thompson Domerica	25	6	Greaser	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Maltese	British	5'-6"	145 lbs	
24	Berwart John	30	3	Greaser	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	Dutch	Holland	5'-8"	160 lbs	
25	Rogan Edward Joseph	27	5	Greaser	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	American	Rota	5'-9"	170 lbs	
26	Mothsall Alexander	40	4	Fireman	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	British	5'-8 1/2"	250 lbs	
27	Sealy John	21	4		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	British	5'-11"	180 lbs	
28	Foster Willie Nathaniel	25	5		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	Vanuatu	5'-9"	175 lbs	
29	Lee Isaac	31	2		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	British	5'-6"	139 lbs	
30	Hayton Eugene	21	2		JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	Portuguese	5'-9"	160 lbs	
	Morrison Octavius	35			JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	British	5'-9 1/2"	160 lbs	
	Hood Charles	25			JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	-	African	British	5'-9 1/2"	150 lbs	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

110

S. S. *Trustfield*

sailing from *New York*

1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Sept 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.								
1	Dallas Lucien Clarence	21	5	M	Foreman	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	African Bk	Panama	5'-9"	162	As
2	Dunn Michael	28	5	M	"	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-5"	145	As
3	Santos Conrado	27	2	M	"	JUL 10 1917 NEW YORK	African Bk	Brazilian	5'-7"	166	As
4	Howard Raymond G.	25	5	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	6'-0"	170	As
5	Figaro Alexander	26	3	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	Span. Am.	Chile	6'-0"	166	As
6	Sanchez Aurelio	32	2	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	Span. Am.	Chile	5'-6"	150	As
7	Pickney William Sydney	31	3	M	Chief Steward	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	English	British	5'-9"	160	As
8	Thomson John	24	11	M	2nd Steward	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Scot	British	6'-0"	160	As
9	McDonald William Turnbull	19	10	M	3rd Steward	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Scot	British	5'-5"	145	As
10	Robinson Thomas Henry	25	4	M	4th Steward	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	English	British	5'-9 1/2"	140	As
11	Free William	19	5	M	M.R. Steward	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Scot	British	5'-3"	135	As
12	Hammann Edward Alfred	27	6	M	Chief Cook	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-11"	175	As
13	Hill Frederick Walter	37	1	M	2nd Cook	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	English	British	5'-2"	115	As
14	Lindholm John August	24	9	M	3rd Cook	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Swedish	American	6'-2"	135	As
15	Mann Walter	46	6	M	Surgeon	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Scot-Scotia	British	5'-8"	187	As
16	Rabbits Gordon B.	31	6	M	1st Wireless	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	Newfoundland	British	5'-10"	137	As
17	Robinson Alfred Briggs	21	10	M	2nd Wireless	JUL 9 1917 NEW YORK	English	British	5'-7"	135	As
18	Sumner Thomas	42	2	M	1st Gunner	MAY 9 1917 Halifax N.S. No	English	British	5'-4"	140	As
19	Hampton Robert	21	7	M	2nd Gunner	MAY 9 1917 Halifax N.S. No	Newfoundland	British	5'-4"	145	As
20	Hollister William S.	60	6	M	Voluntary	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-11 1/2"	185	As
21	Downey Patrick	46	6	M	Foreman	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-6"	145	As
22	Hopkins John	56	4	M	Horseman	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-7"	144	As
23	Bury Joseph	22	9	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-6 1/2"	123	As
24	Murphy John	37	9	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-4 1/2"	143	As
25	Wilkinson William	22	4	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-7"	125	As
26	Lewis Harry	24	10	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-0"	135	As
27	Barry James	18	4	M	"	JUL 12 1917 NEW YORK	American	Rota	5'-5"	124	As
28	Kahn Jules	39	11	M	Painter	AUG 24 1917 Genoa	American	Rota	5'-4 1/2"	140	As
29	Alleye Joseph	40	7	M	Sculleryman	AUG 30 1917 Gibraltar	African Bk	British	5'-4"	175	As
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(2)

Freshfield

Sept 17/1917



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

111

113

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sid of Haelech*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 17*, 191 *7*, from the port of *Routan, C. Honduras*

191

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Biddle	Allister	Master	Jan 17/17	Portland	Do	40	M	French Canadian		5-9 1/2	155		
2	Boneltzer	Joshua	Mate	Jan 17/17	"	"	30	"	German	"	5-9 1/2	155		
3	Baker	Jacob	Cook	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-9 1/2	155		
4	<del>Bladstone</del>	<del>Bladstone</del>	1st B	Jan 17/17	Portland	"	20	"	2nd Bk B.K.L.		5-8 1/2	150		
5	Matthews	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	147		
6	Richardson	Purple	"	"	"	"	33	"	English Canadian		5-7 1/2	150		
7	Salido	Comulo	S.S.	Sept 17/17	Routan	"	16	"	Hon. Hond.		5-4	124		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-fulfillment to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-5220

ization papers.  
be made upon

16-216



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Maid of Harbeck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

John Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

3433  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Maid of Harbeck

Sept 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

pers.  
upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 113

S. S. Doston City sailing from Bristol Aug 25th 1917 Arriving at Port of Sept 16 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PARTING	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barney	John Joseph	54	✓ male	Master	Aug 24th Bristol	20	Eng	British	5' 11 3/4	168	1st Mate
2	Maxtin	Norman	48	✓	Mate	"	"	do	British	5' 8	154	
3	Harrison	"	"	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	do	British	5' 11	158	
4	Millidge	"	"			"	"	do	British	6' 1 1/2	172	
5	Smith	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 3 1/2	182	
6	Excisionette	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 5	120	
7	Gunning	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 2 1/2	134 1/2	
8	Shellard	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 5 1/2	140	1st Mate
9	Murphy	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 10 1/2	170	
10	Dorley	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7	166	
11	Woodward	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7 1/2	182	1st Mate
12	Matthews	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 4 1/2	128	
13	Mock	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 6 1/2	140	
14	Webb	"	"			"	"	do	British	6' 0	164	
15	Binkby	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 6	140	
16	Gunnar	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7	150	
17	Bumberley	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 10	135	
18	Morris	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7	128	
19	White	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 9	140	
20	Trape	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 8	154	
21	Wadlam	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 6	141	
22	Herdy	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 8 1/2	147	
23	Passy	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 4	147	
24	Prose	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 11	140	
25	Margord	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7	144	
26	Harpon	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 7	144	
27	Lusk	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 4	126	
28	Roelings	"	"			"	"	do	British	5' 4	187	
29	Knight	William	16	✓	Cabin Boy	"	"	do	British	4' 11	72	
30	Wood	James	24	✓	Leading Seaman	"	"	do	British	5' 1	107	

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 26th 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Ed. Pearson

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Freeman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Has a number of Salted marks on body  
arms, about 5 ft 5 in

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

of the Vessel Doston City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be answered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

113

S.S. Boston City sailing from Bristol Aug 25<sup>th</sup>, 1917 Arriving at Port of NYC, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carey John Joseph	54	Male	Master	Aug 24 <sup>th</sup> Bristol	No	Eng	British	5' 11 1/2"	168	1st Mate
2	Maxtin Norman	48	Male	Mate	" "	"	Eng	British	5' 8"	154	
3	Passion	21	Male	2 <sup>d</sup> Mate	" "	"	Eng	British	5' 11"	158	
4	Knillidge						Eng	British	6' 1 1/2"	172	
5	Smith						Eng	British	5' 3 1/2"	182	
6	Cucionotta						Eng	Italian	5' 8"	120	
7	Gunning						Eng	British	5' 2 1/2"	134 1/2	
8	Shellard						Eng	British	5' 5 1/2"	140	Longer than average
9	Murphy						Eng	British	5' 10 1/2"	170	
10	Dorley						Eng	British	5' 7"	166	
11	Woodward						Eng	British	5' 7 1/2"	182	Yellow mark on face
12	Matthews						Eng	British	5' 7 1/2"	182	Longer than average
13	Mock						Eng	British	5' 4 1/2"	128	
14	Webb						Eng	British	5' 6 1/2"	140	
15	Binkley						Eng	British	6' 0"	164	
16	Summerit						Eng	British	5' 6"	140	
17	Cumberledge						Eng	British	5' 7"	150	
18	Morris						Eng	British	5' 10"	135	
19	White						Eng	British	5' 7"	128	
20	Trape						Eng	British	5' 9"	140	
21	Wadland						Eng	British	5' 8"	154	Yellow mark on face
22	Herdy						Eng	British	5' 6"	141	Yellow mark on face
23	Passy						Eng	British	5' 8 1/2"	147	
24	Prose						Eng	British	5' 4"	147	
25	Harford						Eng	British	5' 11"	140	
26	Harpon						Eng	British	5' 7"	144	Yellow mark on face
27	Lusk						Eng	British	5' 7"	144	Yellow mark on face
28	Roelings						Eng	British	5' 4"	126	Yellow mark on face
29	Knight	William	16	Male			Eng	British	5' 2"	137 1/2	
30	Woods	James	24	Male	Leading Seaman		Eng	British	4' 11"	75	
							Eng	British	5' 1"	107	
							Eng	British	5' 5"	134	

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 26<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Har. Pearson

### DESCRIPTIONS.

Freeman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Has a number of tattoo marks on body  
arms, about 5 ft 5 in

John J. Carey  
Master of the Vessel "Boston City"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



S. S. *Dooten*

Downloaded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States from a ship or other conveyance by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number *113*

at Port of *San Francisco*, 19*17*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2284

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>the (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837) (838) (839) (840) (841) (842) (843) (844) (845) (846) (847) (848) (849) (850) (851) (852) (853) (854) (855) (856) (857) (858) (859) (860) (861) (862) (863) (864) (865) (866) (867) (868) (869) (870) (871) (872) (873) (874) (875) (876) (877) (878) (879) (880) (881) (882) (883) (884) (885) (886) (887) (888) (889) (890) (891) (892) (893) (894) (895) (896) (897) (898) (899) (900) (901) (902) (903) (904) (905) (906) (907) (908) (909) (910) (911) (912) (913) (914) (915) (916) (917) (918) (919) (920) (921) (922) (923) (924) (925) (926) (927) (928) (929) (930) (931) (932) (933) (934) (935) (936) (937) (938) (939) (940) (941) (942) (943) (944) (945) (946) (947) (948) (949) (950) (951) (952) (953) (954) (955) (956) (957) (958) (959) (960) (961) (962) (963) (964) (965) (966) (967) (968) (969) (970) (971) (972) (973) (974) (975) (976) (977) (978) (979) (980) (981) (982) (983) (984) (985) (986) (987) (988) (989) (990) (991) (992) (993) (994) (995) (996) (997) (998) (999) (1000) (1001) (1002) (1003) (1004) (1005) (1006) (1007) (1008) (1009) (1010) (1011) (1012) (1013) (1014) (1015) (1016) (1017) (1018) (1019) (1020) (1021) (1022) (1023) (1024) (1025) (1026) (1027) (1028) (1029) (1030) (1031) (1032) (1033) (1034) (1035) (1036) (1037) (1038) (1039) (1040) (1041) (1042) (1043) (1044) (1045) (1046) (1047) (1048) (1049) (1050) (1051) (1052) (1053) (1054) (1055) (1056) (1057) (1058) (1059) (1060) (1061) (1062) (1063) (1064) (1065) (1066) (1067) (1068) (1069) (1070) (1071) (1072) (1073) (1074) (1075) (1076) (1077) (1078) (1079) (1080) (1081) (1082) (1083) (1084) (1085) (1086) (1087) (1088) (1089) (1090) (1091) (1092) (1093) (1094) (1095) (1096) (1097) (1098) (1099) (1100) (1101) (1102) (1103) (1104) (1105) (1106) (1107) (1108) (1109) (1110) (1111) (1112) (1113) (1114) (1115) (1116) (1117) (1118) (1119) (1120) (1121) (1122) (1123) (1124) (1125) (1126) (1127) (1128) (1129) (1130) (1131) (1132) (1133) (1134) (1135) (1136) (1137) (1138) (1139) (1140) (1141) (1142) (1143) (1144) (1145) (1146) (1147) (1148) (1149) (1150) (1151) (1152) (1153) (1154) (1155) (1156) (1157) (1158) (1159) (1160) (1161) (1162) (1163) (1164) (1165) (1166) (1167) (1168) (1169) (1170) (1171) (1172) (1173) (1174) (1175) (1176) (1177) (1178) (1179) (1180) (1181) (1182) (1183) (1184) (1185) (1186) (1187) (1188) (1189) (1190) (1191) (1192) (1193) (1194) (1195) (1196) (1197) (1198) (1199) (1200) (1201) (1202) (1203) (1204) (1205) (1206) (1207) (1208) (1209) (1210) (1211) (1212) (1213) (1214) (1215) (1216) (1217) (1218) (1219) (1220) (1221) (1222) (1223) (1224) (1225) (1226) (1227) (1228) (1229) (1230) (1231) (1232) (1233) (1234) (1235) (1236) (1237) (1238) (1239) (1240) (1241) (1242) (1243) (1244) (1245) (1246) (1247) (1248) (1249) (1250) (1251) (1252) (1253) (1254) (1255) (1256) (1257) (1258) (1259) (1260) (1261) (1262) (1263) (1264) (1265) (1266) (1267) (1268) (1269) (1270) (1271) (1272) (1273) (1274) (1275) (1276) (1277) (1278) (1279) (1280) (1281) (1282) (1283) (1284) (1285) (1286) (1287) (1288) (1289) (1290) (1291) (1292) (1293) (1294) (1295) (1296) (1297) (1298) (1299) (1300) (1301) (1302) (1303) (1304) (1305) (1306) (1307) (1308) (1309) (1310) (1311) (1312) (1313) (1314) (1315) (1316) (1317) (1318) (1319) (1320) (1321) (1322) (1323) (1324) (1325) (1326) (1327) (1328) (1329) (1330) (1331) (1332) (1333) (1334) (1335) (1336) (1337) (1338) (1339) (1340) (1341) (1342) (1343) (1344) (1345) (1346) (1347) (1348) (1349) (1350) (1351) (1352) (1353) (1354) (1355) (1356) (1357) (1358) (1359) (1360) (1361) (1362) (1363) (1364) (1365) (1366) (1367) (1368) (1369) (1370) (1371) (1372) (1373) (1374) (1375) (1376) (1377) (1378) (1379) (1380) (1381) (1382) (1383) (1384) (1385) (1386) (1387) (1388) (1389) (1390) (1391) (1392) (1393) (1394) (1395) (1396) (1397) (1398) (1399) (1400) (1401) (1402) (1403) (1404) (1405) (1406) (1407) (1408) (1409) (1410) (1411) (1412) (1413) (1414) (1415) (1416) (1417) (1418) (1419) (1420) (1421) (1422) (1423) (1424) (1425) (1426) (1427) (1428) (1429) (1430) (1431) (1432) (1433) (1434) (1435) (1436) (1437) (1438) (1439) (1440) (1441) (1442) (1443) (1444) (1445) (1446) (1447) (1448) (1449) (1450) (1451) (1452) (1453) (1454) (1455) (1456) (1457) (1458) (1459) (1460) (1461) (1462) (1463) (1464) (1465) (1466) (1467) (1468) (1469) (1470) (1471) (1472) (1473) (1474) (1475) (1476) (1477) (1478) (1479) (1480) (1481) (1482) (1483) (1484) (1485) (1486) (1487) (1488) (1489) (1490) (1491) (1492) (1493) (1494) (1495) (1496) (1497) (1498) (1499) (1500) (1501) (1502) (1503) (1504) (1505) (1506) (1507) (1508) (1509) (1510) (1511) (1512) (1513) (1514) (1515) (1516) (1517) (1518) (1519) (1520) (1521) (1522) (1523) (1524) (1525) (1526) (1527) (1528) (1529) (1530) (1531) (1532) (1533) (1534) (1535) (1536) (1537) (1538) (1539) (1540) (1541) (1542) (1543) (1544) (1545) (1546) (1547) (1548) (1549) (1550) (1551) (1552) (1553) (1554) (1555) (1556) (1557) (1558) (1559) (1560) (1561) (1562) (1563) (1564) (1565) (1566) (1567) (1568) (1569) (1570) (1571) (1572) (1573) (1574) (1575) (1576) (1577) (1578) (1579) (1580) (1581) (1582) (1583) (1584) (1585) (1586) (1587) (1588) (1589) (1590) (1591) (1592) (1593) (1594) (1595) (1596) (1597) (1598) (1599) (1600) (1601) (1602) (1603) (1604) (1605) (1606) (1607) (1608) (1609) (1610) (1611) (1612) (1613) (1614) (1615) (1616) (1617) (1618) (1619) (1620) (1621) (1622) (1623) (1624) (1625) (1626) (1627) (1628) (1629) (1630) (1631) (1632) (1633) (1634) (1635) (1636) (1637) (1638) (1639) (1640) (1641) (1642) (1643) (1644) (1645) (1646) (1647) (1648) (1649) (1650) (1651) (1652) (1653) (1654) (1655) (1656) (1657) (1658) (1659) (1660) (1661) (1662) (1663) (1664) (1665) (1666) (1667) (1668) (1669) (1670) (1671) (1672) (1673) (1674) (1675) (1676) (1677) (1678) (1679) (1680) (1681) (1682) (1683) (1684) (1685) (1686) (1687) (1688) (1689) (1690) (1691) (1692) (1693) (1694) (1695) (1696) (1697) (1698) (1699) (1700) (1701) (1702) (1703) (1704) (1705) (1706) (1707) (1708) (1709) (1710) (1711) (1712) (1713) (1714) (1715) (1716) (1717) (1718) (1719) (1720) (1721) (1722) (1723) (1724) (1725) (1726) (1727) (1728) (1729) (1730) (1731) (1732) (1733) (1734) (1735) (1736) (1737) (1738) (1739) (1740) (1741) (1742) (1743) (1744) (1745) (1746) (1747) (1748) (1749) (1750) (1751) (1752) (1753) (1754) (1755) (1756) (1757) (1758) (1759) (1760) (1761) (1762) (1763) (1764) (1765) (1766) (1767) (1768) (1769) (1770) (1771) (1772) (1773) (1774) (1775) (1776) (1777) (1778) (1779) (1780) (1781) (1782) (1783) (1784) (1785) (1786) (1787) (1788) (1789) (1790) (1791) (1792) (1793) (1794) (1795) (1796) (1797) (1798) (1799) (1800) (1801) (1802) (1803) (1804) (1805) (1806) (1807) (1808) (1809) (1810) (1811) (1812) (1813) (1814) (1815) (1816) (1817) (1818) (1819) (1820) (1821) (1822) (1823) (1824) (1825) (1826) (1827) (1828) (1829) (1830) (1831) (1832) (1833) (1834) (1835) (1836) (1837) (1838) (1839) (1840) (1841) (1842) (1843) (1844) (1845) (1846) (1847) (1848) (1849) (1850) (1851) (1852) (1853) (1854) (1855) (1856) (1857) (1858) (1859) (1860) (1861) (1862) (1863) (1864) (1865) (1866) (1867) (1868) (1869) (1870) (1871) (1872) (1873) (1874) (1875) (1876) (1877) (1878) (1879) (1880) (1881) (1882) (1883) (1884) (1885) (1886) (1887) (1888) (1889) (1890) (1891) (1892) (1893) (1894) (1895) (1896) (1897) (1898) (1899) (1900) (1901) (1902) (1903) (1904) (1905) (1906) (1907) (1908) (1909) (1910) (1911) (1912) (1913) (1914) (1915) (1916) (1917) (1918) (1919) (1920) (1921) (1922) (1923) (1924) (1925) (1926) (1927) (1928) (1929) (1930) (1931) (1932) (1933) (1934) (1935) (1936) (1937) (1938) (1939) (1940) (1941) (1942) (1943) (1944) (1945) (1946) (1947) (1948) (1949) (1950) (1951) (1952) (1953) (1954) (1955) (1956) (1957) (1958) (1959) (1960) (1961) (1962) (1963) (1964) (1965) (1966) (1967) (1968) (1969) (1970) (1971) (1972) (1973) (1974) (1975) (1976) (1977) (1978) (1979) (1980) (1981) (1982) (1983) (1984) (1985) (1986) (1987) (1988) (1989) (1990) (1991) (1992) (1993) (1994) (1995) (1996) (1997) (1998) (1999) (2000) (2001) (2002) (2003) (2004) (2005) (2006) (2007) (2008) (2009) (2010) (2011) (2012) (2013) (2014) (2015) (2016) (2017) (2018) (2019) (2020) (2021) (2022) (2023) (2024) (2025) (2026) (2027) (2028) (2029) (2030) (2031) (2032) (2033) (2034) (2035) (2036) (2037) (2038) (2039) (2040) (2041) (2042) (2043) (2044) (2045) (2046) (2047) (2048) (2049) (2050) (2051) (2052) (2053) (2054) (2055) (2056) (2057) (2058) (2059) (2060) (2061) (2062) (2063) (2064) (2065) (2066) (2067) (2068) (2069) (2070) (2071) (2072) (2073) (2074) (2075) (2076) (2077) (2078) (2079) (2080) (2081) (2082) (2083) (2084) (2085</i>



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

113

S. S. *"Boston City"* sailing from *Bristol Aug 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1917 Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Barney	John Joseph	54	Male	Master	Aug 24 <sup>th</sup> Bristol	No	Eng	British	5' 11 1/2"	168	th (no) (no) (no)
2	Martin	Norman	48	Male	Mate	" "	"	do	British	5' 8"	154	
3	Marrison	John Edgar	26	Male	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	" "	"	do	British	5' 11"	158	
4	Millidge	Leonard	26	Male	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	" "	"	do	British	6' 1 1/2"	172	
5	Smith	Charles	36	Male	Steward	" "	"	do	British	5' 3 1/2"	182	
6	Cresonotta	John	63	Male	Book	" "	"	do	Italian	5' 8"	120	
7	Summing	Alfred	40	Male	Carpenter	" "	"	Eng	British	5' 2 1/2"	134 1/2	
8	Shellard	Henry Stephen	64	Male	Boatman	" "	"	do	British	5' 5 1/2"	140	Longer than
9	Murphy	Stephen	24	Male	Sailor	" "	"	do	British	5' 10 1/2"	170	
10	Doxley	Edward	28	Male	Sailor	" "	"	do	British	5' 9"	164	
11	Woodward	William	57	Male	A.B.	" "	"	do	British	5' 7 1/2"	182	It is noted
12	Matthews	Joseph	27	Male	A.B.	" "	"	do	British	5' 4 1/2"	128	has a scar on his face
13	Mock	Alfred	32	Male	A.B.	" "	"	do	British	5' 6 1/2"	140	
14	Webb	Harry	20	Male	Sailor	" "	"	do	British	6' 0"	164	
15	Dickby	George	34	Male	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	" "	"	do	British	5' 6"	140	
16	Summerside	Thomas Frederick	32	Male	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	" "	"	do	British	5' 7"	150	
17	Cumberledge	Frederick Peter	32	Male	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng	" "	"	do	British	5' 10"	135	
18	Morris	William Henry	27	Male	4 <sup>th</sup> Eng	" "	"	do	British	5' 7"	128	
19	White	Edward	44	Male	Donkey	" "	"	do	British	5' 9"	140	
20	Trape	William	48	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 8"	154	
21	Washburn	John	34	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 6"	141	also has
22	Herdy	Walter	37	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 8 1/2"	147	also has
23	Pease	Thomas Henry	35	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 4"	147	
24	Grosser	Charles	28	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 11"	140	
25	Harford	William	34	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 7"	149	
26	Harmon	Norman	30	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 4"	126	also has
27	Lusk	James	44	Male	Fireman	" "	"	do	British	5' 4"	182	also has
28	Roelings	Leslie	18	Male	Mess Room Attendant	" "	"	do	British	4' 11"	75	
29	Knight	William	16	Male	Cabin Boy	" "	"	do	British	5' 1"	109	
30	Woods	James	21	Male	Leading Steward	" "	"	do	British	5' 8"	147	

*H. Montgomerie*  
*Wm. A. D. Richards*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2  
114

S. S. "Boston City" sailing from Bristol Aug 25, 1917 Arriving at Port of Sept 6, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					Race					
1	Peoson	Harry	19	✓ M	Seaman	Aug 24 Bristol	no	Eng		British	5' 8"	140	
2	Kiteley	Ernest George	24	✓ M	Seaman	.	no	.		British	5' 8"	150	
3	Wilkins	Henry Gordon	17	✓ M	Apprentice	.	no	.		British	5' 9"	130 lb.	
4	<div>Certified as correct as to Crew Lists by <u>Harry</u> Master</div> <div><u>H. Montgomery</u> <u>John A. N. Richards</u> } <u>Inf</u></div>												
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(2)

Boston City

Sept 17/1917



# LIST OF NAMES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

NAME IN FULL

No.  
on  
list

Family name

Given name

1 Le Guayader Chris  
2 Morette Francis  
3 Lami Philbert  
4 Lami James  
5 Allen Charles  
6 Lanchette William  
7 Thomas James Egan

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

115

Date, September 17, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Lami, Philbert / Sailor  
Lami, James / " "  
Allen, Charles / " "  
Lanchette, William / " "  
Thomas, James Egan / Cook

G. Le Guayader  
Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding: provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
9/17/17  
J.M.

CREW 116

and having such aliens

8/24/17

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

7.5 65 Head  
68 69 - d.  
74 80 To re-ship for.  
75 66 - d. h.  
79 65 To re-ship for.  
83 64 - d. h.  
88 65 - d. h.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

*St. Louis*

arriving at

*New York*

*on 15 September, 1917*

from the port of

*San Pedro de Macoris (Cuba)*

*2/24/17*

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(12) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Levy	Abraham	Captain	✓	Mobile	Ala.	48	male	French	French	1.75	65	dark	
2	Monette	Francis	Second cap <sup>tn</sup>	✓	-d-	Ala.	28	"	"	"	1.68	69	-d-	
3	Sam	Phillips	Sailor	✓	-d-	Caribbean	39	"	Black	Port of Spain	1.74	80	3. right for	
4	Barry	James	"	✓	-d-	-d-	39	"	"	St. John	1.65	68	-d-	
5	Allen	Charles	"	✓	-d-	-d-	26	"	af. B.	Port of Spain	1.69	65	3. right for	
6	Sanchez	Benito	"	✓	-d-	-d-	18	"	af. B.	Port of Spain	1.69	64	-d-	
7	Thomas	James Edward	Cook	✓	-d-	-d-	26	"	af. B.	Port of Spain	1.68	65	-d-	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*W. K. Sullivan*  
*V. P. Paggio* } *Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Fox, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of September, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sept 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

Date, Sept 16, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Iskari Olsen	Fireman
Alfred Ytrelund	"
John Clarke	"
Wm. Halander	Fireman
Hans Anderson	"
Erik Hamer	Fireman

M. S. Caban  
1st Officer  
Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admitted under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
9/17  
C. S. M.

18	Bulova	Engl.	1-30-17	Inspected	yes	27
19	Sorensen	Paul	31	1-1-17	Inspected	yes
20	Belgesen	August	31	5-10-17	Inspected	yes
21	Saloren	Jaumar	Donkeyman	6-16-17	Inspected	no
22	Johnson	Jaskink	Fireman	7-2-17	Inspected	no
23	Thoro	Ingen	"	6-8-17	Inspected	yes
24	Martinez	Miguel	"	6-8-17	Inspected	yes
25	Olsen	Paul	"	6-18-17	Inspected	yes
26	Ytrelund	A. Fred	"	6-18-17	Inspected	yes
27	Clark	John	"	6-8-17	Inspected	yes
28	Halander	Blatt	Fireman	6-24-17	Inspected	yes
29	Anderson	Hans	"	6-18-17	Inspected	yes
30	Nansen	Fred	"	6-2-17	Inspected	yes
31	Petersen	Alc	Hans	5-10-17	Inspected	no

R. S. Lloyd Inspect

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 23-27-28 Ordered to 63 for inspection

REW

118

1917

017, which  
discharge  
request  
gulations.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

119

of any vessel having such aliens

823/13  
Do di. Linnus

## MEMBERS OF CREW

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway	5-6	170	
"	5-5	150	Tattoo on right arm
"	5-7	150	
Finish	5-4	180	Tattoo on right arm
Norwegian	5-6	150	Tattoo on right arm
Finish	5-5	150	Tattoo on right arm
Norway	5-8	120	reship form
Norway	5-6	190	so on height arm
Norway	5-9	180	so on height arm
Finish	5-6	160	reship form
Norway	5-5	150	so on
Swedish	6-1	180	reship form
Norway	5-4	180	so on the left hand
Swedish	5-8	130	
Norway	5-6	178	
Russian	5-6	160	reship form
Swedish	5-5	150	
Norway	5-7	190	
Norway	5-7	180	so on the right arm
Norway	5-6	180	
Finish	5-7	180	
Norway	5-8	160	so on the right arm
Swedish	5-5	180	reship form
Swedish	5-10	180	so on height arm
Norway	5-6	180	reship form
Norway	5-8	180	so on height arm
Swedish	5-9	180	reship form
Swedish	5-7	180	so on height arm
Norway	5-5	150	reship form
Norway	5-8	180	so on height arm
Norway	5-8	180	so on height arm

Inspected  
No. 28  
Inspected



NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

118

Vessel *Victor*

(1) NAME IN FULL  
(2) Family name (3) Given name

- 1 Berg Jens
- 2 Jacobsen Mari
- 3 Hansen Ludo
- 4 Dahlstrom Hjal
- 5 Sengerfeldt
- 6 Stogberg Augu
- 7 Hansen Tryve
- 8 Hess Knirk
- 9 Svendsen Axel
- 10 Carlsson Wicta
- 11 Bohmfoist Kalle
- 12 Lindall Gert
- 13 Olsen Kalle
- 14 Olsen Ole
- 15 Berg Asge
- 16 Wiede Ludv
- 17 Christensen Trade
- 18 Helvoersen Joasim
- 19 Sorensen Paul
- 20 Selgesen August
- 21 Salonen Jaimar
- 22 Thansen Jackinck
- 23 Thoro Inge
- 24 Martinez Miguel
- 25 Olsen Erik
- 26 Gtreland A. Fred
- 27 Clark John
- 28 Kilander Blath
- 29 Andersson Hans
- 30 Hansen Fridt
- 31 Pettersen Ole

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

Date *September 16*, 1917

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Man. van Guespelt* *Boiswain*  
*August Skopberg* *Schier*  
*August Hansen* "  
*Walter Carlson* "  
*Gudskar Lindahl* "  
*Ludvig Walter Wiede* *Cook*  
*Ingvald Thore* *Fireman*  
*Miguel Martinez* *Fireman*

*M. S. Hansen*  
*1st Officer*  
*Master of the Vessel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent abuse not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected*  
*9/17*  
*23*

*Ch. Engr.* *1-30-17* *Toulberg* *yes* *no* *27*  
*31* *11-17* *Hans Hansen* *yes* *no* *29*  
*31* *5-10-17* *Toulberg* *yes* *no* *32*  
*6-16-17* *New York* *no* *23*  
*Fireman* *7-8-17* *New York* *no* *22*  
*6-8-17* *New York* *yes* *25*  
*6-8-17* *New York* *yes* *30*  
*6-18-17* *New York* *yes* *29*  
*6-18-17* *New York* *yes* *21*  
*6-8-17* *New York* *yes* *20*  
*6-27-17* *New York* *yes* *19*  
*6-18-17* *New York* *yes* *21*  
*4-2-17* *New York* *yes* *20*  
*5-10-17* *Toulberg* *no* *19*

*R. S. Lloyd Insur*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Not. 23-27-25 Ordered to 63 for inspection

RS OF CREW

119

of any vessel having such aliens

*823/17*  
*di. Hansen*

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Norway* *5-6* *170*  
"*5-5* *160* *Tattoo on right arm*  
"*5-7* *150*  
*ish* *5-4* *180* *Tattoo on right arm*  
*ish* *5-5* *150* *Red lip form*  
*ish* *5-5* *150* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-8* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-6* *190* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-9* *180* *Red lip form*  
*ish* *5-6* *160* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-5* *180* *Red lip form*  
*ish* *6-1* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-4* *180* *Red lip form*  
*ish* *5-8* *180*  
*Norway* *5-6* *178*  
*ish* *5-6* *160* *Red lip form*  
*ish* *5-5* *150*  
*Norway* *5-8* *190*  
*Norway* *5-7* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-6* *180*  
*ish* *5-7* *180*  
*Norway* *5-8* *160* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-5* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-6* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-8* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-9* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-8* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-7* *150* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-8* *180* *Red lip form*  
*Norway* *5-8* *180* *Red lip form*

*No. 23-27-25*

*No. 28*  
*Inspected*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yethou*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Rio de Janeiro* *8/23/17*

No. of list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ALIENS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Berg	Jens	Master	6-26-17	New York	no	41	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	170	
2	Neosben	Martin	1st Officer	1-28-16	Piscataway	no	28	"	"	"	5-5	160	Intense and slight scar
3	Sensen	Gordon	2d "	5-8-17	Tombury	no	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Nickelstrom	Ojalmar	Carpenter	5-10-17	Tombury	no	30	"	Russ.	Finish	5-4	180	slower and length arms
5	Segerfeldt	Wm	Boat	5-11-17	Tombury	yes	29	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-6	150	Reddish face
6	Stogberg	August	Sailor	6-27-17	New York	yes	23	"	Russ.	Finish	5-5	150	Reddish face
7	Sensen	Tryve	"	6-5-17	New York	yes	18	"	"	Norway	5-8	120	redish face
8	Hess	Kristian	"	1-18-17	Tombury	no	17	"	"	Norway	5-6	190	For arm length arms
9	Suendson	Aril	"	6-19-17	New York	no	33	"	"	Norway	5-9	180	For arm length arms
10	Carlson	Wictor	"	6-19-17	New York	yes	29	"	Russ.	Finish	5-6	160	Reddish face
11	Johnsoist	Hakar	"	8-22-17	Rio de Janeiro	no	26	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	150	For arm
12	Andahl	Egil	"	6-16-17	New York	yes	31	"	"	Swedish	5-7	150	Reddish face
13	Clsen	Isaac	"	6-28-17	New York	no	38	"	"	Norway	5-4	120	For on the left hand
14	Clsen	Ole	Steward	1-1-17	Tombury	no	27	"	"	Swedish	5-8	130	
15	Berg	Asger	Stewardess	6-26-17	Ny	no	37	f	Scand	Norway	5-6	178	
16	Weide	Ludwig	Walter Cook	7-3-17	Ny	yes	25	m	"	Russian	5-6	160	redish face
17	Christiansen	Jedjar	Wessboy	6-19-17	Ny	no	19	"	"	Danish	5-5	150	
18	Kilvoosen	Joachim	Ch. Engr.	1-30-17	Tombury	yes	27	"	"	Norway	5-9	170	
19	Sorensen	Paul	3d "	1-1-17	Tombury	yes	29	"	"	Norway	5-7	120	For on the right arm
20	Belgesen	August	3d "	5-10-17	Tombury	yes	32	"	"	Norway	5-6	150	
21	Salonen	Jarman	Donkeyman	6-16-17	New York	no	23	"	Russ	Finish	5-7	180	
22	Ohansen	Jostink	Fireman	7-2-17	New York	no	22	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	160	For on the right arm
23	Thoro	Ingen	"	6-8-17	New York	yes	25	"	"	Swedish	5-5	120	Reddish face
24	Martinez	Miguel	"	6-8-17	New York	yes	30	"	"	Swedish	5-10	180	For on the right arm
25	Olsen	Perik	"	6-19-17	New York	yes	29	"	"	Norway	5-6	140	Reddish face
26	Ytreland	A. Fred	"	6-11-17	New York	yes	21	"	"	Norway	5-8	120	For on the right arm
27	Clark	Johann	"	6-8-17	New York	yes	20	"	"	Swedish	5-9	180	For on the right arm
28	Kilander	Blatt	Trimmer	6-24-17	New York	yes	19	"	"	Swedish	5-7	120	Reddish face
29	Andersen	Kaus	"	6-18-17	New York	yes	21	"	"	Norway	5-5	150	Reddish face
30	Nansen	Fridt	"	4-2-17	New York	yes	20	"	"	Norway	5-8	120	For on the right arm
31	Pettersen	Alc.	House Boy	5-10-17	Tombury	no	19	"	"	Norway	5-8	120	For on the right arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov. 23-27-28 Ordered to 63 for inspection

R. S. Lloyd Insur

1203-

No. 28 Insur



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *1st Officer*, of the *St. Jethou*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *Sept.*, 1917  
*R. B. Hoyle*  
Immigration Inspector.

*M. Macpherson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H H Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s Calamaries, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917 at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be exhibited before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
48	29	3	80
62	50	15	127

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 67 48 115  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage 67 48 115  
Total 67 48 115





List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

Sept 9th. 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Abood	Galob	30	M	M merch.	yes	Spanish	yes	French	Syrian	Rep Panama	Panama	Mr G Abood bro	Panama City	N Y New York
2		Badaracco	Mannuel	19	-	S student	"	"	"	Peru	Span-Amn	Peru	Lima	Mrs H Badaracco mother	Lima, Peru	Penna Phila
3	TRANSIT	Brander	Fritz	34	-	M merchant	"	English	"	Sweden	Scand.	Argentina	B Aires	Mrs A Brander wife	B Aires, Arg.	N Y New York
4		Flores	Domingo	21	-	S clerk	"	Spanish	"	Chile	Span-Amn	Chile	Santiago	Mr F Gualda friend	Santiago, Chile	" "
5		Gillingham	Victor	31	-	M planter	"	English	"	British	English	Panama	Bocas	Mr R White friend	Bocas Panama	" "
6		Gillingham	Margaret	36	-	F wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7		Greze	Alfonso	28	-	M S clerk	"	Spanish	"	Chile	Span-Amn	Chile	Santiago	Mr I Greze bro	Santiago, Chile	" "
8	TRANSIT	Greive	George	30	-	marine eng'r	"	English	"	British	Scotch	Peru	Callao	Mr J Dudgeon friend	Callao, Peru	England London
9		Herrera	Zahira	56	-	F M wife	"	"	"	Colombia	Span-Amn	Panama	Panama City	Mr E Herrera husband	Panama City Panama	N Y New York
10		Herrera	Zahira	17	-	S student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	" "
11		Iriart	Arnaldo	32	-	M "merchant"	"	Spanish	"	Argentina	"	Argentina	B Aires	Mr F Iriart bro	B Aires, Arg.	" "
12		Katez	Polonard	30	-	M	"	"	"	Chile	"	Chile	Santiago	Mr L Katz father	Santiago Chile	" "
13		Katz	Edwardo	23	-	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
14		Katz	Humberto	16	-	" clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15		Munizaga	Julia	49	-	F W none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R Bréceno friend	Concepcion, Chile	" "
16	UNCLD 16	Munizaga	Maria	12	-	S student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17		Maduro	Felix	22	-	M "merchant"	"	"	"	Panama	"	Panama	Panama City	Mr J L Maduro uncle	Panama City	" "
18		Navarretes	Victor	27	-	M eng'r	"	"	"	Chile	"	Chile	Santiago	Mrs B Burgoa friend	Santiago Chile	" "
19		Navarretes	Ema	26	-	F wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20		Pujol	Jose	34	-	M "merchant"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	New York	New York City	Mrs I Pujol wife	205 Parkside ave Brooklyn	" "
21		Rodriguez	Gustavo	22	-	S	"	"	"	Costa Rica	Span-Amn	Panama	Colon	Mr E Frundlick friend	Colon, R.P.	" "
22		Von Rosen	Fritz	56	-	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Argentina	B Aires	Baron Lowen friend	B Aires, Argentine	" "
23		Raffo	Juan	19	-	" student	"	"	"	Peru	Span-Amn	Peru	Lima	Mr J Raffo father	Lima, Peru	Penna Phila.
24		Sotomayor	Justiniano	44	-	M manager	"	"	"	Chile	"	Chile	Santiago	Mrs J Sotomayor wife	Santiago, Chile	N Y New York
25	UNCLD 25	Svensson	Pedro	38	-	S consul	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Argentina	B Aires	Baron Lowen friend	B Aires, Argentine	Argentina B Aires
26		Villafuerte	Arturo	21	-	" student	"	"	"	Ecuador	Span-Amn	Panama	Panama City	Mr M Rivadengira friend	Panama City	N Y New York
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York City

Sept 18th.

1917

121

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, or, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen master of the s/s Calamares from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *worker*, *porter*, *pusher*, *porter*, *traveller*, *traveller*, *traveller*, etc.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" means "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people means "French" by race or people. An alien from Germany or Hungary who is connected with the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.  
**HISPANIC AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN AMERICAN.**  
"African American" refers to the African Negroes, whether or not they are of Cuban or West Indian birth, and to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether on possession of such and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case number and kind of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to visit relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Remarks*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, manifesters should be careful not to make any statement which would lead the Secretary of Labor to believe that the alien is not qualified for admission, unless authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H H Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s Calamares, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17  
at New York City

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GALAMARES

Passengers sailing from Port Limon, C.R.

Sept 11th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
Sept 11th, 1917																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.				
1		Bonilla	Lola	40	F W	none	yes	Spanish	yes	C Rica	Span-Amn	C Rica San Jose	Mr G Wilson friend San Jose, C.R.	N Y	New York	
2		Mullins	Edward	36	M S	mech. eng'r	"	English	"	Canadian	Irish	"	"	Mr J H Burke friend San Jose C R	Canada	Stratford
3		Pinaud	Jose	26	" M	military	"	Spanish	"	C Rica	Span-Amn	"	"	Mrs M Pinaud mother San Jose, C.R.	N Y	New York
4		Rivers	Ramon	51	" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cartago	Mrs A Rivera wife Cartago, C.R.	C Rica	Cartago
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Sept 19, 1917

123

*Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, necessarily, or proprio, of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Jensen <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> master, of the s/s Calamarea, from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master signature

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmoulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

—Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*First or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people given to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from a colony or independent land of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African descent should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*City where passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H H Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s Calamares, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17

at New York

(Signature and Official Seal of Immigration or Customs Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Calamares

## Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba

~~Sept~~ Sept 14 . 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	900

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York City

Sapt

18

1917

125

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a friend paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has he taken an oath of citizenship? If so, when and where? Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	more	yes 1914	N Y	Tourist Hotel McAlpin New York City	yes 1 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dk	dk	blk	None	Cuba	Havana
2	no	"	"	no 1917	Phila	Villanova College Philadelphia, Pa	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bro	bro	"	"	Remedios
3	"	"	"	" 1914	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blk	"	Mexico	Mex City
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	yes 1917	Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	bro	"	Cuba	Havana
8	"	"	"	"	"	Lehigh University So Bethlehem Penna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	yes 1917	N Y	Cornell University Ithaca N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blk	blk	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	Mr T Mateo friend New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bro	bro	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	yes 1917	N Y	Mr J P Troy friend Ithaca, N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk	blk	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	light	lt	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	" 1914	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	dk	bro	bro	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	" 1917	"	Cornell University Ithaca, N Y	8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	"	"	"	Santo & Co friends New York City	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Camaquey
16	no	"	"	"	"	Villanova College Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Havana
17	yes	"	"	yes 1913	N Y	Tourist Hotel Astor New York City	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blk	grey	"	Colombia	Bogota
18	no	"	"	" 1916	N Y	Cornell University Ithaca N Y	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	bro	"	Cuba	Havana
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	Pennington School Pennington, N.J.	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas
21	"	"	"	yes 1916	N Y	Tourist Hotel McAlpin New York City	2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bro	blk	"	Cuba	Havana
22	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	blk	blk	"	"	"
24	"	self	"	no	"	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dk	bro	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Manizilla
26	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Havana
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	"	yes 1914	N Y	Tourist Hotel Astor New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	" 1917	"	Irving School Tarrytown, N.Y.	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	light	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist 690 W 174th st N Y	2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bro	bro	"	"	Cienfuegos

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> master, of the s/s Calamares, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house-painter, painter, miller, turner, or other indomine designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and portery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 28 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 32 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 36 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J J H H Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s Calamares, sailing therewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Calamares

Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba

Sept 14, 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York City

Sep 18, 1917

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by carrier? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether causing by means of any offer, agreement, or understanding, to be transported to, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	No	self	yes	1917	N Y	R Fabian & Co Friends 35 William st N Y C	no	1 mo	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	dk	blk	none	Cuba	Havana
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	"	"	"	New York University New York City	"	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bro	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist Hotel Astor New York City	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Spain	Vicaya
6	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bro	"	Cuba	Havana
7	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen, Master, of the s/s Calamares, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 19 17  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, engine, mining engineer, brass-pusher, steel pusher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien, real and not*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nat. nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, but, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN NEGROES.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, or from Africa. Any person with characteristics of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to reach final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Sept 9, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16, 1917

128

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bagg	Homer	31	M	M	Sept. 15th, 1886	New York	War Dept. Washington
2	Bradford	Arthur	37	"	S	Nov 20th, 1879	Plymouth, Mass.	252 Court st, Plymouth, Mass
3	Ernst	Frederick	29	"	M	Aug 10th, 1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.	545 78th st Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Forstner	Elsa	22	F	"	Oct 31st, 1894	New York City	532 W 182 st New York City
5	Forstner	Elsa	-	F	S	Jan. 9th, 1917	Panama City	Parents U S A Citizens
6	Fesser	Heinrich	45	M	"		Kings County Court Seattle, Wash. Oct 14th, 1902	855 Howell st Philadelphia
7	Hebberd	Edgar	33	"	M	Feb 2nd, 1884	Altonna, Penna	120 W 32nd st New York City
8	Huston	Frederick	27	"	S	Nov. 4th, 1890	Sweet Springs, Wis.	Sweet Springs, Wis.
9	Heavey	James	36	"	M	July 4th, 1881	Buffalo, N.Y.	7 Hanover Sq., New York City
10	Heavey	Margaret	31	F	"	July 17th, 1886	Argentine	Husband U S A Citizen
11	Hidecker	Mary	40	"	"	June 15th, 1876	San Francisco, Cal.	772 12th ave San Francisco, Cal.
12	Jackson	Caroline	40	"	"	July 10th, 1873	Cincinnati, Ohio	2174 Grandin ave Cinn.
13	Jackson	Frances	13	"	S	June 2, 1904	" "	" "
14	Kerrigan	Thomas	27	M	M	April 2nd, 1890	Waburn, Mass.	29 Russell Rd, Winchester, Mass.
15	Kerrigan	Madeline	25	F	"	Nov 10th, 1891	" "	" "
16	Kaufman	Fanny	27	"	"	March 10th, 1890	Chile	Husband U S A Citizen
17	Kaufman	Bertha	1	F	S	Aug. 2nd, 1916	Lowell, Mass.	father "
18	Lindt	John	27	M	"	April 1st, 1890	St Joseph, Mich.	War Dept., Washington
19	Martin	Robert	28	"	M	April 5th, 1889	New York City	14 Gramercy Park, N.Y.C.
20	Noble	William	44	"	"	March 13th, 1873	Hunters Point, L.I.	War Dept., Washington
21	Noble	Flora	36	F	"	June 26th, 1881	Washington, D.C.	" "
22	Noble	Susan	6	F	S	July 14th, 1911	Laredo, Texas	" "
23	Oeschgen	Joseph	33	M	"		Supreme Court State New York May 7th, 1913	702 Tremont ave, N.Y.C.
24	Peck	George	30	"	S	Sept 7th, 1887	Hampton, Va.	War Dept Washington Academy St Vincent
25	Stilson	Jessie	17	F	"	Nov 15th, 1899	Colon, Rep. Panama	New York City
26	Stilson	Alice	16	"	"	May 15th, 1901	" "	" "
27	Skene	Cedric	27	M	"	Mar 25th, 1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Fort Totten, N.Y.
28	Titus	Henry	68	"	M	June 5th, 1849	Victor, New York	Auburn, N.Y.
29	Titus	Pauline	36	F	S	Dec 20th, 1880	Auburn, N.Y.	"
30	Wasserman	Henry	24	M	"	Sept 3rd, 1893	New York City	1736 G st Washington, D.C.
31	West	William	57	"	M	Mar 7th, 1860	Casleton, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4312

31 lists



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

11-1712

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from Port Limon, C.R.

Sept 11th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 16th,

1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Osborne	Adolph	43	M	M	Aug 10th 1874 San Jose, C.R.	Parents U S A Citizens	United Fruit Co 17 Battery Place, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 list



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. Calamares sailing from Havana, Cuba, Sept 14, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 18, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Betancourt	Rafael	21	M	M	June 30 1896	San Juan, P. R.	66 E. 120th St., New York
2	Betancourt	Mary	22	F	M	July 15 1895	Trujillo Alto, P. R.	66 E. 120th St., New York
3	Betancourt	Rafael Jr.	4	M	S	May 1917	Havana, Cuba	Parents citizens of U. S. A. 66 E. 120th St., New York
4	Davis	James N.	33	M	M	February 2 1884	New York, N. Y.	600 W. 175th St., New York
5	Davis	May	32	F	M	January 10 1885	New York, N. Y.	600 W. 175th St., New York
6	Davis	Jean	7	M	S	August 12 1910	New York, N. Y.	600 W. 175th St., New York
7	Harlan	Richard	17	M	S	April 4 1900	Lima, Peru	Parents citizens of U. S. A. 5244 Webster St., Philadelphia
8	Linforth	Frank	32	M	M	April 26 1885	Butte, Montana	Butte, Montana
9	Mattox	Irma	41	F	M	September 13 1876	Peru, Maryland	35 Burling Slip, New York
10	Mattox	George	18	M	S	September 3 1899	Chihuahua, Mexico	Parents citizens of U. S. A. 3312 Walnut St., Philadelphia
11	Mattox	Lorraine	13	F	S	October 3 1903	Chihuahua, Mexico	Parents citizens of U. S. A. 35 Burling Slip, New York
12	Miller	Emily	30	F	M	August 8 1887	Cambridge, Mass.	107 Summer Ave., Reading Mass
13	Quintin	Helen	35	F	M	December 26 1881	Mill Hall, Penna.	Mill Hall, Penna.
14	Ryan	Michael	52	M	M	August 15 1864	Baltimore, Maryland	Milford, Connecticut
15	Upton	Grace	39	F	S	April 19 1878	Westfield, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.
16	Upp	Clark	41	M	M	February 13 1876	Sandusky, Ohio	1494 Addison Rd., Cleveland O
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16 lists

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigration Officer.

September 22-1917  
arr September 18-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 Aliens  
Mmm mmm



*Crew*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*S. S. Frederiksborg* sailing from *Re Colorado*, *Sept 7*, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL						3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Transit.	Canada.	China.	Japan.							Special Inhabit.	In Transit.			
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

Sept 18

191

132

[illegible]







Form 483

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Sept 20<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Alfred Maynard Flac Fireman born 1894 in Denmark - Denmark  
Karl Vilhelm Johansen A.B. 1892. Fireman do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

File M. J. Haeppi  
Master of the Vessel Frederiksborg  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14-1243

18 Hero Hamon ✓ "  
 19 ensen Gen. Chr. ✓ "  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1243

Form 484

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

PED OR E

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Thorsten Andersen Fireman  
 ✓ Frank Rich Fireman  
 ✓ Julius Hansen Fireman  
 ✓ Oskar Nielsen Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

✓ N. K. Kewatt A.B.  
 ✓ G. H. de Blair do  
 ✓ John Pappala Fireman  
 ✓ Andreas Janssen do  
 ✓ Kenneth Leero do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfred M. Flac  
Karl V. Johansen

M. J. Haeppi  
Master of the Vessel Frederiksborg  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE:—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

Hero Hamon ✓ " Gen. 42. Spanish Spanish 5 136 " " "  
ensen Gen. Chr. ✓ " 26. 17. Helmingis 46. Danish Danish 52 138

M. J. Haeppi  
Master



PL  
the  
arr

20 ... 19  
... 20  
... 18. 1917.

1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

19	ensen.	Ym. Chr.	✓	26. 17. Hilinger	Yes.	42.	Spanish Spanish	5-126	"	"
20						46.	Danish Danish	5-138		
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

R. L. Hilinger  
master

at Henry  
the

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



135

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Date, Sept 18, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Verre et verre }  
de Bois Corneille L. " }  
Opoldani Andas Firman }  
Lupia John " }  
Lero Canon " }

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not-admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to so reship, without conflict, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding: *provided*, due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

122. Sept. 18/17  
Inspector of Henry & Langford  
Supt

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\* See list of pages on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

11-1246



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Andersborg, arriving at New York, 18th of Sept, 1917, from the port of Rio de Colorado 24th 1917

136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Haeissel	Martin J.	✓ Master	14/8-12	Norfolk	No	52	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	155	
2	Vind	Wili. H.	✓ 1st Mate	30/11	Frederikstad	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
3	Bygdal	Johan J.	✓ 2nd "	2/12	do.	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
4	Holm	Jens V. S.	✓ 1st Engineer	12/10	do.	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Holm	Edr. P. M.	✓ 2nd "	29/5	Copenhagen	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	178	
6	Sorenson	Oluf J.	✓ 3rd "	1/12	Frederikstad	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	161	
7	Hambry	Jens M.	✓ Steward	27/5	Copenhagen	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
8	Schmidt	Pipp. V.	✓ Cook	27/5	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
9	Johansen	Carl V.	✓ Sailor	29/5	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
10	Harlem	Adolf J.	✓ "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
11	Jensen	Georg C. F.	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
12	Johannsen	Konrad. A.	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	163	
13	de Blais	C. H.	✓ "	16/7	Norway	Yes	27	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'11"	171	X non-passed main Bremen
14	Verat	Jones	✓ "	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	X manifest
15	Foe	Edfred. M.	✓ Fireman	20/6	Helsingor	No	23	"	"	Danish	5'8"	166	
16	Poppila	Johan	✓ "	16/8	Norway	Yes	34	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	154	will ship paper
17	Juonolain	Audus	✓ "	"	"	Yes	29	"	Russia	"	5'8"	150	will ship paper
18	Hiro	Damon	✓ "	"	"	Yes	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	136	"
19	Jensen	Jens Chr.	✓ "	20/6	Helsingor	No	46	"	Danish	Danish	5'2"	138	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Fredericksborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 1917

R. S. Lundy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry  
Immigrant Inspector.

Fredericksborg

Sept 18 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11. G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHEENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

137

(5)

September 20 1917  
 [arr September 18-1917]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien	En. S.	Total	
1st Class	30	16	46
2nd Class	3	1	4
Sum			
Total	33	17	50



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HAPLAN"

sailing from

Sept 1, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex		5 Married or Single		6 Calling or Occupation		7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		9 Race or People		10 Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Channel Islands, etc.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.					
1			Mitchell.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
2			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
3			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
4			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
5			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
6			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
7			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
8			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
9			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
10			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
11			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
12			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
13			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
14			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
15			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
16			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
17			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
18			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
19			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
20			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
21			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
22			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
23			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
24			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
25			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
26			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
27			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
28			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
29			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					
30			Miller.	John.	21	00	M	Single	Merchant			British	English	London	London					







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Whether		Whether		Whether		Whether	
intention to return to country of origin		intention to return to country of origin		intention to return to country of origin		intention to return to country of origin	
Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
2	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
3	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
4	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
5	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
6	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
7	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
8	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
9	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
10	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
11	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
12	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
13	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
14	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
15	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
16	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
17	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
18	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
19	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
20	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
21	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
22	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
23	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
24	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
25	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
26	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
27	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
28	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
29	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No
30	English	No	Adams	No	No	No	No

I, B. STUBBS, CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEPTEMBER, 1917 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, B. STUBBS, CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEPTEMBER, 1917 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (ORIGIN).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, another island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (Whether was passenger paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, to the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years and place, as: 1880, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Giving to best of ability a full and complete address of relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether living or deceased a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).**—The spaces in this column are reserved for any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who has been in the United States at any time during the past five years has been in the United States at any time during the past five years, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, to the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years and place, as: 1880, Philadelphia.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

139

S. S. sailing from 19 Arriving at Port of 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Wage.	Wage, John.	M	Rockford, Ills.		Box 200, Madison, Wisconsin.
2	Mount.	Mount, William.	M	Rockwood, Florida.		Orange, Florida, U.S.A.
3	Levitt.	Levitt, Alton.	M	Rockwood, Wisconsin.		401 N. 1st St., Street, New York City.
4	Fitch.	Fitch, Parker.	M	Rockwood, Mass.		Arboret College, Arden, Mass.
5	Mont.	Mont, A.	M	Rockwood, Pa.		Rockwood, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Midman.	Midman, John.	M	Rockwood, Connecticut.		Rockwood, Connecticut, U.S.A.
7	Walt.	Walt, Robert.	M	Rockwood, New York.		50, Broadway St., Rochester, N.Y.
8	Willing.	Willing, George.	M	Rockwood, New York.		10, Broadway St., New York, N.Y.
9	Georoid.	Georoid, Morris.	M	Rockwood, N.Y.		10, Broadway St., New York, N.Y.
10	Walter.	Walter, Robert.	M	Rockwood, Pa.		1000, North St., Harrisburg, Pa.
11	Walt.	Walt, Robert.	M	Rockwood, Pa.		1000, North St., Harrisburg, Pa.
12	Walt.	Walt, Robert.	M	Rockwood, Pa.		1000, North St., Harrisburg, Pa.
13	Hoffman	Benjamin Rose	M	Philadelphia.		10th Street, Cobleskill, New York
14	BRIDGMAN	GEORGE	M	NEW YORK CITY JANUARY 25TH-1899		8 PARK PLACE PELHAM N Y
15	BUY	CHARLES H	M	SCHENECTEY N Y DECEMBER 5TH/96		856 UNION ST
16	BOYLE	HARRY B	M	CHICAGO ILLS AUGUST 15TH-1895		SCHENECTEY N Y
17	FISHER	PHILIP S	M	SPARTENBURG PA MAY 1ST 1895		221 NTH FULTON ST
18						MT VERNON N Y
19						45 3TH GARLAND ST SHARON PA

Alfred Snider

16 lots

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH                     , do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHT-EN years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of                       
GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

1-10

*G. Vandaele*

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

*C. E. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HARLAND"

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		Charles	Stewart	35	M	Manager		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
2	TRANSIT		James	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
3	TRANSIT		Robert	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
4	TRANSIT		Robert	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
5	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
6	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
7	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
8	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
9	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
10	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
11	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
12	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
13	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
14	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
15	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
16	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
17	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
18	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
19	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
20	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
21	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
22	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
23	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
24	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
25	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
26	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
27	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
28	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
29	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox
30	TRANSIT		Charles	Ward	30	M	Teacher		British	English	England	London	Mr. J. D. Cox



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 18, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26		27		28		29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.																	Country.	City or Town.			
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	England	11, Nassau St. New York. British Embassy.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 2	N.Y.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Knickerbocker Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	12, Fourth Avenue, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		
ALIEN 30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York	Hotel Belmont, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gray	None	None	England	London.		







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HAPLAN"

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Privilege, In Transit, Immigrant, etc.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Crofton.	John. S.	31	M	Officer	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	Wife - Mrs. Crofton.
2			Thom.	John.	31	M	Officer	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	Wife - Mrs. Thom.
3			Denison.	Robert. William.	31	M	Officer	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	Wife - Mrs. Denison.
4			Chertshaw	William Thomas	31	M	Officer	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	Wife - Mrs. Chertshaw.
5			BALLARD	FRANK M	32	M	Officer	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	Wife - Mrs. Ballard.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 4

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AOT.]

143

191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in place of registration or other document, as required by law, to be carried by alien?</small> Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 <small>Whether coming by reason of any previous law, or by reason of any previous conviction, or by reason of any previous disgrace, or by reason of any other cause, to be excluded from the United States.</small>	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Canada.	Toronto.		Self		Yes		Mrs. Crofton. 145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
2	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
3	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
4	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
5	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
6	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
7	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
8	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
9	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
10	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
11	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
12	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
13	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
14	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
15	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
16	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
17	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
18	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
19	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
20	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Stroud
21	Ont.	Toronto		Self		No		145, No. 145, Park Ave., Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10						



PURPOSE OF COMING 1918				Whether a person who has known to, or who knows the owner thereof, by name or by knowledge of the person of that name in the United States of law, etc. Such facts may be taken into consideration in this question.
Whether able to read what language or, if English, in what country where the owner resides, or in the United States.	Length of time since last known to be in the United States.	Whether able to read English in the United States.	Whether able to read English in the United States.	
1. English	In	In	No	
2. English	No	No	No	
3. English	No	No	No	
4. English	In	No	No	
5. ENGLISH	YES	TSIT	NO NO NO	
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
26.				
27.				
28.				
29.				
30.				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 15th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupations).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*, *Yes can read and write*, *No*, *No can neither read nor write*, or *Yes*, *No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Ancestry).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien without admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarدينia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Column 14 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 14 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you are. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence if one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1: *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 1 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 10: Whether in possession of \$20,000 of loan, loan account.*—The entire column should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 1; whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, where, in column 2. The entries in column 3 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, date, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as listed in Publication.

Column 18 should show whether going to join in either a relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 10-19.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination period.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. Vandaele*

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917, at NEW YORK

*C. E. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALLIEN.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HAPLAN" sailing from NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Cleric.	Student.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
2									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
3									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
4									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
5									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
6									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
7									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
8									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
9									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
10									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
11									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
12									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
13									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
14									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
15									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
16									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
17									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
18									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
19									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
20									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
21									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
22									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
23									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
24									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
25									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
26									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
27									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
28									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
29									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
30									ALBERT.		30	M.	Official		French	France	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.







FUTURE OF COMING:				
T O E				
<p>Whether Indians have any right to claim ownership of the land under the United States.</p>	<p>Length of time Indians have been in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether Indians are to be removed from the United States.</p>	<p>Whether Indians are to be removed from the United States.</p>	<p>Whether Indians are to be removed from the United States.</p>

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 12th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—* The entry in column 6 should describe an individual as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stevedore companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, be it Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The people whose native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIANS (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian-Scots."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which also resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and type town, of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that *stomachic company, or briefly, how country of last permanent residence, independent of country of company residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if country, it should be the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either "Yes, ticket," or "No, no ticket."

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stomachic company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$20, and if how, how made.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, thousand permanent money, however. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No," the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Friend to solicitor of friend, and if so, what relation to friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether some individual is a brother or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks.—Comments in these columns are subject to a certain latitude in interpretation, clear to the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

146

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Sep 18, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Malone	Kathryn Irene	33	✓	July 14, 1884, Milesbury, Penn.		1312 State St., Harrisburg, Penn.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1st

Alfred L. Jones

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

147

2

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHEENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK

C. E. English  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "IAPLAND"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 24th,

1917

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.						3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
	D. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.					Special Exemption.	In Transit.							
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







[illegible]

I	State	Number	Manifest	Number	of the	Year	Month	Day
<p>sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>								
<p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____</p>								
<p>at _____</p>								
<p>Immigration Officer.</p>								

I, T. B. STUBBS CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18<sup>th</sup> day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

**Column 17 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, if outside of that country, the

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such mail destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years); and place as: 1861-67, D.C., 1-1, 1-1.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 14 to 30.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the S. S. LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHEENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

aliens  
 6  
 2  
 3  
 1  
 Total  
 8  
 2 Miss. new included

3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"LAPLAND"* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *SEPTEMBER 8th*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Kentgens	Johnnes Regimus	26	M	M	Ship's Cook	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Sarah Kentgens,	<i>member of crew of ship</i> <b>NON IMMIGRANT</b> 1, Turner Terrace, Wallisland on Tyne. Father, Matias Bondyitis, Kovno, Rubeini, Resine Vise Novo Alexandre, Mother, Mrs. A. Alexander, 1046 Giriniki, 330, Victoria Rd, Queens Park, Glasgow. <b>BELGIAN SOLDIERS HOSTEL</b> <b>44 GROSVENOR PL LONDON</b>					
2			Bondyitis	Sarahara	24	F		Tailor	Yes	No	Russia	Lithuanian	England	London							
3			Alexander	Frank	22	M		Medicinal	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow							
4			Van Waterhout	Alexandre	30	M	M	Army	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*not by G. English and Alfred J. Inspectors*  
*No 1-3 by Scarlett & Andrew's Inspectors.*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







## THEORY OF COMBIN

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1917  
NEW YORK

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An Intrastate residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alfien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15: *By whom visa passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

151

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 24th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sept 28, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gibson	Raymond Earl	33	M		uly 2nd, 1884. St Louis, M. O.		65, North Market, St Louis, M. O.
2								
3	Hilbert	ohn Lewis	19	M		14th 1899, Hartford, Conn.		Sailor's Home, 11, South St, New York N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*RSiloyd } Insper*

*2 lists*

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, GEORGE VANDEAL, Surgeon of the S/S LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



*Members of Crew*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *LAPLAND*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL* *ENGLAND*

SEPTEMBER 8, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	British.	Canada.	China.	Japan.	Spain.	France.	Germany.	Italy.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1											VINAS	JOSE	31	M	S	FIREMAN	IN HOSPITALS, YES	CUBAN	SPANISH	U-S-A	NEWYORK	FRIEND-FRANCISCO NARWARZ & CO POSADA CHILINA 373 W 11ST NEWYORK
2											JANSEN	WILLIAM	25	M	S	FIREMAN	IN HOSPITALS, YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	USA	NEWYORK	FRIEND-SAML WOHLSTADTER 54 SECOND AV NEWYORK
3											<p><i>The above names transferred from crew list</i></p> <p><i>desire to remain in U.S.</i></p> <p><i>B. English</i></p> <p><i>C. English</i></p> <p><i>Inspector</i></p>											
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



## Lis

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

SEPTEMBER 18

1917

153

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29				
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, society, multi-pany, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																						
1	ALIEN	NY	NEWYORK	--	MEMBER OF CREW	--	YES	1917	NYK	FRIEND- FRANCISCONAVARZ 373 W 11 ST N YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	DEFICIENCY	5	7	DRKDKBRNDRKBRN	NONE	808A	BAYANO																													
2		NY	NEWYORK	--	DITTO	--	YES	1917	NYK	NON-ALIEN IN LINE 001 PORT NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	FITS	5	10	FAIRFAIRGREY	SAILOR & WOMAN	HOLLAND	DENHAAG																													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. STUBBS, CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND from IVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

I, B. STUBBS, CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND from IVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1917, at New York

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11) *add* do

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Members of Crew*  
*S. S. Napland*

*sailing from Liverpool*

*Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Immigrant.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
1										Pope	Henry Albert	16	Y m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	English	English	England	Lpool	Aunt, Mrs Mayo 1 Walcott St, Kennington Rd London
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Sept 18<sup>th</sup>, 1917

155

[illegible]



<p>THE          FUTURE OF COMING          TO L. S.</p>			
<p>Whether          certain          interests          in          connection          with          the          construction          of          the          canal          will          be          the          result          of          the          canal          project          in          the          United          States.</p>	<p>Length          of          the          canal          project          in          the          United          States.</p>	<p>Whether          the          canal          project          will          be          the          result          of          the          canal          project          in          the          United          States.</p>	<p>Whether          a          canal          will          be          the          result          of          the          canal          project          in          the          United          States.</p>

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 19.....									
at.....									
Immigration Officer.									

14-213

Sworn to before me this Twenty fourth day of September, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-213

(*Column 3 (Age).*)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Column 4 (Sex).*)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(*Column 5 (Married or single).*)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(*Column 8 (Nationality).*)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(*Column 9 (Race or people).*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 22.—*The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-4213

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, add, Surgeon of the SS Rapland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 156 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of November, 1917

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of route may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized administrative official.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

161  
Wien  
Man. Crew  
4771 E9



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Lund 6-8

Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, Page 6, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Hilson	Hilson	24	✓	Married	English	Read	English	English	English	England	London	Father Christian Hilson Bark, Denmark	Self	Wife
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Head tax paid by  
P.O. # 38076  
from collector to  
Customs  
Appeared for  
inspection  
Nov 2, 1917  
Hilson & Hilson  
Dearlett

57

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14. *continued*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1917

157

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	✓	25 Apr 1917 Portland	148 E. 17th St. NYC	Friend Hans Hansen	No	Peru.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 8"	Brown	Dark	Patterson, Wash. D.C.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headstar, status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *conductor*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien while under contract of labor of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

*England (1161 S.) arrived September 18, 1917, M., from 123*

NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MARRIAGE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	GROUP	No. Passengers			Date	DEPT-EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BARRACKS	TOWN	STATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1. Thompson, Frank	2	3	1 L.P.C.	2.10	Continued Scarlatt	9/8	27	N.S.	9/20	15	5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

*2.10*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U.S. S. A. 113 arrived 12. 12, 1917, 191 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or less	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Sally, Antony	crew		1		To med exam	received and ordered detained on board ship		12	1	-	1	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

160

Date, Sept 27<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

As per list attached

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

As per list attached

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

As per List Attached

John  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel

Captain

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	38	m	Irish
John	AB	✓	✓	✓	no	38	m	English
John	LC & AB	✓	✓	✓	no	28	m	Welsh
Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m	English
George	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	26	m	English
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	37	m	Irish
Rowland	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	31	m	Welsh
John	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	39	m	Scottish
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	35	m	English
Chas Henry	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	no	32	m	English
William	AB	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English

John  
Chief Engineer

and

If incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Alexander	r	r	/	r	no	38	m	Irish
John		AB	/	r	no	38	m	English
John		LC & AB	/	r	no	28	m	Welsh
Arthur	r	r	/	r	no	24	m	English
Frederick	r	r	/	r	no	30	m	English
George	r	r	/	r	no	26	m	English
Thomas	r	r	/	r	no	37	m	Irish
Rowland	r	r	/	r	no	31	m	Welsh
John	r	r	/	r	no	39	m	Scottish
Thomas	r	r	/	r	no	35	m	English
Chas Henry	r	Seaman	/	r	no	32	m	English
William		AB	/	r	no	24	m	English

*W. E. Rogers*  
Inspector

proof.

if or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S S LAPLAND

NEW YORK

SEPT 27TH/17

161

LIST OF CREW DESERTED AT NEW YORK

J WEBBER SEAMAN ✓  
D ONEILL DO ✓  
D EVANOFF FIREMAN ✓  
F CAMPBELL DO ✓  
J BARRETT TRIMMER ✓  
J HETHERINGTON DO ✓  
H BASS STEWARD ✓  
E BURMAN DO ✓  
J HOLT BAKER ✓

sk

Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	38	m	Irish
John	AB	✓	✓	✓	no	38	m	English
John	LC - AB	✓	✓	✓	no	28	m	Welsh
Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m	English
George	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	26	m	English
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	37	m	Irish
Rowland	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	31	m	Welsh
John	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	39	m	Scottish
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	35	m	English
Chas Henry	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	no	32	m	English
William	AB	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English

Wm. J. Ingham



S S LAPLAND  
NEW YORK

162

SEPT 27TH/17

ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW PAID OFF IN NEW YORK

N MADSEN SEAMAN ✓  
H A POPE BRIDGE BOY ✓  
H-PERRY ✓  
J HOMA FIREMAN ✓  
L P CHRISTENSEN FIREMAN ✓  
W JANSEN FIREMAN ✓  
J SIMONSON TRIMMER ✓  
M GUZMAN DO ✓  
J VINAS FIREMAN ✓  
J FOSTER DO ✓  
J CROWLEY DO ✓  
L NANTON DO ✓  
E DAVIES WRITER TRANSFERRED TO S S CELTIC ✓  
DOWSETT BARBER -----DO-----  
F SEALEY STEWARDESS }  
J MACDONALD DO }  
J F MCCOUBREY STEWARD ✓  
C FLYNN DO ✓

Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	38	m	Irish
John		AB	✓	✓	no	38	m	English
John		LC & AB	✓	✓	no	28	m	Welsh
Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m	English
George	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	26	m	English
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	37	m	Irish
Rowland	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	31	m	Welsh
John	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	39	m	Scottish
Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	35	m	English
Chas Henry	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	no	32	m	English
William		AB	✓	✓	no	24	m	English

*Alfred Ingham*



1653

ALIENS SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK

it  
 -  
 r  
 t  
 ian  
 asi  
 o  
 K  
 sh  
 list  
 h  
 list  
 list  
 sh  
 sh

Alroy! Ingres

11 or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Kapland" arriving at New York, Sept 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bradshaw	John	master	Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	Lpool	no	55	m	English	British			
2	Stubbs	B	chf officer	✓	✓	no	47	m	do	✓			
3	Quinn	E P	1 <sup>st</sup>	✓	✓	no	39	m	do	✓			
4	Dyer	A E	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	no	37	m	do	✓			
5	Vanderdonkt	H	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	no	26	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-8	160	
6	Thomason	Sørensen	Edward Carpenter	✓	✓	no	33	m	Danish	Dane	5-7	170	
7	Nielsen	Niels	See Ship's Manifest - mate	✓	✓	no	31	m	do	do	5-9	165	
8	Troyano	Michael	Bosun	✓	✓	no	47	m	Greek	British	5-4	140	
9	Forbes	J	mate	✓	✓		33	m					
10	Robert	Frank	Petty Officer	✓	✓	no	29	m	Welsh	British	5-4	140	✓
11	Edwards	George R		✓	✓	no	28	m	English	✓	5-5	162	
12	Brown	Bartholomew	Ramp's AB	✓	✓	no	39	m	Irish	✓	5-10	168	✓
13	McGhee	F	Storekeeper	✓	✓		25	m					
14	Tynan	Thomas	Sal Deck AB	✓	✓	no	40	m	English	British	5-4	149	
15	Wilcox	Alfred	Qm - AB	✓	✓	no	33	m	English	✓	5-5	149	
16	Taylor	George		✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-6	170	
17	McShane	Michael	Bosun's mate	✓	✓	no	33	m	Irish	✓	5-7	154	
18	Hammond	William	Qm - AB	✓	✓	no	35	m	Irish	✓	5-10	161	
19	Monaghan	Alexander		✓	✓	no	38	m	Irish	✓	5-8	160	
20	Conway	John	AB	✓	✓	no	38	m	English	✓	5-9	168	
21	Jones	John	LC - AB	✓	✓	no	28	m	Welsh	✓	5-10	160	
22	Hawson	Arthur		✓	✓	no	24	m	English	✓	5-9	154	
23	Sido	Frederick		✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-2	140	
24	Craig	George		✓	✓	no	26	m	English	✓	5-7	140	
25	McCaum	Thomas		✓	✓	no	37	m	Irish	✓	5-8	144	
26	Jones	Rowland		✓	✓	no	31	m	Welsh	✓	5-6	156	
27	McHeish	John		✓	✓	no	39	m	Scottish	✓	5-10	168	
28	Euter	Thomas		✓	✓	no	35	m	English	✓	5-9	170	
29	Chambers	Chas Henry	Seaman	✓	✓	no	32	m	English	✓	6-0	172	
30	Hughes	William	AB	✓	✓	no	24	m	English	✓	5-9	14	

C. E. Sweeney  
Superintendent

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S "Lapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. S. English  
 Immigration Inspector.

H. Madala  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept. 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Aitken	Thomas	AB	Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	Lpool	no	31	m	Scotch	British	5-8	160	
2	Byrne	John	AB	✓	✓	no	38	m	Irish	✓	5-5	136	
3	Thompson	Thomas	AB	✓	✓	no	60	m	English	✓	5-2	125	
4	Van Drom	Romaine	Seaman	✓	✓	no	53	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-8	160	
5	Toomey	Daniel	AB	✓	✓	no	60	m	Irish	British	5-9	155	
6	Quirk	Wm Geo	AB	✓	✓	no	37	m	English	✓	5-9	140	
7	Jones	Robert	Seaman	✓	✓	no	17	m	Welsh	✓	5-9	140	
8	Fitzgerald	Edward	AB	✓	✓	no	31	m	Irish	✓	5-3½	132	
9	Manley	Arthur	AB	✓	✓	no	52	m	English	✓	5-3½	154	
10	Webber	Joseph	Seaman	✓	✓	no	36	m	English	✓	5-8	170	
11	Madden	John	AB	✓	✓	no	54	m	Irish	✓	5-9	168	
12	Byrne	William	Seaman	✓	✓	no	23	m	English	✓	5-9	136	
13	Newton	Harry	AB	✓	✓	no	35	m	English	✓	5-10	184	
14	Mc Combe	Wm J	Seaman	✓	✓	no	35	m	English	✓	5-7½	150	
15	Cullen	Peter	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m					
16	Adams	John	AB	✓	✓	no	29	m	English	British	5-5	140	
17	Maguire	Patrick	Seaman	✓	✓	no	24	m	Irish	✓	5-2	130	
18	Quinn	James	✓	✓	✓	no	29	m	English	✓	5-9	147	
19	O'Neill	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	no	43	m	Irish	✓	5-7	150	
20	Moran	John	Qm	✓	✓	no	36	m	Irish	✓	5-3	132	
21	McAuchlan	John	Qm	✓	✓	no	34	m	Scotch	✓	5-4	156	
22	Fowler	Robert	OS	✓	✓	no	16	m	English	✓	4-10	91	
23	Sarva	George	✓	✓	✓	no	17	m	English	✓	5-5	122	
24	North	Bertram	✓	✓	✓	no	16	m	English	✓	5-1	94	
25	Goggin	William	M R Stwd	✓	✓	no	17	m	Irish	British	5-7	126	
26	Fitzpatrick	Stanley	✓	✓	✓	no	15	m	English	✓	5-6	111	
27	Vandaele	George	Surgeon	✓	✓	no	47	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-8	160	
28	Feline	Edward Cha	Telegraphist	✓	✓	no	27	m	English	British	5-6	135	
29	Kilbourne	Albert Hy A	✓	✓	✓	no	18	m	English	✓	5-8	140	
30	Madsen	Knud	Seaman	✓	✓	yes	18	m	Dane	Danish	5-3	120	Reddish hair

*Adams*  
*Insured*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the St. Rapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. J. English  
Immigration Inspector.

Amadieu  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 166

Vessel *Kapland*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 15*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1917		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Simon	Alvin	Seaman	✓	✓	yes	20	m	Russian American	✓	5-5	154	8 Born
2	Johnson	Robert Wm	✓	✓	✓	yes	21	m	Scandin	✓	5-7½	150	Red hair, four
3	Howard	Robert	✓	✓	✓	yes	21	m	English	✓	5-8	130	
4	Corrigan	Charles Arthur	✓	✓	✓	yes	52	m	English	✓	5-7	215	W Born
5	Pope	Henry Albert	Bridge Boy	✓	✓	no	16	m	English	Br.	5-1	103	
6	Cassidy	Edward	Seaman	✓	✓	no	50	m	Irish	✓	5-4½	150	no
7	MacKay	J Russell	Chf Engineer	✓	✓	no	49	m	Scotch	✓	5-6	143	
8	Palmer	Alexander	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	no	34	m	Scotch	✓	5-9	195	
9	Gill	Thomas	1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	no	31	m	Scotch	✓	5-11	168	
10	Kelly	Robert	1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	no	28	m	Scotch	✓	5-9	146	
11	Luke	John Alfred	1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-7	140	
12	Bullock	Mae Gyor	5 <sup>th</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	30	m	Scotch	✓	6-1	168	
13	Beckett	Lawrence	5 <sup>th</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	27	m	English	✓	5-8½	138	
14	Cawte	Thomas	Jr 5 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	25	m	English	✓	5-11	132	
15	Ismay	John	5 <sup>th</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	26	m	English	✓	5-7	130	
16	Bell	Robert	Jr 6 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	40	m	Irish	✓	5-7	150	
17	Phillips	Montague	Somes Jr 7 <sup>th</sup>	✓	✓	no	23	m	English	Br. 22	5-5	136	
18	Wolfe	Frederick	Deck	✓	✓	no	32	m	English	✓	5-8½	186	
19	Jude	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Electrician	✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-7	182	
20	Dales	Charles	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	✓	no	29	m	English	✓	5-7	140	
21	Davies	Thomas	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	✓	no	27	m	English	✓	5-7	145	
22	Crist	George	Storekeeper	✓	✓	no	32	m	English	✓	5-9	185	
23	Dolan	Charles	Refrig Greaser	✓	✓	no	39	m	Irish	✓	5-7	164	
24	Gall	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	40	m	English	✓	5-6	140	
25	Stanley	Stephen	Greaser	✓	✓	no	37	m	English	✓	5-7½	164	
26	Munro	William	✓	✓	✓	no	40	m	English	✓	5-7	168	
27	Powell	Edward	✓	✓	✓	no	59	m	English	✓	5-3	140	
28	Wilson	William	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-7	158	
29	Shields	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	50	m	Irish	✓	5-5	130	
30	Delaney	John	✓	✓	✓	no	19	m	Irish	✓	5-8	126	

Abbeys

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. E. Evans  
Immigration Inspector.

W. M. Madigan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Haplant", arriving at New York, Sept 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Cahill	James	Greaser	Sept 18	Lpool	no	34	m	Irish	British	5.8	150	
2	Balzell	John Tho				no	39	m	English		5.8	140	
3	Guy	John				no	24	m	English		5.9	168	
4	Delay	Jeremiah				no	23	m	Irish		5.11	168	
5	Flechman	George				no	49	m	German		5.8	185	
6	Booth	Edward				no	40	m	English		5.6	147	
7	Brown	John	Ldg Fireman			no	40	m	Irish		5.7	196	
8	Bradford	William				no	41	m	English		5.7	200	
9	Cassidy	Edward	Fireman			no	23	m	English		5.9	158	
10	Gallagher	Francis				no	50	m	Irish		5.6	170	
11	Stanley	John				no	46	m	Irish		5.8	154	
12	McDonald	H. John	Ldg			no	42	m	Irish		5.4	162	
13	Heyland	Henry	Fireman			no	36	m	English		5.9	130	
14	Dalley	John De				no	24	m	English		5.9	145	
15	Kelly	Antony				no	35	m	Irish		5.6	136	
16	Donohue	Patrick				no	35	m	Irish		5.8	140	
17	Kidd	Joseph				no	25	m	English		5.5	145	
18	Smith	Joseph				no	28	m	English		5.6	120	
19	McBride	Owen				no	26	m	English		5.7	159	
20	Munro	John				no	27	m	Irish		5.3	146	
21	Hind	Robert				no	29	m	Irish		5.5	144	
22	Moore	Walter				no	27	m	English		5.5	120	
23	Edanoff	Dimitri				no	28	m	Russian	Russian	5.10	190	
24	Delahunty	James	Greaser			no	29	m	English	British	5.4	140	
25	Rosemond	Thomas	Fireman			no	46	m	English		5.6	140	
26	Morris	Denis				no	27	m	English		5.4	131	
27	Murphy	George				no	25	m	Irish		5.7	156	
28	Cunningham	James				no	45	m	Irish		5.5	154	
29	Carre	John				no	26	m	English		5.4	156	
30	Colligan	Joe				no	26	m	Irish		5.6	132	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exhibit No. 3-19-23



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the Ss Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of Sept

1917

A. English

Immigration Inspector.

John Bradshaw  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1917		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Fallam	James	Fireman	✓	✓	no	29	m	Irish	British	5-3	140	
2	Burrows	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	no	36	m	English	✓	5-7½	136	
3	Booth	Thomas	Crewman	✓	✓	no	38	m	English	✓	5-11	144	
4	Mason	Stephen	Fireman	✓	✓	no	45	m	English	✓	5-6	150	
5	Hally	Francis	✓	✓	✓	no	32	m	Irish	✓	5-8	160	
6	Fitzgerald	James	✓	✓	✓	no	46	m	English	✓	5-8	160	
7	Crocker	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English	✓	5-7	154	
8	Lynch	James	✓	✓	✓	no	36	m	Irish	✓	5-11	180	
9	Wright	George	✓	✓	✓	no	25	m	English	✓	5-6	154	
10	Nurse	William	✓	✓	✓	no	32	m	English	✓	5-8	160	
11	Campbell	Frank	✓	✓	✓	no	42	m	Scotch	✓	5-6	140	
12	Gallagher	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	35	m	Irish	✓	5-7	154	
13	Healey	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	no	20	m	Irish	✓	5-10	140	
14	Singleton	William	✓	✓	✓	no	32	m	English	✓	5-8	160	
15	Blundell	John	Trimmer	✓	✓	no	22	m	English	✓	5-6	120	
16	Delaney	John	✓	✓	✓	no	22	m	Irish	✓	5-8	140	
17	Riley	John	✓	✓	✓	no	29	m	Irish	✓	5-8	156	
18	Barrett	James	✓	✓	✓	no	27	m	English	✓	5-9	146	
19	Rowan	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	no	26	m	Irish	✓	5-8	170	
20	Waldron	John	✓	✓	✓	no	17	m	Irish	✓	5-6	136	
21	Brown	William	✓	✓	✓	no	18	m	English	✓	5-6	119	
22	Graham	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	no	20	m	English	✓	5-5	141	
23	McGee	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	no	20	m	Irish	✓	5-8	154	
24	Smith	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	19	m	English	✓	5-6	132	
25	Kelly	William	✓	✓	✓	no	29	m	Irish	✓	5-5	132	
26	Hopkins	William	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English	✓	5-8	154	
27	Pyne	James	✓	✓	✓	no	21	m	English	✓	5-7	145	
28	McCaffrey	Michael	✓	✓	✓	no	22	m	Irish	✓	5-5	140	
29	Thompson	Edward	✓	✓	✓	no	22	m	English	✓	5-8	140	
30	Hughes	James	Fireman	✓	✓	no	22	m	Welsh	✓	5-8	165	

*Abeloyd Jones*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-Compliance with this act or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exempt 1213



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917

M. A. D. U.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. E. Taylor  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Kapland"*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hetherington	James	Trimmer	✓	✓	no	25	m	English	British	5-3	130	
2	Myers	Thomas J	✓	✓	✓	no	21	m	English	✓	5-6	160	
3	McDonough	John	✓	✓	✓	no	25	m	Irish	✓	5-4	130	
4	Hockey	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	19	m	English	✓	5-7	142	
5	Hane	William	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	English	✓	5-6	138	
6	Judge	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	23	m	English	✓	5-6	143	
7	Fagan	William	✓	✓	✓	no	24	m	Irish	✓	5-8	140	
8	Hovelady	James	✓	✓	✓	no	30	m	English	✓	5-8	140	
9	McEvoy	Edward	✓	✓	✓	no	19	m	Irish	✓	5-6	128	
10	Corkhill	George	✓	✓	✓	no	21	m	Irish	✓	5-4	156	
11	McCaffrey	Richard	✓	✓	✓	no	21	m	Irish	✓	5-4	124	
12	Howarth	Francis	✓	✓	✓	no	18	m	English	✓	5-5	130	
13	McGarry	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	no	45	m	Irish	✓	5-5	147	
14	Key Kay	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	no	27	m	Irish	✓	5-4	120	
15	Summers	Lawrence	✓	✓	✓	no	19	m	English	✓	5-4	126	
16	Hockey	John	✓	✓	✓	no	20	m	English	✓	5-4	116	
17	Stacey	Fletcher	Miss Room St	✓	✓	no	4	m	English	✓	5-9	145	
18	Hughes	W L	✓	✓	✓	no	18	m	Nelak	✓	5-6	112	
19	Terry	Clarence	Fireman	✓	✓	yes	26	m	Irish Amer	uscitizen	5-7	185	
20	Homa	John	✓	✓	✓	yes	28	m	Polish	Russian Pole	5-6	150	Resting form
21	Dixon	Sam	✓	✓	✓	yes	26	m	Negro	Amer	5-5	161	
22	Christiansen	Lunni Peter	✓	✓	✓	yes	27	m	Dane	Dane	6-0	190	
23	Goldstein	Morris	Trimmer	✓	✓	yes	28	m	Hebrew	Amer	5-7½	158	no Born
24	Sanger	John	Fireman	✓	✓	yes	28	m	Negro	Amer	5-7	147	
25	Weathers	Tom	Trimmer	✓	✓	yes	21	m	Negro	Amer	5-5	135	note
26	Jones	Francis	Fireman	✓	✓	yes	21	m	Irish	Amer	5-6	140	note
27	May	Wm	Trimmer	✓	✓	yes	34	m	Irish	Amer	5-5	180	note
28	Dollard	Robert	Fireman	✓	✓	yes	24	m	Irish	Amer	5-7	168	note
29	Jansen	William	✓	✓	✓	yes	24	m	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	167	
30	Mulline	William	✓	✓	✓	yes	31	m	Irish	Amer	5-8	160	note

# 29 Manifest in alien sheet

R. S. Lloyd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. F. English  
Immigration Inspector.

W. M. Adlan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland" arriving at New York, Sept 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, England

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Simonsen	John	Fireman	Sept 8	Lpool	yes	30	m	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5-10	160	Reddish brown
2	Guzman	Mamel					22	m	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-6	160	Reddish brown
3	Vinas	José					31	m	Cuban	Amer	5-7	160	Dark, m. teeth
4	Billing	Robert					31	m	English	Amer	5-11	165	U.S. Born
5	Foster	James					26	m	English	Brit	5-7	146	Reddish brown
6	Crowley	James					33	m	Irish	Amer	5-10	170	U.S. Born
7	Marshall	James Hy	Trimmer				22	m	English	Amer	5-7	135	
8	Morylan	Paul Jos					23	m	Irish	Amer	5-7	130	U.S. Born
9	Cusiak	John					42	m	Irish	Amer	5-8	155	U.S. Born
10	Nanton	Lawrence					22	m	Negro	Brit	5-10	136	Reddish brown
11	Carlisle	Louis					36	m	Negro	Amer	5-11	153	
12	Marks	Robert	Fireman				22	m	Scotch	Amer	5-6	162	U.S. Born
13	Kelly	Stephen					25	m	Irish	Amer	5-6	154	U.S. Born
14	Perry	Henry	Trimmer				33	m	Irish	Amer	5-7	176	U.S. Born
15	Richardson	Lawrence	Fireman				33	m	Scotch	Amer	5-5	158	U.S. Born
16	Cassidy	James				no	29	m	Irish	Brit	5-7	160	
17	Dodd	Joseph				no	29	m	English	Brit	5-3	136	
18	Rowan	William	Trimmer			no	28	m	English	British	5-9	144	
19	Tumilty	John				no	26	m	Irish	British	5-8	140	
20	Shostell	William				no	17	m	Irish	Brit	5-4	120	
21	Maginnis	Arthur				no	16	m	Irish	British	5-3	108	

3 Manifested on alien sheet

Delayed } Inches

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Sept

1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*, arriving at *New York, Sept. 8, 1917*, from the port of *Liverpool, England*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Greenslade	Wallace	Purser	✓	Sept. 8 Liverpool	no	34	M	English	British	5' 10 1/2	146	
2	Lowin	William	clerk	✓	do do	no	35	m	English	British	5' 9 1/2	148	
3	Hastiot	Alexander	do	✓	do do	no	45	m	English	British	6' 0	175	
4	Fletcher	Alfred John	Storekeeper	✓	do do	no	51	m	English	British	5' 8 1/2	150	
5	Gore	Robert George	Ast. do	✓	do do	no	38	m	English	British	5' 6	130	
6	Taylor	Frank Douglas	Ast. do	✓	do do	no	32	m	English	British	5' 9 1/2	148	
7	Black	Jeremiah	Ast. do	✓	do do	no	40	m	Irish	British	5' 6	140	
8	de Laps	Louise	Stewardess	✓	do do	no	31	f	Belgian	Belgian	5' 3	130	
9	Iverson	Escher	matron	✓	do do	no	39	f	English	British	5' 3	116	
10	Porter	Charles William	Chief Steward	✓	do do	no	34	m	English	British	5' 8	180	
11	Richardson	Arthur	2nd do	✓	do do	no	39	m	English	British	5' 8 1/2	238	
12	Taylor	Alfred	Saloon do	✓	do do	no	30	m	English	British	5' 5	140	
13	Dinsdale	William George	2nd Saloon do	✓	do do	no	47	m	English	British	5' 6	126	
14	O'Rourke	James	3rd Saloon do	✓	do do	no	29	m	Irish	British	5' 10	154	
15	Chabot	Dieudonne	Steward	✓	do do	no	21	m	Belgian	Belgian	5' 5	119	
16	Landerson	Herbert Barry	do	✓	do do	no	35	m	English	British	5' 7 1/2	133	
17	Lea	James	do	✓	do do	no	26	m	English	British	5' 7	135	
18	Wiggins	John	do	✓	do do	no	30	m	English	British	5' 8	140	
19	Voe	Joseph	do	✓	do do	no	30	m	English	British	5' 3	140	
20	Agnew	John	do	✓	do do	no	44	m	Irish	British	5' 8	168	
21	McMahon	William	do	✓	do do	no	24	m	English	British	5' 1	108	
22	Keig	Edward	do	✓	do do	no	39	m	English	British	5' 6	146	
23	Parker	William Joseph	do	✓	do do	no	53	m	English	British	5' 7	140	
24	Greenwood	John Henry	do	✓	do do	no	35	m	English	British	5' 5 1/2	140	
25	Hawney	John	do	✓	do do	no	34	m	English	British	5' 4 1/2	172	
26	Hamilton	Alfred	do	✓	do do	no	25	m	English	British	5' 2	116	
27	Gold	John Hannah	do	✓	do do	no	52	m	Scotch	British	5' 8	154	
28	Hackey	David	do	✓	do do	no	28	m	English	British	5' 5	130	
29	Pictor	Arthur	do	✓	do do	no	32	m	Welsh	British	5' 10	150	
30	Reilly	John	do	✓	do do	no	41	m	Irish	British	5' 7 1/2	140	

*Anthony J. Insola*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Non-compliance with this regulation is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Rapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
W. E. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

W. E. [Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



S.S.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*

arriving at *New York Sept. 18*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
				1917			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Bartholomew</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Bras</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>Cuff</i>	<i>William Hulme</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>147</i>	
4	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>147</i>	
5	<i>Ruffner</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Penney</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>156</i>	
7	<i>Roderick</i>	<i>Joseph Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>156</i>	
8	<i>Halter</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>136</i>	
9	<i>Young</i>	<i>Charles Browning</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>149</i>	
10	<i>Munford</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>124</i>	
11	<i>Newton</i>	<i>Frederick Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>138</i>	
12	<i>Locke</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Manx</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>111</i>	
13	<i>Howell</i>	<i>John Blackey B. Boy</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>104</i>	
14	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>David Charles</i>	<i>Steward's Boy</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>105</i>	
15	<i>O'Hanlon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Bell Boy</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4-8</i>	<i>108</i>	
16	<i>Morrison</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Printer</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>146</i>	
17	<i>Davies</i>	<i>John H</i>	<i>Linen keeper</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>157</i>	
18	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
19	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>156</i>	
20	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	
21	<i>Martin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
22	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
23	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
24	<i>Child</i>	<i>William Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>147</i>	
25	<i>de Ham</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
26	<i>Twelwell</i>	<i>Dugald Sinclair</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>186</i>	
27	<i>Atkins</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
28	<i>Maley</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Porty Steward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>238</i>	
29	<i>Moore</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd Porty do</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>156</i>	
30	<i>Tarpey</i>	<i>John Patrick</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	

*R. B. Lloyd*  
*Inshore*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. E. English  
Immigration Inspector.

W. M. D. Han  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*

arriving at *New York City* *Sept 18*

1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Smith	Ernest	Steward	Sept 8 1917	Liverpool	no	17	m	Scotch	British	5' 7 1/4	140	
2	Fisher	Henry	do	do	do	no	21	m	English	British	5' 8	118	
3	Astin	Lawrence	Steward's Boy	do	do	no	15	m	English	British	5' 4	120	
4	Bass	Harry	do	do	do	no	17	m	Russian	British	5' 4	112	
5	German	Ellis	do	do	do	no	17	m	Scotch	British	5' 3	140	
6	Jesovich	Frederick	Steward	do	do	no	17	m	Italian	British	5' 3 1/2	98	
7	Thomhill	Ernest	Chief Boots	do	do	no	39	m	English	British	5' 3	133	
8	Miller	William Edward	Steward	do	do	no	21	m	English	British	5' 6 1/2	140	
9	Monk	Stanley	do	do	do	no	23	m	English	British	5' 9 1/2	150	
10	Walker	Peter Reid	do	do	do	no	24	m	English	British	5' 2	118	
11	Thompson	William George	do	do	do	no	24	m	English	British	5' 3	112	
12	Lotman	Ernest	do	do	do	no	23	m	Irish	British	5' 8	135	
13	Venus	Gerard	2 <sup>nd</sup> class Chief Steward	do	do	no	57	m	Belgian	Belgian	5' 8	240	
14	Morgan	Eli	Taloon	do	do	no	63	m	English	British	5' 3	172	
15	Hind	Alfred	Steward	do	do	no	17	m	English	British	5' 2	114	
16	Rockford	Archer	do	do	do	no	18	m	Russian	Russian	5' 1	119	
17	Manning	William Joseph	do	do	do	no	32	m	Irish	British	5' 3	133	
18	Gittins	Joseph Harry	do	do	do	no	21	m	English	British	5' 3 1/4	116	
19	Lumb	Ernest	do	do	do	no	17	m	English	British	5' 8	135	
20	Lally	Archer Vincent	Steward's Boy	do	do	no	16	m	English	British	5' 8	136	
21	Lumsden	John Alex.	Steward	do	do	no	17	m	English	British	5' 3	122	
22	McKenzie	Harry Hector	do	do	do	no	18	m	Scotch	British	5' 6	143	
23	Champion	George William	do	do	do	no	20	m	English	British	5' 5	136	
24	Hunter	William	do	do	do	no	56	m	English	British	5' 8	136	
25	Toker	William	do	do	do	no	43	m	English	British	5' 10	170	
26	Shivers	George Richard	do	do	do	no	36	m	English	British	5' 7	130	
27	Williams	William David	do	do	do	no	17	m	Welsh	British	4' 11	104	
28	French	William	do	do	do	no	53	m	English	British	5' 8	156	
29	Whitty	Thomas	Pantry Steward	do	do	no	35	m	English	British	5' 10	159	
30	Fletcher	Robert	Steward's Boy	do	do	no	16	m	English	British	5' 3	9	

*R. E. Jones*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the Sp. Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
U. S. English  
Immigration Inspector.

Amad Han  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11  
174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Geraghty</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Steward's Boy</i>	<i>Sept 8</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>112</i>	
2	<i>McMillan</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>100</i>	
3	<i>Libert</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>154</i>	
4	<i>Kirwan</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>Santry Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>119</i>	
6	<i>Cocoran</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.3 1/4</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Horne</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>131</i>	
8	<i>Donnellan</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>142</i>	
9	<i>Brandon</i>	<i>Ben</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4 1/2</i>	<i>121</i>	
10	<i>Gorman</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>121</i>	
11	<i>Vingo</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>112</i>	
12	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Richard George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>44 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>130</i>	
13	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Bell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>147</i>	
15	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Alfred James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>118</i>	
16	<i>Giffin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
17	<i>Jones</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>132</i>	
18	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>126</i>	
19	<i>Perwin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
20	<i>Willet</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>129</i>	
21	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>116</i>	
22	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4 1/2</i>	<i>100</i>	
23	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>126</i>	
24	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward's Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>99</i>	
25	<i>Hermes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>114</i>	
26	<i>Haddock</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>100</i>	
27	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>136</i>	
28	<i>Macher</i>	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Steward's Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>133</i>	
29	<i>Little</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	
30	<i>Clare</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Steward's Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>125</i>	

*(Signature)*  
*Asheoyd*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the St Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
C. E. English  
Immigration Inspector.

John Bradshaw  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12  
175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, Sept. 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, England

No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
								Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	1	Jones	Joseph Henry	Steward	✓	Liverpool	no	38	m	Welsh British	5.6	130		
2	2	Harris	John	Steward Boy	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	5.4	108		
3	3	Hillock	John	Steward Boy	✓	do	no	15	m	English British	4.9	84		
4	4	Rees	Henry Rees	Steward	✓	do	no	46	m	Welsh British	6.	160		
5	5	Strong	Alexander	do	✓	do	no	32	m	English British	5.8	129		
6	6	Williams	Thomas Joshua	do	✓	do	no	38	m	Welsh British	5.8	130		
7	7	Williams	John Campbell	do	✓	do	no	49	m	Welsh British	5.8	134		
8	8	Spashe	Frank	Hon. Steward	✓	do	no	39	m	English British	5.4	142		
9	9	Pearse	John	Chef	✓	do	no	35	m	English British	5.8	184		
10	10	Talley	Henry George	Sauce Cook	✓	do	no	40	m	English British	5.6	144		
11	11	Makes	Henry	Entree	✓	do	no	27	m	Irish British	5.8	154		
12	12	Hocter	James	2d Cook	✓	do	no	45	m	English British	5.5	136		
13	13	Edwards	Peter	A.S.G.	✓	do	no	37	m	English British	5.8	158		
14	14	Williams	George	Reg.	✓	do	no	32	m	Welsh British	5.5	132		
15	15	Connolly	Thomas	Asst. Veg.	✓	do	no	32	m	English British	5.6	130		
16	16	Thone	Thomas	do	✓	do	no	41	m	English British	5.5	140		
17	17	Lonsdowne	John	do	✓	do	no	32	m	English British	5.2	140		
18	18	Gaster	Francis William	Scullion	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	5.4	142		
19	19	Malon	Charles	do	✓	do	no	17	m	Irish British	5.7	116		
20	20	Hove	Joseph	do	✓	do	no	16	m	English British	5.6	120		
21	21	Baker	Alfred	Scullion Boy	✓	do	no	16	m	English British	5.3	100		
22	22	Howles	Andrew McEllan	do	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	5.6	133		
23	23	Littup	Robert	Bar. Cook	✓	do	no	32	m	English British	5.5	125		
24	24	Wainwright	Richard	Scullion Boy	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	5.0	95		
25	25	Quingley	John	Scullion	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	5.0	95		
26	26	Foley	John	Scullion Boy	✓	do	no	17	m	English British	4.11	94		
27	27	Jones	Edward	Ship's Cook	✓	do	no	54	m	English British	5.3	154		
28	28	Evans	Robert	Scullion	✓	do	no	16	m	Welsh British	5.5	125		
29	29	Wheeler	Herbert Joseph	do	✓	do	no	20	m	English British	5.7	120		
30	30	Lennie	Hubert	Chief Baker	✓	do	no			Belgian	5.5	140		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the SS Lapland, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of Sept

1917

Immigration Inspector.

Madhuk  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lapland*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1917	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Douglas	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	✓	Liverpool	no	43	m	English	British	5.5	140	
2	McDonough	William	Ec. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	do	no	49	m	Irish	British	5.9	182	
3	Quayle	Stanley	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	do	no	26	m	English	British	5.8	140	
4	Lee	Agnes	Ec. 3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	do	no	24	m	English	British	5.8	127	
5	Holt	John	Asst.	✓	do	no	57	m	English	British	5.4 1/2	125	
6	Russell	William	do	✓	do	no	50	m	English	British	5.6	130	
7	Doyle	Peter	Confector	✓	do	no	44	m	Irish	British	5.9	168	
8	Humphreys	Henry	Chief Butcher	✓	do	no	40	m	Welsh	British	5.8	147	
9	Mathews	William	2 <sup>nd</sup>	✓	do	no	30	m	Welsh	British	5.9	150	
10	Thygesen	August	3 <sup>rd</sup>	✓	do	no	43	m	English	British	5.6	190	
11	Horrocks	Harold	4 <sup>th</sup>	✓	do	no	20	m	English	British	5.9	170	
12	Johnstone	Charles	Barber	✓	do	no	54	m	English	British	5.6		
13	Beemer	Andrew	do	✓	do	no	58	m	Belgian	Belgian	6.0	170	
14	Reilly	Thomas	Asst. Butcher	✓	do	no	34	m	Irish	British	5.3	139	
15	Davies	Agnes Edward	Writer	✓	do	To be transferred to U.S. Marine	45	m	Welsh	British	5.5	140	kerchief worn
16	Dowsett	Ernest	Barber	✓	do	do	39	m	English	British	5.5	116	
17	Leahy	Francis	Steward	✓	Aug 13 N. York	yes	38	f	English	British	5.6	112	kerchief worn
18	Macdonald	Jane	do	✓	do	yes	39	f	Scotish	British	5.2	110	" "
19	McDonough	John Francis	Steward	✓	do	yes	27	m	English	Argentine	5 1/2	126	" "
20	Horden	Oscar	do	✓	do	yes	18	m	Scandinavian	American	6.3	150	W & B on arm
21	Flynn	Connelius	do	✓	do	yes	18	m	Irish	British	5.6	120	
22	Hovey	Guy	do	✓	do	yes	25	m	English	American	5.7	140	W & B on arm
23	McDonough	James	Asst. Baker	✓	do	yes	22	m	Irish	American	5.6	125	W & B on arm
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bradshaw, of the S/S Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
A. E. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lapland

Sept 18/1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

177

S. S. JARVIS ..... Sent ASLANTIC CO ..... arrived SEPT 19, 1917 ....., 1917, ....., M., ....., from



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

ens

82

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS										
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(12) cal marks or eculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Lass	Adolph	Steward	15/12-16	Copenhagen										
2	Jensen	Knud	Cook	13/12-16											
3	Andersen	Frederik	Waiter	13/12-16											
4	Hansen	Axel	Boy	13/12-16											
5	Christiansen	Carl		13/12-16											
6	Andersen	Jens		13/12-16											
7	Mikkelsen	Thomas		14-17	Singapore										
8	Randrup	Silly	Cookmate	16-17	Marseille										
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Minna, of the M/s Panama, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Minna  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Motor  
Ship

Panama

Sept 18 11

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *M/S. Panama*

(1) NAME IN FULL

No. on list Family name Given name

1 *Winkler* *Anders*

2 *Jorgensen* *Nicolai*

3 *Brodensen* *Hans*

4 *Andersen* *Harald*

5 *Thuesen* *Robert*

6 *Engell* *Carl*

7 *Jensen* *Hacharias*

8 *Andersen* *Andreas*

9 *Sorensen* *Hans*

10 *Petersen* *Julius*

11 *Nielsen* *Laurits*

12 *Karlsson* *Wilhelm*

13 *Christensen* *Ole*

14 *Andersen* *David*

15 *Pedersen* *Anders*

16 *Klemmensen* *Hads*

17 *Kragh* *Hans*

18 *Hansen* *Loren*

19 *Rasmussen* *Ole*

20 *Konig* *Frederik*

21 *Carstens* *August*

22 *Erik* *Andersen*

23 *Larsen* *And*

24 *Spren* *Frederik*

25 *Jensen* *Niels*

26 *Sorensen* *Carl*

27 *Hansen* *Christian*

28 *Berg* *Johannes*

29 *Petersen* *Niels*

30 *Jensen* *Nicolai*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *Oct 24*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

*Anders Hansen* *Emmanuel Will*

*Anders L. Nielsen* *Anders L. Nielsen*

*Anders L. Nielsen* *Anders L. Nielsen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

*Anders Hansen*

## OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

180

82

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities (13) Cal marks or peculiarities

*P. S. Hansen*



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *M/S, Panama*

*No. in crew on arrival 38*

*departure 36*

*Date of arrival Sep. 17 1917*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Names of any vessel having such aliens

*180*

*82*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities (13) Facial marks or peculiarities

*P. S. 16 arm*

*16 arm*

*First name given age 16 1/2 Columbia  
Waldemar Jensen 16 1/2 Columbia*

*The ship has been examined by officers  
of the Columbia they had arrived from  
Singapore*

*Ordinary seaman 13 1/2 - 16 Copenhagen*

*Deckboy 13 1/2 - 16*

*Engineer assistant 13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*19 1/2 - 16 Singapore*

*13 1/2 - 16 Copenhagen*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16*

*13 1/2 - 16 San Francisco*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*P. S. 16 arm*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M/S, Panama*, arriving at *New York*, *19th of September*, 191*7*, from the port of *Marseilles*.

180

32

(1)	(2)		(3)		(4)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
	Family name	Given name												When	Where
1	Winther	Anders	Master	15/12-16	Copenhagen										
2	Jorgensen	Nicolai	2nd Officer	14/12-16	"								E.S. He arm		
3	Brodersen	Hans	3th "	5/12-16	"										
4	Andersen	Harald	Chief Engineer	15/12-16	"										
5	Hughes	Robert	2nd "	15/12-16	"										
6	Engell	Carl	3th "	15/12-16	"										
7	Jensen	Nacharias	Electrician	15/12-16	"								He arm		
8	Andersen	Andreas	Wireless Operator	15/12-16	"										
9	Sorensen	Hans	Carpenter	13/12-16	"										
10	Petersen	Julius	Boatswain	13/12-16	"										
11	Nielsen	Laurits	Alle steaman	13/12-16	"										
12	Karlsson	Wilhelm	" "	13/12-16	"										
13	Christensen	Oluf	" "	13/12-16	"										
14	Andersen	David	" "	13/12-16	"										
15	Pedersen	Anders	" "	13/12-16	"										
16	Klemmensen	Mads	" "	13/12-16	"										
17	Kragh	Hans	" "	13/12-16	"										
18	Hansen	Soren	" "	19/4-17	Singapore										
19	Rasmussen	Ol	Ordinary steaman	13/12-16	Copenhagen										
20	Kronig	Ivend	Deckboy	13/12-16	"										
21	Carstens	August	Engineer assistant	13/12-16	"										
22	Eriks	Andersen	" "	13/12-16	"										
23	Hansen	Art	" "	13/12-16	"										
24	Spren	Fredrik	" "	13/12-16	"										
25	Jensen	Niels	" "	13/12-16	"										
26	Sorensen	Carl	" "	19/4-17	Singapore										
27	Hansen	Christian	Oiler	13/12-16	Copenhagen										
28	Berg	Johannes	" "	13/12-16	"										
29	Petersen	Niels	" "	13/12-16	"										
30	Jensen	Nicolai	" "	13/12-16	San Francisco										

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*P.S. Latta*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amund, of the SS Panama, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1917

Amund  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Cape Castle"*, arriving at *New York Sept*, 1917, from the port of *London* 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) marks or liabilities
	Family name	Given name						Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Graham	Donald	Master		25-6-17	London	no	40	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2	145	E.S. 6 arm
2	Wilkie	Lancelot	Chief Officer		26-6-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	11-0	
3	Glancey	Edward	2 <sup>nd</sup>		26-6-17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	10-4	
4	Gerner	Arthur	3 <sup>rd</sup>		26-6-17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	12-2	
5	Marr	Adam	Carpenter		26-6-17	"	"	30	"	Scott	"	5'6 1/2	10-9	
6	Blanch	George	Bo's'n		26-6-17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	11-0	
7	Hogers	Charles	Pilot		26-6-17	"	"	21	"	N.W.	"	6'2 1/2	12-0	
8	Thomas	John			26-6-17	"	"	23	"	U.S. A.	"	5'6 1/2	11-0	
9	Wederis	Michael			26-6-17	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5'10 1/2	12-6	
10	Gronsky	Edmont			26-6-17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	13-0	Tattoo
11	Pydon	Federick			26-6-17	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'10 1/2	11-3	
12	Gones	Elias			25-6-17	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5'11 1/2	12-7	
13	Watson	John			25-6-17	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	6'1 1/2	14-3	
14	Mitchell	David			26-6-17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	11-4	
15	Billon	Arthur			25-7-17	Montreal	"	17	"	French	French	5'0 7/8	7-0	
16	Trimm	Ernest			21-8-17	London	"	24	"	English	British	5'7 1/2	11-0	
17	Clarke	Matthew			24-8-17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	10-6	
18	McKul	John			21-8-17	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5'7 1/2	11-0	
19	McLarty	John			23-8-17	"	"	60	"	English	"	5'7 1/2	10-4	
20	Hidley	Federick			24-8-17	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	10-3	
21	Jacobs	Kans			28-8-17	"	"	20	"	French?	Denish	5'9 1/2	11-11	
22	McLance	John	Ch. Engineer		26-6-17	"	"	51	"	Irish	British	5'9 1/2	13-6	
23	McFay	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> do		26-6-17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	11-11	
24	Hoble	Thomas	3 <sup>rd</sup> do		26-6-17	"	"	23	"	Scotch	British	5'9 1/2	11-3	
25	Adamsen	William	4 <sup>th</sup> do		26-6-17	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'10 1/2	12-4	
26	Eggert	Chirly	Drumman		26-6-17	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2	11-0	
27	States	Thomas	Drumman		26-6-17	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'6 1/2	10-3	
28	Tomblom	Peter			26-8-17	"	"	39	"	English	Australia	6'0 1/2	12-0	
29	Burich	Larry			25-6-17	"	"	50	"	Irish	British	6'2 1/2	14-5	
30	Brown	Walter			25-6-17	"	"	24	"	West Africa	British	6'0 1/2	12-1	
31	Robinson	James			26-6-17	"	"	24	"	W. Indies	British	6'0 1/2	12-0	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.T. Coiffe Castle*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Donald C. Coiffe*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Sept*, 191*7*

*J. P. Coiffe*  
Immigration Inspector.

*C. S.*  
*left arm*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Grofe Castle*, arriving at *New York Sept 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *London*

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Swiss	William	Fireman	26.6.17	London	no	26	"	English	British	5'6"	140	
2	Brown	John	"	26.6.17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	106	Scar C.S.
3	Pillage	James	"	26.6.17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	141	on left arm
4	Green	Harry	"	22.8.17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	97	
5	Gibbel	Charles	"	20.8.17	"	"	26	"	Irish	Wendish	6'5"	100	
6	Munroe	Federic	"	23.8.17	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'4"	87	
7	Kite	Federick	"	23.8.17	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	120	Scar on left arm
8	Nicholls	Albert	"	23.8.17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	110	
9	Lacey	Edward	"	23.8.17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	90	
10	Dudman	Arthur	Chief Steward	26.6.17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	112	
11	Bradley	Albert	Asst. Steward	26.6.17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	90	
12	Latman	John	mess. room	21.8.17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	90	
13	Thibon	Herbert	Asst. Steward	20.8.17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	92	
14	Friday	Gustaf	"	20.8.17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
15	Debons	Francis	Chief Cook	18.8.17	"	"	25	"	Maltese	"	5'5 1/2"	100	
16	McMullen	Robert	Asst. Cook	20.8.17	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9"	118	
17	Barrow	Worlan	Wireless operator	26.6.17	London	no	15	"	English	British	5'4"	105	
18	Cleese	Henry	"	26.6.17	London	"	15	"	English	British	5'6"	107	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Corfe Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Sept, 1917

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Inspector.

Emala Kralj  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Corfe Castle

Sept 18-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5945

Sept 16-18-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 20 1943, 194.....

*Roe Bassen*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 5946.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 18, 1917 to Sept. 20, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets.
Sep. 18, 1917 :	Palmetto ✓	Port Clyde, N.S.	1
" :	Anelia ✓	Port Antonio	1
" :	Panama ✓	Cristobal	10
" :	George E. Paddleford ✓	Tampico	1
" :	Baymango	Plymouth	2
Sep. 19, 1917 :	Bristol	Windsor, N.S.	1
" :	Mundelta	Matarzas	2
" :	Kirishimazan Maru	Santos	4
" :	Guiana	St. Thomas, St. Croix, St. Kitts	23
" :	Bessa ✓	Havana, Cuba	1
" :	Mexico ✓	Havana	8
" :	Iroquois V	Sanchez, Puerto Plata, Turks Island	8
" :	Dalraza ✓	Gibraltar	3
" :	Arroy ✓	Huelva, Spain	1
" :	Ontario ✓	Hillabero	1
Sep. 20, 1917 :	U.S. Transport Frmy ✓	France	2
" :	Liff ✓	St Nazaire	2
" :	Calabria ✓	Gibraltar	4
" :	Josey ✓	Buenos Aires	3
" :	Cascapedia ✓	Hamilton, Bermuda	8
" :	Andania ✓	Liverpool	13
" :	Manama ✓	Nuevitas, Antilla	5

5946



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5946

Sept 18-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 20 1943 ....., 194.....

Eric S. Green  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

Anna Varada  
Camera Operator



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Date, September 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark, N. J.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

Chas. B. Bondreau, Cook, Canadian  
Speaks, in the main, the  
French language.  
5 ft. 10", 150 lbs., dark  
complexion.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Is a heavy drinker. Has cuts on face from  
recent injuries. Has no trade and is likely  
to go to sea again.

Walter H. Boncelle

Master of the Vessel B. Sch. Palmetto  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16-1244

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, September 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark, N. J.

2

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles B. Bondreau (Cook) - Canadian

Walter H. Boncelle

Master of the Vessel B. Sch. Palmetto  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1246



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

OYER

United  
at

(4)

ED OR E

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *B. S. S. Calcutta*, arriving at *Quart. 1 J. Sept. 18*, 1917, from the port of *Port Clyde, N.S.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	L Mullett		Mate	8/31/17	San Francisco	No	30	Male	Irish	Great Britain	5'9"	175	
2	Charles B	Boudreau	Cook	8/31/17	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'4"	180	
3	George	Smith	ARB.	8/31/17	"	No	57	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
4	Burnie	Fitz Gerald	ARB	8/31/17	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*5176*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter J. Rosette, of the Br. Sahr. Palmetto, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept., 191 7

Irving Paskin  
Clerk at. Customs House, Immigrant Inspector.

5946

John

Palmetto Sept 18 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *American S/S. Amelia*, arriving at *Port of New York Sept 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>James</i>	<i>Jonathan</i>	<i>Siaman</i>	<i>Sept 18<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>None</i>
2													
3													
4			<i>Workman</i>										
5													
6	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>John Henry</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 11<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>None</i>
7													
8			<i>Peaseall</i>										
9			<i>Johnston</i>										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Andersen, of the American S.S. Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917

J. L. Andersen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

W. F. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Amelia*  
*Sept 18/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. Germania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of September, 1917  
at New York

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the departure of the vessel, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure of the vessel by an officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act 4/18  

Aliens	U.S.	Total
19	134	153
38	5	43
57	139	196



## 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

SEPTEMBER 11 1917, 19h

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passes, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 18, 1917

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	By whom was passage paid?				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist, anarchist, or member of a subversive organization.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.			
					If yes—												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	SELF	1916	BKLYN	465-46 St BKLYN N-Y	YES	DAUGHTER- MRS SIMONS	VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	PERU	LIMA
2	FATHER	1913	N Y & VAR	YALE UNIVERSITY NEW HAVEN CONN	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
3	FATHER	1912	N Y	MORRIS EIGHTS SCHOOL PROVIDENCE	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
4	FATHER	1912	N Y	RESIDENCE-105 OAK HILL PANTUCKET	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
5	SELF	1916	N Y	NEW YORK ATHLETIC CLUB	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
6	FATHER	1916	N Y CITY	CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART MANHATTANVILLE N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	U S	NEW YORK
7	FATHER	1916	N Y CITY		YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
8	SELF	1916	N Y CITY	17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
9	FATHER	1916	N Y CITY	17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
10	FATHER	1916	N Y CITY	17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
11	MOTHER	1916	N Y CITY	17 BATTERY PLACE N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
12	SELF	1914	N Y CITY	MRS A TAPLEY (FRIEND) 135 W 136 St N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
13	MOTHER	1916	OHIO	OHIO COLLEGE DENTAL SURGERY CINCINNATI OHIO	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	B W I TRINIDAD	
14	FATHER	1914	PA	UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PHILA-PA	YES	SCHOOL	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
15	SELF	1912	VAR	AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE WASHINGTON D C	YES	SCHOOL	TERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	PANAMA	PANAMA
16	SELF	1912	VAR	AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE WASHINGTON D C	YES	SCHOOL	TERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	SANJOSE COSTA RICA	
17	T L KONCHE	1914	VAR	MOTHER- MRS T L KONCHE 109 W 82 St N Y CITY	YES	SCHOOL	TERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	SAN JOSE COSTA RICA	
18	FATHER	1914	WASH DC	GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY WASHINGTON D C	YES	SCHOOL	TERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DK	DK	CHILE	SANTIAGO
19	FATHER	1914	WASH DC	GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY WASHINGTON D C	YES	SCHOOL	TERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	CHILE	ANT OFAGASTA
20																				PANAMA	PANAMA	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. W. MURRAY, of the S S PANAMA, from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Murray  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1915  
at San Francisco

W. H. Dyer  
Immigration Officer.

15-531

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence; and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth; nationality; or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (50), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

PAKIA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

CANAL ZONE

SEPT 11,

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

SEPT.

18,

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ANDERSEN	HENRY	74	M M	GERMANY Nov. 10, 1842	
2	ARICK,	BENJ. F	33	M M	SEPT 4, 1873. SAN DIEGO CO. CALIF.	306 29TH AVE SAN FRANCISCO CAL
3	ARICK	Mrs ROSE	21	F M	ASHTABULA, CO. HARTSGROVE OHIO JAN 1, 1884	NEW YORK CITY
4	ALLIGOOD	JOHN	39	M M	CALLAO VENEZUELA OCT 14 1896	NEW YORK CITY
5	ALLIGOOD,	Mrs ANNIE	37	F M	BEAUFORD Co N. E. Aug 10 1878	WASHINGTON NC RFD #4
6	ALLIGOOD,	ALTON	9	M S	BEAUFORD Co NC Aug 12 1880	
7	ALLIGOOD,	RUBY	8	F S	NEW ORLEANS, LA. APR 27 1908	
8	ALLIGOOD,	MILTON,	7	M S	NEW YORK NY Apr 28, 1909	
9	ALLIGOOD,	HELEN	8	F S	BEAUFORD Co NC JUL 4 1910	
10	ANDERSON,	CARL	35	M S	ANCON C Z NOV 25, 1916	
11	BRENNER,	MARIWELL,	18	M S	MYRESJO SWEDEN	CIRCUIT COURT-COOK CO. CHICAGO ILL FEB 20, 1909
12	BOOTH,	ELLWOOD BAKER	34	M M	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 27, 1889	7023 WOODLAWN AVE CHICAGO ILL
13	BRIGGS,	FRANK M	43	M M	FERWOOD PA. 1883	433 E 73 St NY CITY
14	BRIGGS,	Mrs LOUISE	38	F M	PENSACOLA FLA JULY 30, 1874	260 W CORNWALL ST PHILA PA
15	BROGAN,	ANNA M	39	F S	MONTARY Co CARMEL VALLEY CAL. DEC 9 1879	PENSACOLA FLA
16	BRAND,	DR. GEORGE D	24	M S	PHILA PA MARCH 16 1878	5556 SPRUCE ST PHILA PA
17	BAILEY,	Mrs RUTH ENGLISH	25	F M	ST PAUL MINN DEC 31 1893	202 LONNY BLDG ST PAUL MINN
18	BAILEY,	WILLIAM C	5	M S	TRENTON NJ SEPT 10 1892	TRENTON NJ
19	CARLIN,	JOHN J	28	M S	COLO R P 1912	
20	CONLEY,	WILLIAM H	37	M M	BROOKLYN NY JULY 26 1889	1115 PORTLAND AVE WOODHAVEN L I
21	CONLEY,	Mrs BYRD KEITH CONLEY	35	F M	ATHENS, JACKSON Co GA. AUG 15, 1880	EASLEY S. C.
22	CONLEY,	EMILY, K	9	F S	GREENVILLE S C JUNE 19 1882	
23	CONLEY,	RICHARD FRANCES	6	M S	GREENVILLE S C JUL 27 1908	
24	CONLEY,	WILLIAM H JR	3	M S	GREENVILLE S C 1911	
25	CHRISMAN,	Mrs EDWARD R	48	F M	ANCON CANAL ZONE 1914	
26	CHRISMAN,	CATHERINE	20	F S	BROOKLYN NY MAR 22 1869	HOTEL RICHMOND 46TH ST NY CITY
27	CONRIQAN,	JOHN G	14	M S	MOSCAN IDAHO JUL 14 1897	
28	CURRIE,	ROBERT	37	M M	RAYONE NJ SEPT 12 1903	SOUTH ORANGE NJ SEATON HALL COLLEGE
29	CURRIE,	Mrs CATHERINE	30	F M	SCOTLAND JUL 16 1880	46 WINSLOW ST ROXBURY MASS
30	CURRIE,	JAMES A S	36	M S	SCOTLAND AUG 7, 1887	
					CIRCUIT COURT NEW ORLEANS NOV 15 1911	
					ANCON C Z JAN 21, 1914	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

OR STOBAI C Z

SEPT 11 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

SEPT 18

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers	Address in United States
1	COOK,	CHARLES A	37	M	M	NEWARK N J Aug 20, 1880		
2	COOK,	MRS CATHERINE	41	F	M	IRELAND JUNE 8, 1876	BY MARRIAGE	1357 EAST 15 ST BKLYN N Y
3	CONAWAY,	MRS BENJ. F.	43	F	M	FEDERALSBURG MD. 1874		
4	CUTLER,	LT. SIDNEY JAMES	27	M	S	DETROIT MICH. 1890		FEDERALSBURG MD.
5	DANIELS,	WILLIAM LAFAYETTE	35	M	M	NEWARK HILL, ALABAMA 1882		FORT MEYER, VA.
6	DANIELS,	MRS WILLIAM L	25	F	M	PANAMA R P 1892	BY MARRIAGE	HEMSTEAD L I R. P. D. #4
7	DANIELS,	GEORGE VELEZ	6	M	S	COLON, R P 1911		
8	DOHRMANN	HOWARD J	21	M	S	LOUISVILLE KY MAR 6 1896		LOUISVILLE KY.
9	DALEY,	JAMES	46	M	S	CINCINNATI OHIO JULY 5 1871		603 E MARKET ST AKRON OHIO
10	ENGLANDER,	MAX	42	M	M	GRANVILLE N Y MAY 1, 1875		460 W 147 ST N Y CITY (
11	ENGLANDER,	MRS FANNIE POWEL	30	F	M	HEDBON FALLS N.Y. Aug 5, 1887		
12	ENGLANDER,	FABIAN	4	M	S	COLON R P JUNE 18 1913		
13	EMACK,	FRANK OSBORNE	39	M	M	MADISON CONN APR 22, 1878		MADISON CONN
14	FERRIS,	ADA V	23	F	S	CONHOES, N Y MARCH 16 1894		175 REMBEN ST CONHOES N Y
15	FORSTER,	GEORGE H	47	M	S	BALTIMORE MD APR 20 1870		WASHINGTON D C
16	FISHER,	ELISHA BROWN	45	M	WD	WARWICK R I AUG 2, 1872		77 PARK AVE PROVIDENCE R I
17	FRASER,	JAMES A	20	M	S	BUFFALO N Y JUNE 30 1897		564 52ND ST BKLYN N Y
18	FRASER,	WILLIAM ALEXANDER	22	M	S	BUFFALO, N Y MARCH 16 1895		564 52ND ST BKLYN N Y
19	GRABHORN,	RUDOLPH W	38	M	S	WINONA CO MINN JUNE 4 1879		MILWAUKEE, WIS.
20	GRIMM,	JAMES E	27	M	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS DEC 1889		1075 ISLAND AVE MILWAUKEE WIS
21	GAGE,	GENEVIEVE	34	F	S	PLASANTVILLE PA. APR 12 1917		SALAMANGA N Y
22	GROVES,	RICHARD	34	M	M	BRISTOL ENGLAND JAN 1 1883	PAPERS OF FATHER OCT 25, 1898 HARTFORD CONN.	WINDBOR LOCKS CONN
23	GROVES,	MRS TSENIE	32	F	M	SUFFIELD CONN OCT 14, 1885		THOMPSONVILLE CONN
24	GROVES	RUTH	3	F	S	ANDON C Z NOV 26 1913		
25	GROVES,	MARY E	6	F	S	ANDON C Z JULY 16 1911		
26	GROBE,	GRACE A	25	F	S	FLINT MICH. MARCH 13 1881		23 AVERY AVE DETROIT MICH
27	HIGLEY,	HOMER LUKE	32	M	S	BRATTLEBORO VT. JAN 30 1885		219 WESTERN AVE BRATTLEBORO VT
28	HANSON,	RAGNAR	22	M	S	MIDDLETOWN CONN APR 11, 1895		86 CHURCH ST MIDDLETOWN CONN
29	HOUK,	FLOYD A	32	M	S	WILKESPORT PA AUG 24 1885		128 E BOWAY GLENDALE CALIF
30	HERSE,	HENRY C	45	M	M	FLUSHING, COLLEGE PT., L I OCT 7, 1872		MIDDLE GROVE SARATOGA CO N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

sailing from

CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

SEPT. 11

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

SEPT. 12

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MOLLERAN	MRS MARY	40	F	M	SCHENECTADY, N Y JAN. 1, 1867	202 SCHENECTADY N Y
2	MOLLERAN,	FRANCES EDWIN,	18	M	S	NEWPORT RI JAN 9 1899	PYRAMID CLUB-UNION COLLEGE SCHENECTADY
3	HAMMOND,	HELEN MRS	28	F	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 25, 1888	
4	HAMMOND,	HELEN MARIE	2	F	S	COLON, PANAMA APR 25, 1915	4 GLENCOE PL CINCINNATI OHIO
5	HAMMOND	JOHN R	3	M	S	COLON PANAMA JUNE 11, 1917	
6	HENSHAW,	MRS WM. P	46	F	M	NEWTON VA. SEPT 12 1871	
7	HEARNE,	DR. CHARLES ALFRED	42	M	M	IAN BUREN Co. IOWA JULY 29, 1875	SOMERSET VA.
8	HEARNE,	MRS ORA SHRADER	36	F	M	MINDEN, IOWA DEC 23, 1881	43 STRATFORD ROAD MELROSE MASS
9	HEARNE,	MARY VIRGINIA	1	F	S	COLON PANAMA JUL 19, 1916	
10	HEIDER,	AMELIA, C	39	F	S	NEW YORK CITY AUG 13, 1878	533 E 88 ST N Y CITY
11	JOHNSTON,	MRS ANDREW	29	F	M	ABERDEEN SCOTLAND JUL 9, 1888	54 WAIN AVE JERSEY CITY N J
12	JOHNSTON,	ANDREW GORDON	2	M	S	ANCON, C Z JAN 29 1915	
13	JOHNSTON,	DOUGLAS SUTHERLAND	4	F	S	COLON R P 16TH MAY 1913	
14	JOHNSON,	ELIZABETH M	20	F	S	FORT WAYNE DETROIT MICH NOV 24, 1897	CAMP UPTON L. I.
15	KUNKEL,	FRED C	31	M	S	GALION, CRAWFORD Co OHIO MAR 30 1886	219 N WILLIAMS ST OHIO
16	LATERMANN	MRS KATHLEEN	39	F	M	IRELAND AUG 21, 1889	819 E TULPEHOCKEN ST PHILA PA
17	LATERMANN	JOHN C	4	M	S	NEW YORK CITY 168 100 ST MAY 22, 1915	228 N 12 ST PHILA PA
18	LATERMANN	MARY ELANOR	8	F	S	TUCKAHOE N Y MAY 19, 1909	
19	LUGE,	LOTTIE ESTHER	26	F	M	LOWELL MASS AUG 13, 1891	
20	MORRIS,	LT. ANTHONY P	38	F	M	BALTIMORE, MD MAR 21, 1880	
21	MORRIS,	CECIL F MRS	36	F	M	NEW ORLEANS LA 1883	
22	Mc EVOY,	JOHN JOSEPH	39	M	M	NEW YORK N Y 2/29/78	
23	MAYER,	CARL	25	M	S	NEW YORK N Y 9/17/92	
24	MEIGS,	ALEXANDER, EDGAR	31	M	S	CLEARWATER FLA 1876	
25	MALONE,	MRS MARY	58	F	M	KINGSTON ULSTER Co N Y SEPT 21 1859	
26	MALONE,	MARGARET	27	F	S	WURTSBORO SULL Co N Y NOV 22, 1890	
27	MYERS,	CHARLES A	26	M	M	HAMMONTON N J FEB 1, 1891	
28	MOORE,	JOHN F	30	M	M	PHILA PA 1887	
29	MOORE,	MRS JOHN F	25	F	M	WOODSVILLE OHIO 1892	
30	MOORE,	EDYTHE	2	F	S	PHILA PA 1915	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

10

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

SEPT 11

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

SEPT 18

1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MALSBURY,	CAPT. OMER E	36	M	M	GALENA, KANSAS SEPT 7, 1881		WASHINGTON D C
2	O'HARE,	WILLIAM	43	M	M	NEW YORK CITY 1874		AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
3	O'SHEA,	MRS TIMOTHY A	20	F	M	NEW YORK CITY 1897		640 FILMORE PL WEST NEW YORK N J
4	OSTRUM,	WILLIAM	29	M	S	WILKESBARRE PA OCT 7, 1888		2797 8TH AVE NEW YORK N Y
5	OGOECK,	JOHN	45	M	M	GERMANY 1872		27 WALNUT ST. WILKESBARRE PA
6	OGDEN,	LT. MERTON M	31	M	S	FRANKLIN DEL CO. NEW YORK JUNE 28, 1886	EASTERN DISTRICT NEW YORK MAY 18 1906	540 BERGAN AVE NEW YORK N Y
7	PERSONS,	MRS MILDRED C	32	F	M	BRULE CO. SO DAKOTA OCT 25, 1884		FRANKLIN N Y
8	PERSONS,	SHIRLEY MILDRED	6	F	S	ARCON C Z NOV 3, 1911		MINNE APOLIS MINN
9	PERCE,	LEO WALTER	17	M	S	YONKERS N Y JULY 31, 1900		-----
10	PETERS,	ROBERT M	38	M	S	HOUSTON TEXAS APR 4, 1879		265 RIVERDALE AVE. YONKERS N Y
11	RICE,	THOMAS	42	M	S	IRELAND 1875		139 COLUMBIA ST DETROIT MICH
12	RAWSON,	FRANK	48	M	M	JERRY N Y 1869	JERSEY CITY 1899	33 ESSEX ST JERSEY CITY N J
13	ST CLAIR	EARL D.	20	M	S	ALTOONA PENN.		HUNTER, MISSOURI
14	SIMS,	DIXIE W	25	M	S	CAKSDALE WHITMAN C O WASH. 11/16/91		907 2 ST ALTOONA PA
15	SCHETS,	LAMBERT GREGORY	36	M	M	TOLEDO OHIO JULY 31, 1881		01412 POST ST SPOKANE WASH
16	SOMMERVILLE	MRS JEAN LAIRD	46	M	M	SCOTLAND JUL 4, 1871	ALBANY N Y	2221 DETROIT AVE WASH AVE TOLEDO OHIO
17	SMITH	MERRICK A. V.	32	M	S	GLENCOE MD AUG 16 1885		5 LEXINGTON AVE ALBANY N Y
18	SOUTHWICK,	WILLIAM THOMAS	33	M	S	JOHNSTOWN PENN. MAY 16 1884		BALDWIN MD.
19	THORNTON,	EDMUND B	32	M	M	THOROUGHFARE VA. 1885		5800 VON VERSEN AVE ST LOUIS MO
20	TWITCHELL,	JAMES NEWELL	45	M	M	SPRINGFIELD MO SEPT 26 1872		WASHINGTON D C
21	TOONE,	BEVERLY BOLTON	32	M	S	TERRELL TEXAS AUG 26 1885		0/0 FRANK CASEY. KENESAW APTS
22	VINTON,	BYRON F	34	M	S	WOODSTOCK CONN JUNE 25 1883		GEN. DELIVERY NEW YORK
23	UTZ,	JOSEPH W	48	M	S	PARIS, FRANCE AUG 19 1870	BY LETTERS NATURALIZATION	? HOTEL BRESLIN N Y CITY
24	UPDEGRAFF,	HERBERT H	29	M	S	GRINNELL, IOWA NOV 29, 1887		1381 MAIN ST WORCESTER MASS
25	VAN FLEET,	MRS FLIEDA M	30	F	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 15 1887		132 BEAKSHIRE AVE BRIDGEPORT CONN
26	WRIGHT,	WILLIAM W	35	M	M	WASHINGTON D C OCT 21, 1881		1620 S WILTON PL LOS ANGELES CALI
27	WILSON,	ALBERT	45	M	M	CHILLICOTHE OHIO JUNE 25 1872		5320 HUDSON BVD GUTTENBURG N J
28	WHITE,	WILLIAM ROBERT	39	M	M	MESSONGO, VA. MAR 17 1878		3200 HIGHLAND AVE WASHINGTON D C
29	WRIGHT,	DANIEL E	33	M	M	FREDERICK CO VA. NOV 18 1883		276 S PAINT ST CHILLICOTHE OHIO
30	WRIGHT	MRS GRACE E	28	M	M	RALEIGH N C JUNE 2, 1889		MESSONGO VA.
								BUNKER HILL W VA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

11

S. S.

"PANAMA"

sailing from

NEWXERRY CRISTOBAL C Z

SEPT. 11

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

SEPT 18

1917

19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	WRIGHT,	GRACE V	2	✓	F S	ANCON, CANAL ZONE	NOV 16, 1915	BUNKER HILL W VA
2	WRIGHT,	DANIEL E	5	✓	M S	ANCON CANAL ZONE	JAN 8, 1913	-----
3	YINGLING,	GEORGE ALBERT	37	✓	M M	SEVEN MILE BUTLER CO OHIO	DEC 26, 1879	HOTEL LONGACRE N Y CITY
4	CAMPBELL,	WILLIAM H	33	✓	M M	NEW YORK CITY	1884	61 W 125 St N Y CITY O.KEEITER
5	CAMPBELL,	JAMES	11	✓	M S	NEW YORK CITY	OCT 5, 1905	-----
6	HODNETT	HENRY FRANCIS	28	✓	M M	ST LOUIS MO	OCT 28 1888	HERALD SQUARE HOTEL N Y CITY
7	HODNETT, Mrs	ETHEL Mc CULLEN	24	✓	F M	FAISON N C	JUNE 14 1893	-----
8	HODNETT,	HENRIETTA VIRGINA	3	✓	F S	ANCON C Z	NOV 22 1914	-----
9	DE LONG,	ALBERT C	40	✓	M WD	CHATS WORTH ILL	1877	128 N CALIFORNIA AVE CHICAGO ILL
10	DE LONG	MARGARET	10	✓	F S	CHICAGO ILL	1907	-----
11	DE LONG	ALBERT J	7	✓	F M	CHICAGO ILL	1910	-----
12	MILTIMORE	WILLIAM J	42	✓	M M	COLMANS VT	JULY 7 1875	S I
13	MILTIMORE	Mrs SARAH	42	✓	F M	CONHOES, N Y	APR 9, 1875	140 DUBOIS AVE WEST NEW BRIGHTON
14	LAURITZEN	WILLIAM C	23	✓	M S	BROOKLYN NY	SEPT 16, 1896	30 CONVENT AVE NEW YORK CITY

14 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (7)

6. 8.

sailing from CENTRAL C Z

SEPT. 11,

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

12

Sept. 16, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

MURPHY,

PATRICK MARTIN

36

M

S

CHICAGO ILL Aug. 14, 1881.

5727 SOUTH 5TH ST CHICAGO ILL

CRUICKSON,

SAM GILBERTH

36

M

M

WEST TAMPA, FLORIDA JUNE 10 1881

25 W 135 ST NEW YORK NY

CRUICKSON,

MARIAM MAUD

26

F

M

BARBADOS, JUL 26 1891

By MARRIAGE

CRUICKSON,

CLIFFON ALEXANDER

3

M

S

COLON R P JUNE 10 1914

CRUICKSON,

GILBERT CLAUDE

2

M

S

BARBADOS, JULY 19 1915

5 lts

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



I, Albert L. Brynner, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Hospital and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

(3)

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
at New York  
Albert L. Brynner

Note. If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel must be reported and verified before the vessel is accepted.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Indian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Indian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



SEPTEMBER 11, 1917, 191

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 14

Country. City or town.

*Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entailing such teaching, dedicated in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character.*



Woodward: \_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER L. Miller.

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

(column 9) "Nationality." Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and passports should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "Grouch" appearing under

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Piemonte) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these understand a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, ~~parts of Calabria~~ <sup>Calabria</sup>, Sicily, and Sardinia) should be classed as "Italian (south)." ITALIAN (SOUTH).

**Column 11 (Last permanent residence).** Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries should be made in the last country of residence, even if the alien has since moved to another country. It is important for

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

(Column 3. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The

(Column 4. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The

(Column 13; *Final destination*). - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

State, country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticket to be issued) or No (no ticket to be issued).

(Column 16) *(By whom was passage paid)*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

show whether or not a Yoseof No. in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804 1807 Philadelphia.

(Columns 20 to 33.)—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

are subject to reentry by inspection officers in the examination station.  
question 2%, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, Albert B. Perryman, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Albert B. Perryman

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917

at New York  
J. H. W. Dykes

(Signature, and title of commissioner, or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel or the crew must be reported to the nearest immigration officer.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)?
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

SEPTEMBER 11, 1917

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)		
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if none, on what ground).				Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
ANNIE	ANNIE	23	F	M WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA COLON	MOTHER ( MARY LANE) COLON R P	N Y	NEW YORK
GLADYS	GLADYS	2	F	M	-	-	-	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA COLON	-	N Y	NEW YORK
WILLIAM H	WILLIAM H	31	M	S	ENGLISH	YES	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	BROTHER ( THOS. WOOD) COLON R P	N Y	BINGHAMTON
EUSTON L	EUSTON L	18	M	S	ENGLISH	YES	GT BR	AFRICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	JAS PHILLIPS (FATHER) PANAMA R P	N Y	MT VERNON
JOHN PABLO	JOHN PABLO	23	M	S	SPANISH	YES	SPAN AMER	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIA	BUENAVENTURA	FATHER JOHN PABLO URIBE BUENAVENTURA	N Y	NEW YORK
JOHN DE G	JOHN DE G	33	M	S	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIA	BUENAVENTURA	FATHER) JUAN BUSTAMANTE BUENAVENTURA	N Y	NEW YORK



16

None. Each part of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the overthrow of an organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or associated with any organization, enterprise, and business, established in or sponsored by organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, robbery, burglary, or perpetration of the unlawful causing or killing of any officers or others, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.



from the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing \_\_\_\_\_, or the surgeon  
\_\_\_\_\_ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
\_\_\_\_\_ I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section \_\_\_\_\_ of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_s concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Swear to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

10-421

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Shipping status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
below is for the use of the alien only.  
The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter  
should be used if less than a year.  
The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).  
The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).  
Column 3 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, house-  
hold servant, janitor, waiter, house painter, steel roller, ironworker, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply a description of the alien, such as, farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown in column 4.  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for a tenant.  
The answer should be given in the form of the personal and occupational alien records.  
Column 4 (Amount of money).—The answer in this column should contain the following question:  
“How much money has the alien brought with him, and upon what ground?” In answering this question  
the alien should state the amount of money he has brought with him, and the ground upon which he has  
brought it. The answer should be given in the form of the personal and occupational alien records.  
Column 5 (Country of birth).—The answer in this column should be given in the form of the personal and occupational alien records.  
Column 6 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The answer in this column should be given in the form of the personal and occupational alien records.  
Column 7 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The answer in this column should be given in the form of the personal and occupational alien records.

CUBAN.  
The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN.  
“African” refers to the people of Africa, whether of African descent or not, and whether of the West Indian or African descent. Any alien of African descent should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (north).” Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south).”  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A vessel or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as “United States.”  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, oneself, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of his, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
individual or family the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should  
show whether of yes (Yes) or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1874, 1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien manifests. However, in answering  
question 20, if alien has been deported within one year of the date of entry of labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Panama* (Panama Line) arrived *September 8, 1917*.

*M.*

, from *17*

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
28 f 1	Palma, Clementina	Imm	6 1/2	2 Under 16	12.30	Bradley																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

*Panama*



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF MINES

S. S. ... PANAMA

[illegible]

Form No. 417  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# ALIEN CREW LIST

© S. P. B. 1994

, sailing from (last foreign port) CRISTOBAL C Z

SEPT 11, 1917, 19

ng such aliens

Arriving at Port of. NEW YORK, NEW YORK

SEPT 12 1917 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1 RAPASUTEIRO,	ESTAVARIO	40	✓ SEAMAN	GREEK	YES	SEPT 8, 17	CRISTOBAL CZ	SIGNED ARTICLES FROM N S S COLON
2								LEFT AT CRISTOBAL BY U. S. POLICE
3								
4 LOPEZ,	JOSE	22	✓ 4TH PANTRYMAN	CUBAN	YES	SEPT 11, 17	CRISTOBAL CZ	SIGNED ARTICLES FROM N S S ADVANCE
5								LEFT AT CRISTOBAL BY ADVANCE
6								
7								
8 STAPLETON	John	28	✓ COALPASSER	U S	YES	SEPT 11, 17	CRISTOBAL	U. S. B. J. C. 21. 7/10/17
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States

Line,..... PANAMA RAIL ROAD STEAMSHIP LINE  
 Owners,..... PANAMA RAIL ROAD CO  
 Local Agents,..... PANAMA RAIL ROAD CO  
 Port of Clearance,..... CRISTÓBAL C'Z  
 Destination,..... NEW YORK, N Y.

I, N W MONDRAY, of the S S PANAMA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18 day of Sept, 1917

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Master, ~~XXXXXX~~ & ~~XXXXXX~~ Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907

[illegible]

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any individual or crew of the following classifications: (1) Those individuals, regardless of persons associated with them, who are with a hostilities or espionage background; (2) Those individuals who are with a Communist background; (3) Those individuals who are with a Security of Labor Act background as set forth in the United States Statutes, and with any of the said disqualifications at the time of foreign immigration; and that the entrance of such disqualifications, if there has been substantial change in the individual's status, shall not constitute a bar to the individual's transportation country, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of the act, which shall be a full and complete clearance of the vessel from the district and of the question of the liability for the payment of such sum, and in the event such sum is deposited, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such sum be returned or refunded. *Provided, That* clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of sum sufficient to cover such financial costs, such sum to be managed by the Secretary of Labor.



## CREW LIST

Form No. 577

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

19.  
Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER. DISEASE.

S. S. "PANAMA"

Arrived SEPT. 17, 1917.

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: ☐ To ship foreign  
☐ To remain in U. S.  
☐ In transit

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **N. W. MOWBRAY** MASTER of the S S "PANAMA", from **CRISTOBAL C Z**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

MASTER.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.



## CREW LIST

See Act 100, 1914, and Act 101, 1915, and  
Act 102, 1915, Customs Regulations of 1915The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer George E. Peck called the George E. Peck  
 of Los Angeles, bound for Tampico, Mexico.  
 whereof John Barry is Master.

20

with English

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.				
											Feet. In.			
1	Stearns	The Bundles, 1867 Morris Heights, N.Y.	1st Mate	Norway	U.S.	32	6 0	dark	lt	dark	5' 11"	152		
2	W. Eilsen	Wife Mrs Eilsen Baltimore, Md.	2nd "	"	U.S.	40	5 9	fair	"	blue	5' 8"	148		
3	A. Mattson	None	3rd "	Sweden	U.S.	46	5 7	"	"	"	5' 7"	138		
4	John Sain	None	Boat	Portugal	Port	37	5 11	dark	dark	dark	5' 6"	168		
5	Carl Anderson	Parents Tomatoron, Nor.	Master	Sweden	Swed.	32	5 5	"	"	"	5' 10"	182	Right finger	
6	Levina Veitman	Levina Veitman, Kowny, Russia,	"	Russian Finn	Russ.	25	5 8	fair	light	gray	5' 6"	158		
7	Corraine Henning	Wife Eunice Henning, Grand Canyon, A.T.I.	A.B.	P.A.I.	Ing.	22	5 8	"	"	"	5' 3"	156		
8	Harry Eilsen	None	A.B.	Norway	Nor.	42	5 10	dark	"	"	5' 10"	141		
9	Lyman Rivers	Wife Jennie Rivers, Grand Canyon, A.T.I.	A.B.	P.A.I.	Pr.	28	5 8	fair	"	"	5' 2"	144		
10	Santi	Mother Ada Santi, Grand Canyon, Nor.	A.B.	Norway	Nor	26	5 5	dark	dark	dark	5' 1"	153		
11	Granillo	Mother Christina Granillo, Grand Canyon, Nor.	A.B.	Sweden	Swed	24	5 6	light	light	light	5' 1"	153		
12	Angelbrigste	Wife Mary Paul, Hart, Norway	A.P.	Norway	Nor	25	5 4	"	"	"	5' 1"	164	Right finger	
13	Shoffington	Mother Anna Shoffington, Hart, Norway	Eng.	U.S.	U.S.	25	5 7	fair	"	"	5' 3"	151		
14	Barley	10 Jettett, Jersey City Morgan Mrs. B. Foley, East Bridgewater, Mass. Int. Agt.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	28	5 6	dark	"	"	5' 8"	176	Right finger	
15	Harry Rudolph	Wife D. Rudolph 14th River-2nd Side Ave. Baltimore	"	U.S.	U.S.	45	5 7	fair	"	"	5' 8"	163		
16	F. Hoffert	Salina, 1860 house Ave., Baltimore	2nd "	U.S.	U.S.	40	5 7	"	"	"	5' 5"	138		
17	Ryan	None	1st pumpman	Ireland	Ir.	45	5 7	dark	dark	dark	5' 5"	156		
18	Jose Priore	Mother Marie Priore, San Isabel Spain	2nd "	Spain	Sp	28	5 5	"	"	"	5' 3"	152		
19	Al Cuovara	None	Oilier	Mexico	Mex.	23	5 5	"	"	"	5' 2"	165		
20	Don Bartillo	None	"	Spain	Sp.	24	5 5	"	"	"	5' 2"	178		
21	El Fraga	Father Jose Fraga, Jane, Spain	"	"	"	31	5 6	"	"	"	5' 6"	137		
22	Conzales	Mother Maria Conzales, Cortuna, Spain	Fireman	"	"	30	5 4	"	"	"	5' 8"	144		
23	Manuel Fernandes	None	"	"	"	35	5 5	"	"	"	5' 5"	154		
24	Agelo Rodriguez	"	"	"	"	37	5 6	"	"	"	5' 5"	158		
25	Vargas	Father Miguel Vargas, Grifole, Spain	"	"	"	40	5 9	"	"	"	5' 4"	182		
26	Anguella	Father Jose Anguella, Tuficeto, Spain	"	"	"	32	5 5	"	"	"	5' 10"	187		
27	Winsler	Brother John Winsler 124 Ohio St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	U.S.	U.S.	35	5 9	"	"	"	5' 11"	163		
28	George Evans	Cousin Elliott 211 E. 42 nd St., New York	Steward	England	Br.	36	5 4	light	light	lt.	5' 11"	167		
29	Frederic Hampton	Hampton Hampton, 257 Dupefield St., Brooklyn	2nd "	"	"	36	5 7	dark	dark	dark	5' 11"	163		
30	Agk Scott	Agk 30 Holton Road Barry P.I. Glas	Cook	"	"	20	5 7	light	light	lt.	5' 11"	167		
31	Miris Berhan	Wife Rose Berhan, 614 Swan, Liverpool, Eng.	2nd Cook	"	"	48	5 11	light	"	"	5' 2"	136		
32	John Potapoules	None	Man-man	Greece	Gr	22	5 4	dark	dark	dark	5' 2"	136		
33	Tom Wallace	Mother Mrs. S.K. Wallace 460 E. 15th St. New York	"	U.S.	U.S.	47	5 5	light	light	light	5' 2"	141		
34	Edmund Moore	Mrs. Edmund Moore, 111 Liverpool, Eng.	"	England	Eng.	50	5 6	"	"	"	5' 2"	141		
35	J.A. Buckler	Mother Grace J. Buckler, Springfield, Mass.	Wireless	U.S.	U.S.	17	5 11	"	"	"	5' 2"	151		
36	Annie Barry	None	Stewardess	England	U.S.	42	5 9	"	dark	dark	5' 2"	151		

John Barry  
 J. Barry



Required by  
Immigration Service

Vessel S.S.

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family

- 1 Norman
- 2 Richard
- 3 Sumner
- 4 Sherriff
- 5 Olsen
- 6 Lawler
- 7 Hawkes
- 8 Upton
- 9 Bryson
- 10 Synodis
- 11 Aris
- 12 Gomez
- 13 Eylon
- 14 Harnett
- 15 Ping
- 16 Watson
- 17 Mc. Cart
- 18 Busch
- 19 Just
- 20 Martin
- 21 Hamilton
- 22 Robinson
- 23 Hyffe
- 24 Fossidine
- 25 Whalen
- 26 Eckert
- 27 Villan
- 28 Williamson
- 29 Pearce
- 30 Sheary
- 31 Long

\* See list of names on  
Note. Failure to

191

Port of

Custom-House,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert title)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "certified copy of" when such is the case.)

SHIPPING SERVICE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710 A

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American  
of  
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.  
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,  
this day of  
Lord one thousand nine hundred and  
in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

191, before me.

Master.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
far as I can ascertain the same.

Master of the said vessel

Sheet No.

having such aliens

OFFICERS

(12)

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Right finger

Left index

Left middle

Left ring

NAME OF SEAMAN  
RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN  
CAPACITY  
BIRTHPLACE  
Age  
Height  
Weight  
Complexion  
Hair  
Eyes



Form 681

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, September 26th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>H. H. Berghem</u>	<u>John Sullivan</u>
<u>J. H. Watson</u>	<u>Red Bingle</u>
<u>J. W. Green</u>	<u>P. L. Kirk</u>
<u>Anton Miskens</u>	<u>J. J. Jansen</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Martin V. Olsen</u>	
<u>A. Rose</u>	
<u>J. Considine</u>	
<u>J. Pearce</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Edward Thomas</u>	<u>Leah Williams</u>
<u>J. J. Jansen</u>	<u>A. J. Jansen</u>
<u>J. Pearce</u>	<u>A. J. Jansen</u>
<u>J. J. Jansen</u>	

Master of the Vessel J. D. Bayminger  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

18	<u>Wheat</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Seaman</u>
19	<u>Just</u>	<u>Robert</u>	
20	<u>Martin</u>	<u>M. B.</u>	<u>Lat. Engineer</u>
21	<u>Hamilton</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Boat</u>
22	<u>Repton</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>Boat</u>
23	<u>Hyffe</u>	<u>J. M.</u>	<u>Boat</u>
24	<u>Considine</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Fireman &amp; Timmer</u>
25	<u>Whalen</u>	<u>John</u>	
26	<u>Ekert</u>	<u>John</u>	
27	<u>Dillon</u>	<u>James</u>	
28	<u>Willemsons</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	
29	<u>Pearce</u>	<u>John</u>	
30	<u>Sheary</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>Don Bayman 28/8/17</u>
31	<u>Long</u>	<u>Bray</u>	<u>Fireman &amp; Timmer 28/8/17</u>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Sept. 18, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Olsen Martin</u>	<u>Boat Officer (Res. 1st)</u>
<u>John Jansen</u>	<u>(N. 33)</u>

StevensonMaster of the Vessel SS "Bayminger"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipment, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected  
9/18/17  
by

42	<u>Irish</u>
30	<u>Eng English 52 165</u>
27	<u>Scot Land 58 178</u>
38	<u>Eng English 56 137</u>
28	<u>E. Ind. India 58 144</u>
26	<u>Scot Scotland 58 154</u>
31	<u>Scot Scotland 58 188</u>
34	<u>Irish Ireland 54 132</u>
24	<u>Irish Canada 54 137</u>
40	<u>Belgium Belgium 54 163</u>
49	<u>Belgium Belgium 54 161</u>
34	<u>Belgium Belgium 52 136</u>
32	<u>Eng England 52 150</u>
56	<u>Eng England 52 141</u>
29	<u>Irish Irish 52 150</u>



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	Just	Robert	"	"	"	72	Irish	58	152
20	Martin	Mr. B.	Lat Engineer	"	"	30	Eng English	52	165
21	Hamilton	William	Boat	"	"	24	Scand Danish	58	178
22	Kelton	William	3rd	"	"	38	Eng Eng	56	137
23	Fyffe	John	4th	"	"	28	E. Ind India	58	144
24	Fonsidine	James	Fireman & Timmer	"	"	26	Scand Scotland	58	154
25	Whalen	John	"	"	"	31	Scand Scotland	58	158
26	Eckert	John	"	"	"	34	Irish Ireland	54	132
27	Dillon	James	"	"	"	24	Irish Canada	54	137
28	Willemsons	Joseph	"	"	"	40	Belgium Belgium	51	163
29	Pearce	John	"	"	"	49	" Belgium	51	161
30	Sheary	James	Donkeyman 28/8/17	"	"	34	" Belgium	52	136
31	Long	Bray	Fireman & Timmer 26/8/17	"	"	32	Eng England	52	138
						56	" Eng	51	141
						29	" Irish	52	15

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*James J. [Signature]*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Baymings*, arriving at *New York*, *September 18th, 1917*, from the port of *Plymouth, England*.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Newman	Sydney	Master	26/8/17	Dartmouth	No	34	Male	Eng	British	5'4"	152	
2	Richards	David	1st Mate	29/8/17	"	"	29	-	Wels	Welsh	5'8"	148	
3	Summers	B. J.	2nd	"	"	"	25	-	Eng	British	5'7"	138	
4	Sherriff	David	3rd	26/8/17	"	"	20	-	"	British Canadian	6	168	
5	Olsen	Martin	4th	"	"	Yes	36	-	Scand	Canadian	5'10"	182	Right earring
6	Llewellyn	Hudson	Chief Steward	"	"	No	45	-	Eng	British Australian	5'6"	158	
7	Hawkes	Fredrick	2nd	"	"	"	23	-	"	British	5'1"	156	
8	Whiton	George	Mess Room	"	"	"	17	-	"	British	5'10"	141	
9	Bryson	Sydney	Cook	27/8/17	"	"	45	-	offsh	Jamaican	5'1"	144	
10	Synsley	W. H.	2nd Cook	"	"	"	34	-	Eng	England	5'1"	153	
11	Avis	Joseph	Boatman	26/8/17	"	"	52	-	"	English	5'1"	164	1st tooth
12	Gomez	Antonio	Carpenter	"	"	"	50	-	Spanish	Spain	5'3"	131	
13	Egton	Alexander	Seaman	"	"	"	24	-	Russian	Russia	5'8"	176	Tattoo on back
14	Hampton	Alfred	"	"	"	"	24	-	"	Russia	5'8"	162	
15	Ping	W. m.	"	"	"	"	60	-	Eng	English	5'5"	138	
16	Watson	James	"	"	"	"	25	-	"	English	5'8"	156	
17	Mc. Carthy	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	42	-	Irish	Irish	5'8"	152	
18	Bush	William	Seaman	"	"	"	30	-	Eng	English	5'7"	165	
19	Just	Robert	"	"	"	"	27	-	Scand	Denmark	5'8"	178	
20	Martin	M. B.	1st Engineer	"	"	"	38	-	Eng	Eng	5'6"	137	
21	Hamilton	William	2nd	"	"	"	28	-	E. Ind.	India	5'8"	144	
22	Kelton	William	3rd	"	"	"	26	-	Scand	Scotland	5'8"	154	
23	Hyffe	J. M.	4th	"	"	"	31	-	"	Scotland	5'8"	158	
24	Considine	James	Fireman & Timmer	"	"	"	34	-	Irish	Ireland	5'4"	132	
25	Whalen	John	"	"	"	"	24	-	Irish	Canada	5'10"	137	
26	Ekert	John	"	"	"	"	40	-	Belg	Belgium	5'10"	162	White tooth
27	Dillon	James	"	"	"	"	47	-	"	Belgium	5'1"	161	
28	Willemsons	Joseph	"	"	"	"	34	-	"	Belgium	5'2"	136	
29	Pearce	John	"	"	"	"	32	-	Eng	England	5'2"	152	
30	Sheary	Thomas	Donkeyman	28/8/17	"	"	56	-	"	Eng	5'1"	141	
31	Long	Bert	Fireman & Timmer	26/8/17	"	"	29	-	"	Irish	5'2"	152	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Baymango, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

Sept

, 191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Baymigo*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 191*7* from the port of *Liverpool, Eng.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1													
32	<i>Limpson</i>	<i>W. A.</i>	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>28/8/17</i>	<i>Dartmouth</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Australian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>168</i>	
33	<i>Starrs</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Fireman &amp; Trimmer</i>	<i>27/8/17</i>			<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>to 12 3 1/2 inches</i>
34	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Yes.</i>	<i>44</i>			<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>from Birmingham</i>	<i>July 3 - 1873</i>	<i>7 ft 6 in</i>
35	<i>Powland</i>	<i>J. E.</i>	<i>Gunner</i>	<i>26/8/17</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>162</i>	
36	<i>Warren</i>	<i>E. Ernest</i>	<i>do.</i>				<i>26</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>164</i>	
37	<i>Malay</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Wireless Operator</i>				<i>19</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>138</i>	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*S. B. [Signature]*  
*Z. C. [Signature]*

*37 Mem. call*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Baymingo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

*Baymingo*

*Sept 18 17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bristol*, arriving at *New York* *Sep 18*, 191*7*, from the port of *Windsor, N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	McKenzie	James	Captain	9/1/17	Windsor	No	65	m	Scotch	British	5'8"	195		
2	Burgess	Edward	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	15/1/17	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	130		
3	Smith	Thomas	Cook	7/9/17	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'3"	160		
4	Ivenson	Charles	Ab. Steward	21/8/17	at New York	yes	36	"	Norwegian	Norw.	5'6"	135	to reship foreign	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*J. M. Munnally* Inspector  
*G. A. Munnally*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James McHugh, of the British Bay Bristol do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept., 1917

Julius M. Mott  
Immigration Inspector.

James McHugh  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Bristol

Sept 19 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5946  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 20 1943  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943  
Date

Proctor  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5946  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 20 1943  
Date

A. Alexander  
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943  
Date

Eric Saccoccio  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



11  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3rd class

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Notarizing and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Notarizing and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Notarizing and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Mun delta

Passengers sailing from Matanzas

Sept 14, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of considerable time. The list of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 19, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
																				No. on List.
ALIEN	1	Member of Crew	100 y 1/2	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	1 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
ALIEN	2	"	4 y 1/2	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	1 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manilla, from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wilson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at My E. C. King  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *Mundelta*, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	POSIT
1	Garcia Jose	2
2	Ribasulla Antonio	
3	Sanchez Vicente	
X 4	Trillo Vgo. Pedro	
5	Wolf Luis	
X 6	Migares Bernardo	
7		
8		
9	X 475 Manifeste in as	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept 19*, 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
Garcia Jose	2 w enb
Ribasulla Antonio	Waiter
Sanchez Vicente	mess boy
Trillo Vgo. Pedro	Seaman
Wolf Luis	Stek Eng.
Migares Bened	Super carp

*M. W. Allen*  
Master of the Vessel *Mundelta*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Arriv. Sept 19/17*  
*Drop by Henry I. Ward, P.D.*

Sheet No. *29*

REW

having such aliens

*Sept 14/17*

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

8 148 To reship  
7 150 "  
6 130 "  
5 135 To reship  
4 152 "  
3 170 To reship

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mundelta*, arriving at *New York, Sept 19, 1917*, from the port of *Matanzas Sept 14/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Garcia	Jose	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	Sept 1917	Havana	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Span	5-8	148	To esliga
2	Ribasulla	Antonio	Waiter	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3	Sanchez	Vicente	Ward Boy	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
X 4	Trelo Vigs	Pedro	Seaman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	135	To wear shoe
5	Wolf	Luís	Deck Eng	"	"	180	18	"	Portug	Cuba	6-4	152	"
X 6	Miguel	Bernardo	Super carp	"	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	170	To wear shoe
7													
8													
9	X 495 Manifest as admitted												
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*E. J. Leun*  
*H. Mark* } *Suspensions*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the TS Mundelta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Mundelta

Sept 19/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May 1998

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



*U. S. City*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*S. S. Kishimazu Maru* sailing from *Santos, Brazil (via San Juan P.R.)*, *Aug 25* *Sept 12*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.			In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Discharged as U. S. City*  
*by J. P. Higgins*  
*J. P. Higgins*  
*Inspector*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Sept 19<sup>th</sup>, 1917

31

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in inhering parents in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in inhering parents in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, Master \_\_\_\_\_, of the S.S. Hirschenger <sup>ship</sup> from San Juan, do  
(State whether master, first, or second) officer  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the~~  
~~surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named~~  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, ~~and that from the report of said surgeon and~~  
from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at H. L.  
V. Pizzini  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING 'ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) -* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether leaving a tourist to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tick ☐) or No (no tick).*

*Column 13 By whom was passage paid:*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column B: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. — The entry in column B should give in each case individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column E: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 10 to 12.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the designated field areas.

[illegible]



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S.S. Kisishimagan Maru sailing from Santos Aug 25/16 & San Juan Sept 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of N. York 9/19, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<u>Ortiz</u>	<u>Francisco</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Guayama, P. R. May 27-1891</u>		<u>Friend &amp; family</u> <u>Josefa Alcebrader</u> <u>144 - W. 139 St. N.Y.C.</u>
2	<u>Bolin - Rene</u>	<u>Mario</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>San Juan - P. R. Dec 25-1898</u>		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Arrived as Stowaways on above steamer  
and admitted as U. S. Citizens. by  
H. Raggio  
John A. Richardson } Inspection

Cits

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Crew's List

Japanese Steamer Kirishimazuru coming from Santos  
Via San Juan, Sept 12th 1917. Arriving at New York Sept 1917

25th 1917 35

WHERE SHIPPED.

at port of arrival

No.	Name in full	Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality
1	Sada	Kaiduke	37	Captain	Japan
2	Yamamoto	Yokoro	33	Chief Officer	
3	Kasawara	Isamu	24	2nd Off.	
4	Murata	Shiguo	23	3rd	
5	Masago	Kikunomoto	40	Carpenter	
6	Sakashita	Kurumatsu	47	Cultermaster	
7	Kuwase	Kanokuma	29		
8	Nagakatsu	Kakichi	22		
9	Nakashin	Yashitaga	22		
10	Chiba	Jinsuke	28	Sailor	
11	Ri	Chen Wo	45		China
12	Ri	Ho Shen	37		
13	Ri	So Shen	33		
14	Chan	Kan San	33		
15	Tou	Sh Du	30		
16	Ho	Sh Se	31		
17	Jin	Sh Lu	28		
18	Hou	Sh Chen	36		
19	Ko	Kumetaro	46	Chief Engineer	Japan
20	Sawaguchi	Shinjiro	26	2nd	
21	Miki	Beliji	25	3rd	
22	Tomihara	Getzo	25	Stoker	
23	Osaka	Karubuchi	30		
24	Yamada	Kakugo	27		
25	Agawa	Shuichiro	22		
26	Onchi	Harisaki	16	Fireman	
27	Yan	Sh Pin	44		China
28	Jin	Chin Se	25		
29	Hou	Shin Shin	22		
30	Hou	Sh Shin	26		
31	Chu	Kan Tan	24		
32	Awo	Sh Kim	26		
33	Chan	Je San	39		
34	He	Chin Tan	24		
35	Roy	Sh Chin	25		
36	Ke	Sh Tan	19		
37	Wu	Sh Jin	34		
38	Jin	Sh Tan	37		
39	Chu	Wai Sen	40		
40	Okano	Keinosuke	37	Steward	Japan
41	Hanaboshi	Yokugo	34	Cook	
42	Kataki	Makichi	30		
43	Kinura	Kichijiro	26	Sailor	
44	Ryu	Kanjin	16		China

Collecting, Able-bodied  
on board  
the vessel  
on board

Line, \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents, \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of Clearance, \_\_\_\_\_  
Destination, \_\_\_\_\_

I, Master, of the S.S. Kirishimazuru do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
John P. K. K. K. Immigrant Inspector.  
K. K. K. Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.  
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



# ALIBN CREW LIST

*ss. Kurekumagan Maru*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Santos (via San Juan)* *Aug 25th*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* *Sept 19th* 1917

1917  
35

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE	
1	Sase	Keisuke	34	Captain	Japan	5-140	Dec 26/1416	Kobe
2	Yamamoto	Totaro	33	Chief Officer		5-3	120	"
3	Kashiwara	Isema	24	2nd		5-7	135	"
4	Umeda	Shizuo	23	3rd		5-5	140	"
5	Nasago	Kikunosuke	27	Carpenter		4-10	130	"
6	Sakashita	Hsaramatsu	47	Quartermaster		4-6	111	"
7	Kurose	Kanakuni	29			5-7	160	"
8	Nagakatsu	Takaki	34			5-2	140	"
9	Nakashin	Yoshikazu	22			5-3	130	"
10	Chiba	Jinsuke	26	Sailor		5-6	141	"
11	Ko	Hsunetaro	46	Chief Engineer		5-2	130	"
12	Kawaguchi	Shinjiro	26	2nd		5-7	135	"
13	Miki	Benji	28	3rd		5-6	128	"
14	Yomihara	Kengo	28	Chief		5-6	131	"
15	Oshima	Tsurukichi	30			5-4	139	"
16	Yamada	Kakuzo	27			4-11	115	"
17	Agawa	Shuichi	22			5-2	130	"
18	Ouchi	Moriichi	16	Fireman		5-7	128	"
19	Okano	Keinosuke	37	Steward		5-	121	"
20	Hunakoshi	Tokuzo	34	Cook		5-8	145	"
21	Kobuki	Makichi	30			4-11	130	"
22	Kimura	Kichiji	26	Master		5-	118	"
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Inspected by*  
*at port of arrival*

X

*Returned to ship, Able to work*  
*served on ship, Able to work*  
*at the Island, Able to work*  
*at the Island, Able to work*

*John A. H. Richardson*  
*Inspector*

*Dr. Friedman*

Line, \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents, \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of Clearance, \_\_\_\_\_  
Destination, \_\_\_\_\_

I, *Master* of the *ss. Kurekumagan Maru* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *19* day of *Sept*, 1917  
*John A. H. Richardson*  
Immigrant Inspector.  
*Master*  
Master, *First or Second Officer*.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.  
Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.  
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section: and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.







Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S. S. Kirishimagan Maru

Date of Arrival, Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

Name of Master, K. Sasa

36

NO.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	When & Where Shipped	WHERE BORN.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.
1	Ai Chew Wo	Seaman	45	5-3 1/4	12/25/16 Kobe Nippon			李慶華	China
2	Ai Ho Shu	Sailor	37	5-6	"			李福壽	"
3	Ai So Shu	"	33	5-2 3/4	"			李双壽	"
4	Chen Kan Sen	"	33	5-4 1/2	"			張根生	"
5	Hsu Sh Su	"	30	5-7 1/4	"			朱阿四	"
6	Wo Sh Se	"	31	5-1 3/4	"			王阿三	"
7	Jin Sh Su	"	28	5-1 3/4	"			陳阿四	"
8	Hon Sh Chin	"	36	5-4 1/2	"			方阿灼	"
9	Yan Sh Pin	Seaman	44	5-5 1/4	"			楊阿炳	"
10	Jin Chin Se	"	25	5-6 1/2	"			應慶水	"
11	Hon Tin Shin	"	22	5-2 1/2	"			董丁興	"
12	Hon Po Sin	"	26	5-5 1/2	"			董保定	"
13	Chu Kan Kee	"	24	5-4 1/2	"			周根初	"
14	Hsu Sh Pin	"	26	5-3 1/2	"			何阿林	"
15	Chen Fe Kan	"	39	5-2 3/4	"			張財生	"
16	Ye Chin Kee	"	24	5-1	"			葉興初	"
17	Roy Sh Chin	"	25	5-2 3/4	"			楊阿金	"
18	Ka Sh Sen	"	19	5-6	"			葛阿珠	"
19	Hu Po Jin	"	34	5-7	"			胡保仁	"
20	Jin Sh Hu	"	37	5-4 1/2	"			陳阿富	"
21	Chu Wai Sen	"	40	5-5 1/2	"			周會生	"
22	Ryu Wan Jin	Waiter	19	5-3 1/2	"			劉文英	"

V. Pignasso  
John A. H. Richardson

Dr. Friedman

I, Master, of the Kirishimagan Maru last cleared from the port of Santa Fe on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of all Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917

John A. H. Richardson  
Immigrant Inspector

K. Sasa  
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(25 Stat. p. 476.)  
SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Arrived \_\_\_\_\_

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

List prepared by \_\_\_\_\_

Departed \_\_\_\_\_

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

16-43

Kiuschimazan Maru

Sept 20 - 17

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

12

I, E. O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 19th day of Sept, 1913

E. O. Kuhr M.D.

When the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure but in some cases authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Virgin Island Pass  
Other Exempt Total  
18 19

31. 32. 63

13

W. H. P. M. D.

✓



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A

Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Guiana, September 5th, 1917, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1		Farrell	Walter	23	M	S	Elevator Boy	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs. J. Austin, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
2		Pereira	Joseph A.	29	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
3		Pereira	Ida	27	F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother-in-law Mr. J. Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
4		Pereira	Olga	6	F	S	Nil	No	Under age	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
5		Pereira	Estelle	4	F	S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
6		Pereira	Ivan	8	M	S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
7		Pereira	Manuel	33	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
8		Pereira	Umbelina	29	F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother-in-law Mr. J. Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
9		Pereira	Arthur	6	M	S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle Mr. John Pereira, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
10		Humphreys	Ethel	29	F	S	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father Mr. J. Humphreys, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
11		Norton	Ida A.	30	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend Mr. W. A. Parker, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto
12		Norton	Barbara L.	22	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend Mr. W. A. Parker, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto
13		Norton	Florence	21	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend Mr. W. A. Parker, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto
14		Norton	Daisy V.	16	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend Mr. W. A. Parker, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto
15		Reid	Gertude	25	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Aunt Miss Edith Reid, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
16		Evans	Louisa F.	40	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Buxton	Mother-in-law Mrs. E. Evans, Buxton, East Coast Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
17		Evans	William	10	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Buxton	Grandmother Mrs. E. Evans, Buxton, East Coast, Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
18		Evans	Mary	5	F	S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Buxton	Grandmother Mrs. E. Evans, Buxton, East Coast, Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
19		Evans	Vera	4	F	S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Buxton	Grandmother Mrs. E. Evans, Buxton, East Coast, Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 1917, 191

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which has as its law the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. T. Carmichael** Master, of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **Georgetown, Br. Gu.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **Seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

19 day of **Sept**, 19**17**  
**J. H. [Signature]**  
Immigration Officer.

**[Signature]**  
Master Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: *tailor, shoemaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.*, and not simply *engineer, polisher, molder, turner*, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN BLACK.**  
"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has or is to be issued a ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, however, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family of the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, or places, visited.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether or not alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Remarks*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1917  
at NY  
J. H. Lane  
Inspector

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized local immigration officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., September 7th, 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		O'Brien	Pauline	23 9	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs. E. O'Brien, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N. Y.	New York
2		Toppin	Otance	16 9	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Aunt Mrs. V. Trotman, Bridgetown, Barbados.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
3		Goodridge	Leslie A.	23 8	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Mr. A. Goodridge, Bridgetown, Barbados.	Canada	Montreal
4		Waitre	Viola	17 3	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Sargents Village	Friend Mrs. Helen Fuguid, Sargents Village, Barbados	Mass	Cambridge
5		Long	Millicent	22 7	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Black Rock	Cousin Miss Louise Gill, Black Rock, Barbados.	N. Y.	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of the alien at the time of departure.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or local, national, law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at St. John's  
E. O. Kuhr m.d.  
John E. Kuhr  
Deputy

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change of name or name acquired en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official in place of the surgeon.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian, Rousniak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from DOMINICA, B. W. I., September 8th, 1917, 191

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended, based on the facts and circumstances.



## List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

42

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States is (a) innocent of his or her disbeliefs in or support to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or membership or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.T. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Dominica, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

1917

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" means "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be recorded under this heading.

### ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—south." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—north."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for national purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative residing in United States, the entry should be "None."

Column 13 (*Is not last permanent residence*).—This question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether he expects to be in the United States*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (checked) or "No" (checked).

Column 15 (*Has money and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$100 and, if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 18 (*Has he ever before been in the United States, and, if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, New York, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Has he ever before been in the United States, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, New York, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (*Has he ever before been in the United States, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, New York, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (*Has he ever before been in the United States, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, New York, Philadelphia.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. O. Muhr**, **Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Seven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **Sept**, 19 **17**  
at **N.Y.**  
**E. O. Muhr**  
**Surgeon**

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and each alien that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Gael.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA B. W. I., September 9th, 1917., 191

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be indicated in column 10.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September, 1917.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States shall be punished for, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or membership of or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who joins, enters or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Antigua, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at John A. Green  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make necessary entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, gun molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground*).—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be counted under this heading.

### ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people whose native is that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people whose native is that portion of Italy north of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year, shall constitute the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that regular passengers accurately show country of last permanent residence in the passport of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence: Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Address of last permanent residence, if not in United States*).—The entry should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Future destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether traveling alone, or with family, or otherwise*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, agent, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$2, and if so, how secured*).—The answer should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$2, and if so, how secured*).—The entries should show whether or not alien has in the United States, and, if so, the year or period of years and place, as Philadelphia, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Seven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **Sept**, 19 **17**  
at **157**

*E. O. Kuhr M.D.*  
*John L. Linn*  
*Inspector*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Gael.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I., September 9th, 1917, 191

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													* Last permanent residence.													Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List.													Family name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or single.													Read.													Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).													Write.													Country.													City or town.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1													Cleghorn													Edith													33 6													F													S Clerk													Yes English													Yes													British													Af. Blk.													St. Kitts Basterre													Mother Mrs. A. Seaton, Basterre, St. Kitts, B.W.I. N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
2													Cannonier													Henry C.													76 2													M													W Planter													Yes English													Yes													British													W. Indian													St. Kitts Basterre													Friend Mr. F.C. Todd, Basterre, St. Kitts. Mich. Detroit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
3													Challenger													Neville													22 11													M													S Student													Yes English													Yes													British													W. Indian													St. Kitts Basterre													Mother Mrs. L. E. Challenger, Basterre, St. Kitts. Canada Montreal																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
4													Challenger													James													17 10													M													S Student													Yes English													Yes													British													W. Indian													St. Kitts Basterre													Mother Mrs. L. E. Challenger, Basterre, St. Kitts. Canada Montreal																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
5													DeLisle													Emile S.													15 10													M													S Student													Yes English													Yes													British													W. Indian													St. Kitts Basterre													Father Mr. G. Delisle, Basterre, St. Kitts. Canada Montreal																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
6													Shepherd													Edward													19 10													M													S Student													Yes English													Yes													British													W. Indian													St. Kitts Basterre													Father Mr. F.E. Shepherd, Basterre, St. Kitts. Canada Montreal																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
7													Woodley													Hugh D.													22 5													M													S Foreman													Yes English													Yes													British													Af. Blk.													St. Kitts Tabernacle													Mother Mrs. A. Woodley, Tabernacle, St. Kitts. N.J. Newark																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
8													Molenstein													Anna													23 6													F													S Domestic													Yes English													Yes													Dutch													Af. Blk.													St. Martin Phillipsburg													Mother Mrs. A. Molenstein, Phillipsburg, St. Martin I.W.I. N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
9													Labega													Olive													33 3													F													S Maker													Yes English													Yes													Dutch													Af. Blk.													St. Martin Phillipsburg													Mother Mrs. J. Labega, Phillipsburg, St. Martin I.W.I. N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a place where the alien has a fixed abode and to which he intends to return.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September, 1917.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all or part of it, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the incitement or facilitation of such destruction, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. T. Carmichael**, Master of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **ST. Kitts, B.W.I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Sevan** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Sept 17

at

John A. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

Master. Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, shipyard engineer, boat motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and forms thereon should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Central or South Africa, or the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixed blood of the African Negroes should be recorded under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the north of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of the Empire, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of the Empire, Sicily, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Marino, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The country in which alien resided shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not sufficient for actual residence. Last permanent residence should show country of last permanent residence only. Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and alien residents in a vessel should be marked "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative "None" give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future destination).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show destination, the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has agent in United States).—Persons who should have other Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien is permanent of sex and class, law-abiding).—The answer should be given in each case indicated or stated, therefore names of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be described among the other members of the family.

Column 17 (If alien ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, e. g., 1890-1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to United States on board, and if so, what ship or vessel).—The answer should show whether, and to what other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (If alien is a passenger, explain why, and the answer, like all others on this sheet, should be given by the passenger, unless the passenger is illiterate). However, in answering question 2, attention has been directed with reference to the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply to passengers, the authority for such registration should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept 19, 1917

at

John A. Brown  
Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian-Russians.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian-Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian-North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian-South.	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moranian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A

## Passengers sailing from

St. Croix, V. I. of the U. S.

September 13th, 1917, 191

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this mattress shall be not an entrance of the person into the country. The list of races will be noted on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. T. Carmichael, Master** of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Sept, 1917

at

*John A. Lunn*  
Immigration Officer.

Master. Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien, by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with the texture of black skin should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien moved within the period of one year prior to arrival should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and name of wife of alien; if married, name of wife; if single, name of mother*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien has any other relatives in the United States*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By what means passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, brother relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give to each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place as 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether good to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether coming to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether self explanatory and the answer, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by the inspectors after the examination of alien*).—However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at NY

*John A. Brown*  
*Imm. Insp.*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of status having occurred or to occur in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian, Russinak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA

## Passengers sailing from

St. Thomas, V. I. of the U.S.

September 13th, 1917 **191**

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this marriage shall be taken as residence in the country of the husband.



## List

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 1917. 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or that person's law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from St. Thomas, V. I. of U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

19 day of

Sept 19 1915

Master Officer.

John A. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-43

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is headed "and" and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race is properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island and the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with the mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The country in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for manifest purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative who is not a citizen or subject of the United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Presently should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether accepted for right of permanent residence*).—Passenger should insert "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Money in possession of self and those having it*).—The amount of money in each case and whether or family the exact amount of money should be stated. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year or period of years, and place, as 1890-1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 and 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapprehension should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. GUIANA sailing from Georgetown, Br. Gu., September 5th 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 5, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Gaillard	John <i>Jr</i>	38 <i>8</i>	M S	December 8th, 1878 Mobile, Ala.	<i>Ad PP 57712</i>	P. O. Box 226 Mobile, Ala.
2	Gardner	Florence	20 <i>6</i>	F S	April 7th, 1897 Howard, Pa.	<i>Ad PP 57870</i>	Howard, Pa.
3	Morton	Benjamin A.	39 <i>8</i>	M M	January 12, 1878 Mt. Pleasant, Miss.	<i>Ad PP 61568</i>	27 W. 67th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Morton	Christina	39 <i>8</i>	F M	December 8, 1877 Dardanele, Ark.		27 W. 67th St., New York, N.Y.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., September 7th 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 5th 1917.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Coble	Jacob H.	38	M	December 18, 1878 Marion, Pa.	NS PP 51293	Wayneboro, Pa.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DOMINICA, B.W.I., September 8th 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 5th 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cooper	Susan D.	43 7 8			February 13, 1874 Macon, Mo.	U.S.P.S. No. 2 332	127 W. 131 St., New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. GUIANA sailing from St. Croix, V. I. of U.S., September 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 14, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Merwin	Genevieve	21	F	S	November 8, 1895 Milford, Conn.	(Father U. S. Citizen)	8 W. 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Merwin	Martha	16	F	S	November 19, 1900 St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Father U. S. Citizen	8 W. 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	Pentheny	Cornelius B.	16	M	S	November 28, 1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.	(Father U. S. Citizen)	698 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, NY
4	Rowle	Louisa	37	F	S	July 30, 1880 Philadelphia, Pa.	(Father U. S. Citizen)	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12  
55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S., September 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Septemebr 19, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	White	Llewella E.	43 1/2	F	M	May 15, 1874	Chicago, Ill.	Waldorf Hotel, New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

8

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 19 day of September 1917 at **Guiana**

Immigration Officer.

September 20 1917  
 Jan September 19 1917

Oct & Rev  
 16  
 4  
 20  
 13  
 12  
 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA, BR. G. U., September 5th, 1917., 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																				
1			Marques	Andrew	20 5	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Sister Mrs. M. A. Pereira, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
2			Liverpool	Richard	27 1	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Aunt Mrs. E. Holder, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
3			Hooper	Lydia E.	39 11	F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. Mary Maynard, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
4			Newton	Joseph	19 4	M	Student	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Mother Mrs. R. Newton, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
5			Donnison	Lillian	23 7	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend Miss G. Barrow, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
6			Holder	Mary	26 1	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Aunt Mrs. P. Saunders, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
7			Simon	Mary M.	32 10	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Ann's Grove Village	Mother, Mrs. Sarah Simon, Ann's Grove Village, Br. Gu.							
8			Barnes	Daniel	38 10	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Friendship Village	Mother, Mrs. S. Sharper, Friendship Village, Br. Gu.							
9			Gainer	John	35 4	M	Saddler	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Mahaica	Mother, Mrs. M. Devry, Mahaica, Demerara, Br. Gu.							
10			McLean	Joseph	20 3	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Stewartville	Sister Mrs. M. York, Stewartville, Demerara Br. Gu.							
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

September 19 1917. , 191

57

No. on List.	13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?  Yes or No.  Year or period of years.  Where?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Exemption or admission certificate of the inmate or suspected by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement expressed or implied, or otherwise to leave the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					26 Height.  Feet. Inches.	27 Color of—  Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.  Hair. Eyes.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Country.	City or Town.								
1	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50. No		Mother Mrs. M. Marques, 60 Manhattan Ave., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br. Grey	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown			
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Cousin, Mr. E. A. Richmond, 28 W. 140th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	West Bank			
3	Conn.	Stanford	No	Self	\$30. No		Son Mr. Allan Forte, 54 Adams Ave. Stanford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown			
4	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$45. No		Friend Dr. C. Falcener, 232 W. 53rd St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown			
5	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	\$30. No		Aunt Mrs. A. Alleyne, 52 W. 99th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Antigua			
6	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$30. No		Brother Mr. Richd. Holder 335 W. 59th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	St. John's Anna Regina			
7	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30. Yes 1916 N.Y.		Cousin Mrs. E. Jones, 119 E. 84th St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Ann's Grove Village			
8	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Cousin, Mr. Wm. Evans, 152 #. 148th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Friendship			
9	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Sister Mrs. M. King, 632 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Mahaica			
10	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Uncle Mr. Jas. Granum, 89 Hartford St. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk. Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Vergenoegen			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exception, claim, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
2-3597							
1 English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
2-4599							
2 English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
4-5596							
3 English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
2-5597							
4 English	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	
2-2597							
5 English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
4-1596							
6 English	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	
4-596							
7 English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
2-1597							
8 English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
2-0597							
9 English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	
1-598							
10 English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19              
at                       
                     Immigration Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master of the S.S. GUIANA from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917  
at                       
John A. C. Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of public order, or who advocates the overthrow of the established order of property, or who advocates the overthrow of the established order of industry, or who advocates the overthrow of the established order of society, or who advocates the overthrow of the established order of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their racial character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Sept, 1917

E. O. Kuhr M.D.

at

John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUYANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., September 7th, 1917, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11												
(This space for use by Government officials.)																																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.										
1									Marshall	Edward	48	7	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	N. Y.	New York	Wife Mrs. Carrie Marshall, 25 W. 65th St., New York N.Y.										
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.





PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States of all laws of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
<p>4-1548</p> <p>English</p>	No	Yes	No	No

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigation Officer \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 19 17  
at NY  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (*Pituit destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 shall be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13) *By whom was passage paid.* The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. None brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date and place of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 10 to 19.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

60

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Sept 17

at

*Johna C. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GULIANA sailing from GUADALOUPE, F. W. I., September 8th, 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.
1																		English Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York
2																		Friend Mr. J. Johnson, 522 Henry St., Bklyn. New York
3																		Friend Mr. I. Bensen, 16 2nd. Place, Bklyn. New York.
4																		South Ferry Hotel, South St., New York, N.Y.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

September 19, 1917., 191

61

No. on List.	12		13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?  <small>Yes or No.</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Every alien who has not been previously naturalized is subject to deportation if he is found to be an alien.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any other, alienation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.	Feet.	Inches.												Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
																					Complexion.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	28 yrs.	Yes	1917 N.Y.	English Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br. Blue	None	Russia	Libeau	
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	14 yrs.	Yes	1917 Bklyn.	Friend Mr. J. Johnson, 522 Henry St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	Norway	Laellasand	
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	14 yrs.	Yes	1917 Bklyn.	Friend Mr. I. Benson, 16 2nd. Place Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	Norway	Laellasand	
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	5 yrs.	Yes	1917 N.Y.	South Ferry Hotel, South St., New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Jamaica	Luoca	



Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4-1598 English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
2-3599 English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
4-1599 English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2-2597 English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1917  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Connor  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent home if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend):* and if so, what relative or friend. This entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

*E. O. Kuhr*  
*John A. Linn*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. QUIANA sailing from St. Kitts, B. W. I., September 9th, 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		
1									Cornelius	Agnes	19	2	F	8	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Ar. Blk.	St. Kitts Basterre	Mother, Mrs. J. Cornelius. Basterre, St. Kitts.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

## List. 4

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

September 19, 1917. . . , 191

63

[illegible]



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language (or, if none, what language claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring parasitism in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	4-3598				
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	4-3596				
8	English				
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 19.....										Immigration Officer.
at.....										IV-213

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 19 17  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
*John A. Linn*  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

\* "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."<sup>27</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." *Italians (southern)* are the people of the following countries:

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend. This entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 15 to 21.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Sept, 1917

E. O. Kuhr md.

at

Jamaica

Immigration Office

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from

St. Croix, V. I. of U. S. A.

September 13th, 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			Williams	Estelle	35	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
2			Williams	Densmore	3	M	Blk.	No	No	U.S.A.	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Christensted, St. Croix.							
3			Richardson	Clement	27	M	Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	Christensted	Grandmother Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
4			Charles	Annie	38	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	Christensted	Christensted, St. Croix.							
5			Belfron	Phillip	16	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	Christensted	Mother Mrs. V. Richardson.							
6			Iyer	Matilda	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	Christensted	Mother Mrs. J. Benjamin.							
7														Christensted, St. Croix.							
8														Grandmother Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
9														Christensted, St. Croix.							
10														Mother Mrs. V. Richardson.							
11														Christensted, St. Croix.							
12														Mother Mrs. J. Benjamin.							
13														Christensted, St. Croix.							
14														Grandmother Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
15														Christensted, St. Croix.							
16														Mother Mrs. V. Richardson.							
17														Christensted, St. Croix.							
18														Mother Mrs. J. Benjamin.							
19														Christensted, St. Croix.							
20														Grandmother Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
21														Christensted, St. Croix.							
22														Mother Mrs. V. Richardson.							
23														Christensted, St. Croix.							
24														Mother Mrs. J. Benjamin.							
25														Christensted, St. Croix.							
26														Grandmother Mrs. E. Abramsen.							
27														Christensted, St. Croix.							
28														Mother Mrs. V. Richardson.							
29														Christensted, St. Croix.							
30														Mother Mrs. J. Benjamin.							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





	Able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1	2-2603 English	No	Indef. Yes	No	No
2	U. S. Citizen				
3	2-603 English	No	Indef. Yes	No	No
4	2-4603 English	No	Indef. Yes	No	No
5	2-1603 English	No	Indef. Yes	No	No
6	2-5203 English	No	Indef. Yes	No	No
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 19 17  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cron  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should show this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes—Yes* (can read and write), *No—No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes—No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

(“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes))

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK):

re of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, with a definite country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *By whom was passage paid.* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **E. O. Kuhr**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University of the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Six** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

*E. O. Kuhr m. d.*

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Sept

1917

at

*John A. C. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from St. Thomas, V. I. of the U.S.A.

September 13, 1917, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											
1			Houtman	Victor	16	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	Charlotte Amaelia	Mother Miss E. Van Putter.
2			Andersen	Amelina	28	F	House wife	Yes	Yes	St. Thomas	W. Indian	U.S.A. New York	Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
3			Andersen	Iris Y.	6	F	Nil	No	No	St. Thomas	W. Indian	St. Thomas	Mother. Mrs. M. Querard.
4			Andersen	Nells P.	4	M	Nil	No	No	St. Thomas	W. Indian	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
5			Denmery	Frank	33	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	St. Thomas	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
6			Denmery	Theodora W. wife	35	F	House wife	Yes	Yes	St. Thomas	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
7			Baptist	Kathleen	38	F	House wife	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Panama	Sister Miss C. Denmery.
8													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
9													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
10													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
11													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
12													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
13													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
14													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
15													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
16													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
17													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
18													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
19													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
20													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
21													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
22													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
23													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
24													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
25													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
26													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
27													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
28													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
29													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.
30													Charlotte Amaelia. St. Thomas.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

September 12 1917. 191

67

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether continuing to remain in any other, estimated, promised, or intended to be employed, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mass.	New Bedford	No	Self	\$30. No			Father, Mr. P. J. Houtman, 142 Chancery St. New Bedford, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Mustatius	Orangetown
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	\$11 Yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. H. B. Andersen, 352 W. 39 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	St. Bartholomew	Gustavia
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	\$11 No			Father, Mr. H. B. Andersen, 352 W. 39 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	St. Thomas	Amelia
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	\$11 No			Father, Mr. H. B. Andersen, 352 W. 39 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Lt.	Br.	None	St. Thomas	Amelia
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50. No			Sister-in-law Miss R. Sannason, 249 W. 137 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Thomas	Amelia
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	\$30. No			Sister Miss E. Sannason, 249 W. 137 St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Thomas	Amelia
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	\$11 No			Husband, Mr. O. Baptist, 25-27 W. 125 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Vincent	Kingstown



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who has been in or out of the United States for a longer or shorter period than the time shown by the Government of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 English No	Indef.	Yes	No
2 English No	For	Good	Yes
3 English No	For	Good	Yes
4 Under Age No	For	Good	Yes
5 English No	Indef.	Yes	No
6 English No	Indef.	Yes	No
7 English No	Indef.	Yes	No
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master of the S.S. Guiana from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917 at Immigration Office.

Immigration Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master of the S.S. Guiana from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917 at Immigration Office.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: "Whether a person who has been in or out of the United States for a longer or shorter period than the time shown by the Government of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)"



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Guadeloupe, F. W. I., September 8th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York September, 19 17.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mason	Charles M.	36		M		August 19, 1881 New Orleans, La.		Eagle Hotel, Bowery Place, New York
2	Robbins	Joseph	49		M		April 25, 1868 Deerisle, Maine.		113 Pearl St., New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14-214

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from St. Kitts, E. W. I.

September 9th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

69 September 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Marston	Gertrude	25	F	M			
2	Marston	James	6	M	S	February 23, 1917. New York, N.Y.	WSP 58681 Husband U. S. Citizen	240 W. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
3								240 W. 64th St., New York, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Guiana

Quebec

arrived Sept. 19, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

76

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Holder, Mary	1	6	1		To brother 12:45	Mr. Michael 335 W. 5th St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
2	Belform, Philip	5	5	1		" father	Philip Belform 170 2nd St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
3	Baptist, Kathleen	6	7	1		" husband	Miss Kathleen 25 W. 5th St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
4	Donnison, Lillian	1	5	1		" aunt	Uncle Sam. 200 W. 5th St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
5	Cornelius, Agnes	4	1	1		" sister	Mr. Cornelius 200 W. 5th St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
6	Dyer, Matilda	5	6	1		" aunt	Uncle Sam. 200 W. 5th St. NYC	✓	20	10:00	✓	✓	✓
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Luciana (Quebec)* arrived *September 19, 1917*, *M.*, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
15m 1	Stade, Albert	1 cat	6 7 1	LPC 116	12.00	H.M. Harker	9/19	114	Gr				9/19	38	15						-1-		
15m 2	De Lisle, Emily S.	1 cat	5 5 1	"	12.00	"							9/19	119	9	15					-1-		
28f 3	Andersen, Amelia		6 7 4 3	LPC 116	1.00	O'Connor							9/19	121	15						-3-		
6f	Irish Y.																				-		
4m	Niels P																				-		
19m 4	Wehr, John		3 3 1	L.C. 116		Rock	9/20	72	Low												-		
20m 5	McLean Joseph		1 11	L.C. 116		Anderson	9/20	154	Gr												-		
TOTALS																							

Guiana 9/19/17

TOTALS

Luciana 9/19/17

# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S. S. Guiana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Carmichael <i>Joseph</i>
2	Walker <i>John</i>
3	Hardesty John
4	Rockliffe Fred
5	Cooper Archie
6	<i>Kuhn</i> <i>S.O.</i>
7	Merry Reginal
8	Croney J. Evans
9	McPhee Robert
10	Smith William
11	Crossman Daniel
12	Bynoe Hubert
13	Taylor Henry
14	Matthews John
15	Austin Alfred
16	Williams James
17	Browne Gorton
18	Joseph Frank
19	Richardson Walter
20	Lewis John
21	Sewer Rupert
22	Nesbitt George

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date Sept. 29, 1917. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Manuel Gomes</u>	<u>Garfield Sobers</u>
<u>R. Sabio</u>	<u>Percival Toppin</u>
<u>Mathews Canoza</u>	<u>Alfred Waith</u>
<u>C. Arunzo</u>	<u>Joshua Evelyn</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>James T. Carmichael</u>	<u>Frank Cyrullo</u>
<u>Jose Yllanes</u>	<u>Dudley Phillips</u>
<u>Juan Cupuro</u>	<u>Benjamin Renardis</u>
<u>Manuel Carvalloza</u>	<u>George Nesbitt</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*John J. Sullivan*  
Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sailor	12-9-17	St. Croix	No	30	M	Af. Blk. St. Croix	5-6	142
Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	21	M	Af. Blk. British	5-8	158
Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Af. Blk. British	5-6	125
Sailor	1-9-17	Barbados	No	41	M	Af. Blk. British	5-10	165
Sailor	16-7-17	St. Kitts	No	23	M	Af. Blk. St. Thomas	5-6	165
Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	27	M	Af. Blk. Dutch	5-9	150

*Joseph Luning*  
*Inspector*

### CREW

having such aliens

75

#### ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	or
180		
158		
135		
138		
130		
110		
140		
165	<i>Scarred</i>	
200		
164		
135		
140		
168		
136		
130		



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel S. S. Guiana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Carmichael <i>J. T.</i>
2	Walker <i>John</i>
3	Hardesty John
4	Rockliffe Fred
5	Cooper Archie
6	<i>Kuhn</i> <i>S.O.</i>
7	Merry Reginal
8	Crony J. Evans
9	McPhee Robert
10	Smith William
11	Crossman Daniel
12	Bynoe Hubert
13	Taylor Henry
14	Matthews John
15	Austin Alfred
16	Williams James
17	Browne Gorton
18	Joseph Frank
19	Richardson Walter
20	Lewis John
21	Sewer Rupert
22	Nesbitt George
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

such aliens

75

### ON OFFICERS

(1) Weight	(2) Physical marks or peculiarities	(3) or
180		
158		
135		
138		
130		
110		
140		
165		
200		
164		
135		
140		
168		
136		
130		
XXXX		

NO	30	M	Af. Blk. St. Croix	5-6	142
Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	21	M Af. Blk. British 5-8 158
Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M Af. Blk. British 5-6 125
Sailor	1-9-17	Barbados	No	41	M Af. Blk. British 5-10 165
Sailor	16-7-17	St. Kitts	No	23	M Af. Blk. St. Thomas 5-6 165
Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	27	M Af. Blk. Dutch 5- 9 150

*Joseph Lunny* } *Inspector*  
*St. Kitts*



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S. S. Guiana

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	Carmichael	<i>J. T.</i>
2	Walker	John
3	Hardesty	John
4	Rockliffe	Fred
5	Cooper	Archie
6	<i>Kuhn</i>	<i>S.O.</i>
7	Merry	Reginal
8	Crony	J. Evans
9	McPhee	Robert
10	Smith	William
11	Crossman	Daniel
12	Bynoe	Hubert
13	Taylor	Henry
14	Matthews	John
15	Austin	Alfred
16	Williams	James
17	Browne	Gorton
18	Joseph	Frank
19	Richardson	Walter
20	Lewis	John
21	Sewer	Rupert
22	Nesbitt	George

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 29, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

George Garnea

Albert Stanpers

Capt. Charles M. Gladwin

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Chas. Gladwin*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

No.	Age	Sex	Race	Birthplace	Date of Arrival	Port of Origin	Remarks
30	M	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	5-6	142		
21	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	158		
24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	125		
41	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	165		
23	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-6	165		
27	M	Af. Blk.	Dutch	5-9	150		

*Joseph Hurmy*  
*Inspector*

## CREW

having such aliens

75

ATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

180

158

135

138

130

110

140

165

200

164

135

140

168

136

130



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. Guiana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Carmichael	John
2	Walker	John
3	Hardesty	John
4	Rockliffe	Fred
5	Cooper	Archie
6	Kuhr	S. C.
7	Merry	Reginal
8	Cronay	J. Evans
9	McPhee	Robert
10	Smith	William
11	Crossman	Daniel
12	Bynoe	Hubert
13	Taylor	Henry
14	Matthews	John
15	Austin	Alfred
16	Williams	James
17	Browne	Gorton
18	Joseph	Frank
19	Richardson	Walter
20	Lewis	John
21	Sewer	Rupert
22	Nesbitt	George
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No.

## CREW

having such aliens

75

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
180	
158	
135	
138	
130	
110	
140	
165	
200	
164	
135	
140	
168	
136	
130	

*Joseph L. Hume*  
*Inspector*











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel S. S. Guiana, arriving at New York, Sept. 18th, 1917, from the port of The West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Carmichael	<i>Joseph</i>	Master	2-5-17	Barbados	No	43	M	Scotch	British	5-10	180	
2	Walker	John	Chief Officer	3-7-27	New York	No	38	M	Scotch	British	5-9	158	
3	Hardesty	John	2nd.	18-8-17	New York	No	31	M	English	British	5-8	135	
4	Rockliffe	Fred	3rd.	23-5-17	New York	No	24	M	English	British	5-5	138	
5	Cooper	Archie	Purser	2-5-17	Barbados	No	28	M	English	British	5-8	130	
6	<i>Kuhr</i>	<i>S.O.</i>	Doctor		United States Citizen								
7	Merry	Reginal	Wireless	3-7-17	New York	No	22	M	English	British	5-0	110	
8	Croney	J. Evans	Wireless	3-7-17	New York	No	21	M	W. Indian	British	5-9	140	
9	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	64	M	Scotch	British	5-11	165	
10	Smith	William	Boatswain	2-5-17	Barbados	No	31	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-11	200	
11	Crossman	Daniel	Q. Master	2-5-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	164	
12	Bynoe	Hubert	Q. Master	2-5-17	Barbados	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	135	
13	Taylor	Henry	Sailor	16-8-17	New York	No	22	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	140	
14	Matthews	John	Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	57	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	168	
15	Austin	Alfred	Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	32	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-6	136	
16	Williams	James	Sailor	1-9-17	Barbados	No	18	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	130	
17	Browne	Gorton	Sailor	12-9-17	St. Croix	No	30	M	Af. Blk.	St. Croix	5-6	142	
18	Joseph	Frank	Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	21	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	158	
19	Richardson	Walter	Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	125	
20	Lewis	John	Sailor	1-9-17	Barbados	No	41	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	165	
21	Sewer	Rupert	Sailor	16-7-17	St. Kitts	No	23	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-6	165	
22	Nesbitt	George	Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	27	M	Af. Blk.	Dutch	5-9	150	

*Joseph Luning* } *Inspector*  
*Ant. Bakker*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael Master, of the S. S. Cuiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1917

Joseph T. Carmichael  
Immigration Inspector.

J. T. Carmichael  
Master, S. S. Cuiana

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Guiana, arriving at New York, Sept. 18, 1917, from the port of The West Indies

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Yuill	James	✓ Chief Engineer	2-5-17	Barbados	No	46	M	Scotch	American	5- 3	190	
2	McKenzie	Donald	✓ 2nd. Eng.	5-7-17	New York	No	28	M	Scotch	British	5- 8	135	
3	Parker	Paul	✓ 3rd. Eng.	3-7-17	New York	No	28	M	English	British	5-5	170	
4	Wynne	Patrick	✓ 4th. Eng.	17-8-17	New York	No	37	M	Irish	British	5-7	160	
5	Bellon	Antonio	✓ Donkeyman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	
6	Lopez	Jose	✓ Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
7	Pazos	John	✓ Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	
8	Moscaro	Francisco	✓ Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	135	
9	Martins	Angelo	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	22	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	150	
10	Martinez	Jose	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
11	Xillanes	Jose	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	
12	Martinez	Manuel	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	49	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	140	
13	Carro	Manuel	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	
14	Moscaro	John	✓ Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	140	One eye
15	Cuparo	Juan	✓ Trimmer	2-5-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	
16	Vasquez	Manuel	✓ Trimmer	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	
17	Carvalloza	Manuel	✓ Fireman	5-7-17	New York	No	24	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	140	
18	de Brito	Avelino	✓ Fireman	5-7-17	New York	No	27	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	130	
19	Cyrillo	Frank	✓ Trimmer	5-7-17	New York	No	24	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	140	
20	Pedro	Frank	✓ Fireman	6-7-17	New York	No	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
21	Joseph Turing } Inspectors												
22	H. A. Harker }												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Joseph Turing* }  
*Arthur Hansen* } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Carmichael Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

September

1917

Joseph P. Tierney  
Immigration Inspector.

J. T. Carmichael  
Master, ~~S. S. Guiana~~

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Guiana, arriving at New York, Sept. 18, 1917, from the port of The West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ferguson	Gordon	✓ Chief Steward	2-5-17	Barbados	No	50	M	English	British	5-11	145	
2	Trotman	Ernest	✓ Second Steward	2-5-17	Barbados	No	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	165	
3	Phillips	Charles	✓ Chief Cook	2-5-17	Barbados	No	47	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	195	
4	Moore	William	✓ 2nd. "	2-5-17	<del>Barbados</del>	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	135	
5	Noel	Everd	✓ 3rd. "	2-5-17	Barbados	No	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135	
6	McCarty	Axel	✓ Baker	2-5-17	Barbados	No	37	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	140	
7	Hatchett	Peter	✓ Butcher	5-7-17	New York	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	Dane	5-9	172	
8	Renlardis	Benjamin	✓ Messman	22-5-17	New York	No	24	M	Af. Blk.	Dane	5-6	140	
9	James	Hubert	✓ 2nd. Messman	12-9-17	St. Croix	No	21	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-11	140	
10	Phillips	Alfred	✓ Porter	22-5-17	New York	No	40	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	175	
11	Clarke	Ernest	✓ 2nd. Porter	22-9-17	St. Croix	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	136	
12	Bascom	Cyril	✓ Pantryman	22-5-17	New York	No	32	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	135	
13	Walters	Uriel	✓ 2nd. Pantryman	16-8-17	New York	No	20	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	145	
14	Toppin	Hannah	✓ Stewardess	7-9-17	Barbados	No	39	F	Af. Blk.	British	5-3	118	
15	<del>Davis</del> Bavis	William	✓ Waiter	16-8-17	New York	<del>Yes</del> No	47	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	175	
16	Phillips	<del>XXX</del> Dudley	✓ Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	145	
17	Pragnell	Alfred	✓ Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No	33	M	W. Indian	British	5-8	162	
18	Lashley	Alexander	✓ Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	136	
19	Sasso	Herman	✓ Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	34	M	Af. Blk.	St. Thomas	5-7	140	
20	Reese	Eustace	✓ Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	138	
21	Nurse	Herbert	✓ Waiter	22-5-17	<del>Barbados</del> New York	No	32	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	132	
22	Grant	Henry	✓ Waiter	7-9-17	Barbados	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	140	
23	Griffith	Elkanah	✓ Waiter	1-9-17	Barbados	No	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-3	245	
24	Burnett	Allan	✓ Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	140	
25	<i>Joseph T. King</i> <i>Inspector</i>												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Varmichael Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

J. T. Varmichael  
Master, SS. GUIANA

Joseph T. Varmichael  
Immigration Inspector.

Guiana

Sept 19 / 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *La. B. 111*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Gustav Emil</i>
2	<i>Hagen</i>	<i>Emil</i>
3	<i>Richard</i>	<i>at C. i. d.</i>
4		
5		<i>H. J. Brown</i>
6		<i>Brown</i>
7	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>
8	<i>Leman</i>	<i>Nicola</i>
9		<i>appeared</i>
10		
11		
12		<i>7+8</i>
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. *79*

## MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(11) (12)  
Physical marks or peculiarities

*Thomas (G.E. J. in other)*  
*5-8 1/2 135 Tattooed on chest and*  
*ribs, a scar on*  
*5-8 1/2 154 Tattooed both arms (scar)*  
*5-8 1/2 154 Tattooed both arms (scar)*  
*5-8 1/2 154 Tattooed both arms (scar)*

*5-8 1/2 165 Tattoo mark, back*  
*and front of right*  
*5-7 158 Tattoo mark right*  
*5-7 158 Tattoo mark right*  
*5-7 158 Tattoo mark right*

03

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. B. Buss, arriving at Elkh, Va., on Oct. 8, 1917, from the port of Harina, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jacobsen	Emilia	A. B.	July 14, 1917	Christiania, Norway	Yes	41	M	Scand.	Norway	5'8 1/4"	135	Tattooed on breast and right, a scar on
2	Hagen	Emil	A. B.	July 14, 1917	Id.	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	154	Tattooed both arms (scars)
3	Retained at U. S. Custom House for inspection Oct. 20, 1917, for suspected anarchist activities. (See serials 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000)												
4													
5	A. L. Brown } up												
6	Brown												
7	Olsen	Andreas	A. B.	July 14, 1917	Christiania	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Norway	5'8 1/4"	165	Tato mostly bare and front of right fore arm
8	Samson	Nicola	A. B.	July 14, 1917	Christiania	Yes	70	M	Scand.	Russia	5'7"	158	Tato mark right fore arm
9	appeared for inspection 9/26/17 Resub for admision - all examined												
10													
11													
12	748 O'Connor } Insp												
13	Brown												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



7  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Bessa

Sept 19 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

E. L. Brian

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Handwritten:* Sep 11 and Sep 12

*Handwritten:* act 4 Rev

*Handwritten:* 75 18 93  
7 3 10  
27 21 103

18	3	1	11	2

*Handwritten:* 30.63.93  
6 4 10  
1 6 25

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten:* 33 Chinese deducted

*Handwritten:* ✓



List **V.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO.

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ HAVANA.

SEPT. 15 TH. 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended where permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		YUIN PAN	AU	38	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
2		MOK	WONG	39	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
3		LONG	LEI	35	✓ M	S. TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
4		HOU	WONG	22	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
5		MAU	WONG	41	✓ M	S. TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
6		CHEONG	TAM	39	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
7		CHEN	LI	29	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
8		PAN CHA	PUN	27	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
9		KAY	SU	48	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
10		KAY CHANG	WA LAY	26	✓ F	M. IFR	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
11		CHIN WAI	CHANG	42	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
12		TON	LI	34	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
13		CHEN	KONG	57	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
14		CHOY TAU	LOK	31	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
15		KI CHI	KI	26	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
16		CHI SEN	CHAN	52	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
17		SORN	LI	49	✓ M	SMERCHAN	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA, CHINA HONG KONG
18		CASANOVAS	JOSE	33	✓ M	S. INDEPENDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, R. CASANOVAS, LUZ 19, HAVANA.	
19		LABARRERRE	MAURICE	23	✓ M	S. INDEPENDENT	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NATIONAL BANK ROOM 415, FLOOR 3, HAVANA.	
20		PEREIRA	LEANDRO	44	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUIAR 140, HAVANA.	
21		ZUBIAURRE	MORBERTO	17	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE GARCIA, AGUIAR 140, HAVANA.	
22		URIARTE	LUIS	18	✓ M	S. STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, LUIS URIARTE, URRUTIER 47, CUBA.	
23		SCHNETZER	MAX	30	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE MONTELL, PRADO 71, HAVANA.	
24		LAUZA	BELARMINO	21	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, DANIEL MARRA, PRADO 77, HAVANA.	
25		THOMPSON	EDGAR	29	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	100, HOTEL SEVILLE, HAVANA, CANADA MONTREAL	
26		MARTINEZ CHECA	ARTURO	16	✓ M	S. ARTIST	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, ROBERTO GARCIA, 50, CAMPO DELA, HAVANA.	
27		MACLANLAN	JOHN DUNCAN	30	✓ M	S. MERCHANT	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	100, HOTEL SEVILLE, HAVANA, CANADA MONTREAL	
28		MARTINEZ CHECA	SIMON	42	✓ M	S. ARTIST	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, ROBERTO G	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Keefe  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4718

S. S. MEXICO, sailing from HAVANA, SEPT. 15TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York SEPT. 19, 1917

82

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	GARBERS	MORRIS	42 ✓ M	23RD MARCH 1865. TEXASANA. TEXAS.	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Home</i> DEPOSIT. N.Y.
2	GARBERS	OLIVE	22 ✓ F	28TH DEC. 1895. TEXASANA. TEXAS.	<i>Brown</i>	DEPOSIT. N.Y.
3	GARBERS	AIDA	33 ✓ F	5TH DEC. 1884. TEXASANA. TEXAS.	<i>Brown</i>	DEPOSIT. N.Y.
VOID 4	<del>WEDGILL</del>	<del>HARRY DE</del>	<del>13 M</del>	<del>18TH JUNE 1884. NEWLETT. L.I.</del>		115 LINCOLN AVE. ADRORE. PA.
VOID 5	<del>WEDGILL</del>	<del>MARIE J. DE</del>	<del>15 F</del>	<del>5TH JULY 1884. NEWLETT. L.I.</del>		115 LINCOLN AVE. ADRORE. PA.
6	KRETZ	GEORGE H.	55 ✓ M	14TH MARCH 1862. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	<i>P.P. 56220 Lansing</i>	PARK RIDGE. N.J.
7	KRETZ	GEORGE O.	16 ✓ M	16TH SEPT. 1901. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	<i>P.P. 61078 Lansing</i>	PARK RIDGE. N.J.
8	MENENDEZ	JOSE	43 ✓ M	<i>Born, America Nov 7, 1874</i> 19TH JUNE 1897. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	<i>P.P. 6079 Lansing</i>	290 WINDSOR PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
9	CEPERO	JUAN U.	42 ✓ M	27TH MAY. 1875. ARECEBO. PORTO RICO.	<i>P.P. 6079 Lansing</i>	512 WEST 36TH ST. NEW YORK.
10	TOLEDO	VICTOR	39 ✓ M	9TH NOV. 1877. KEY WEST. FLA.	<i>P.P. 6349 Lansing</i>	865 ST. JOHNS PL. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	SANDRINO	DIEGO	57 ✓ M	<i>East End Brooklyn Dec 18/94</i> 28TH DEC. 1904. CITY HALL 2. N.Y.		ST JOHNS COLLEGE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
12	PEDERSEN	WALTER LEONARD	27 ✓ M	29TH JULY 1890. NEW YORK.	<i>P.P. 6079 Lansing</i>	1833 78TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
13	O DAY	WILLIAM	33 ✓ M	16TH JAN. 1884. NEW YORK.	<i>P.P. 62343 Lansing</i>	627 4TH AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
14	ARLOOF	IVAN	46 ✓ M	6TH JUNE 1871. LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.	<i>P.P. 6079 Lansing</i>	231 30TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	ARLOOF	MAUD	33 ✓ F	<i>Long Island City N.Y. Sept 4, 1883</i>	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	231 30TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
16	HOGAN	MARGARET	47 ✓ F	18TH OCT. 1869. NEW YORK.	<i>P.P. 6376 Lansing</i>	214 GREEBE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
17	VENTURIERI	STILLA MAY	36 ✓ F	1ST MAY. 1880. PENNSYLVANIA.	<i>P.P. 6305 Lansing</i>	612 SOMERS ST. PITTSBURG. PA.
18	SICHEL	RICHARD	42 ✓ M	16TH SEPT. 1874. GERMANY.	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	251 WEST 98TH ST. NEW YORK.
19	KVANDE	NICOLAI	41 ✓ M	<i>Clonray Christiana May 1876</i> 15TH MAY. 1876. CITY HALL. N.Y.	<i>Capt of 1st Regt 8th Regt Harpers</i>	1075 71ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
20	STANDIN	JOHN RL	25 ✓ M	14TH SEPT. 1892. GATESVILLE. NORTH CAROLINA.	<i>Brown</i>	452 JACKSON AVE. JERSEY CITY.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Edward J. Curran*

*18 Cits*

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico,  sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **3**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MEXICOPassengers sailing from HAVANA

SEPT. 15TH, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		FREIRE	VICTOR	29	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE RUIZ, REPTUNO 83, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
2		GABEZ	ABRAHAM	33	M	✓ M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL FRANCE, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
3		GUEVARA	LUIS	30	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	AMERICAN	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	HOTEL FRANCE, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
4		CAPOTE	PEDRO F.	22	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAIMITO	FATHER, PEDRO E. CAPOTE, CONSOLACION DEL SUR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
5		LARCADA	ALFREDO	30	M	✓ CIVIL ENGINEER	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, JOSE M. LARCADA, CAMPANARIO 24, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
6		PICHARDO	ROBERTO	15	M	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CANABUEY	COUSIN, ALBERTO MOLINA, OBISPO 7, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7		CASAS	RITA DE	46	F	W NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SON, RAMON CASAS, ESTRELLA 52, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		CASAS	SUSANA C. DE	22	F	W HOUSE-	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, LUIS P. CASAS, ESTRELLA 53, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		CASAS	EDUARDO	28	M	✓ M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, RAMON CASAS, ESTRELLA 53, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
10		GELT	GABRIEL	56	M	W MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN, NIGEL YURE, MONTE 7, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
11		GELT	RAFAEL	14	M	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MONTE 7, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
12		GELT	FELIPE	17	M	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MONTE 7, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
13		LARREA	JUAN D.	52	M	✓ M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	JOVILLANO	WIFE, COTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		LARREA	NICASIA	19	F	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	JOVILLANO	JOVILLANO	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		LARREA	DOLORES	17	F	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	JOVILLANO	JOVILLANO	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		LARREA	JULIANA	15	F	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	JOVILLANO	JOVILLANO	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		IJANAGUIRRE	EULALIA	17	F	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	JOVILLANO	JOVILLANO	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		PERERA	EMILIO	24	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JOSE RUIZ, REPTUNO 83, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
19		MUÑOZ	BENIGNO DE O	45	M	✓ M CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, LUIS DE LA CRUZ, CAMPANARIO 24, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		GUTIERREZ	JULIA	11.6	F	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
21		GUTIERREZ	RICARDO	51	M	✓ M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MONTE 7, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
22		PROENZA	DOMINGO	28	F	W HOUSEWIFE	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
23		PROENZA	MANUEL R.	10	M	W NONE	NO	-----	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, MANUEL R. PROENZA, 52, REPTUNO 83, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		DOLZ	MARCO A.	29	M	✓ M PRESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, MANUEL R. PROENZA, 52, REPTUNO 83, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		FRAXEDA	AUGUSTO	15	M	✓ S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, LUIS DE LA CRUZ, CAMPANARIO 24, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26		FRAXEDA	AUGUSTO	39	M	✓ M M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
27		PRADA	MANUEL	26	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
28		DURAN	RODOLFO	30	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
29		MOYA	ANTONIO E.	30	M	✓ S DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30		ROMAJOZA	FRANCISCO	29	M	✓ S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, CLOTILDE LARREA, JOVILLANO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 0  
Aliens . . . 30\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 19th, 1917 84

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.												Where?	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	1038 E. 10th St. New York, N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LOGROÑO.
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	VENEZUELA	VALENCIA.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	123 WEST 15TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARY.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	HOTEL IMPERIAL. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	BROOKLYN.
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	15 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGÜEY.
7	YES	SON	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PLACETA.
8	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1915	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PLACETA.
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOCAD.
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MAJANA.
11	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MAJANA.
12	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MAJANA.
13	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915	FRIEND. MOTHER. M. ELIZABETH. ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA.
14	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	FRIEND. MOTHER. M. ELIZABETH. ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	CUBA	REYES.
15	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	FRIEND. MOTHER. M. ELIZABETH. ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	CUBA	REYES.
16	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	FRIEND. MOTHER. M. ELIZABETH. ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	CUBA	REYES.
17	NO	MR. LARREA	YES	YES	1916	ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	CUBA	REYES.
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	REYES.
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1905	WIFE. ALFONSO DE CRUZ YURIOZ. 18 WEST 59TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
20	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. H. JARRET. 58 WEST 68TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	REYES.
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. HAROLD JARRET. 68 WEST 68TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	REYES.
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	MOTHER. ANGELA GONZALEZ. 155 WEST 157TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
23	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	GRANDMOTHER. ANGELA GONZALEZ. 155 WEST 157TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.	REYES.
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
25	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1917	SCHOOL. ST. ANNS ACADEMY. 310 8TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
26	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
28	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. 18 BROADWAY. N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
29	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	INDEFT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.
30	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA. N.Y.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	REYES.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O. Ruff  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (34).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **4**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO Passengers sailing from HAVANA, SEPT. 15TH, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		MALARET	DOLORIS	41	✓ F	W NORE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		MALARET	BLANCA	15	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		MALARET	ROSA	14	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	VOID	<del>BRUNE</del>	<del>PERCY J.</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>CIVIL</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES BRITISH</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>CUBA</del>	<del>PA.</del>	<del>ATLANTA</del>
5	VOID	<del>BRUNE</del>	<del>LEAHORE</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>WIFE</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES BRITISH</del>	<del>AMERICAN</del>	<del>CUBA</del>	<del>PA.</del>	<del>ATLANTA</del>
6	VOID	<del>BRUNE</del>	<del>PERCY J.</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S STUDENT</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES BRITISH</del>	<del>CUBAN</del>	<del>CUBA</del>	<del>PA.</del>	<del>ATLANTA</del>
7	VOID	<del>BRUNE</del>	<del>WILEY</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>C NONE</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>CUBAN</del>	<del>PA.</del>	<del>ATLANTA</del>
8		AENLLE	FERNANDO	17	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		PALACIO	ROMAN	14	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		<del>GOMEZ</del>	<del>EMILIO</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S STUDENT</del>	<del>SPANISH</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>CUBA</del>	<del>CUBAN</del>	<del>CUBA</del>	<del>PA.</del>	<del>ATLANTA</del>
11		IBA REZ	RAUL LOPEZ	14	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		OUTIERREZ	ERNEST	17	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		MUNEZ	MARTINEZ	49	✓ M	S MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		FOWLE	ALBERT	42	✓ M	M PLANTER	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		GOMEZ	FELICIANO	55	✓ M	M MERCHANT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		GOMEZ	MARIO	10	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		GOMEZ	ROSALIA	14	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		PEREZ	ERNESTINA	46	✓ F	M WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		SANSON	JOSE	15	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		SANSON	LUIS	11	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		POEY	OCTAVIO	14	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		VALLMAJO	ANTONIO	22	✓ M	S STENOGRAPHER	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		DIAZ	OSVALDO	18	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		SAINZ	JUAN	23	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		RODRIGUEZ	RENE	17	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		MACHADO	LAURELINA	23	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		MACHADO	AGELAIDA	19	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28		MACHADO	EMILIO	27	✓ M	S CLERK	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29		MOLINET	EMILIO	18	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30		BOFILL	JOAQUIN	18	✓ M	S STUDENT	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Total passengers 75  
U. S. citizens 1  
Aliens 74

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 4

85

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK.

SEPT. 18, 1911

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Harava, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Hara  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept., 1917  
at New York

C. E. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how made*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Sp Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





## List ..... 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

84

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO.

sailing from

HAVANA.

SEPT. 15TH.

1917. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

89

Sept 16th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC. CARTLY	ELLEN	50		F	W	usc	usc. n. y. city HUGBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	91 5TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FLYNN	LAWRENCE	38		M	S	4TH JUNE 1879. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	217. R. R. 1st St. N.Y.	317. W 13th St. N.Y. 18 WHITE HALL, NEW YORK.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Sp Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1917

at New York

C. E. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MEXICO.

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA.

SEPT. 15TH.

1917.

Passengers sailing from													HA V A N A.		SEPT. 15TH.		1917.	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		CHANG	WU	27	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
2		TON TAI	CHAU	42	M	STRADER YES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
3		SIE	NG	27	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
4		KIN	LIU	23	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
5		TAK SION	CHIU	46	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
6		KO WU	CHONG	23	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
7		MAN CHOK	CHIU	37	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
8		POU KUAN	CHANG	34	M	STRADER YES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
9		CHONG	LI	37	M	STRADER YES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
10		CHON PUI	CHONG	37	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
11		NIP CHON	NIP	53	M	STRADER YES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
12		KAM	SIN	42	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
13		SHUNE HAN	LEONG	44	M	STRADER YES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
14		TIN FOK	CHANG	28	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
15		CHO	CHOY	34	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
16		YAO	LAU	38	M	SMERCHANTYES CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. CHINA HONG KONG						
17		TACHA	ANULA	30	F	M HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	TURKEY	U.S.	NEW YORK	COUNCIL. RAFAEL PEREZ. MURALLA 88. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			
18		TACHA	REBECA	3	F	S NONE	NO	-----	NO	TURKEY	CUBA	HAVANA	COUNCIL. RAFAEL PEREZ. MURALLA 88. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			
19		ARTEAGA	JULIO	52	M	M MUSICIAN	SPANISH	YES	PORTO RICO	WEST INDIES	U.S.	FLA.	FRIEND. ALFREDO AGUAYO. 4TH ST. 174. VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			
20		GARCIA	EMILIO	11	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CORRINO BUSTILL. 10TH ST. APT 5. VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		
21		UGALDE	TRINIDAD	30	F	S MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	NEW YORK	BROTHER. THOMAS UGALDE. CAIBARIEN. JIMENEZ 6.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		
22		FERNANDEZ	JESUS	40	M	M COOK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE M. TORRES. 201-13 ANN. 16. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		
23		ALVAREZ	ROSARIO	25	F	M WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. EDUARDO ARROCHE. PRIMELLES 70. CENSO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		
24		ALVAREZ	ANGELITA	2	F	S NONE	NO	-----	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. EDUARDO ARROCHE. PRIMELLES 70. CENSO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		
25		GILMARTIN	MARGARET	22	F	S WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA	PIPAR DEL RIO	SISTER. MAUDE GILMARTIN. TACO TACO. PIPIAN DEL RIO.	N.Y.	BLACKWELLS I. L.A.		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp Mexico, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York  
C. F. Evans  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or of any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

E. L. Brian  
Immigration Officer.

September

20-1917  
arr. September 19-1917

92

Act of New

Al  
2

lts  
20  
2

172  
151

25 Chinese ded

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA SEPT. 15TH., 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.															
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.													
1					CHI MEN	CHAU	42	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
2					WAN HEN	CHOU	23	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
3					YUIT KON	CHAU	46	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
4					KAN NIN	CHAU	40	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
5					TAN	CHOW	44	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
6					QUI WEN	LI	30	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
7					YUIN	LEI	20	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
8					HOI	KEI	22	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
9					GUAN	LI	22	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
10					WAI	LI	43	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
11					HIN	LEON	41	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
12					WAI	SIN	35	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
13					ON	CHANG	38	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
14					WAI SHI	SIN	34	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
15					CHOK	WONG	54	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
16					PEN	WONG	38	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
17					HAP	FOH	53	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
18					CHI CHUM	CHONG	60	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
19					CHANG PUI	CHONG	36	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
20					SO	LAU	20	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
21					YAM SIE	LAU	24	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
22					CHEOK KON	CHANG	36	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
23					YOK	LI	29	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
24					MIEN	CHONG	32	✓ M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
25					HOU GIN	HO	24	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	X CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.															
26					MACIEL	JOSE M.	36	✓ M	S SEAMAN	YES YES	BRAZIL	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	NO FRIEND IN HAVANA															
27					SANCHEZ	PEDRO	37	✓ M	S SEAMAN	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BILBAO	NO FRIEND IN HAVANA															
28																														
29																														
30																														

Exempt. 26 & 29 E. U. S. Bureau  
J. J. Kelly  
# 27 Exempted by Customs authorities.  
COHAB

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 8

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

1917.

NT ALIEN



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language for, if captioned Chinese, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
10	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
11	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
12	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
13	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
14	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
15	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
16	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
17	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
18	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
19	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
20	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
21	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
22	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
23	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
24	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
25	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
26	PORTUGUESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
27	SPANISH	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
28						
29						
30						

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

I, Master, of the Spesico from Harana, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Coburn 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CTBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African, black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Column 18. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 19 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that residence be stated accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* — This entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 10 to 11*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of claims.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MEXICO arrived SEPT. 19, 1917, 1917, M., from 94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Maciel, Jose M.	8	26	1	To Brazilian Consul	In transit to Bahia, Brazil		10/8	7 <sup>00</sup>	5	5	5
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												



## No.

95

[illegible]

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Mexico (Hard)

arrived Sept. 17, 1917.

*M.*

, from

96



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mark Hornstein, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licenses of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1917, at New York, New York.

Mark Hornstein MD

Notary Public

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANTO DOMINGO CITY, SEPTEMBER 8th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12-13
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Alienage Act U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Sayegh	Habib	32	F M	at home	yes yes	Syrian	Syrian	Rep. Dom. Sto Dgo City	Brother, Mr. Gabriel Neme. Sto Dgo City . R D	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Listed names will be found on the back of this sheet.





PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether alien intends to return</p> <p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person who believes in religious advances the over throw by force or violence of the Government of the United States of Washington</p>	<p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>
<p>Able to read what language for; if description claimed, on what ground).</p>	<p>country where he has been residing for a long enough time to enable him to read and write intelligibly in the language of the country</p>		

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1917  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3: Age.* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4: Sex.* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5: Married or single.* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race—people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

<sup>1</sup> 'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

the West I found a South American, European, African, American, and an admix-

\_\_\_\_\_

The possible source relative to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the mountains of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friaulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the base of the River Po are, comparatively, Ligurian, Tuscan, the Marches, Friulian, Roman, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and then descendants of more homogeneous Indian south.

*Country of Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which (after) ended with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere. Those countries in addition to which shall show the country of residence at last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that "residence" means, absolutely, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of foreigner's residence, which is a mistake.

Also, who are permanent residents of the United States and are not citizens, should be recorded in, transferred to, United States for country of last residence.

Column 11: Age, and complete address, of contact relative, not a spouse or partner. The entry in column 11 should give name, marital status, date of birth, relative's relative living, spouse name and address, if present.

*Comment 1: Fiscal destination.* Intended to give permanent residents and U.S. citizens destinations. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entire acquisition should show intent to the place of residence for permanent residence.

1. *Country:* \_\_\_\_\_

*Conclusion: Reproduction presupposed* This entry included a single item, indicating that reproduction was paid, as self-labeled rather than as a separate item, in the type category, etc.

individuals. If the  $i$ th person in  $S$  has  $i$  children, then the  $i$ th person should give in each case individual or family. The person who has the most children should be the head of the family, should be the first to give, and should give the most.

Column 1, *Whether ever before in the United States, and for how long*. The entries in column 1 should show whether or not (Yes or No) a trial had ever been held in the





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANTO DOMINGO CITY, SEPT 8 th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 19, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Williams	Raymond. B.	33	M	M	Portland, Main. November, 11 th, 1883		55. Wall. St. New York.
2	Jordan	Grey. W.	28	M	S	Dutch Hill. Penn. February, 19 th 1889		Central Y-M-C-A- Bklyn N-Y
3	Farrand	Frank	51	M	M	Greenport, Hudson. New York. Sept 10th 1866.		222. Roseland Ave. Essex Falls. NY
4	Farrand	Helena. W. A.	47	F	M	Frostberg. Ma. November. 27th 1870.		" "
5	Farrand	Palmer. C.	14	M	S	Hudson. New. York. Sept, 8th. 1903		" "
6	Farrand	Frank, F.	9	M	S	New York City. June 3rd. 1908.		" "
7	Harris	Theodore	57	M	M	St. Louis. Mo. September. 12th. 1839.		Putnam. Conn.
8	Tillston	Howard. F.	58	M	M	Hillsdale. Mich. Oct. 12th. 1858.		Elks, Club. New York City N Y
9	Bradford	Enford. F.	28	M	S	Glasgow. Ky. February, 4th. 1889.		Glasgow, Ky.
10	Walker	L.H.	32	M	S	Bellefonte. Penn. Feb. 13th. 1885.		Manhattan, Hotel. New York City. N Y
11	Collett	Jack	9	M	S	Omaha, Neb. March, 31st. 1908.		2901. Hickory, St. Omaha. Neb.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10 bit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

11-4712

S. S. IROQUOIS

sailing from

MACORIS

SEPT. 10th., 1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT 19th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jordan	Guy. W.	28	M	S	Dutch Hill. Penn. Feb. 19th. 1889.		Central Y M C A. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Barry	Denis. W.	55	M	M	Governors. Is. N.Y. Harbour. Jan. 10th. 1862.		Hotel. St George. Bklyn. N.Y.
3	Bernhard	Sarah	20	F	S	Adjuntas. Porto. Rico. March 2nd 1897.		Mrs Santiago. 318 W 116 St. N.Y.
4	Carretero	John	23	M	M	San Juan. Porto. Rico. Nov. 4th. 1893.		J.P. Arango & Co. 8 Bridge St. N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*H. L. L. L.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

101

I, Mark Hornstein, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Hornstein Ad.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1911  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

IROQUOIS

sailing from

PUERTO PLATA

SEPT 12th

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

103

SEPT 19th

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Raynor.	Constance. V.	27	F	S Port. Jefferson. N.Y. Oct. 21st. 1889.		90. East. 18th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Raynor.	Emma. N.	52	F	Mid Brooklyn. N.Y. August. 17th. 1865.		" " "
3	Thrasher	F. E. Jr.	30	M	S Austin. Texas. August. 27th. 1887.		291. Broadway. N.Y. City. N.Y.
4	Fassig	Oliver. L.	57	M	M Columbus. Ohio. April. 5th. 1860.		Baltimore. Md.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*H. L. L.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

101

I, Mark Hornstein, Surgeon of the Grand Island Hospital, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Hornstein As

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1917  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS

sailing from

SANCHEZ

SEPTEMBER 11th. 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Canaan Jose	39	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Rep Dom	Syrian	Rep Dom. Salcedo	Mrs. Marie. Canaan Salcedo. Rep Dom.
2			Mc.Lelland James	47	M	Eng'r	"	"	Grt. Britan	Scotch	"	Samana & Santiago R R Co. Mr. Mc. Padzean. Sanchez. R.D.
3			Chanel Jose	49	M	Merchant	"	"	France	French	"	"
4			Chanel Jeanne	39	F	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			Chanel Mercelle	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

102

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 19th....., 1917

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intended to remain in U.S.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intended to remain in U.S. complete when he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 Spanish	yes	2 mts	yes	no	no
2 Scotch	"	4 mts	No	No	No
3 French	"	"	"	"	"
4 English	"	"	"	"	"
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, John Mc Kenzie, Master of the SS. Shogun, from Sanchez, W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1919 at Sanchez, W.I.

Immigration Officer.

I, John Mc Kenzie, Master of the SS. Shogun, from Sanchez, W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1919 at Sanchez, W.I.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of origin).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1898-99, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 (Remarks).** The entries in these columns are subject to correction or addition at any time other than the examination of aliens.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. IROQUOIS

sailing from

PUERTO PLATA

SEPT 12th

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

103  
SEPT 19th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Raynor.	Constance. V.	27	F	S	Port. Jefferson. N.Y. Oct. 21st. 1889.		90. East. 18th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Raynor.	Emma. N.	52	F	Wid	Brooklyn. N.Y. August. 17th. 1865.		" " "
3	Thrasher	F. E. Jr.	50	M	S	Austin. Texas. August. 27th. 1887.		291. Broadway. N.Y. City. N.Y.
4	Passig	Oliver. L.	57	M	M	Columbus. Ohio. April. 5th. 1860.		Baltimore. Md.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Lark

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mark, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Mark Hornsten

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Delawarean.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-213

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from PUERTO PLATA SEPT. 13th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Clancy Daniel	71		M	S Foreman	yes	yes	Grt. Britan	Irish	U S A	Medford, Mass.	Brother. William Clancy Oughtarard. Ireland.
2			Suan Miguel	27		M	M Watch maker			Spain	Span Amer.	Rep.Dom.	Pto.Plata.	Mrs. Charlotte. Suan. San.Juan. Porto. Rico.
3			Llompert Maximo	31		M	M Merchant	"	"	"	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Ramon.Galceran.# 101 de Gracia St Barcelona. Spain.
4			Canals Miguel	19		M	S Student	"	"	"	"	Rep.Dom.	Santiago	Dr.M.Canals. Santiago, R.D.
5			Canals Asuncion	23		F	S At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Canals Cayetana	17		F	S " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			Villalon Lucila	20		F	S Student	"	"	Rep. Dom.	Span-Amer.	"	PuertoPlata	Father, J.M. Villalon Puerto Plata, R.D.
8			Bruit Enriqueette	36		F	Wid Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son, Diego Bruits Puerto Plata, R.D.
9			Dubocq Carmen	54		F	Wid At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Jose Batlle Puerto Plata, R.D.
10			Lopez Manuel	79		M	M Custom House Employee	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Louise. Lopez. Puerto Plata. R.D.
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens in this sheet is to whom

Customs and Excise stamps for head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country, next to which the alien has resided for one year or more.  
† Last of names will be found on the back of the sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

105

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 19th, 1917

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.					
Able to read what language (or if a common dialect, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been in an analogous the average there or violence of the Government of the United States and all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 English	No	Indef	No	No	No
2 Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
3 "	Yes	2 Mnts	"	"	"
English	"	Indef	"	"	"
4 Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
5 "	"	"	"	"	"
6 "	"	"	"	"	"
English	"	"	"	"	"
7 Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
8 "	"	"	"	"	"
9 "	"	"	"	"	"
10 Spanish	"	2 mts	"	"	"
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, J. H. Mc Kenzie, Master  
(state whether master, pilot, second officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1914  
at New York City  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 1 (Set):** The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5: Married or single*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Callings or occupation.* The entry in column 6 should describe, as far as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *ferocious* and *innate* labours, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *tenant* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *sharecropper* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: This line is read vertically. Column 1 is bichordal and the entire theorem should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).*

*Column 8:*  $\text{A}(\text{column}_8)$ . Column 8 should be constructed to insure the property of which  $\text{A}(\text{column}_8)$  is a citizen of *stage 1*.

*Column 9: Name of people.*—See list of names at back of this minutes. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between married naturalists and nihilists should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard.

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CHHAN

The term "Urban" refers to the Urban, people not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

<sup>1</sup> "Spatially continuous" refers to the perception of total and South American and Spanish colonial.

$$\lambda^2 \frac{d^2 A}{d\lambda^2} + \lambda \frac{dA}{d\lambda} = 1, \quad A(1) = 1,$$

"African Black" is not the African Negro, who feeds upon a variety of food and does not feed upon a single food. A South American Negro, an African Negro, or a Chinese Negro should be fed a variety of food.

JOURNAL OF DOCUMENTATION

The population is similar to the Indians of the River Plate to the north. They are a mixture of Indians and Spaniards. Aymara, and Guaraní and other languages are spoken. The principal languages are Spanish, Aymara, Guaraní, and other Guaraní dialects. The principal religions are Catholicism and Protestantism.

## H. A. HALL, JR. and J. H. HALL

[illegible]

*Chlorophyll *a* fluorescence analysis.* As intended to measure the photosynthetic activity of the leaves, the chlorophyll *a* fluorescence was measured. The chlorophyll *a* fluorescence was measured with the chlorophyll *a* fluorescence meter (FAM-202, J. van der Meer, Delft, The Netherlands) at 1000 µmol photons m<sup>-2</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> of red light (660 nm) for 10 min. The initial fluorescence level (*F*<sub>0</sub>) was determined after 10 min of darkness. The maximum fluorescence level (*F*<sub>m</sub>) was determined after 10 min of red light. The maximum quantum yield of photosystem II (*F*<sub>v</sub>/*F*<sub>m</sub>) was calculated as  $(F_m - F_0)/F_m$ . The chlorophyll *a* fluorescence was measured at 1000 µmol photons m<sup>-2</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> of red light (660 nm) for 10 min. The initial fluorescence level (*F*<sub>0</sub>) was determined after 10 min of darkness. The maximum fluorescence level (*F*<sub>m</sub>) was determined after 10 min of red light. The maximum quantum yield of photosystem II (*F*<sub>v</sub>/*F*<sub>m</sub>) was calculated as  $(F_m - F_0)/F_m$ .

[illegible][illegible]



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4719

S. S.

IROQUOIS

sailing from

MONTE CRISTY

SEPT 14TH, 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPT 19th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Harris	Amy. T.	20 4	F	S	San Antonio Texas. April 15th. 1897		Putnam. Conn.
2	Harris	Julia. B	51 11	F	M		Naturalized by marriage to Theo. Harris.	" "
3	Huestis	Fred. W.	51 1	M	M	Eastport. Me. Feb. 20th. 1886.		N.Y. City
4	Stevens	H. B.	37	M	M	Salem. Mass. July. 28th. 1880.		N.Y. City.
5	Landon	N. E.	33	M	S	Lancaster. Ohio. Jan. 4th. 1884.	Sept. 29th. 1897.	(N.Y. City in transit to ) Phila. Pa.
6	Leiner	Jacob	54	M	Wid	Bavarian. Germany. Sept. 8th. 1862.	Common Pleas Court. Camden. N.J.	#1992, Fedral. St. Camden. N.J.
7	Farquharson	Anna.	36	F	M	Montpelier . Vt. July 18th. 1881		Montpelier. Vt.
8	Farquharson	Robert	7	M	S	Montpelier . Vt. May. 11th. 1910.		" "
9	Hooker	John S	15	M	S	Brooklyn. Navy. Yard. Nov. 7th. 1901.		Groton School. Groton. Mass.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mark Hornstein, Surgeon of the Immigration, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Mark Hornstein Sub.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-214



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MONTE CRISTY, September 14th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Mepherston Archibald	27	M	S	Banking	Yes Yes	Great Brit.	British	Rep. Dom. Santiago	Royal Bank of Canada; R.D.
	Tavarez Gustavo A.	23	M	"	"S Student	" "	Dominican	"	U.S.A. Ithaca, N.Y.	M.L. de Tavarez Sucs. Santiago, R.D.
	Estrella Gustavo	20	M	S	"	" "	"	"	Rep. Dom. Santiago	Rafael Estrella Santiago, R.D.
	Tavarez Rosa B. de	30	F	M	At home	" "	"	"	"	M.L. de Tavarez Sucs. Santiago, R.D.
	Tavarez Julia Dolores	7	F	S	"	No No	"	"	"	"
	Tavarez Rosa Marie	6	F	S	"	" "	"	"	"	"
	Dejore Leonce	38	M	M	IN HOSPITAL Merchant	Yes Yes	Haiti	Haitien	Haiti Cape Haitien	Mr. Schulte, Cape Haitien, Haiti.
	Crimard Alphonse	25	M	M	Teacher	" "	"	"	"	Mr. Pretto, Cape Haitien, Haiti.
	Wazar Andres	23	M	M	Mechanic	" "	Rep. Dom.	Rep. Dom.	Santiago	Wife. Batistina Wazar Monte Cristy, R.D.
	Espaillet Aracelia	39	F	M	at home	" "	"	"	"	Mr Ulise Espaillet Santiago Rep Dom.
	Espaillet Felicia Julia	62	F	Wid	"	" "	"	"	"	"
	Julia John	56	M	S	"	no no	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

100

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 19th

191 7

Arriving at Port of New York												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intends future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or having transportation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he have a wife or wives living with him at the time of his arrival in the United States?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he believe in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	R D	Santiago	no	self	yes	yes	1917 N Y	Mrs. J Muir 52. Clark St. Glenridge. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberfeldy													
2	N.Y.	Ithaca, NY	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9 yrs N.Y.	J.J. Julia & Co. 4 Stone St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Rep.Dom.	Santiago													
3	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Parents	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"													
4	N.Y.	N.Y. City	"	Self	"	Yes	2 mths N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"													
5	"	"	"	Parents	"	"	8 mths "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	Lt	Lt	Lt	"	America	N.Y. City													
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	Eugene Graneal 112 West 52 St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	"	Rep.Dom	Santiago													
7	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	1 yr N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	"	"													
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	Dominican Consul 17 Battery Place. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Dk	"	Rep.Dom.	St.Dgo.Ci													
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
10	N Y	N Y City	yes	self	yes	yes	3 mts N.Y.	J.J. Julia. 4 Stone St. New. York. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Columbia	?													
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 mts N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Grey	"	"	"	Rep. Dom	Santiago													
12	"	"	"	Parents	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	Blk	"	"	"	"	"													
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to own (or whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English yes	2 mts	no	no	no	
2	Eng. Spn. "	Indef	no	no	no	
3	Spanish "	"	"	"	"	
4	" "	"	"	"	"	
	Infant					
5	None	"	"	"	"	
6	" "	"	"	"	"	
	German					
7	French Spanish	" 6 mts	"	"	"	
8	French	"	"	"	"	
9	Spanish	" Indef	"	"	"	
10	Spanish	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	
	Infant					
12	None	"	"	"	"	
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

July 1891

14

*Officer*

I, J. H. Mc Kenzie, Master, of the St. Joannis from Monte Carlo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, second officer, or other person in command of vessel)</sup> swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19

at

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4.** See The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5: *Married or single*. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6: *Callout occupation***—The entry in column 6 should describe the occupation, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as far as exact. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, fire polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm holders*, regardless of the amount of money down, as follows:

Stamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and attention should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: "Able to read and write."* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

*Column 8, Act amended.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is, or was or subject.

*Colony's Name or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. The

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (by race or people), and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France."

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case

In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Nominos.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

\*Spanish American refers to the peoples of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

\* African black : close to the African No. 2, which is orange from above and black

of the West Indies, New Guinea, South America, Europe, and Africa. At least one hundred and twenty birds of the genus *Agelaius* should be classified under this family.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mark Hornstein, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Hornstein

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1917  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

16-513

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Saxon.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from TURKS ISLANDS, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Alien U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1					Smith (Hon) Whitfield. George	56	M	M	Office	Yes	Grt. Brit. British	B W I.	Turks. Is. Grand. Turk.	Mr. H.H. Hutchings Grand. Turk, Turks Is. B W I.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after expunging temporarily his laboring parasitism in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question.)</p>	<p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>

English	yes	1 Mth	no	no	no
---------	-----	-------	----	----	----

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner of the Court

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Dec, 1907  
at New York, N.Y.  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, or S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, in a miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-and examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7. Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of origin of the immigrant is a citizen of subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race—people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

\*Spanish, "American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

\*'African black' seems to the African Negro, whether coming from Cubans or other islands

"African blood" seems to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whatever people it is truly Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian north". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be known as "Italian south."

*Subsection. Last permanent residence.* An intended resident, on the year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which after taxes paid, the intended resident has been taxed, shall be the last permanent residence. If the intended resident has been taxed in more than one country, the last permanent residence shall be the country in which the intended resident has been taxed for the longest period of time. It is important to note that the intended resident must have been taxed in the country in which the intended resident has been taxed for the longest period of time. It is important to note that the intended resident must have been taxed in the country in which the intended resident has been taxed for the longest period of time.

Also, the stipulation that the United States will not grant a license to export nuclear technology to the United States if the recipient country is not a member of the Nuclear Suppliers Group would be needed to manifest a United States commitment to the nuclear non-proliferation regime.

The entries in column II should give name and address of each subject. The entries in column III should give name and address of friend.

*Census by First destination.*—Intended to give permanent residents a small but accurate description. An intended residence (one not built, but intended to be built) is not counted. If census in substance should be defined by the power of any one, and not by a number of possible cases, it would be within the United States, even if it were located in a foreign country.

*Children, be happy, be good, be true, and be kind.* The entire book is a collection of poems, songs, and prayers. The author, a young girl, has written a beautiful book for children. It is a book that will be read and loved for many years to come.

It should give in each case individual number family. An example of a family of four persons brought by the head of a family, should not be counted as a family of four persons.

the duration of the period should show whether or not Year 10 is a good forecast year for the other years in the period of years, and these are issues that Parliament will have to decide.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

111

S. S. Inguous (Clyde)

arrived September 17, 1917,

M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.
6271	Espaillet, John	8 1/2	2	2.15	Henry Marsh									7/19	40	MS 2								
5m	Julia, John																							
38m	Dejeu, Leonie	8 7 1	1	2.15	Henry Marsh									7/19	45	MS 7/22								

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17

10/15

7/19

45

MS 7/22

71

25

12/17

11/23

12/17</

Inguous 9/17/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

November 28-1917  
Jan September 19-1917

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

When  
men crew  
H 711 & 9

List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Salazar <sup>9-10</sup> Passengers sailing from Gibraltar <sup>2-1</sup> via Worfolk, Aug 26, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

113

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14, 1917

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (San Francisco, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 37.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

114

ALBAZAN FUGITIVE arrived SEPT. 19, 1917, 1917, M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Received at E. I. Sept. 20, 4: P.M.												
Baerla, Giuseppe	crew		1		Ret d 9 <sup>th</sup> p.m. To hosp on arrival	Received and ordered detained	Beh	20	8 <sup>20</sup>	1		
Mc Donald, Thomas	crew		1		" med exam	To ship's doctor	Beh	21	2 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
Carone, Emmanuele	crew		1		" med exam	Received and ordered detained on board ship	Beh	21	3 <sup>20</sup>	2	2	2
							</					

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 24 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Bavila Giuseppe Steward an Italian  
Carone Emmanuela Steward in Italian  
H. Rasmussen Steward a Dane  
Iverling Lventleman do a Dane  
Leone Sulfach do Italian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Bavila Giuseppe } are in the hands of  
Carone Emmanuela } a lawyer in Bayonne.

M. C. King

Master of the Vessel Dabrazan  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

ER OF CREW

116

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
United States.

1917, from the port of Gibraltar via Norfolk 26 August 117

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
38	m	English	Br	5-7 1/2	140	
30	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
30	"	English	"	5-4	140	
46	"	"	"	5-5	130	
31	"	Welsh	"	5-9	158	
24	"	English	"	5-8	132	
45	"	Scand	Norway	5-8 1/2	145	
35	"	"	"	5-10	194	
34	"	Irish	Newfoundland	5-7	140	Held for trial, General
53	"	Irish	Br.	5-7	165	
40	"	"	"	5-9	135	
23	"	Irish	Br.	5-7 1/2	163	
25	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	168	
22	"	US Born				
34	"	Eng.	Br.	5-7	145	
21	"	Argentinian	Argentina	5-6	130	redish hair
22	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-7	150	redish hair
21	"	"	Peru	5-6	140	"
26	"	US Born				
38	"	So	Italy	5-7	140	
22	"	"	"	5-5	130	Held mental
22	"	"	"	5-9	120	Held Lung & eyes
32	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
25	"	"	"	5-8	145	
33	"	Eng.	Br.	5-6	120	
23	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6	135	Redish hair
21	"	Clavial	US Born			
18	"	"	US Born			
19	"	"	US Born			
20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	

19	Green	Steward	✓	"	"	Yes	26	"	US Born	
20	Raffaele	Leone	✓	Steward	8-12-17	No	38	"	So	Italy
21	Emmanuele	Carone	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
22	Bavila	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
23	Scandemann	Christopher	✓	"	5-26-17	Scand	32	"	Scand	Denmark
24	Rasmussen	Hans	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
25	Gorman	Arthur	✓	Steward	7-7-17	Br	33	"	Eng.	Br.
26	Christensen	Kyllerholt	✓	Cook	3-12-17	Newport	23	m	Scand	Denmark
27	Dabney	Walter	✓	"	5-24-17	"	21	"	Clavial	US Born
28	Hughes	Thomas	✓	Steward	5-26-17	"	18	"	"	US Born
29	Kaney	Ralph	✓	"	5-24-17	"	19	"	"	US Born
30	Gonzales	Miguel	✓	Cook	5-26-17	Gibraltar	20	"	Spanish	Spain

R. B. Lloyd Inopra  
St. Luke

• See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ited States.

1917, from the port of *Gibraltar* <sup>26 August</sup> *via Norfolk* **117**

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
38	m	English	Br	5-7 1/2	140	
30	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
30	"	English	"	5-4	140	
46	"	"	"	5-5	130	
31	"	Welsh	"	5-9	158	
24	"	English	"	5-8	132	
45	"	Scand Norway	"	5-8 1/2	145	
35	"	"	"	5-10	194	
34	"	Irish Newfoundland	"	5-7	140	Held for medical
53	"	Irish	Br.	5-10	168	
40	"	"	"	5-9	133	
23	"	Irish	Br.	5-7 1/2	163	
25	"	Scand Norway	"	5-9	168	
22	"	US Born	"			
34	"	Eng.	Br.	5-7	145	
21	"	Argentinian	"	5-6	130	redish brown
22	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-7	150	redish brown
21	"	"	Peru	5-6	140	"
26	"	US Born	"			
38	"	So	Italy	5-7	140	
22	"	"	"	5-5	130	Held mental
22	"	"	"	5-9	120	Held Lung & eyes
32	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
25	"	"	"	5-8	145	
33	"	Eng.	Br	5-6	120	
23	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6	135	redish brown
21	"	Clair	US Born			
18	"	US Born	"			
19	"	US Born	"			
20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

2



ARNOLD

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 19, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johnson, Berth	Sailor.
Christensen, Kyllenholt	Cook
Fernandez, Rodolfo	Fireman
Green, Horace	Fireman
Mendezabal, Joseph	Fireman
Garcia, Florentino	Fireman
Haney, Ralph	Assistant Steward. Born U.S.A.
Raff, Hughes, Thomas	Assistant Steward Born U.S.A.
Dabney, Walter	Assistant Cook. Born U.S.A.

1st Officer W. H. Johnson  
Master of the Vessel

Dabrazan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent those not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

19	Green	Horace	✓	"	"	light manifest	yes
20	Raffaello	Leone	✓	Manifested 11/24/17	8-12-17	Seaman	no
21	Emmanuel	Caione	✓	"	"	"	"
22	Bavila	Giuseppe	✓	"	"	"	"
23	Sandemann	Christopher	✓	"	8-16-17	Seaman	no
24	Rasmussen	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"
25	Gorman	Arthur	✓	Scp. Steward	7-7-17	Bury	"
26	Christensen	Kyllenholt	✓	Cook	3-12-17	Newport	yes
27	Dabney	Walter	✓	"	5-24-17	"	"
28	Hughes	Thomas	✓	Steward	5-26-17	"	yes
29	Haney	Ralph	✓	"	5-24-17	"	yes
30	Gonzales	Miguel	✓	Cook	8-26-17	Gibraltar	"

R. S. Boyd Inopra  
McClatchy

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

1917, from the port of Gibraltar <sup>26 August</sup> via Norfolk 117

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
38	m	English	Br	5-7 1/2	140	
30	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
30	"	English	"	5-4	140	
46	"	"	"	5-5	130	
31	"	Welsh	"	5-9	158	
24	"	English	"	5-8	132	
45	"	Scand	Norway	5-8 1/2	145	
35	"	"	"	5-10	194	
34	"	Irish	Newfoundland	5-7	140	Held for medical examination
58	"	Irish	Br.	5-10	165	
40	"	"	"	5-9	135	
23	"	Irish	Br.	5-7 1/2	163	
25	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	168	
22	"	US Born				
34	"	Eng.	Br.	5-7	145	
21	"	Span.	Argentina	5-6	130	reship from
22	"	Span.	Mexico	5-7	150	reship from
21	"	"	Peru	5-6	140	"
26	"	US Born				
38	"	So	Italy	5-7	140	
22	"	"	"	5-5	130	Held for medical
22	"	"	"	5-9	120	Held for medical
32	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
25	"	"	"	5-8	145	
33	"	Eng.	Br.	5-6	120	
23	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6	135	Reship from
21	"	Clair	US Born			
18	"	US Born				
19	"	US Born				
20	"	US Born				
20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NO. 1 Vessel *Dallagan*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 19*, 1917, from the port of *Gibraltar* <sup>26 August</sup> *via Norfolk* 117

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	King	Gorman	Master	2-7-17	Barr	No	38	m	English	Br	5-7 1/2	140	
2	Robinson	Albert	1st Officer	"	"	No	30	"	Irish	"	5-10	165	
3	Bishop	William	2d "	4-7-17	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-4	140	
4	Snake	Joseph	Ch Eng	2-7-17	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	130	
5	Griffith	William	2d "	6-7-17	"	"	31	"	Welsh	"	5-9	158	
6	McMaster	George	3d "	4-7-17	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-8	132	
7	Bing	Johan	Boat	7-7-17	"	"	45	"	Scand Norway	"	5-8 1/2	145	
8	Olden	Olaf	Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	194	
9	McDonald	Thomas	Sailor	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	Newfoundland	5-7	140	Held for medical examination
10	Doyle	William	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	Br.	5-7	165	
11	Keely	Patrick	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	153	
12	Fuger	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Br.	5-7 1/2	163	
13	Andersen	Oscar	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand Norway	"	5-9	168	
14	Johnson	Berth	"	5-26-17	Newport	Yes	22	"	US Born	"			
15	Dryhurst	John	Donkeyman	7-7-17	Barr	No	34	"	Eng.	Br.	5-7	145	
16	Flament	Florentino	Fireman	5-26-17	Newport	Yes	21	"	Spanish	Argentina	5-6	130	red lips from
17	Fernandez	Rodolfo	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-7	150	red lips from
18	Mendizabal	Joseph	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Peru	5-6	140	"
19	Green	Horace	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	US Born	"			
20	Raffaelli	Leone	Harvested	8-12-17	Verano	No	38	"	So	Italy	5-7	140	
21	Emmanuel	Carone	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	Held for medical
22	Bavila	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	120	Held for medical
23	Sandemann	Christopher	"	5-26-17	Sebastian	No	32	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	160	
24	Rasmussen	Hans	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	
25	Gorman	Arthur	Chf. Steward	7-7-17	Barr	"	33	"	Eng.	Br.	5-6	120	
26	Christensen	Kyllholt	Cook	3-12-17	Newport	Yes	23	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6	135	Red lips from
27	Dabney	Walter	Asst "	5-24-17	"	"	21	"	Claimed	US Born			
28	Hughes	Thomas	Steward	5-26-17	"	Yes	18	"	US Born	"			
29	Haney	Reh	"	5-24-17	"	Yes	21	"	US Born	"			
30	Gonzales	Miguel	Cook	5-26-17	Gibraltar	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	

R. S. Lloyd / Inopra  
H. C. Clarke

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

uch aliens 118

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dalrayan*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 19*, 1917, from the port of *Spittal* *26/17* via *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Gallatin													
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S. Dulrazan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Signature)  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1917

(Signature)  
Immigration Inspector.

Dulrazan

Sept 19, 17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

119

ARNOY J. H. WINCHESTER arrived SEPT 20, 1917, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Gallatias, George	crew	1			To red exam 10:30	Delivered and ordered detained	20	2	12:00	1	2	1
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													









NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Vessel

*Arroyo*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Hendrickson	Christa
2	Herbert	Ernest
3	Brown	Ernest
4	Hendrickson	Killed
5	Hendrickson	Travis
6	Lundmark	Travis
7	Prestigian	Pedro
8	Soderman	Anders
9	Mathisen	Alfred
10	Larson	Travis
11	Hatson	Richard
12	Santos	Don
13	Knock	Michael
14	McSherry	William
15	Barnes	John
16	Carton	John
17	Carson	Robert
18	Furlingos	Athanasios
19	Janakos	Mina
20	Gallatidas	George
21	Halidos	Carlos
22	Matheson	Donar
23	Bogild	Linna
24	Hair	Elias
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Sheet No.

## CREW

Vessel having such aliens

125

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*5' 5 1/2" 150*

*5' 7" 150*

*5' 7" 150*

*5' 7" 150*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 8" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 7" 150*

*5' 6" 150*

*5' 6" 150*

*5' 6" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150*

*5' 5" 150*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

*5' 5" 150 Reship*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1. Hendrickson Christie
2. Herberg Ernest
3. Bryn Oregon
4. Andersson Hilbert
5. Kyrerad Frank
6. Lunnmark Arne
7. Christiansen Ed
8. Soderman Andre
9. Mathsen Alexander
10. Larson Ture
11. Watson Richard
12. Santos John
13. Hoek Mich
14. McSherry Milt
15. Barry John
16. Carlson John
17. Carlson Carl
18. Furlingos Athanasios
19. Enander Mna
20. Gallatidas George
21. Halidos Carlos
22. Matherson Oscar
23. Boggild Oscar
24. Hall Elias
- 25.
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.

14—124

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-5 15  
 5-1 25  
 5-5 15  
 5-7 15  
 5-5 15 Reship  
 5-8 15 Reship  
 5-5 15 Reship  
 5-7 15  
 5-6 15  
 5-1 15  
 5-5 15 Reship  
 5-5 15  
 5-3 15 Reship  
 5-2 15 <sup>from Baltimore</sup> Reship  
 5-2 15 <sup>from 38</sup> Reship  
 5-2 15 <sup>from 24 City</sup> Reship  
 5-2 15 <sup>from 30</sup> Reship  
 5-3 30 Reship  
 5-7 15 Reship  
 5-7 15  
 5-5 15  
 5-2 25 Reship  
 5-3 30 Reship  
 5-11 15  
 5-5 41 Reship  
 5-11 15 Reship















# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arroyo*, arriving at *New York* Sept 7, 1917, from the port of *Trinidad*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hendrickson	Christian	Master	3/16	Christiania	No	27	M	Scand	Norway	5' 11"	155	
2	Herbers	Ernest	St. Officer	5/1	Tranica	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
3	Bryce	Thomas	2nd	3/17	Christiania	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	
4	Andersson	Kilhelm	Ch. Engineer	7/17	Gardoff	"	3	"	"	Sweden	5' 11"	150	
5	Kurrad	Wanda	2nd	3/16	Christiania	No	34	"	"	Norway	5' 5"	150	Reship
6	Lundmark	Arne	3rd	5/1	Tranica	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	Reship
7	Christiansen	Peter	Steward	5/1	Tranica	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	Reship
8	Soderman	Andreas	Carpenter	3/16	"	No	25	"	Finland	Russian	5' 7"	152	
9	Mathisen	Alexander	Boatswain	3/16	"	"	22	"	Scand	Norway	5' 6"	150	
10	Larson	Ture	Steward	7/4	Tranica	"	23	"	"	Sweden	5' 6"	150	
11	Hatson	Richard	Engineer	7/1	Tranica	No	33	"	Scot	Scot	5' 10"	150	Reship
12	Santos	John	Cabin Steward	5/7	Tranica	No	30	"	Port	Port	5' 8"	150	
13	Coak	Michael	Freeman	7/1	Tranica	No	31	"	Irish	Ireland	5' 3"	145	Reship
14	McSherry	Milton	Freeman	7/5/17	"	"	30	"	M.H.C.	"	5' 10"	150	Born 38 Mo 30
15	Barry	John	"	7/17	"	"	27	"	M.H.C.	"	5' 10"	150	Born 24 City
16	Carton	John	"	7/17	"	"	30	"	English	Ireland	5' 4"	130	Reship
17	Carlson	Ra	Freeman	7/5/17	"	"	30	"	Scand	Finland	5' 7"	150	Reship
18	Firlingos	Athanasios	"	8/30	Trinidad	No	45	"	Greek	Greece	5' 7"	150	
19	Enander	Mina	Seaman	7/1	Tranica	"	30	"	Finland	Finland	5' 5"	150	
20	Gallatidas	George	"	"	"	No	18	"	Greek	Greece	5' 5"	150	Reship
21	Galidos	Carlos	"	5/5	Tranica	No	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 3"	150	Reship
22	Matheson	Isaac	Apprentice	5/7	Tranica	No	16	"	Scand	Norway	5' 11"	151	
23	Boggild	Anna	Seaman	7/5	Tranica	No	32	"	"	Finland	5' 11"	151	Reship
24	Rail	Elias	"	5/17	Tranica	"	17	"	Scand	Finland	5' 11"	151	Reship
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Arroy, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1917

Howen  
Immigration Inspector.

C. Hurin  
Master, First or Second Officer

Arroy

Sept 19 / 17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel *Bay* *Ontario*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 18*, 1917, from the port of *Hillsboro, N. B. Sept 14/17*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	McNamara	Engel J. Leo Gabriel	Master	8/15/17	Panama	No	42	M	Irish	E. Brit	5-10	202
2	Noel	Charles	Mate	✓	"	"	70	"	Scotch	"	5-10	190
3	Lamb	Basil	Engineer	✓	"	"	19	"	"	Canada	5-6	120
4	McNamara	Bened James	Deck Hand	✓	"	"	16	"	Irish	E. Brit	5-4 1/2	100
5	Wilson	Willis	"	✓	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5-8	165
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*W. Piggis*  
*John A. H. Richardson* } *Inspectors.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Ship "Ontario", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. J. Mc Namara  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1917  
V. Paggi  
Immigration Inspector.

Ship Ontario

Sept 19 / 17

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. [Signature], Surgeon of the U.S.S. [Signature], do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1917

at San Francisco

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. U.S. Transport Emory. Passengers sailing from San Francisco, Sept 7, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Whidby	Robert	30		✓ M	S. Swede				U S	Barn.	Flomalan Ala			
2		Achten	John	30		✓ M	" "	7	Dutch	Hollan	Dutch	Hollen	Schiedam	Zehraden, Hol.	do	do
3		Simpson	Archue	33		✓ M	" "	4	Swy	Dutch	Scot.	Glasgow	318. In pique Road Glasgow	do	do	do
4		Olsson	Eustav	36		✓ M	" "		Swed	Sweden	Swede	Eskeleum	Eskeleum	do	do	do

Exbury { Inspector  
Bradley }

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence with the meaning of this manifest shall be constant or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

Sept 20

191

128

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Transport Eury, from Armenia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Blackler

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1911  
at My  
W. E. Blackler  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S. Transport Envy*, arriving at *NY*, *Sept 20*, 191*7*, from the port of *Shanghai* *Aug 1* *Sept 7/17*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS												
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival												
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
1	Irish	Caryl	✓	Michewas	Sept 17/17	Shanghai	yes	22	M		Born	Pure	Slav	Min.	Dark	Black	Black
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	/																
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Edmund*  
*Bradley* } *Inspector*

7  
7

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Chas E. Barker*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigration Inspector.

U.S. Transport  
Army

Sept 21 1917

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*day of*

, 1.

at

Immigration Officer

4-21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

*Liff*  
*Liff*

sailing from *Saint Nazaire, France*

*Aug. 27, 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1									<i>Helle Jensen</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>gn</i>	<i>5 Lab.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father, Peter Jensen</i>
2									<i>Karby</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>gn</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
3									<i>Johansen</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>gn</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
4									<i>Andersen</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
5									<i>Halleran</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>gn</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
6									<i>Pablo Huset</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
7									<i>Lind</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>gn</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
8									<i>Andreassen</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Oslo</i>
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *4*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last or race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of Kayak, Ky

Sept. 27, 1917

131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	-	Seamen 1107 N.Y.	-	Friend Mr. Olsen 33rd St and 8th Ave	Good	No	5' 9"	fair Br Brn		Norway Christiania
2	N.Y.	New York	-	-	100 N.Y.	-	Uncle Hans Haraldson (in address)	Good	No	5' 9"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania
3	N.Y.	New York	-	-	257 N.Y.	-	Rodriguez to England	Good	No	5'	" Br Brn		" Christiania
4	N.Y.	New York	-	-	60 N.Y.	-	No address	Good	No	5' 8"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania
5	N.Y.	New York	-	-	145 N.Y.	-	Uncle Johan Lorensen	Good	No	5' 8"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania
6	N.Y.	New York	-	-	211 N.Y.	-	Friend John Thompson	Good	No	5' 8"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania
7	N.Y.	New York	-	-	115 N.Y.	-	Friend John Thompson	Good	No	5' 8"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania
8	N.Y.	New York	-	-	98 N.Y.	-	Friend John Thompson	Good	No	5' 6"	fair Br Brn		" Christiania







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, (State whether Surgeon or Physician, or both, as may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Gen. Trans.*  
S. S. *Liff* sailing from *N. Nazaire France*, Aug 29, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Obliged to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1			Halvorsen	Gustav	22	m.	blacksmith sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bjerkvik	father Hjalvar Olsen Bjerkvik
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1 alien*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

132

14-213

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.				
PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who has been living in or visiting the U. S. is now in the U. S. by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
<p>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary labor in the United States.</p> <p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p> <p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien has been living in or visiting the U. S. is now in the U. S. by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State.</p> <p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>	<p>Whether alien has been living in or visiting the U. S. is now in the U. S. by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State.</p> <p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>	<p>Whether alien has been living in or visiting the U. S. is now in the U. S. by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State.</p> <p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>	<p>Whether alien has been living in or visiting the U. S. is now in the U. S. by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State.</p> <p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>
<p>I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>				
<p>Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,</p> <p>at _____</p> <p>_____ Officer.</p>				

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether master, first or second officer) \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

18 INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

20 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
21 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
22 distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as income.

	<p>Column 5 (<i>Married or single</i>).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).</p> <p>Column 6 (<i>Calling or occupation</i>).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.</p> <p>A distinction should be made between <i>farmers</i> and <i>farm laborers</i>, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:</p> <p><i>A farmer</i> is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.</p> <p><i>A farm laborer</i> is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.</p> <p>Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.</p> <p>Column 7 (<i>Able to read and write</i>).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein</p>	<p>partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.</p> <p>ITALIAN (SOUTH).</p> <p>The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."</p> <p>Column 10 (<i>Last permanent residence</i>).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the <i>country, not city or town</i>, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.</p>
--	--	---

21	Column 6 ( <i>Calling or occupation</i> ).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.	as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
22	A distinction should be made between <i>farmers</i> and <i>farm laborers</i> , regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows: A <i>farmer</i> is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others. A <i>farm laborer</i> is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.	ITALIAN (SOUTH). The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River I (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
23	Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.	Column 10 ( <i>Last permanent residence</i> ).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the <i>country, and city or town</i> of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show <i>country of last permanent residence</i> , independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
24	Column 7 ( <i>Able to read and write</i> ).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).	Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
25	Column 8 ( <i>Nationality</i> ).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which	

[illegible]

23					<p><i>A farmer</i> is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.</p> <p><i>A farm laborer</i> is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.</p> <p>Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.</p> <p><i>Column 7 (Able to read and write).</i>—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).</p> <p><i>Column 8 (Nationality).</i>—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.</p> <p><i>Column 9 (Race or people).</i>—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.</p> <p>Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is both German and Dutch by race might well be a native-born citizen of the Netherlands.</p>
24					<p><i>Column 10 (Last permanent residence).</i>—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.</p> <p>Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.</p> <p><i>Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).</i>—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.</p> <p><i>Column 13 (Final destination).</i>—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.</p>

[illegible]

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
 Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
 Column 10 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column should be subdivided into two parts, one for country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
 Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
 Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
 Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

*Column 10 (Country of birth).—*Country of birth should be given in full, and in the case of persons born in this country, the full name of the State or Territory should be given. If the person was born in a foreign country, the full name of the country should be given. If the person was born in a foreign country, the full name of the country should be given. If the person was born in a foreign country, the full name of the country should be given.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

**Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.** For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NORW.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who has been found to possess the power known by him or violence of the Government of the United States or of all persons, or less, or who dwells in it or is bound to organized government, or who addresses the congregation of public affairs, or who addresses or influences the individual administration of private, or enters at or establishes such new organization concerning and teaching the same.

[illegible]

10

WEST INDIAN.	
1	16
2	17
3	18
4	19
5	20
6	21
7	22
8	23
9	24
10	25
11	26
12	27
13	28
14	29
15	30
16	31
17	32
18	33
19	34
20	35
21	36
22	37
23	38
24	39
25	40
26	41
27	42
28	43
29	44
30	45
31	46
32	47
33	48
34	49
35	50
36	51
37	52
38	53
39	54
40	55
41	56
42	57
43	58
44	59
45	60
46	61
47	62
48	63
49	64
50	65
51	66
52	67
53	68
54	69
55	70
56	71
57	72
58	73
59	74
60	75
61	76
62	77
63	78
64	79
65	80
66	81
67	82
68	83
69	84
70	85
71	86
72	87
73	88
74	89
75	90
76	91
77	92
78	93
79	94
80	95
81	96
82	97
83	98
84	99
85	100

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as in 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, 20, 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (You or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Giving in pairs relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible][illegible]



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LIFE

CCMR GEN. RANS

arrived SEPT 20, 1917

191

*M.*

... from

134

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Holvarsan, Gustav	crew	1			to med exam	To reship foreign	22	2				
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

1177
3217 20

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

14-517

S. S. Liff (French)

arrived September 19, 1917,

M.,

, from 135

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
15m 1	Johansen, Enoch	131	1	Under 16	Brost 10/27/20-4 P.M. Book	9/21 67	9/21 78	10/27 91	MS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

Liff 9/19/17

TOTALS







# ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Liff

sailing from (last foreign port) *Saint-Nazaire*

Aug. 29th 1917 (France) 137

Arriving at Port of *New*

NAME IN FULL	AGE	EMPLOYMENT OR VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER HUSBAND, FATHER, OR SON	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
					DATE	PLACE	
1 Helle John 23-88 Master Norw. <i>Yes</i> 19/10-16 Kristiania 58-170							
2 Sverreing Jakobson Jakob 34-93 1. Officer -- -- <i>No</i> -- -- -- 57-155							
3 Halvorsen Martin 34-93 2. dr. -- -- <i>No</i> 18/5-17 Swamund 57-170							
4 Helle Jensen Jens 34-93 1. B. -- -- <i>Yes</i> 1/5-17 London 58-160							
5 Saengerid Johan 34-98 -- -- <i>Yes</i> -- -- -- 57-170							
6 Nilsson Gustav 34-97 -- -- <i>Yes</i> -- -- -- 56-150							
7 Aas Olof 34-96 -- -- <i>Yes</i> 14/4-17 -- -- 59-165							
8 Hansen Olof 34-96 -- -- <i>Yes</i> 18/5-17 Swamund 58-165							
9 Norby Gunnar 34-94 -- -- <i>Yes</i> 1/3-17 London 58-105							
10 Larsen Lars 34-19 Steward -- -- <i>No</i> 28/2-17 -- -- 57-150							
11 Andersen Einar 34-24 Cook -- -- <i>No</i> 10/4-17 -- -- 58-130							
12 Johansen Ernst 34-02 Messenger -- -- <i>Yes</i> 18/8-17 Cardiff 5-100							
13 Simonsen Anders 34-13 1. Eng. -- -- <i>No</i> 19/10-16 Kristiania 58-200							
14 Sigurdson Jon 34-19 2. dr. Dane <i>No</i> 9/3-17 London 59-165							
15 Sandblom Karl 34-16 3. dr. Russian <i>No</i> 3/8-17 Cardiff 5/11-165							
16 Andersen Bernard 34-99 1. Eng. Norw. <i>Yes</i> 8/3-17 London 58-145							
17 Halvorsen Gustav 34-98 <i>see another manifest</i> 28/2-17 -- -- 58-160							
18 Pablos Hilda Mrs. F. 34-76 -- Spain <i>Yes</i> 16/1-17 Pensacola 58-150							
19 Lind Per 34-76 -- Swede <i>Yes</i> 18/5-17 Swamund 57-150							
20 Olsen Olof 34-94 -- Norw. <i>Yes</i> 17/4-17 London 58-155							
21 Andvorsen Karl 34-98 -- -- <i>Yes</i> 28/2-17 -- -- 56-160							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, *Master* of the *S. S. Liff* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *19* day of *Sept* 1917

Local Agents, *St. Paul, Minn.*  
Port of Clearance, *Saint-Nazaire (France)*  
Destination, *New York*

*John Helle*  
Master, *S. S. Liff*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, such clearance papers shall not be granted until such fine is paid or remitted or rounded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question or the payment of such fine, subject to the condition that such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor, shall be paid by the vessel or by the person or company liable for the same.



West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13c

(1)

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
*East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Calabria* sailing from *Gibraltar* 5, September, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.											
1				Lewis Archibald H.	32	✓	Single	Officer	yes	Canadian	Canadian	America New York	no relative
2				Cowie John	41	✓	Single	Sailor	yes	British	English	America New York	no relative
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													





Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. Burt, of the Calabria, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Burt  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917.

at San Francisco  
W. H. R. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-217

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of Africa, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a black skin should be so designated for this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, add, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

①

October 13, 1917  
arr September 20, 1917

1 Alien  
Mum  
H 7 1/2  
E 9





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or judgment for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, where and for what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization the purpose of which is to secure the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	-	member of 5 <sup>th</sup> crew	40	yes as seaman	Friend: Georgios Yovanis 55 James St. New York City	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Greece	Pireus		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







LIST OF MEN

Required under Act of Congress

Calabria

NAME IN FULL

No. on list

Family name

Given

- 1 Ricci
- 2 Gecia
- 3 Massei
- 4 Rossi
- 5 Quontegiano

Mar  
Cecilio  
Anna  
Antonio  
Giovanni  
Ciro

Abbas

Marco

Pietro

Leonardo

Edon

di

Mohammed

my

Manuel

Geo

Simon

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD  
ORIGINAL  
No 126351

Name  
Age 29 on 23 1/2 1916  
Nationality  
Marks: No marks

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD  
DUPLICATE  
No 126351

Name  
Age 29 on 23 1/2 1916  
Nationality  
Marks: No mark

144

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

146

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5 2	110 lb	No mark
5 4 1/2	145 lb	No mark
5 1	140 lb	No mark
5 3	140 lb	No mark
5 3	180	Left mark on left arm

Commissioner of Immigration  
Port of New York

Dear Sir:-

We beg to

"Calabria" deserted

- Pipalor  
Antohor  
Geor  
Ibba G  
Caasoo  
Minard  
Psaros  
Abdull  
Mazzucas Nicola, 27 A.B.  
Sabaris Nicolas, 27 A.B.  
Marco Demetri, 25 A.B.  
Russo Pietro, 24 A.B.  
Rasie Leonados, 24 A.B.  
Debrio Seron, 24 A.B.  
Meledine Constantinos, 24 Trimmer,  
Uledi Mohammed, 22  
Mohammed Ali, 24  
Gomez Calcetri, 26  
Rays Manuel, 21

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per



LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Calabria

Name

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

- 1 Ricci
- 2 Gecia
- 3 Massei
- 4 Rossi
- 5 Quontegiano

Mar. Cacaco  
Bonu Minardi  
Aureo Paros  
Geor. Abdullah  
Ciro Jappu

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE

Commissioner of Immigration  
Port of New York

Dear Sir:-

We beg to

"Calabria" deserted

Pipalor  
Antoch  
Geor. Minardi  
Ibba  
Cacaco  
Minardi  
Pearce

Abdull  
Mazzucas Nicola, 2  
Sabaris Nicolas, 3  
Marco Demetri, 25  
Russe Pietro, 4  
Rasis Leonados, 3  
Debrio Seron, 24  
Meledine Constantinos, 2  
Uledi Mohammed, 2  
Mohammed Ali, 24  
Gomez Calotri, 36  
Rayes Manuel, 4

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.  
Division 2.  
Division 3.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.  
Division 2.  
Division 3.

144

28/9/17

20

no marks

on right arm

no marks

no marks

no marks

"

per

no Island

Sheet No.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

146

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5 2	110 lb	No mark
5 4 1/2	145 lb	No mark
5-1	140 lb	No mark
5.3	140 lb	no marks
5.3	185	no mark on back



LIST OF MEN

Required under Act of Congress

S.S. Calabria

S.S. Calabria  
New York 20

144

Sheet No.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

146

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5 2	110 lb	No mark
5 4 1/2	145 lb	No mark
5-1	140 lb	No mark
5.3	140 lb	No marks
5.3	135	Yellow mark on back

No. on list	Family name	Given	NAME IN FULL
1	Picci	Mar	Lucas Antonio
2	Gecia	Don	Mauricio
3	Masse	Arce	Paros
4	Rossi	George	Abdullah Ahmed
5	Quintegiano	Ciro	Rapucias
6		Abaris	Leonados
7		Marco	Demetri
8		Uledi	Mohammed
9		Uledi	Mohammed
10		Uledi	Mohammed
11		Uledi	Mohammed
12		Uledi	Mohammed
13		Uledi	Mohammed
14		Uledi	Mohammed
15		Uledi	Mohammed
16		Uledi	Mohammed
17		Uledi	Mohammed
18		Uledi	Mohammed
19		Uledi	Mohammed
20		Uledi	Mohammed
21		Uledi	Mohammed
22		Uledi	Mohammed
23		Uledi	Mohammed
24		Uledi	Mohammed
25		Uledi	Mohammed
26		Uledi	Mohammed
27		Uledi	Mohammed
28		Uledi	Mohammed
29		Uledi	Mohammed
30		Uledi	Mohammed

The Immigration Officer in Charge  
Ellis Island

Dear Sir

I beg to report that  
Martinez Diego, a Immigrant who  
I reported to you on arrival here  
on the 20 Sept as having been later  
shown back at Quarantine and  
who was returned from the coast  
guard, has deserted ship taking  
his effects with him. Enclosed  
please find his identification card  
copy. I could not send you regular form  
as I have none on board.

Yours respectfully,  
Charles H. Hays

Commissioner of Immigration  
Port of New York

Dear Sir:-

We beg to

"Calabria" deserted

Pipilos	A.B.
Ant. nos	A.B.
Gecia	A.B.
Ibta G.	A.B.
Cauro	A.B.
Milard	A.B.
Peares	A.B.
Abdull	A.B.
Mazzucas Nicola,	A.B.
Sabaris Nicolas,	A.B.
Marco Demetri,	A.B.
Russo Pietro,	A.B.
Rasie Leonados,	A.B.
Debrio Seron,	A.B.
Meledine Constantinos,	Trimmer,
Uledi Mohammed,	"
Mohammed Ali,	"
Comoz Caloxtri,	"
Raves Manuel,	"

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per



LIST OF NAME

144

Required under Act of Congress

S. S. Calabria, Anchor Line List of Deserter 28/9/17

OF CREW

if any vessel having such aliens

146

NAME IN FULL		Age	Nationality	Remarks
Pipaione bush		27	Greek	Dark complexion no marks
Antohos Leonados		26	"	5.2 150 Flag on right arm
Geordano Dron		26	Italian AB	5.6 160 no marks
Ibba Ser		37	"	5.1 156 no marks
Cacaco Antohos		38	"	5.3 164 no marks
Minardi Dron		31	"	5.2 140 "
Aureo Pares		28	Greek	no record of past per
Geordano Dron		26	Arab	Green List at Ellis Island
Ciro Mazzucos		23	Greek	"
Sabaris Nicols		32	"	"
Marco Demetri		25	"	"
Russo Pietro		24	"	"
Rasie Leonados		28	"	"
Debrio Seron		25	"	Trimmer
Meledine Constantinos		22	"	"
Uledi Mohammed		24	"	"
Mohammed Ali		24	"	"
Gomez Calixtri		26	"	"
Rays Manuel		27	"	"

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5.2	110 lb	No marks
5.4	145 lb	No marks
5.1	140 lb	No marks
5.3	140 lb	No marks
5.3	185	Dark marks on back

Commissioner of Immigration  
Port of New York

Dear Sir:-

We beg to

"Calabria" deserted

Pipaione bush  
Antohos Leonados  
Geordano Dron  
Ibba Ser  
Cacaco Antohos  
Minardi Dron  
Aureo Pares  
Abdullah  
Mazzucos Nicola, 23 A.B.  
Sabaris Nicols, 32 A.B.  
Marco Demetri, 25 A.B.  
Russo Pietro, 24 A.B.  
Rasie Leonados, 28 A.B.  
Debrio Seron, 25 A.B.  
Meledine Constantinos, 22 Trimmer,  
Uledi Mohammed, 24 "  
Mohammed Ali, 24 "  
Gomez Calixtri, 26 "  
Rays Manuel, 27 "

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per



LIST OF MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892

Calabria

Calabria, Anchor Line List of Discrepancies 28/9/17

144 CREW

vessel having such aliens

146

No. on list

NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 Ricci

Mario

2 Gecia

Enrique

3 Massee

Armando

4 Rossi

Gerardo

5 Quinteros

Biro

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Name	Age	Nationality	Remarks
Pipaios	27	Greek	Dark complexion no marks
Antokos Leonados	28	"	150 lb on right arm
Gerardo Dorn	26	Italian	AD 5.6 160 lb no marks
Ibba Ser	37	"	5.1 156 lb no marks
Bucaco	38	"	5.0 164 lb no marks
Munardi	37	"	5.2 40
Paros	28	Greek	no record of past per
Abdullah	26	Arab	Green List at Ellis Island
Ucas	23	Greek	"
Sabaris	32	"	"
Marco	25	"	"
Russos	24	"	"
Rasis	28	"	"
Edon	25	Greek	"
di	22	"	"
Mohammed	24	Arab	"
Calixto	16	Spanish	"
Manuel	17	"	"
Seron	"	Trimmer	"

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5.2	110 lb	no marks
4.2	145 lb	no marks
5.1	140 lb	no marks
5.3	140 lb	no marks
5.3	180 lb	no marks

Commissioner of Immigration  
Port of New York

Dear Sir:-

We beg to

"Calabria" deserted

Pipaios  
Antokos  
Gerardo  
Ibba  
Caonco  
Minard  
Paros  
Abdullah  
Mazucos Nicola, A.B.  
Sabaris Nicolas, A.B.  
Marco Demetri, A.B.  
Russo Pietro, A.B.  
Rasis Leonados, A.B.  
Debrio Seron, A.B.  
Meledine Constantinos, Trimmer,  
Uledi Mohammed, "  
Mohammed Ali, "  
Gomez Caloxtri, "  
Rays Manuel, "

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per



## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Calabria*, arriving at *New York City*, *Sept - 0*, 1917, from the port of *Gibraltar* 146

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Age	Sex		Race*	Nationality		Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Picci	Mauricio	Asst Steward	19.9.17	Lepore	no	29	m	North Italian	Irish	5'2	110 lb	no mark	
2	Gecia	Bouquet	Steward	9.8.17	Seura	.	23	m	South American	Argentine	5'4	145 lb	no mark	
3	Massei	Aurelio	Officer Boy	9.8.17	Seura	.	20	m	North Italian	Irish	5'1	140 lb	no mark	
4	Rossi	Giovanni	Steward	9.8.17	Seura	.	45	m	South Italian	.	5'3	140 lb	no mark	
5	Quintegiano	Giro	Steward	25.8.17	Lepore	.	17	m	South Italian	.	5'3	120 lb	no mark on arm	

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

ANCHOR LINE NEW YORK ADDRESS FOR TELEGRAMS  
THE NEW YORK OFFICE ADDRESS FOR CABLES  
TELEPHONE CALL BROAD 8815Anchor Line  
NEW YORKTO AND FROM  
GLASGOWTO AND FROM  
MEDITERRANEAN PORTSANCHOR-DONALDSON LINE OF STEAMERS.  
GLASGOW TO AND FROM QUEBEC MONTREAL ST. JOHN N.B. HALIFAX N.S. PORTLAND ME

21-24 STATE STREET

New York, October 1st/17.

145

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Port of New York.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to advise the undernoted members of crew of S.S.

"Calabria" deserted from the steamer while at this port, viz,-

Pipaioni Cresto, 24 Quarter Master.  
Antohos Leonardis, 26 "  
Geordano Domenico, 26 A.B.  
Ibba Giovanni, 37 A.B.  
Cacaco Antonio, 58 A.B.  
Minardi Nueyco, 51 A.B.  
Pearos Nicolas, 18 A.B.  
Abdullah Ahmed, 16 A.B.  
Mazzucas Nicola, 25 A.B.  
Sabaris Nicolas, 32 A.B.  
Marco Demetri, 25 A.B.  
Russo Pietro, 17 A.B.  
Rasis Leonados, 27 A.B.  
Debrio Seron, 24 A.B.  
Meledine Constantinos, 25 Trimmer,  
Uledi Mohammed, 12 "  
Mohammed Ali, 24 "  
Gomez Calxtri, 16 "  
Rays Manuel, 11 "

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

of Calabria, arriving at New York N.Y., Sept - 0, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar 146

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ricci	Marvies	Asst Steward	19.9.17	Lepore	no	29	M	Italian	Italy	5 2	110 lb	no mark
2	Gecia	Bouquet	Steward	9.8.17	Genoa	.	23	M	Italian	Italy	5 4 1/2	145 lb	no mark
3	Masse	Armando	Steward	9.8.17	Genoa	.	20	M	Italian	Italy	5 1	140 lb	no mark
4	Rossi	Giuseppe	Steward	9.8.17	Genoa	.	45	M	Italian	Italy	5 3	140 lb	no mark
5	Quintegiano	Gino	Steward	25.8.17	Genoa	.	17	M	Italian	Italy	5 3	135 lb	no mark
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Steward  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James B. Carthine Master, of the SS Galatia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James B. Carthine Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Calabria, arriving at New York City, Sept 20, 1917, from the port of Subotica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Mutras	Ismail	✓ Greaser	9.8.17	Genoa	no	44	male	Arab	Aden	5.3	146	one mark
2	Junoules	Nicolas	✓ -	9.8.17	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5.5 1/2	135	no marks
3	Gurus	Nicolas	✓ "	25.8.17	Rupres	"	27	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	140	no mark
4	Goulon	Bakta	✓ Fireman	9.8.17	Genoa	-	23	"	Albanian	Albania	5.4	132	no marks
5	Aleg	Ahmed	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	26	"	Arab	Aden	5.7 1/2	140	no marks
6	Abdullah	Ahmed	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	136	no marks
7	Maryucas	Nicolas	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5.6 1/2	130	no mark
8	Sabaris	Nicolas	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	140	no marks
9	Marcos	Demetri	✓ "	11.8.17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	120	no marks
10	Jardoni	Francesco	✓ "	25.8.17	Naples	"	43	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.2	140	marks on face
11	Ruissos	Petro	✓ "	25.8.17	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greece	5.7	140	no mark
12	Raisis	Nicolas	✓ "	25.8.17	Rupres	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	no marks
13	Domingo	Jose	✓ "	4.9.17	Genoa	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.2	125	no marks
14	Lafite	Brequel	✓ "	4.9.17	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.10	160	marks on coat
15	Debris	Simon	✓ "	4.9.17	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6 1/2	110	no marks
16	Gobus	Nicolas	✓ "	7.8.17	Genoa	"	24	"	Arab	Greece	5.5 1/2	114	no marks
17	Idris	Mohammed	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	19	"	"	Italian	5.4 1/2	130	no marks
18	Muledoni	Costantino	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	45	"	Greek	Greece	5.5 1/2	135	no mark
19	Ulede	Mahommed	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	22	"	Arab	Portugal	5.8	116	no marks
20	Aleg	Mahommed	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	24	"	"	British	5.6	125	no mark
21	Rubono	Scapini	✓ "	4.9.17	Genoa	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	125	no marks
22	Gomez	Calixto	✓ "	4.9.17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	marks none
23	Gulla	Leonard	✓ "	4.9.17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	120	Arabic on face
24	Morris	Jose	✓ "	5.9.17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	135	no marks
25	Markus	Diego	Off at Quarantine	5.9.17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	154	no marks
26	Ruys	Manuel	✓ "	5.9.17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	130	no mark
27	Luchese	Cesare	✓ Chief Cook	19.8.17	Genoa	"	33	"	Italian	Italy	5.4	140	no marks
28	Barboul	Dino	✓ "	9.8.17	Genoa	"	26	"	"	"	5.9 1/2	160	Arabic on face
29	Del Santos	Giuseppe	✓ Ship's Cook	9.8.17	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	182	no marks
30	Belioi	Forgione	✓ "	9.8.17	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.2	135	no mark



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James B. Barthness Master, of the SS Calabuso, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James B. Barthness Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kalabaria arriving at New York City Sep 20, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Caulkness	James B.	✓ Master	12.4.16	New York	Remained on board	43	Male	Scotch	British	5.6	136	no marks
2	Butler	W. D.	✓ Chief Officer	17.5.17	New York	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	no marks
3	Scott	Robert	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Officer	10.7.17	New York	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	180	no marks
4	White	Lewis	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> Officer	16.5.17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	132	no marks
5	Trulls	H. H.	✓ Steward's Officer	2.4.17	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.4	140	no marks
6	Shumcross	Ernest	✓ " "	28.8.16	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	154	no marks
7	France	Charles	✓ Purser	7.8.17	Genoa	"	56	"	Scotch	"	6.5	190	no marks
8	Malcolm	Andrew	✓ Chief Engineer	12.4.16	New York	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	142	no marks
9	Byca	James	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	24.8.16	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.62	150	no marks
10	McDonald	George M.	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	24.8.16	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.82	138	no marks
11	McDonson	David	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	12.4.16	"	no	24	"	"	"	5.62	135	no marks
12	McGeachy	James	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	8.7.17	New York	"	25	"	"	"	5.102	164	no marks
13	Loch	Edwin	✓ Gunner	25.3.17	Gibraltar	"	"	"	English	"	5.4	161	no marks on right arm
14	McInerney	John	✓ " "	25.3.17	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5.9	180	no marks
15	Speranza	Eusebio	✓ Carpenter	9.8.17	Genoa	"	54	Male	Irish	Italy	5.3	176	no marks
16	Pernee	Leonardo	✓ Doctor	9.8.17	Genoa	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	186	two fingers missing on right hand
17	Papassanig	Christo	✓ Quarter Master	9.8.17	Genoa	"	19	Male	Greek	Greece	5.0	114	no marks
18	Arbhos	Leonades	✓ " "	9.8.17	Genoa	"	28	Male	"	"	5.7	150	stays on right arm
19	Zaywudis	Stavros	✓ " "	9.8.17	Genoa	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	164	no marks
20	Costanza	Francesco	✓ " "	25.8.17	Naples	"	49	"	Irish	Italy	5.5	146	no marks
21	Graubau	Evo	✓ Lumptoon	9.8.17	Genoa	"	49	Male	Irish	"	5.3	155	band on right hand
22	Maggwelle	Doncengo	✓ A.B.	9.8.17	Genoa	"	54	"	"	"	5.0	100	no marks
23	Guidano	Domènico	✓ " "	9.8.17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	160	no marks
24	Novello	Giuseppe	✓ " "	19.8.17	Genoa	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	150	"
25	Ibbu	Giuseppe	✓ " "	19.8.17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	150	"
26	Basacio	Antonio	✓ " "	25.8.17	Naples	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	164	"
27	Memardo	Luigi	✓ " "	25.8.17	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.2	170	"
28	Epithakos	Georgios	✓ Reading Room	9.8.17	Genoa	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5.9	190	no marks
29	Angelides	Constantinos	✓ " "	9.8.17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.22	118	no marks
30	Kalvoskas	Donatus	✓ " "	9.8.17	"	"	"	"	Greek	Greece	5.4	135	no marks



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James B. Gaultness Master, of the U. S. Calabria, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James B. Gaultness Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

Calabria

Sept 20

1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

September 20 1917  
January 20 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3 Aliens  
minus crew  
# 7 pd 49  
3



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Jacey* sailing from *San Francisco*, *August 12<sup>th</sup>*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex		5 Married or Single		6 Calling or Occupation		7 Able to—		8 Nationality		9 Race or People		10 Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1		TRANSIT	Sturtebalt	Carl	48	10	Male	Married	Ship master	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	been sailing on the American Coast with Olsen & Sturtebalt - 1872 Danish 18' over 138 E. Heflervig, Copenhagen					
2																					
3																					
4		TRANSIT	Kosbak	Hans	45	9	Male	Married	Ship master	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Odense	Wife, Kristine Kosbak, Central Amsholms All, Odense					
5																					
6		TRANSIT	Wilsen	Carl	25	11	Male	Married	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife, Astrid Wilsen, 6, Copenhagen					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Headtax paid V.M.O. # 31615-72  
Wes. Exam. O.K.

Appeared for inspection  
Sept. 12, 1911

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

150

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, 20<sup>th</sup>, 1917

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary employment in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaille dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or causes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is affiliated with any organization, enterprise, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or organized government, or to assassinate public officials, or to cause the unlawful destruction of property, or to engage in any other unlawful activity, or to engage in any other activity which is contrary to the laws of the United States or of any State, Territory, or organized government.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. JOSEY

MUSCH

arrived SEPT 22, 1917

, 191

M.

from

151

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Svendsen, Holger	crew			1	To med exam	To help foreign		22				
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S/S. Josep. Dan.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Hertshals</i>	<i>Carl</i>
2	<i>Krook</i>	<i>Mans</i>
3	<i>Jakobson</i>	<i>Jakob</i>
4	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
5	<i>Hoerensen</i>	<i>Joos</i>
6	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Theodor</i>
7	<i>Ellerman</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>
8	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Reinholdt</i>
9	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
X 10	<i>Soundson</i>	<i>Holger</i>
11	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>
12	<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Indrik</i>
13	<i>Olson</i>	<i>John</i>
14	<i>Helsing</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>
15	<i>Fuchsch</i>	<i>Sara</i>
16	<i>Rasch</i>	<i>Junia</i>
17	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>
18	<i>Boholm</i>	<i>Carl</i>
19	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Valfred</i>
20	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
22	<i>Becklund</i>	<i>Otto</i>
23	<i>Forselius</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

156

vessel having such aliens

*Aug 12-1917*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>16</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>late - ship</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>170</i>		
<i>18</i>	<i>145</i>		
<i>19</i>	<i>189</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>150</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>150</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>130</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>175</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>150</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>210</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>164</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>127</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>160</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>155</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>160</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>31</i>	<i>150</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>32</i>	<i>170</i>		<i>late - ship</i>
<i>33</i>	<i>170</i>		<i>late - ship</i>

*Signature of Inspector*

*Memo: Frank M. Petersen - Chief Clerk, Ensign  
died at sea - Sept 11 - 1917 - buried at sea Sept 21/17.*

*Signature*







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *S.S. Josep. Dan.*, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Ustakals</i>	<i>Carl</i>
2	<i>Krook</i>	<i>Hans</i>
3	<i>Jakobsen</i>	<i>Jakob</i>
4	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
5	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Gov.</i>
6	<i>Kosenberg</i>	<i>Theodor</i>
7	<i>Ellman</i>	<i>Edholm</i>
8	<i>Karmussen</i>	<i>Reinholdt</i>
9	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
X 10	<i>Loendsen</i>	<i>Holger</i>
11	<i>Noren</i>	<i>Noren</i>
12	<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Indrick</i>
13	<i>Clason</i>	<i>John</i>
14	<i>Helsing</i>	<i>Lustaf</i>
15	<i>Buchitch</i>	<i>Tava</i>
16	<i>Rasch</i>	<i>Junisa</i>
17	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>
18	<i>Boholm</i>	<i>Carl</i>
19	<i>Narlsom</i>	<i>Valfred</i>
20	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
22	<i>Beklund</i>	<i>Otto</i>
23	<i>Forselius</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

156

vessel having such aliens

*Aug 12-1917*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*He has been on the ship 245 lbs. 110 lbs. 170 lbs. 145 lbs. 189 lbs. 150 lbs. 150 lbs. 150 lbs. 120 lbs. 160 lbs. 170 lbs. 150 lbs. 210 lbs. 164 lbs. 150 lbs. 127 lbs. 160 lbs. 155 lbs. 160 lbs. 150 lbs. 170 lbs. 170 lbs.*

1917

*Signature of Inspector*

*Menu: Francisco Petren - Chief Clerk  
Died at sea - Sept 11-1917 - Buried at sea Sept 24-17.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *S.S. Josep. Dan.*, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POB.
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Ustehals</i>	<i>Carl</i>
2	<i>Krook</i>	<i>Hans</i>
3	<i>Jakobsen</i>	<i>Jakob</i>
4	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
5	<i>Ch. versen</i>	<i>Gov</i>
6	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Theodor</i>
7	<i>Ellman</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>
8	<i>Kasmussen</i>	<i>Reinholdt</i>
9	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
X 10	<i>Swendsen</i>	<i>Holger</i>
11	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Nielsen</i>
12	<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>
13	<i>Clason</i>	<i>John</i>
14	<i>Helsing</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>
15	<i>Hutchch</i>	<i>Tava</i>
16	<i>Kasch</i>	<i>Punisa</i>

17	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>
18	<i>Bohden</i>	<i>Carl</i>
19	<i>Narsson</i>	<i>Valfred</i>
20	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Harl</i>
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
22	<i>Ekland</i>	<i>Otto</i>
23	<i>Forselius</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

*Menu: Frederick Peter - Chief Clerk*  
*did at Sea - Sept 11 - 1917 - found at Sea Sept 24/17.*

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *September 29<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE

*Ynud Ynson* 28. *Ynud Ynson* 23. *Ynud Ynson* 20. *Ynud Ynson* 19. *Ynud Ynson* 18. *Ynud Ynson* 17. *Ynud Ynson* 16. *Ynud Ynson* 15. *Ynud Ynson* 14. *Ynud Ynson* 13. *Ynud Ynson* 12. *Ynud Ynson* 11. *Ynud Ynson* 10. *Ynud Ynson* 9. *Ynud Ynson* 8. *Ynud Ynson* 7. *Ynud Ynson* 6. *Ynud Ynson* 5. *Ynud Ynson* 4. *Ynud Ynson* 3. *Ynud Ynson* 2. *Ynud Ynson* 1.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Ynud Ynson* 21

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Ynud Ynson* 21

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

## CREW

156

vessel having such aliens

*Aug 12-1917*

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Ynud Ynson* 28. *Ynud Ynson* 23. *Ynud Ynson* 20. *Ynud Ynson* 19. *Ynud Ynson* 18. *Ynud Ynson* 17. *Ynud Ynson* 16. *Ynud Ynson* 15. *Ynud Ynson* 14. *Ynud Ynson* 13. *Ynud Ynson* 12. *Ynud Ynson* 11. *Ynud Ynson* 10. *Ynud Ynson* 9. *Ynud Ynson* 8. *Ynud Ynson* 7. *Ynud Ynson* 6. *Ynud Ynson* 5. *Ynud Ynson* 4. *Ynud Ynson* 3. *Ynud Ynson* 2. *Ynud Ynson* 1.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *S.S. Joseph Danneberg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Hertshals Carl</i>
2	<i>Krookak Hans</i>
3	<i>Jakobsen Jakob</i>
4	<i>Nielsen Karl</i>
5	<i>Thorsen Joon</i>
6	<i>Kroosenberg Theodor</i>
7	<i>Ellman Vilhelm</i>
8	<i>Karmussen Reinhold</i>
9	<i>Nielsen Niels</i>
X 10	<i>Soundsen Holger</i>
11	<i>Nielsen Niels</i>
12	<i>Erikson Frederik</i>
13	<i>Olson John</i>
14	<i>Helsing Gustaf</i>
15	<i>Frucheloh Sara</i>
16	<i>Kasch Vanisa</i>
17	<i>Jansen Carl</i> ✓ <i>Fitterman</i>
18	<i>Boholm Carl</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
19	<i>Nielsen Valfred</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
20	<i>Nielsen Karl</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
21	<i>Olsen Niels</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
22	<i>Ecklund Otto</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
23	<i>Forselius Waldemar</i> ✓ <i>do</i>
24	
25	
26	<i>Menu: Frederiksen Peteren - Chief Engineman</i>
27	<i>did at sea - Sept 11 - 1917 - found at sea Sept 21/17.</i>
28	<i>of 20/17.</i>
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

156

vessel having such aliens

*Aug 12-1917*

### IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
eight Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>6</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>12</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>20</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Stab. Damage</i>

1917



## 16 J. A. J. H. van den Brink et al.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Josep. Dan.*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 20th*, 191*7*, from the port of *Buenos Aires*

*Aug 12-1917*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Ustehals	Carl	✓ Master	12 Aug 1910	Antwerp	No	43	Male	Scandin	Danish	66"	215	Has long fingers on right
2	Krook	Hans	✓ 1st Mate	12 Feb 1915	Copenhagen	No	46	"	"	"	58"	160	Has scars on face
3	Jakobson	Jakob	✓ 2nd do	12 Feb 1915	do	No	35	"	"	"	58"	170	"
4	Nielsen	Karl	✓ 2nd Engineer	do	do	No	26	"	"	"	58"	145	"
5	Overseer	Ever	✓ 3rd do	10th Aug 1917	Buenos Aires	Yes	29	"	"	Norwegian	58"	180	Large - ship
6	Krosenberg	Theodor	✓ Steward	6 Jan 17	Philadelphia	No	21	"	"	Danish	58"	150	Large marks
7	Ellman	Wilhelm	✓ Cook	27 Apr 17	do	No	22	"	"	do	58"	150	do
8	Rasmussen	Reinholdt	✓ Messboy	28 Apr 17	do	Yes	16	"	"	do	58"	120	do
9	Nielsen	Niels	✓ Steward	26 Apr 17	do	Yes	31	"	"	do	58"	210	Large on face
X 10	Loendsen	Holger	✓ do	do	do	Yes	24	"	"	do	58"	160	do
11	Noren	Noren	✓ do	26 Apr 17	do	Yes	19	"	"	do	58"	130	do
12	Erikson	Fredrick	✓ do	26 Apr 17	do	Yes	20	"	"	Swedish	59"	175	do
13	Clason	John	✓ do	do	do	Yes	19	"	"	do	58"	150	do
14	Helsing	Gustaf	✓ do	do	do	Yes	37	"	"	Finn	58"	210	do
15	Fruchter	Sava	✓ Old Seaman	10 Aug 17	Buenos Aires	Yes	28	"	"	Montenegro	58"	164	do
16	Rasch	Venise	✓ do	do	do	Yes	38	"	"	do	58"	150	do
17	Jansen	Carl	✓ Fireman	12 Feb 15	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	Scandin	58"	127	do
18	Boholm	Carl	✓ do	25 Apr 17	Philadelphia	Yes	36	"	"	Swedish	58"	160	Large marks
19	Narsson	Valfred	✓ do	28 Apr 17	do	Yes	28	"	"	do	58"	155	do
20	Nielsen	Karl	✓ do	26 May 17	do	Yes	34	"	"	Danish	58"	160	do
21	Olsen	Niels	✓ do	do	do	Yes	26	"	"	do	58"	150	Large eye
22	Ecklund	Otto	✓ do	10 Aug 17	Buenos Aires	Yes	26	"	"	Finn	58"	170	do
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓ do	10 Aug 17	Buenos Aires	Yes	22	"	"	Swedish	58"	170	do
24	Signature of Inspector												
25	Menu: Fredrick M. Petersen - Chief Engineer												
26	Died at Sea - Sept 11 - 1917 - Buried at Sea Sept 24/17.												
27	of property.												
28													
29													
30													



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the ATLANTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

Eric A. Cannon  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Josey  
Sept 20 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. John W. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 157 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 1917

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or part of a vessel, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some other authorized official and administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. of Aliens	Sex	Age	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Stature	General Appearance	Particulars	Remarks
25	3										

21, 1917  
20, 1917  
6 3  
35 26 3



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPIEDIA"

## Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17TH SEPTEMBER

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓ 199153 Hamilton	Outerbridge	Esther	25	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African	Bermuda Flatts	Mrs. Eva Outerbridge, mother Flatts, Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
2	TRANSIT	Gomez	Joseph	27	m	m clergy	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda Parish	Charles Fuhler, friend Hamilton Parish, Bermuda	Ont	Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	Gomez	Hazel	24	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African	Bermuda Parish	Charles Fuhler, friend Hamilton Parish, Bermuda	Ont	Hamilton
4		Davison	Amy	26	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda Gen'l Sir James Wilcox, friend	P.Q.	Montreal
5		King	Cecil	41	m	m manager	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Gen'l Sir James Wilcox, friend	N.Y.	New York
6		King	Phyllis	24	f	m ess	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda A. Trott, father-in-law	N.Y.	New York
7		Trott	Delphine	26	f	m maid	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda Parish	Hamilton Parish, Bermuda Hy. Lockward, uncle	Bda	Hamilton
8	TRANSIT	Lockward	Henry H.	40	m	s merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda C.A.D. Talbot, friend	Bda	Hamilton
9		Lee	Lillie	38	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. A. S. Ewe, wife	Bda	Hamilton
10		Ewe	Agnew	45	m	m merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda G.T. Middleton, brother-in-law	Bda	Hamilton
11	TRANSIT	Jones	William S.	63	m	r Ret'd	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda G.T. Middleton, brother-in-law	Bda	Hamilton
12		Jones	Eirene	27	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. E.L. Brindle, wife	Bda	Hamilton
13		Bridle	Ernest	38	m	m merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda John Burrows, husband	Bda	Hamilton
14		Burrows	Laura A.	45	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda John Burrows, father	Bda	Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Burrows	Annie L.	14	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. S. S. Spurling, wife	Bda	St Georges
16	TRANSIT	Spurling	Salisbury. S.	38	m	m manager	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda St Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda Mrs. F. G. Gosling, wife	Bda	Paget
17		Gosling	Francis G.	44	m	m Colonial Sec'y Inspect- or	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Paget	Paget, Bermuda Mrs. E. J. Wortley, wife	Bda	Hamilton
18		Wortley	Edward J.	33	m	m Agricul.	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda J. A. Stubbs, brother	Bda	Hamilton
19		Stubbs	Alice	21	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Parish	Hamilton Parish, Bermuda W.D. Wilkinson, brother	Ont	Toronto
20		Wilkinson	Edgar C.	59	m	m Doctor	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. W. Astwood, aunt	Bda	Hamilton
21		Smith	Melvina	19	f	s nurse	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda Chas. McCarthy, father	N.Y.	New York
22		McCarthy	Arnold	19	m	s Butcher	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda E.H. Galt, husband	N.Y.	Jamaica
23		Galt	Elizabeth	42	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Jamaica	108 Grand Ave Jamaica, L.I. E.H. Galt, father	N.Y.	Jamaica
24		Galt	Mabel K.	21	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Jamaica	108 Grand Ave Jamaica, L.I.	N.Y.	Jamaica
25	P-40/34403-6-2-2/15/40	Pitcher	Samuel	35	m	m Porter	yes English	yes Gt Britain	Black	U.S.A. New York	Mrs. Samuel Pitcher, wife West New York, N.J. 655 Adam Street	N.J.	West New York
26		Jones	Etola	34	f	s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Devonshire	Devonshire, Bermuda W.A. Greaves, husband	Bda	Hamilton
27		Greaves	Kate	40	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	903 Prospect Ave New York, N.Y. Wm. F. Roberts, husband	N.Y.	New York
28	TRANSIT	Roberts	Nellie S.	51	f	m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. John P. Hand, wife	Bda	Hamilton
29		Hand	John P.	34	m	m merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. J.D. Outerbridge, wife	Bda	Hamilton
30		Outerbridge	Joseph D.	58	m	m merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain	English	Bermuda Devonshire	Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean usual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ONE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

20TH SEPTEMBER

191 7.

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the murder of or affliction with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Laurel Mason, of the U. S. Caspedia, from Bermuda, do  
(Place within Massachusetts, Virginia, or Spanish Colonies)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

20 day of Sept, 1917

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or singles*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. This column is subdivided and contains the following question

(Column 8) *Able to read and write*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the alien should be so designated, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 - *Nationality*. (Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

(Column 10) *Race or people* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the race column should be changed to "French" and "French" appearing under the country of birth column should be changed to "France".

revised by inspectors and regularly checked to insure that the term "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

\*Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

\*Affinity, which is understood to mean the whole of our life, that is, the bond of the Most High, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa, very often with reference to the African Negro should be considered under the heading.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Acropolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My Medical College New York City, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

John M. Davis

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and at such places that may have occurred on board the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERAMUDA, 17TH SEPTEMBER, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Smith	Frederick Eardley	33	M	Lieut British Army	yes	English	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs. J. I. Smith, mother St. Georges, Bermuda	Bda	St Georges
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence for one year immediately preceding the date of departure.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*B. D. Powell Nash*, of the *S. S. Caspasia*, from *Pennada*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*B. D. Powell Nash*, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Sept*, 19*17*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Profession or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, house painter, painter, mining engineer, bus driver, street cleaner, police officer, ~~and tailor, etc.~~, and not simply as cleaner, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct themselves, if made incorrectly, by proper agents and recovery clerks during the personal examination of the alien.

Column 7 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Country*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject is, and between race and country of birth and manifest should be carefully checked by inspectors and recovery clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien is, nevertheless, proper under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following definitions should be especially clear:

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 12 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 13 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 14 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 15 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 16 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 17 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 18 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 19 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 20 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 21 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 22 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 23 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 24 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 25 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 26 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 27 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

Column 28 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the names of the people as given in said list.

### ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to the United States should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien is a paid passenger*).—The answer should be either Yes (to ket) or No (to ket).

Column 15 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether a passenger of \$50 and of less than \$50*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money, and, if less than \$50, the year, or period of years, and place, as, \$50, 1890, 1890, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "CASCAPETIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 17TH SEPT., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 20TH SEPTEMBER, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barker Jane C.	44	f	m	1873	Husband United States Citizen	210 West 112th St New York, N.Y.
2	Barker Robert	29	m	s	1915	El Paso, Texas	210 West 112th St New York, N.Y.
3	Rotherham Mary	11	f	s	1906	New York, N.Y.	210 West 112th St New York, N.Y.
4	Dreyfuss Alvin C.	30	m	s	1887	New Orleans, La	521 West 111th St New York, N.Y.
5	Conn Raphael	44	m	s	1873	Harrisburg, Pa	1222 Aline St New Orleans, La
6	Kerr Charles	61	m	m	1856	Naturalized May 26th 1884 by Court Common Pleas New York, N.Y.	146 West 101st St New York, N.Y.
7	Conover Orville	46	m	m	1871	Red Bank, N.J.	1155 Dean St Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Conover Agnes M.	32	f	m	1884	Newark, N.J.	1155 Dean St Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Shelton Lucetta	54	f	m	1863	Husband United States Citizen Naturalized in 1889 by Essex County Court of Newark, N.J.	1615 West 2nd St Chester, Pa
10	Kaplan Max	56	m	m	1861		72 Hillside Ave Newark, N.J.
11	Kaplan Ida	51	f	m	1866	Husband United States Citizen	72 Hillside Ave Newark, N.J.
12	Blodgett Henry T.	61	m	m	1856	Boston, Mass	2 West 45th St New York, N.Y.
13	Folger Mary	45	f	m	1871	Athol, Mass	Nantucket Island, Mass
14	Walsh Mary	38	f	s	1879	Poston, Mass	85 Main St Stonham, Mass
15	Bowers Josephine	29	f	m	1888	Philadelphia, Pa	2225 Grand Boulevard New York N.Y.
16	Picard Eva	33	f	s	1884	Philadelphia, Pa	1922 Race St Philadelphia, Pa
17	Mead Stella	58	f	w	1859	West Rutland, Conn	551 Townsend Ave New Haven, Conn
18	Codaire Jennie	65	f	m	1852	New Hartford, Conn	Canton, Conn
19	Dougherty Henry	47	m	s	1870	Naturalized in 1893 on 28th July by Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y.	139 East 33rd St New York, N.Y.
20	Clawson Fern	28	f	s	1889	Denver, Colorado	435 Ft. Washington Ave New York, N.Y.
21	Scott-Gould Winfield	69	m	m	1848	Meriden, Conn	Southington, Conn
22	Scott-Gould Isabella	71	f	m	1846	New Hartford, Conn	Southington, Conn
23	Barton Helen	38	f	m	1879	Husband native of the United States Naturalized in 1892 by Supreme Court of New York, N.Y.	121 Waverley Place New York, N.Y.
24	Emsheimer Oscar	43	m	m	1874		Hotel McAlpin New York, N.Y.
25	Buchner Attalie	24	f	s	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.	14 Greenwood Ave East Orange, N.J.
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

25 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Lussatopia, embarked on board do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept (1911)  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ONE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 17TH SEPTEMBER, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State. City or town.
1		Place Joseph G.	19	✓	m	clerk	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. S. Lightbourn, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
2		Trott Winifred	18	✓	f	maid	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda Pembroke	Mrs. S. H. Trott, mother Pembroke, Bermuda	N.J. Montclair
3		Matthews Iris	19	✓	f	maid	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda Pembroke	C. T. Matthews, father Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
4		Muniz Antonio	45	✓	m	er	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A. Fall River	Mrs. Antonio Muniz, wife 170 Smith St Fall River, Mass	Mass Fall River
5		Broadbent Georgia	22	✓	f	maid	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda Pembroke	Mrs. Virginia Berkley, god-mother Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
6		McCall Moses	36	✓	m	cooper	yes English	yes Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda Hamilton	John Caines, 2nd cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.J. Newark
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of the passenger.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. P. M. M. M., of the S. S. Casapiana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Goodwill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917  
at New York

J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

14-521

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, 17TH SEPTEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 20TH SEPTEMBER, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Partee	Florence	57	✓	B	1860		Husband native of the United States	1584 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Partee	Alice	14	✓	F	1903	Newcastle, N.Y.		1584 Pacific St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Adams	Thomas W.	49	✓	B	1868	Richmond, Va		125 West 135th St New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 CTS

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S/S* **CASCAPEDIA**

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

- 1 *Lavache* *Robt*
- 2 *Johnson* *Gusta*
- 3 *Rioix* *Louis*
- 4 *Borchlrau* *Frace*
- 5 *Tremblay* *Joseph*
- 6 *Gallop* *Josue*
- 7 *Sowell* *Breca*
- 8 *Fzith* *Jas*
- 9 *Patton* *Paul*
- 10 *Bresner* *James*
- 11 *Tremblay* *Amos*
- 12 *Newberg* *Carl*
- 13 *Tranger* *pubx* *Louis*
- 14 *Bobbkis* *Nicho*
- 15 *Havis* *John*
- 16 *Lazvidis* *Georg*
- 17 *Potopulos* *Constantine* *X* *Factor* *11/17*
- 18 *Pinchin* *Robert* *J* *W. Winkler* *Officer* *11/17*
- 19 *Mowzas* *Nicholas* *Sailor* *11/17*

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *22 Sept*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York* (21)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*L. Quastbach*  
*Thomas*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Geo. Thomas*  
*Wm. O. O'Brien*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Nil*

*Porter*  
*Master* of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

165

## MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*British* *5'8"* *160*  
*Finnish* *5'8"* *160*  
*British* *5'7"* *160*  
" *5'8"* *170*  
" *5'7"* *160*  
" *5'7"* *160*  
" *5'8"* *150*  
" *5'7"* *180*  
" *5'10"* *130*  
" *5'8"* *150*  
" *5'5"* *130*  
*USA* *5'8"* *160*  
*Greek* *6'0"* *165*  
" *5'6"* *140*  
*USA* *5'11"* *160*  
*Greek* *5'4"* *165*  
" *5'4"* *171*  
" *British* *British* *5'9"* *140*  
" *Greek* *Greek* *5'6"* *154*



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S/S* CASCAPEDIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Largache Robert</i>
2	<i>Johnson Gustav</i>
3	<i>Rioix Louis</i>
4	<i>Borchleau Pierre</i>
5	<i>Tremblay Joseph</i>
6	<i>Gallop Joshua</i>
7	<i>Sowell Berck</i>
8	<i>Fritz Jas. W.</i>
9	<i>Patton Paul</i>
10	<i>Brennan James</i>
11	<i>Tremblay Amre</i>
12	<i>Newberg Carl</i>
13	<i>Tranger pubx Louis</i>
14	<i>Bobbkis Nicho</i>
15	<i>Havis John</i>
16	<i>Lazvidis Georg</i>
17	<i>Petropoulos Constant</i>
18	<i>Pinchin Robert</i> <i>Unmarried Officer</i> <i>11/17</i>
19	<i>Mowzas Nicholas</i> <i>Sailor</i> <i>11/17</i>
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

HAMILTON BERMUDA

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>French</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>130</i>	
"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>165</i>	
"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>USA</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>165</i>	
"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>171</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>154</i>	

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# DECK DEPARTMENT

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **1**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S* **CASCAPEDIA**, arriving at *New York*, **SEP 20 1917**, 191, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA**

166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lavache	Robert	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11/4/17	Halifax	No	45	M	British	British	5'8"	160	
2	Johnson	Gustave	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	16/4/17	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	160	
3	Rioix	Louis	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11/4/17	"	"	20	"	British	British	5'7"	160	
4	Borchreau	Frederic	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
5	Tremblay	Joseph A	A.B.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
6	Gallop	Josiah	Chief Mate	11/4/17	N.Y.	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
7	Powell	Brechin R	Master	11/4/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
8	Trith	Jas. W	Purser	11/4/17	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	180	
9	Patton	Paul R	1 <sup>st</sup> Purser	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	130	
10	Brown	James	A.B.	11/4/17	Del.	"	51	"	Spanish	"	5'8"	150	
11	Tremblay	Amedee	Sailor	11/7/17	N.Y.	"	16	"	British	"	5'5"	130	
12	Newberg	Carl G	1 <sup>st</sup> Wireless Operator	29/7/17	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5'8"	160	
13	Trangerpux	James	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	Greek	Greek	6'0"	165	
14	Bobbis	Nicholas	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11/4/17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
15	Havis	John M	Surgeon	10/8/17	"	"	51	"	USA	USA	5'11"	160	
16	Lazvidis	George	Boatman	27/8/17	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	5'4"	165	
17	Petropoulos	Constantine	Sailor	11/4/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	171	
18	Pinchin	Robert J	1 <sup>st</sup> Wireless Operator	11/4/17	"	"	18	"	British	British	5'9"	140	
19	Mowzas	Nicholas	Sailor	11/4/17	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	154	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/s "CASCAPEDIA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

19

day of

Sept

, 1917

James H. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

B. P. Powell

Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel **S/S CASCAPEDIA**, arriving at **New York**, SEP 20 1917, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Gibson	Robt. J.	Chief Engineer	11/1/17	Halifax	No	42	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	148	
2	Aitken	Robt. H.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.	27/1/17	N.Y.	-	25	-	British	-	5'8"	152	
3	Hermida	Pedro	Fireman	-	-	-	43	-	Spain	Spain	5'5"	135	
4	Gonzalez	Manuel	V	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	5'6"	155	
5	Lopez	Pedro	V	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'8"	160	
6	Alvarez	Jose Otero	V	22/1/17	-	-	46	-	-	-	5'7"	145	
7	De Costa	John	V	-	-	-	35	-	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'9"	175	
8	Rodriguez	Jose	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	11/1/17	-	-	39	-	-	-	5'4"	180	
9	Aylward	Michael	14 <sup>th</sup>	-	-	-	25	-	British	British	5'10"	158	
10	Meiron	Manuel	Ciler	27/1/17	-	-	37	-	Spain	Spain	5'5"	160	
11	Lugue	Jose	Fireman	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'4"	150	
12	Suarez	Manuel	Ciler	11/1/17	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8"	162	
13	Mortaker	Emmanuel	V	-	-	-	35	-	Greek	Greek	5'6"	150	
14	Rios	Manuel	Fireman	-	-	-	42	-	Spain	Spain	5'7"	145	
15	Otero	Manuel	V	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'6"	145	
16	Cardille	Francisco	V	11/1/17	-	-	36	-	-	-	5'8"	153	
17	Do not sign } Inspector												
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S 'CASCAPEDIA', do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1917  
James H. Murray  
Immigration Inspector.

B. P. Powell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "CASCAPEDIA"*, arriving at *New York*, **SEP 20 1917**, 191, from the port of **HAMILTON BERMUDA** **168**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Greaves	Herbert	Waiter	12/5/17 N.Y.	No	29	M	British	British	5'9"	150	
2	Trudeau	Xavier	Chief Steward	14/1/17 Halifax	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
3	Trudeau	Elgear	Chief	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
4	Roberts	Wm J	Chief Pantryman	9/6/17 N.Y.	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
5	Day	Midia	Stewardess	"	"	43	F	"	"	5'6"	140	
6	Bleek	Charles	Officer's Messman	"	"	38	M	Colored	"	5'7"	145	
7	Smith	Eldred	Waiter	14/6/17 Bda.	"	24	"	British	"	5'9"	140	
8	Cutbridge	Whisky C	2nd Cook	"	"	20	"	Colored	"	5'8"	145	
9	Belvin	Rodney	Waiter	20/6/17 N.Y.	"	35	"	British	"	5'10"	150	
10	Santucci	Bertie	Do	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Muniz	Joseph	Saloon Steward	30/6/17	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	185	
12	Collison	John W	Waiter	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
13	Gibbons	Joseph E	2nd Steward	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
14	Morris	Albert	Asst Pantryman	11/7/17	"	27	"	"	WMA	5'8"	145	
15	Adams	Erick	3rd Cook	11/8/17	"	26	"	Colored British	"	5'5"	135	
16	Tallon	James	Watchman	"	"	50	"	English WMA	"	5'5"	105	
17	Collins	Henry	Porter	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	126	
18	King	Hamilton	2nd Cabin Steward	11/8/17	"	17	"	Colored British	"	5'7"	135	
19	Williams	Austin	Messman	27/8/17 Bda.	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
20	Morell	George	Baker	12/9/17 N.Y.	"	57	"	British	"	5'9"	165	
21	Paulin	Frank	Sculleryman	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*J. J. Kelly*  
*Don't know* } *Inspector*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the "CASCAPEDIA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1917  
Arthur L. Henry  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. P. Powell  
Master, First or Second Officer

(3)

Cascapedia

Sept 21 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.R. Wulffaert, Surgeon of the "Andania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels Free University & British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

(2)

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of September, 1917.  
at New York.

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Andania"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

8th Sept, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	ADMITTED	Bornhaupt	Tuillaume Edward Charles	46	✓ M	Master Mariner	Yes	English. French.	Yes	Russian	Russian	England Newport	Friend, H. Lellien, 56 Charles St., Cardiff.	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGR
2	ADMITTED	do	Marie Madeline	34	✓ F	M H's wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Belgian	do do	do	N.Y. do	
3	ADMITTED	Budts	Helene Catherine	14	✓ F	S Child	Yes	do	Yes	Belgium	do	do do	do	N.Y. do	
4		Dona	Eduardo	23	✓ M	S Student	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish American	do Manchester	Friend, Geo Lacayo, 72 Princess St., Manchester.	Nicar- agua Managua.	NON IMMIGR
5		Rand	Benjamin	61	✓ M	Author Librarian	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A. Cambridge	Friend, Rev A.W.H. Eaton, 52 Pinchney St., Boston, Mass.	Mass Boston.	NON IMMIGR
6		Kelly	Constance Gray	43	✓ M	M H's wife	Yes	do	Yes	Gt Britain	do	England Ashwell Herts	Sister - in-law Miss K. Kelly, Windy Harbour, Ashwell, Baldock, N.Y.	N.Y. New York.	
7		Thompson	Herbert Ivel	44	✓ M	S Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Nicaragua Managua	Brother, Mr W.E. Thompson, Fieldhead prestbury, Cheshire.	Nicaragua Managua.	NON IMMIGR
8		Wood	Emerson	59	✓ M	Coml. Travelr	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England Wilmslow Cheshire.	Wife, Mrs Wood Hillholme, Hawthorn Park, Wilmslow, Ches.	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGR
9		Adams	Robt Frederick	24	✓ M	S Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland Fahan Londonderry	Father, Jas Adams, Fahan, Londonderry.	Conn Newhaven.	
10		Hood	James	30	✓ M	M Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Canada Toronto	Father, Saml Hood, Fountain St., Antrim.	Ind Elkhart.	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## List

170

Arriving at Port of New York

20th. September, 1917.

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whose beliefs or conduct support, encourage, or incite the assassination of public officials or whose beliefs or conduct teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an official with any organization encouraging and teaching defiance in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which encourages and teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of unlawful assassination, killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or collectively, generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W. Nelson, Master, of the "Andania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of September, 19 17.

at New York

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, street peddler, book-binder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should include that of family members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

S. S. "Andania"

sailing from Liverpool

8th Sept

1917, Arriving at Port of New York.

20th. September, 1917.

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Turnbull

Daniel

50 ✓ M S

18th July 1898, Dis Ct of Pittsburg Penn 539 Market St, Youngstown Ohio.

2 Fite

Alexander Green

25 ✓ M S

31st July 1892, Nashville Tenn.

PP # 83033 RS Apr 20-1916 42 Alamos Ave, Long Beach, Cal.

3 Elder

Franklin Macklin

45 ✓ M W

22nd Jan 1872, Clarion Co, Penn.

Parkens Landing, Penn.

CF English

3 Cuts

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

172

I, **F.R. Wulffert**, Surgeon of the "**Andania**", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Brussels Free University & British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, **one** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **Twentieth** day of **September**, 1917.

New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Danish.          | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Act & Ret  
Total  
24  
14  
10  
Aliens  
10

4 men of color  
included



2.

Form No. 1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Andania"

sailing from Liverpool.

England

8th Sept., 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Charges to be paid by U. S. Citizens.				
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List...

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

20th. September, 1917.

173 :

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, <sup>(Since Walter Martin, First of Second Officer)</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</sup>

Sworn to before me this

(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly W. J. O'NEILL that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 012 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of September, 1917

at **New York.**

*C. F. English*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 'Calling or occupation'.—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

174

S. S. "Andania"

sailing from Liverpool

8th Sept, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

20th September 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Porter	Robert	37		M	S	10th Aug 1879, Windsor Nth Carolina.		110 Queen St, Norfolk Va.
2	Duff	William	22		M	S	23rd July 1895, Charleston, Sth Carolina.		25 8th St, New York City.
3	Copeland	McKinley	21		M	S	3rd Dec 1895, Portsmouth Va.		P.O. Box 1213, Portsmouth Va.
4	Arroyo	Luis	20		M	S	12th Oct 1897, Mayaguez, Porto Rico.		154 Prince St, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Garola	Thomas	21		M	S	21st Dec 1895, San Juan, Porto Rico.		111 Prince St, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Gavin	John Robert	25		M	S	12th Sept 1892, Hagerstown, Maryland.		114 Nth W. St, Raleigh, Nth Carolina
7	Paton	Henry	21		M	S	6th March 1897, Savannah, Georgia.		538 Huntingdon St, Savannah Georgia
8	Moore T	Tom	20		M	S	3rd March 1897, Norfolk, Va.		418 Church St, Norfolk, Va.
9	Bracken	David Sebron	40		M	M	24th July 1877, Jasper Tenn.		15 Kirkland Ave, Alton Park, Tenn.
10	Ellison	Perry	35		M	M	17th Mar 1882, New York City, N.Y.		719 Main St, Reading, Ohio.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 cuts

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

175

S.S. ANANDA Claude arrived Oct., 1917, M. from \_\_\_\_\_



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Antonia* (Cument) arrived *September 20*, 1917, *M.*, from *176*

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP. No.					DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
46m	Bornhaupt, Edward	2	1/3	3	LPC 16 11.40	C.F. English Clarke																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

*Antonia 9/20/17*

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **F.R. Wulffaert**, Surgeon of the "**Andania**" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Brussels Free University & British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **Twentieth** day of **September**, **1917**, at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2 *Kew*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Andania"

sailing from Liverpool

8th Sept., 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.																	
1									McGlond	John Lee	28	m	Organ Builder	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain Irish		U.S.A.	Newhaven,	Brother Jas S. McGlond, 594 Chapel St, Newhaven Conn.			
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:...

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

*Green* List *L*  
 THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.  
 (SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)  
 178

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th September, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, migration, promise of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.
1	ANT ALIEN	Conn West Hartford	Yes	Master over	Since 1890	Yes	1904	Friend Mr J. Akhurst, Park St. West Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk Blue	Brown patch 1st forearm.	St Johns Newfoundland
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*ANT ALIEN*  
*Conn West Hartford*  
*Inspected*



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				
Able to read what language, and, if (unintelligible) claimant, on what ground?	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arriving temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
English	Yes	Uncertain	Yes	No
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of September, 1917.  
at New York

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: *Yes—Yes* (can read and write), *No—No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes—No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Brew* Number *1*  
179

S. S. *"Andania"* sailing from *Liverpool.* 8th Sept 1917. Arriving at Port of *New York* 20th. September 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hutsin	John	20	M	S	25th Feb 1897, Charlotte Nth Carolina.		317 Gladwick St, Phila. Penn.
2	Turney	Chas Edward	39	M	M	12th Aug 1878, Brooklyn New York.		86 1st Place, Brooklyn New York.
3	Iverson	James Louis	33	M	S	20th Feb 1884, Brooklyn New York.		367 Clinton St, Brooklyn New York.
4						<i>English Resident Inspectors</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*3 cuts*

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel R.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 20, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murdoch	Bryce Girvan	Chief Officer	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	No	33	Male	Scotch	St. Britain	5.7	169	Nil.
2	Bowman	William James	First Officer				47		English		5.8 1/2	230	
3	Williams	Richard	Second Officer				26		Welsh		5.10 1/2	182	
4	Andrew	John William	Third Officer				26		English		5.11	193	
5	William						25		Welsh		5.8	150	
6	Stevens						34		Scotch		5.10	182	
7	Dunne						33		English		5.6 1/2	140	
8	Harvey						42				5.7	140	
9	Camp						31				5.9	158	Scar left lip. Tattoo R arm.
10							21				5.8 1/2	144	Nil
11							28		Irish		5.8	170	
12							27		Scotch		5.7 1/2	145	Tattoo L Arm.
13							29		English		5.9	150	" R "
14							27				5.9	161	Nil
15							25				5.9 1/2	140	Tattoo R hand.
16							24		African ) Negro )		5.5	168	Nil
17							25		English		5.7	156	Tattoo R wrist.
18							37				5.2 1/2	144	Nil
19							52				5.4	140	Scar L side face.
20							27		Irish		5.7	145	Nil
21							25				5.4	161	
22							18		English		5.3	112	Tattoo L arm.
23							18				5.6	156	" L "
24							19				5.2	116	" both arms.
25							29		Irish		5.9	174	Nil.
26							17		Welsh		5.8	146	
27							22		Irish		5.4	140	
28							26		English		5.4 1/2	134	
29							52		Welsh		5.5 1/2	196	Tattoo both arms.
30							49		English		5.8	198	Nil

Form 685  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name Benson Harry

Age 22 on 5 Aug 1917  
(Date)

Nationality St Britain

Marks: None

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14-1279

Form 683

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

180

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
<u>Harry Benson (otherwise Bernstein)</u>	<u>Height 5' 8" - weight 136 lbs.</u> <u>Age 22 years.</u>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above: His papers which were retained are attached.

Georg Melson  
Master of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)  
"Andania"

14-1244



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel R.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 10, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Murdoch	Bryce Girvan	Chief Officer	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	No	33	Male	Scotch	St. Britain	5.7	169	Nil.
2	Bowman	William James	First Officer	✓	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.8½	230	"
3	Williams	Richard	Second Officer	✓	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5.10½	182	"
4	Andrew	John William	Third Officer	✓	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.11	193	"
5	Willis				"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5.8	150	"
6	Stover				"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	182	"
7	Dunne				"	"	33	"	English	"	5.6½	140	"
8	Hargreaves				"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
9	Cope				"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	156	Scar left lip. Tattoo R arm.
10	Y				"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	144	Nil
11	M				"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	170	"
12	M				"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.7½	145	Tattoo L arm.
13	H				"	"	29	"	English	"	5.9	150	" R "
14	S				"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	Nil
15	H				"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9½	140	Tattoo R hand.
16	Q				"	"	24	"	African ) Negro )	"	5.5	168	Nil
17	Q				"	"	25	"	English	"	5.7	156	Tattoo R wrist.
18	S				"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2½	144	Nil
19	H				"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	140	Scar L side face.
20	H				"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	Nil
21	H				"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	161	"
22	H				"	"	18	"	English	"	5.3	112	Tattoo L arm.
23	H				"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	156	" L "
24	H				"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	116	" both arms.
25	H				"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.9	174	Nil.
26	H				"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.8	146	"
27	H				"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.4	140	"
28	H				"	"	26	"	English	"	5.4½	134	"
29	H				"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5.5½	196	Tattoo both arms.
30	H				"	"	49	"	English	"	5.8	198	Nil

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1345

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel P.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Murdoch	Bryce Girvan	Chief Officer	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	No	33	Male	Scotch	St. Britain	5.7	169	Nil.
2	Bowman	William James	First Officer	✓	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.8½	230	"
3	Williams	Richard	Second Officer	✓	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5.10½	182	"
4	Andrew	John William	Third Officer	✓	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.11	193	"
5	Williams	Ebenaser	Ex. Third Officer	✓	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5.8	150	"
6	Stevenson	John	Joiner	✓	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	182	"
7	Durney	Patrick	Boatswain	✓	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.6½	140	"
8	Hargreaves	James Allan	" Mate	✓	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
9	Cowper	Henry	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	158	Scar left lip. Tattoo R arm.
10	Young	Frederick Brail	"	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	144	Nil
11						"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	170	"
12						"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.7½	145	Tattoo L Arm.
13						"	29	"	English	"	5.9	150	" R "
14						"	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	Nil
15						"	25	"	"	"	5.9½	140	Tattoo R hand.
16						"	24	"	African ) Negro )	"	5.5	168	Nil
17						"	25	"	English	"	5.7	156	Tattoo R wrist.
18						"	37	"	"	"	5.2½	144	Nil
19						"	52	"	"	"	5.4	140	Scar L side face.
20						"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	Nil
21						"	25	"	"	"	5.4	161	"
22						"	18	"	English	"	5.3	112	Tattoo L arm.
23						"	18	"	"	"	5.6	156	" L "
24						"	19	"	"	"	5.2	116	" both arms.
25						"	29	"	Irish	"	5.9	174	Nil.
26						"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.8	146	"
27						"	22	"	Irish	"	5.4	140	"
28						"	26	"	English	"	5.4½	134	"
29						"	52	"	Welsh	"	5.5½	196	Tattoo both arms.
30						"	49	"	English	"	5.8	198	Nil

Form 684													
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT													
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR													
IMMIGRATION SERVICE													
Date, 25th Sept, 1917													
To the Immigration Officer in Charge,													
Port of New York													
You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.													
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.													
Walter Korman, Waiter.													
Jas S. Duff, Waiter.													
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.													
John Hutson, Trimmer.													
Chas E. Turney, Waiter.													
L. L. Iverson, Waiter.													
J. L. McLoud, Asst Cook.													
H. Clague, End Baker. Transferred to S.S. Saxonian													
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.													
H. Benson or Bernstein, Waiter.													

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th Sept, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Walter Korman, Waiter.  
Jas S. Duff, Waiter.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Hutsin, Trimmer.  
Chas E. Turney, Waiter.  
L. L. Iverson, Waiter.  
J. L. McLoud, Asst Cook.  
H. Clague, 2nd Baker. Transferred to S.S. Saxonis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Benson or Bernstein, Waiter.

Master Glow me com of the vessel "Andania"  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel R.M.S. "AIDA HIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 10, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Murdoch	Bryce Girvan	Chief Officer	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	✓	33	Male	Scotch	St. Britain	5.7	169	Nil.
2	Bowman	William James	First Officer	✓	"	✓	47	"	English	"	5.8½	230	"
3	Williams	Richard	Second Officer	✓	"	✓	36	"	Welsh	"	5.10½	182	"
4	Andrew	John William	Third Officer	✓	"	✓	26	"	English	"	5.11	193	"
5	Williams	Ebenaser	Ex. Third Officer	✓	"	✓	25	"	Welsh	"	5.8	150	"
6	Stevenson	John	Joiner	✓	"	✓	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	182	"
7	Durney	Patrick	Boatswain	✓	"	✓	33	"	English	"	5.6½	140	"
8	Hargreaves	James Allan	" Mate	✓	"	✓	42	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
9	Cowper	Henry	Quartermaster	✓	"	✓	31	"	"	"	5.9	156	Scar left lip. Tattoo R arm.
10	Young								"	"	5.8½	144	Nil
11	Walls								" Irish	"	5.8	170	"
12	McLeod								" Scotch	"	5.7½	145	Tattoo L Arm.
13	Hoffmann								" English	"	5.9	150	" R "
14	Scario								" "	"	5.9	161	Nil
15	Roberts								" "	"	5.9½	140	Tattoo R hand.
16	Cooper								" African ) Negro )	"	5.5	168	Nil
17	Garson								" English	"	5.7	156	Tattoo R wrist.
18	Shepherd								" "	"	5.2½	144	Nil
19	Kelly								" "	"	5.4	140	Scar L side face.
20	Welsh								" Irish	"	5.7	145	Nil
21	O'Keefe								" "	"	5.4	161	"
22	Owens								" English	"	5.3	112	Tattoo L arm.
23	Garter								" "	"	5.6	156	" L "
24	Westman								" "	"	5.2	116	" both arms.
25	Clarke								" Irish	"	5.9	174	Nil.
26	Nathias								" Welsh	"	5.8	146	"
27	Hughes								" Irish	"	5.4	140	"
28	Roberts								" English	"	5.4½	134	"
29	Roberts								" Welsh	"	5.5½	196	Tattoo both arms.
30	Lowe								" English	"	5.8	198	Nil

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel R.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Sept 20, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Murdoch	Bryce Girvan	Chief Officer	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	No	33	Male	Scotch	Scot. Britain	5.7	160	Nil.	
2	Bowman	William James	First Officer	✓	"	"	47	"	English	"	5.8½	230	"	
3	Williams	Richard	Second Officer	✓	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5.10½	182	"	
4	Andrew	John William	Third Officer	✓	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.11	193	"	
5	Williams	Ebenaser	Ex. Third Officer	✓	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5.8	150	"	
6	Stevenson	John	Joiner	✓	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.10	182	"	
7	Durney	Patrick	Boatswain	✓	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.6½	140	"	
8	Hargreaves	James Allan	" Mate	✓	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	
9	Cowper	Henry	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	158	Scar left lip. Tattoo R arm.	
10	Young	Frederick Braid	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	144	Nil	
11	Wells	Patrick	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	170	"	
12	McLeod	Donald	Lamptrimmer	✓	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.7½	145	Tattoo L Arm.	
13	Hoffmann	Edwin	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.9	150	" R "	
14	Seafie	Hardy	Quartermaster	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	161	Nil	
15	Roberts	Edward Patrick	A.B.	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9½	140	Tattoo R hand.	
16	Cooper	William	"	✓	"	"	24	"	African ) Negro )	"	5.5	168	Nil	
17	Carson	William Henry	"	✓	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.7	156	Tattoo R wrist.	
18	Shepherd	George	"	✓	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2½	144	Nil	
19	Kelly	John	"	✓	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	140	Scar L side face.	
20	Welsh	Thomas	"	✓	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	Nil	
21	O'Keefe	Joseph	Seaman	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	161	"	
22	Owens	James	A.B.	✓	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.3	112	Tattoo L arm.	
23	Carter	Harold	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	156	" L "	
24	Westman	Edward	Seaman	✓	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	116	" both arms.	
25	Clarke	Peter	A.B.	✓	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.9	174	Nil.	
26	Mathias	Edward Arthur	Seaman	✓	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.8	146	"	
27	Hughes	Peter	A.B.	✓	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.4	140	"	
28	Roberts	Hugh	"	✓	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.4½	134	"	
29	Roberts	John	Storekeeper	✓	"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5.5½	196	Tattoo both arms.	
30	Lowe	Frank	A.B.	✓	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.8	198	Nil	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 2.

Geo W Nelson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens appearing on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel **R.M.S. "ANDANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jeaks	Henry	A.B.	8th Sept 1917	Liverpool	No	17	Male	English	Gt. Britain	5.3	142	Nil
2	Hammond	Harry	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	132	"
3	Sharples	James	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
4	Bridgeman	William Augustine	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	150	Scar Left wrist.
5	Jeffery	George	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	122	Tattoo Left wrist
6	Tyrrell	James Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5.5	140	Nil
7	Tyrrell	James	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.10	168	Tattoo R hand.
8	Gray	Sidney Francis	Gunner	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.11	170	Nil
9	Bailey	John	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
10	Plumb	William James	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	136	"
11	Hart	George	O.S.	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.5	80	Tattoo R arm.
12	Carter	John	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.7	122	Nil
13	Johnson	Reuben	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.0	80	"
14	Jewitt	Bidney	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	116	"
15	Kusker	William	Quartermaster	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	147	"
16	McParlin	Edwig Smith	Carpenter	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.7	138	Tattoo L arm.
17	Owen	Francis Ernest	Purser	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5.9	165	Nil
18	Williams	Arthur Percell	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.11 1/2	191	"
19	Smith	Richard Wallace	Senior Wireless Operator.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
20	Drummond	John	Junior	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5.3 1/2	125	"
21	Wulffaert	Frank Rene'	Surgeon	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.7	144	"
22	Wagstaff	Thos. Henry William	Hospital Attendg.	"	"	"	46	"	English	Gt. Britain	5.7	150	Tattoo L forearm.
23	Jeynson	Sydney Samuel	Asst. Junior Purser	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	130	Nil.
24	McCullagh	Thomas	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5.8 1/2	174	"
25	Roberts	Llewelyn	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5.7	166	"
26	Rowlands	Colin Hamilton	3rd. "	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.8	145	"
27	Moffat	John	4th. "	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.10	168	"
28	Holland	James Ernest	5th. "	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	146	"
29	Bolton	Albert	6th. "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
30	Lawrence	Frederick	7th. "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
31	Williams	Alfred	Boilermaker	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	144	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Gehon Master, of the S/S Andania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

*Master, [illegible]*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1290

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sawle	James	Electrical Engineer.	8/9/17	Liverpool	✓	28	Male	English	Gt. Britain	5.2	114	Nil
2	Dodd	Joseph	Plumber	✓	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.2½	112	"
3	Milligan	Alexander	1st. Electric Atten.	9th Sept 1917.	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5.7	162	Damaged L hand.
4	Perry	Robert	2nd. " "	✓	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	154	Nil
5	Gee	William	1st. Refrig. Atten.	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
6	Minto	Frank	2nd. " "	✓	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.8	140	"
7	Wainwright	John	3rd. " "	✓	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.9	150	Damaged L hand.
8	Dignan	Joseph	4th. " "	✓	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.6	162	Nil
9	Mulligan	James	Engineers Storekpr.	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
10	Campbell	George	Donkeyman	✓	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
11	Baggs	William	Greaser	✓	"	"	59	"	English	"	5.10	140	"
12	Haggerty	Denis	"	✓	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.2	132	Both arms injured.
13	Taylor	Robert	"	✓	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.8½	156	Nil
14	Sword	David	"	✓	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5.6	154	Tattoo both arms.
15	Quilty	Patrick	"	✓	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.5	168	" " "
16	Martin	Patrick	"	✓	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.8	122	Nil
17	Boydler	Alfred	Fireman	✓	"	"	21	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5.9	150	"
18	McCowan	Owen	"	✓	"	"	47	"	Irish	Gt. Britain	5.10	160	"
19	Hagan	James	"	✓	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.5	130	"
20	Wiseman	John	"	✓	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
21	Riley	Frank	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	128	Tattoo L forearm
22	Johnson	John	"	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.1	"	L "
23	Sanderson	James	"	✓	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5.11	158	" both arms.
24	Dumbell	Alfred	"	✓	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.6	140	" chest.
25	Shaw	Thomas	"	✓	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	160	Burn on neck.
26	Tattersall	Joseph	"	✓	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	154	Rose L hand.
27	Here	James	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	164	Nil
28	Hynes	Thomas	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
29	Campbell	George	"	✓	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	168	Tattoo L arm.
30	Wilcock	Matthew	"	✓	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7½	140	Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-126



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Nelson, Master, of the S/S Andania, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

J. W. Nelson  
Master, ~~Director~~ Second Officer.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	John J. Smith	35	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
2	James H. Brown	28	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
3	William E. Jones	42	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
4	Robert L. White	30	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
5	Charles K. Black	25	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
6	Thomas M. Green	38	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
7	George P. Hall	22	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
8	Frank R. Young	33	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
9	Edward S. King	40	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
10	Harold T. Lee	27	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
11	Arthur D. Clark	36	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
12	Samuel F. Adams	29	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
13	Benjamin G. Baker	45	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
14	William H. Carter	31	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
15	Robert J. Evans	24	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
16	Charles L. Fisher	39	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
17	Thomas N. Gibson	26	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
18	George O. Howell	41	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
19	Frank Q. Ingram	34	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
20	Edward R. Jackson	23	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
21	Harold S. Keller	37	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
22	Arthur T. Lewis	28	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
23	Samuel U. Martin	43	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
24	Benjamin V. Nelson	32	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
25	William W. Olsen	21	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
26	Robert X. Parker	35	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
27	Charles Y. Quinn	44	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
28	Thomas Z. Reed	29	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
29	George A. Scott	38	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
30	Frank B. Taylor	27	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
31	Edward C. Turner	46	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
32	Harold D. Vance	33	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
33	Arthur E. Ward	25	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
34	Samuel F. Webb	40	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
35	Benjamin G. White	31	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
36	William H. Wilson	22	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
37	Robert J. Wood	36	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
38	Charles K. Wright	45	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
39	Thomas M. Young	28	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	
40	George P. Ziegler	39	M	W	USA	Seaman	Sept 15	Sept 16	

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel R.M.S. "AIDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						No.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Melcom, Master, of the \$/s "Andania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

*Master, Flint Sand Of.*

CF English

*Immigrant Inspector.*

DATE	TIME	NAME	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	RESIDENCE	STATUS	REMARKS
"	11:30	MARY	22	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	NURSE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	12:45	JOHN	28	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	1:00	MARY	25	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	1:15	JOHN	30	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	DOCTOR	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	1:30	MARY	28	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	TEACHER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	1:45	JOHN	32	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	2:00	MARY	30	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	2:15	JOHN	35	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	2:30	MARY	32	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	2:45	JOHN	38	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	3:00	MARY	35	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	3:15	JOHN	40	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	3:30	MARY	38	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	3:45	JOHN	42	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	4:00	MARY	40	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	4:15	JOHN	45	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	4:30	MARY	42	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	4:45	JOHN	48	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	5:00	MARY	45	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	5:15	JOHN	50	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	5:30	MARY	48	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	5:45	JOHN	52	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	6:00	MARY	50	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	6:15	JOHN	55	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	6:30	MARY	52	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	6:45	JOHN	58	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	7:00	MARY	55	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	7:15	JOHN	60	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	7:30	MARY	58	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	7:45	JOHN	62	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	8:00	MARY	60	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	8:15	JOHN	65	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	8:30	MARY	62	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	8:45	JOHN	68	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	COLLEGE	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	9:00	MARY	65	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	UNIVERSITY	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	9:15	JOHN	70	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	HIGH SCHOOL	ENGINEER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	9:30	MARY	68	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	COLLEGE	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	9:45	JOHN	72	M	AMERICAN	PROTESTANT	UNIVERSITY	MANAGER	NEW YORK	ARRIVAL	
"	10:00	MARY	70	F	AMERICAN	CATHOLIC	HIGH SCHOOL	HOUSEWIFE	NEW YORK		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).

Armenian.

Bohemian.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "AIDA HIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Hutain	John	Trimmer	9/9/1917	Liverpool	Yes	19	Male	N. Carolina American	5.6	150	160	Over 1 leg.	
2	Tracy	William Tomkins	Chief Steward	8/9/1917	"	No	51	"	English	Gt Britain	5.8	190	Hil	
3	Powell	Robert Bertram	2nd. Steward	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.0	168	Scar R eye.	
4	Roberts	Arthur	Barkeeper	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	200	Hil	
5	Thomas	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5.10½	190	"	
6	Beale	Edward	Chief 3rd. Cl. Steward	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	6.0½	176	"	
7	Benson	Frederick	Printer	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.7½	142	"	
8	Christie	Henry	Linenskeeper	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5.1	136	"	
9	Lloyd	William	Pantryman	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.8½	180	"	
10	White	John	Asst. "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	130	Scar R eye.	
11	Craven	Frank	Asst. "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.11	98	Hil	
12	Hollerhead	John	Asst. Barkeeper.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	147	"	
13	Stoddart	Robert	Asst. Barkeeper.	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5.5½	119	"	
14	Sutton	Frank	" "	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	156	"	
15	Shacklady	James	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	165	"	
16	Kennedy	Bart	Deck Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	126	"	
17	Bent	Frederick	Smokerum Steward	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5½	164	Scar on neck	
18	Japson	George	Library Steward	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7½	140	Hil	
19	Clarkson	Frederick	Boots	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4½	114	Tattoo L arm.	
20	Stanton	Robert	Captains Steward	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	134	Hil	
21	Bernard	Frederick	Purser's Steward	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6½	126	"	
22	Hazen	William	Officers Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7½	126	"	
23	Joyson	John Edgar	Engineer's Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	128	Scar R arm.	
24	McGreal	Anthony	" "	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5.7½	147	Hil	
25	McIntegart	Joseph. A.	Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9½	162	"	
26	Simonite	Henry	" "	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.7	140	"	
27	Hardy	Robert	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4½	186	Tattoo L arm.	
28	Moore	Patrick	" "	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.6½	123	Scar R eye.	
29	Roberts	Llewelyn	" "	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5.10½	175	Scar L cheek	
30	Harris	William	" "	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5.9	140	Scar R elbow.	

\* See list of men on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Melson, Master, of the S/S "Andania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917.

Master, G. W. Melson.

G. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having <sup>187</sup> aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.M.S. "A. D. A. I. A.", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Kendall	John	Waiter	8/9/1917	Liverpool	No	51	Male	English	GBritain	5.10	175	Nil
2	Thomas	Frank	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1	126	fattie both arms.
3	Evans	Edward	"	✓	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7½	128	Scar L eye.
4	Boyle	Joseph	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	121	Nil
5	Kent	Gilbert Henry	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7½	147	Scar back neck.
6	Richardson	Alexander	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	117	Scar under chin.
7	Smith	Charles	"	✓	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	112	Tattoo L leg.
8	Bentham	Allan	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	4.9	126	Nil
9	Johnson	Arthur	"	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	150	Tattoo all over body.
10	Puckering	James	"	✓	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	145	" L arm.
11	Leigh	Stephen	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	114	Scar forehead.
12	Brown	Harold	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	142	Nil
13	Hallows	Charles	"	✓	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	141	Scar on hand.
14	Callings	Wilfred	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11½	149	Scar R foot & back of head.
15	Quayle	Robert	"	✓	"	"	50	"	Manx	"	5.0	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Kirkham	James	"	✓	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.5	132	Nil
17	Owen	John	"	✓	"	"	39	"	Welsh	"	5.4	133	"
18	Fewell	William	"	✓	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.5	122	Scar L thumb
19	Atkins	Walter	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	125	Tattoo L arm.
20	Wasketh	Robert	"	✓	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	140	Tattoo R arm.
21	English	Edward	"	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	136	Mole L cheek
22	Benson	Harry	"	✓	"	"	22	"	Hebrew	"	5.8	136	Nil.
23	Vallet	Thomas Adams	"	✓	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.8	114	"
24	Townsend	Owen	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	118	"
25	Little	Edward	"	✓	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.8	130	"
26	Court	Henry	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7½	141	Scar Forehead.
27	Christian	James	Nightwatchman	✓	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	196	Nil
28	Fickle	John	"	✓	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
29	Lloyd	Arthur	"	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.2	126	"
30	McGuire	Philip	Boy	✓	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	105	Scar R leg.

Note sent to Ed.  
further med exam

P.S. Clark  
C.T. Engle



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the 75 "Andania", do declare

*I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917

*Master, ~~Wm. C. C. C.~~*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1380

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel R.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
												lbs.		
1	Clayton	Albert	Boy	✓	8/9/1917	Liverpool	no	16	Male	English	Gt Britain	5.3	90	Nil.
2	Trotter	Charles	"	✓	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	"	4.7	84	"
3	Guthill	Thomas	"	✓	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5.3	126	Tattoo both arms
4	Barton	Thomas	"	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	105	Nil
5	Moss	Frederick	"	✓	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.11	102	"
6	Summers	Edward David	"	✓	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.6	108	Scar R knee.
7	Anderson	John Locke Wilson	Chief	✓	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.8	162	Mole on chest.
8	Haywood	Thomas	2nd. Cook	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	130	Nil
9	Osborne	Walter	Ex. 2nd. Cook	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
10	Birchall	Frederick	3rd. Cook	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	123	"
11	Cole	Benjamin	1st. Asst. Cook	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	112	"
12	Beckett	Charles	Scullion	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
13	Crosby	Albert	"	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.11	140	Scars both legs
14	Metcalf	Samuel	"	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	124	Tattoo R arm.
15	Challis	John. A.	"	✓	"	"	"	22	"	Australia	"	5.3½	150	Nil
16	Morton	Henry	Ship's Cook	✓	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.10½	182	Scars on Stomach.
17	Beckett	Henry	Ex Ship's Cook	✓	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5.10	147	Scar on cheek Tattoo shoulder.
18	Dempster	Alexander	Asst Cook	✓	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.6	102	Scar on thumb
19	Blackman	William	Scullion	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	112	Tattoo various.
20	Morgan	James	"	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	105	Tattoo L arm.
21	Kennedy	Douglas	Chief Baker	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8½	164	Nil
22	Giblin	Thomas	2nd. Baker	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4½	140	Tattoo L arm.
23	Baxter	William	Ex 2nd. Baker	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	130	Nil
24	Baird	Robert	3rd. Baker	✓	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5.1½	102	Nil
25	Stevens	Frederick	Asst. Baker	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	128	Scars R foot.
26	Clague	Herbert	Ex. 3rd Baker	✓	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.7½	147	Tattoo both arms
27	Read	Thomas Douglas	Chief Butcher	✓	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154	Scar L arm.
28	Caldecott	Harlock	Ex Chief Butcher	✓	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5.5½	133	Nil
29	Stone	Arthur	2nd. Butcher	✓	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.6	125	Scar R leg.
30	Harrison	William	3rd. Butcher	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	Nil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the S/S "Audania", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917.

Master, G. W. Nelson.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "ANDANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 20, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Conrad	Mary	Matron	8/9/1917	LIVERPOOL	No	39	Female	English	Gt Britain	5.7	140	Nil.
2	Edgar	Theresa	Stewardess	✓	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5.4	140	"
3	Roberts	Oswell	4th. Butcher	✓	"	"	23	Male	Welsh	"	5.10	161	Tattoo both arm near R shoulder
4	Boardman	John	Ex. 3rd. Butcher	✓	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.8	150	Tattoo R arm.
5	Haythorne	Margaret	Stewardess	✓	"	"	49	Female	"	"	5.3	119	Nil
6	Tufney	Charles	Waiter	U.S. Citizen	"	YES	29	Male	American	U.S.A	5.9	139	Nil
7	Iverson	James	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.A	5.8	155	Nil
8	McCloud	John	Scullion	✓	"	"	27	"	Irish	Gt Britain	5.3	110	Nil
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*No 8-manifest  
on alien sheet  
to land in U.S.*

*Phelan & Son  
Ct. England*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the S.S. "Andania", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1917.

Master, G. W. Nelson.

*[Faint, mostly illegible text from the affidavit form, including a large handwritten signature "Andania" and the date "Sept 20 1917"]*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



190

A large, stylized, handwritten signature or mark, possibly 'S' or 'SS', written in dark ink on a light background. The mark consists of two main vertical strokes that are interconnected by a series of loops and curves. The left stroke starts with a small loop at the top, then descends with a long, sweeping curve that loops back up towards the right. The right stroke starts with a small loop at the top, then descends with a long, sweeping curve that loops back up towards the left. The two strokes meet in the middle, creating a central loop. The overall shape is elongated and fluid, characteristic of a cursive signature.

20TH SEPTEMBER 1917  
 day of , 1917  
 NEW YORK  
 Immigration Officer.  
 1917

African (Black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Chinese,	Moravian,
Croatian,	Pacific Islander,
Cuban,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Romanian,
East Indian,	Russian,
English,	Ruthenian (Russnick),
Finnish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Flemish,	Scotch,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish-American,
Hind,	Serbia,
Italian (North),	Turkish,
Italian (South),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian,

African (black),	Korean,
Armenian,	Lithuanian,
Bohemian,	Magyar,
Bosnian,	Mexican,
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin,
Chinese,	Moravian,
Croatian,	Pacific Islander,
Cuban,	Polish,
Dalmatian,	Portuguese,
Dutch,	Romanian,
East Indian,	Russian,
English,	Ruthenian (Russiaks),
Finnish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Flemish,	Scottish,
French,	Serbian,
German,	Slovak,
Greek,	Slovenian,
Hebrew,	Spanish,
Herzegovinian,	Spanish-American,
Hindi,	Swedish,
Italian (North),	Turkish,
Italian (South),	Welsh,
Japanese,	West Indian,

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR

sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA.

14TH SEPTEMBER, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			OLIVER	MANUEL	18	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	FATHER, ANDRES OILVER ANTILLA, CUBA						
2			MACDONALD	WILLIAM L.	34	M	M	BANKER	YES	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTH	CUBA	ANTILLA	FATHER-IN-LAW, ANDRES OILVER ANTILLA CUBA.						
3			MACDONALD	CATALINA	28	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	"	"	CUBA	ANTILLA	-- DO --						
4			MACDONALD	AMALIA	36	F	S	NONE	-	-	"	"	CUBA	ANTILLA	-- DO --						
5			RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH	23	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	EL COBRE	E.B. NAGLE EL COBRE, CUBA.						
6			RODRIGUEZ	LUTGARDIA	21	F	M	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	EL COBRE	-- DO --						
7			ABRIL	GERONIMO	36	M	M	GOV'T EMPLOYEE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	WIFE, SOLEDAD ABRIL ANTILLA, CUBA.						
8			ABRIL	EDUARDO	13	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	ANTILLA	-- DO --						
9			SASTRE	JOSE	27	M	S	PRINTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	E.T. MORTON ANTILLA, CUBA.						
10			PROENZA	ANASTACIO	20	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BANES	FATHER, RAFAEL PROENZA BANES, CUBA.						
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country, as defined by the respondent, last lived, and last lived on a permanent basis; last lived may well have been on a temporary basis.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

20TH SEPTEMBER

, 1917

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING 1911-8					
Able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who becomes in or out of status the over-throw by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 SPANISH YES	2 YRS	No	No	No	
2 ENGLISH YES	2 WKS	No	No	No	
3 SPANISH YES	2 WKS	No	No	No	
4 SPANISH YES	2 WKS	No	No	No	
5 ENGLISH YES	2 MTHS	No	No	No	
6 SPANISH YES	2 MTHS	No	No	No	
7 SPANISH YES	2 WKS	No	No	No	
8 SPANISH YES	2 YRS	No	No	No	
9 SPANISH YES	1 MTH	No	No	No	
10 SPANISH YES	4 YRS	No	No	No	
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD, (state whether master, pilot or second officer) MASTER of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: *Marital or single*. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Strongship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* *Column 7* is subdivided and the entries that can be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Column 5: Nationality.* Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which individual is, citizen or subject.

*Calendar: Face or people.* See list of faces on back of this manifest. The entry is colored to show the face or people as drawn and list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between true and not made, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record.

signifier, "Thames" appearing on a meander does not necessarily mean that only "Thames" people and similarly "Yorkshire" appearing on a meander does not necessarily mean "Yorkshire" nationality. As such, he is Irish, German, or Italian by nationality proper, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other category by nationality. In this case, given the fallacious definition, should be properly assumed.

## 444AN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## MILES INDIAN

<sup>6</sup> West Indian, which is the passport of the West Indian, since that is what it is. No more.

## STANLEY AMERICAN.

\* *Spiral* = 1 (non-spiral) = 0, *Size* = 1 (small) = 0, *Complexity* = 1 (simple) = 0, *Central* = 1 (decentral) = 0, *Stability* = 1 (unstable) = 0, *Standard* = 1 (non-standard) = 0

<sup>1</sup> *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 1990, 85, 1001-1010.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

192

11-4712

S. S.

MUNAMAR

sailing from

ANTILLA, CUBA

14TH SEPT., 19 17

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20TH SEPTEMBER, 19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	O'NEIL	FRANCIS G.	30 ✓ M M	DOVER N.H.	28 MARCH 1887	638 MARSHALL ST MILWAUKEE WIS.
2	MATHES	JACOB	20 ✓ M S	STEELTON, PA.	30 JUNE 1897	STEELTON, PA.
3	BROWN	CHESTER A.	57 ✓ M M	ELLSWORTH ME.	6 AUG. 1860	SALEM, MASS.
4	BROWN	EMMA G.	55 ✓ F M	B. DEFORD ME.	16 FEB. 1862	SALEM, MASS.
5	THOMAS	WALTER W.	21 ✓ M S	BRITISH INDIA	11 JAN. 1896	1032 W 51ST PLACE LOS ANGELOS, CAL
6	SWICKER	VICTOR C.	24 ✓ M S	BROOKLINE N.H.	8 JULY 1893	TOWNSEND, MASS.
7	MCCARTER	MERCY	50 ✓ F Wd	CALAIS ME.	3 JUNE 1867	33 KIRKLAND ST CAMBRIDGE MASS.
8	BAILEY	OLGA	41 ✓ F M	GERMANY	14 JULY 1876	7 - 54TH ST CORONA L.I.
9	CRANFORD	MAUD	44 ✓ F M	BALTIMORE MD.	23 APRIL 1873	2502 N. CALVERT ST BALTIMORE MD.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

MUNAMAR

sailing from

NUEVITAS, CUBA.

16TH SEPT., 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1917

20TH SEPT., 1917

No.  
ON  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

WALCOTT

HENRY M.

38

M

S

COLCHESTER VT.

8 Nov. 1879

LUMBERT

ANNA L.

45

F

M

HANOVER N.H.

16 May 1872

SPOHN

WILLIAM B.

47

M

M

WARREN COUNTY IOWA. 27 JAN. 1870

SPOHN

EMMA

34

F

M

LEWIS, COUNTY Mo. 23 JAN 1883

25 MONROE ST BURLINGTON VT.

142 W 130TH ST NEW YORK CITY

3701-6TH AV DES MOINES IOWA.

-- DO --

4 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **JOSE GARCINI**, Surgeon of the **MUNSON LINE**, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **COLLEGE OF BARCELONA, SPAIN.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

*Dr. J. Garcini*

Sworn to before me this **20TH** day of **SEPTEMBER**, 19 **17**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MUNAMAR

sailing from NUEVITAS, CUBA.

16TH SEPTEMBER

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town						
1			PEARSON	HARRY	44	M	RAILROAD SUPT	YES YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CUBA	SAGUA LA GRANDE	WIFE, MILAGROS PEARSON SAGUA LA GRANDE								
2			BLASCO	DIONISIO	44	M	MERCHANT	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	I. GROSSMAN CAMAGUEY, CUBA								
3			BLASCO	ADELA	44	F	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
4			BLASCO	GONZALO	11	M	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
5			BLASCO	RAMON	9	M	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
6			BLASCO	ANNA	13	F	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
7			BLASCO	JULIA	10	F	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
8			BLASCO	ADELA	15	F	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
9			BLASCO	LEONA	14	F	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
10			BLASCO	RAQUEL	8	M	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
11			BLASCO	JEORGINA	1	F	NONE	-- --	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
12			BAGES	LEONOR	63	F	Wd	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	-- DO --								
13			VILLA	JOSE	21	M	MERCHANT	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	C. FERNANDEZ CAMAGUEY, CUBA.								
14			MERE	BENITO	18	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	M. ETURIA CAMAGUEY, CUBA.								
15			LORIE	FRANCISCO	19	M	STUDENT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FATHER, ERMINIO LORIE SANTIAGO, CUBA.								
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

193

.., 1917



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		
Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a person who has been introduced into the country through the benevolence of the Government of the United States or of all laws, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
Wife to assist with language (or if exemption claimed, no ground).		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of SEPTEMBER 1917  
at NEW YORK

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced.

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entire column should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Native people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearance or nationality does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, but who may claim property ownership under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

<sup>10</sup> "African blood" could refer to Americans of color, their country from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, such as South America, Europe, or Africa. Americans with an admixture of blood of the African type should be known as "under the casting."

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Venetia and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and the islands) should be included in Italian south.

*Children to first permanent residence.* As included in the definition of a permanent residence, the last country a child had a residence in immediately prior to becoming a permanent resident of the United States shall be the last country a child had a residence in, regardless of length of stay and residence therein. The criteria for determining a child's country of last residence are the same as for a permanent resident. The Office of Inspector General has reviewed the Department's proposed definition of last country of last permanent residence. It is important to understand that the Department's proposed definition does not mean that a child's country of last permanent residence is the country in which the child was born, but rather the country in which the child last had a permanent residence immediately prior to becoming a permanent resident of the United States.

Alone who are poor, are excluded, are excluded. So, if the poor are excluded, the excluded should be excluded. In other words, the poor are excluded.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *S. J. P. A.*, Surgeon of the *Wasson Line*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Universai* *dad de la Habana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20TH* day of *SEPTEMBER*, 19 *17*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

191

①

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*2nd cabin*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MUNAMAR

sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA.

14TH SEPTEMBER

1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	14-420
																	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreign Born.	U. S. Citizens.	Foreign Born.								Country.	City or Town				
1					ANGLIN JAMES	28	M M	LABORER	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	J. P. BRYAN PRESTON, CUBA.			
2					ANGLIN MAUD	29	F M	NONE	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	- DO -			
3					ANGLIN DAPHNE	1	F S	NONE	- -	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	- DO -			
4					WALLACE URIAH	24	M M	TAILOR	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	H. H. MCKINLEY CAMAGUEY, CUBA.			
5					WALLACE LILLIAN	21	F M	NONE	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	- DO -			
6					GRANGE CECIL	21	M S	NORGE COPPER	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	DR STRONG PRESTON, CUBA.			
7					ANDERSON MELSIE	27	M M	SMITH	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	J. P. BRYAN PRESTON, CUBA.			
8					CHABROL PEDRO	31	M M	BARBER	YES YES	CUBA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	BROOKLYN	BROTHER G. CHABROL MANZANILLO, CUBA			
9					ESPEUT RICHARD B.	33	M S	CARP'TR	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	J. P. BRYAN PRESTON, CUBA.			
10					PEARSON WILLIAM E.	36	M M	ELECTRICAN	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	H. R. SMITH PRESTON, CUBA.			
11					LETTMAN VINCENT	23	M S	TAILOR	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	ANTILLA	CHARLES FELIX ANTILLA, CUBA.			
12					HACKETT FREDRICK	25	M S	CARP'TR	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	ANTILLA	MOORE & REID ANTILLA, CUBA.			
13					DELHOUSE MANLEY	24	M S	TAILOR	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	ANTILLA	U. ROBINSON ANTILLA, CUBA.			
14					LAWSON GEORGE	25	M S	BLACK SMITH	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	ANTILLA	L. P. MORSE ANTILLA, CUBA.			
15					MELLAD REGINALD	35	M M	FARMER	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	C. L. BENNETT PRESTON, CUBA.			
16					WITTER ALFRED	21	M S	TEACHER	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	MARCANE	W. L. BLAIR MARCANE, CUBA.			
17					PARKINSON JAMES E.	25	M S	LABORER	YES YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	CUBA	MARCANE	JOSEPH HENRY MARCANE, CUBA.			
18					ABELLO CARIDAD	22	F M	NONE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	R. SUAREZ ANTILLA, CUBA.			
19					ABELLO MANUEL	6	M S	NONE	- -	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	- DO -			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20TH SEPTEMBER

1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or al- bation, or had within former and treatment of the law, or was ever deported by any law?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any suspicion of being a spy, or of being a member of a secret society, or of being a member of a political party, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$100	No	COUSIN, KENNETH MORRISON 139 W 138TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	HUSBAND		No	-- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST JAMES
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	FATHER		No	-- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	2	-	COL	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	PRESTON
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$110	No	FRIEND, R.H. COLE 28 W 133RD ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ELIZABETH
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	HUSBAND	\$	No	-- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$110	No	UNCLE, JOHN THOMAS 2141- 5TH AV NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
7	CONN	NEWHAVEN	No	SELF	\$200	No	FRIEND, J. WILCOTT 125 BUTLER ST NEWHAVEN, CONN	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No	SELF	\$35	1912/17 5 yrs N.Y.	WIFE, ANGELINA CHABROL 80 LAWRENCE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$100	No	COUSIN, EVA COHEN 37 W 118TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$ 97	No	STEPBROTHER WM J. HOLLER 135 W 143RD ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
11	MASS	BOSTON	No	SELF	\$90	No	COUSIN, GWENDOLINE GOBRN 327 LEWIS ST BOSTON, MASS	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$100	No	COUSIN, WM COOPER 28 W 135TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$100	No	FRIEND, CECIL IRONS 2409- 7TH AV NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	SPANISH TOWN
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$37	No	COUSIN, EBENEZAR BEAR 100 W 132ND ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND
15	CUBA	PRESTON	No	SELF	\$60	1914 YES 7 WKS PA.	J.A. DONALD 81 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
16	MASS	BOSTON	No	SELF	\$140	No	AUNT, EMMA R. POWELL 18 CHASE ST BOSTON, MASS.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS BAY
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF	\$70	No	STEPSISTER, DAISY M. MCKENZIE 25 CLAREMONT AV NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ELIZABETH
18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No	SELF	\$30	No	HUSBAND, JOSE ABELLO 56 SACKETT ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
19	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No	MOTHER		No	FATHER, -- DO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	-	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	BARACOA
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
2	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
3	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
4	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
5	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
6	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
7	ENGLISH	No	Person REMAIN	YES	No	No	
8	ENGLISH	No	Person REMAIN	YES	No	No	
9	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
10	ENGLISH	No	Person REMAIN	YES	No	No	
11	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
12	ENGLISH	No	Person REMAIN	YES	No	No	
13	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
14	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
15	ENGLISH	YES	7 DAYS	No	No	No	
16	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
17	ENGLISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
18	SPANISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
19	SPANISH	No	REMAIN	YES	No	No	
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD, of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD, MASTER of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5946

Sept 18-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

Camera Operator

